

The background of the page is an abstract design featuring flowing, wavy lines in various shades of blue and white. The lines create a sense of movement and depth, with some areas being more saturated with blue than others.

Estimates of Provincial Revenue & Expenditure

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Overview of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure	3
VOTE 1 - Department of the Premier	61
VOTE 2 - Free State Legislature	91
VOTE 3 - Department of Economic and Small Business Development, Tourism and Environmental Affairs	113
VOTE 4 - Free State Provincial Treasury	147
VOTE 5 - Department of Health	173
VOTE 6 - Department of Education	247
VOTE 7 - Department of Social Development	305
VOTE 8 - Department of Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs	337
VOTE 9 - Department of Public Works and Infrastructure	369
VOTE 10 - Department of Police, Roads and Transport	399
VOTE 11 - Department of Agriculture and Rural Development	443
VOTE 12 - Department of Sport, Arts, Culture and Recreation	487
VOTE 13 - Department of Human Settlements	527

The background of the slide features a series of smooth, flowing, wavy lines in various shades of blue and white, creating a sense of movement and depth. The lines are more concentrated in the center and fade out towards the edges.

Overview of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

Foreword to the Overview of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure for the 2016 MTEF

The projected lower than expected economic growth, the high levels of unemployment and poverty as well as the global economic challenges requires innovative budget approach that yields tangible outcomes for the citizenry of the country. The 2016 MTEF Budget sets out to strengthen the path to fiscal consolidation and demonstrates government's commitment to a prudent and sustainable fiscal policy trajectory which seeks to manage government debt, reduce budget deficit and protect spending on core social services.

Thus, given the limited resources and the state of the economy the emphasis over the 2016 MTEF will be on efficiency gains and continuous evaluation of how services are rendered and how our institutions are transformed and posed to be more responsive to the needs of our people. It is thus critical for all to apprehend that behind these budget figures presented here there are people with real needs and socio economic challenges; hence our institutions must utilize the limited funds to respond to these needs and challenges.

The continuation of the fiscal consolidation stance, though supported by the province, presented fiscus challenges for the province. The province's contribution to the total government cut of **R32.880 billion** over the 2016 MTEF is **R832.079 million**; this amount is over and above the initial reduction of **R410.422 million** which emanates from equitable share data updates. Therefore the combine budget cuts for the province over the 2016 MTEF amounts to **R1.243 billion**. The budget cuts, though strenuous to the Province's fiscal framework, presents us with an opportunity to continue to practice fiscal discipline and lock our concerted focus on key priorities that are designed to yield better economic growth prospects, increase employment opportunities as well as bettering the living conditions of our citizenry. Thus, the province will continue to be firm and ensure that the growth of spending on non-core items is restricted and channel much needed resources towards core government programmes and priorities with a view to promote value for money and efficient spending practices.

Accordingly, the budget of **R30.840 billion** for the 2016/17 will continue to fund key social priorities such as education, health and other social services. Investment on infrastructure projects such as roads, agro-processing and development of integrated human settlements throughout the MTEF period with the view to encourage and promote economic growth and create much needed job opportunities will be continued. The province will thus continue to use the available fiscus space to fight back the challenges of poverty, inequality and unemployment and promote good governance.

Lastly, it is important to reiterate that in order to attain our primary objectives set out in the budget, there is a need for collaboration between government, business and civil society to work closely with the view to promote economic growth and creation of job opportunities in our province.

Ms. EC ROCKMAN
MEC FOR FINANCE: FREE STATE PROVINCE

1. Socio-economic Review and Outlook of the Free State Province

1.1 Introduction

This section provides an overview of the most recent key socio-economic developments in the Free State Province. A selection of these key socio-economic and developmental indicators are used to illustrate the social realities within the province, and inform provincial government's planning towards enhanced growth and improved development outcomes. Furthermore, these characteristics of a provincial population have great influence in determining a large proportion of equitable share allocations amongst the provinces.

All development plans and programmes must be underpinned by the global development agenda. The MDGs, adopted in 2000 with 2015 as the timeline, aimed at an array of issues that included slashing poverty, hunger, disease, gender inequality, and access to water and sanitation. Millennium Development Goals (MDGs) established measurable, universally-agreed objectives for eradicating extreme poverty and hunger, preventing deadly but treatable disease, and expanding educational opportunities to all children, among other development imperatives. The eight MDGs drove progress in several important areas such as:

- Income poverty
- Access to improved sources of water
- Primary school enrolment
- Child mortality

Enormous progress has been made on the MDGs, showing the value of a unifying agenda underpinned by goals and targets. Despite this success, the indignity of poverty has not been ended for all. Post 2015, there is consensus that the world must shift onto a path of inclusive, sustainable and resilient development. To continue this battle, the world has adopted seventeen Sustainable Development Goals (SDGs) in September 2015 with a timeline of 2030. These goals are as follows:

- Goal 1 - End poverty in all its forms everywhere
- Goal 2 - End hunger, achieve food security and improved nutrition and promote sustainable agriculture
- Goal 3 - Ensure healthy lives and promote well-being for all at all ages
- Goal 4 - Ensure inclusive and equitable quality education and promote lifelong learning opportunities for all
- Goal 5 - Achieve gender equality and empower all women and girls
- Goal 6 - Ensure availability and sustainable management of water and sanitation for all
- Goal 7 - Ensure access to affordable, reliable, sustainable and modern energy for all
- Goal 8 - Promote sustained, inclusive and sustainable economic growth, full and productive employment and decent work for all
- Goal 9 - Build resilient infrastructure, promote inclusive and sustainable industrialization and foster innovation
- Goal 10 - Reduce inequality within and among countries
- Goal 11 - Make cities and human settlements inclusive, safe, resilient and sustainable
- Goal 12 - Ensure sustainable consumption and production patterns

- Goal 13 - Take urgent action to combat climate change and its impacts*
- Goal 14 - Conserve and sustainably use the oceans, seas and marine resources for sustainable development
- Goal 15 - Protect, restore and promote sustainable use of terrestrial ecosystems, sustainably manage forests, combat desertification, and halt and reverse land degradation and halt biodiversity loss
- Goal 16 - Promote peaceful and inclusive societies for sustainable development, provide access to justice for all and build effective, accountable and inclusive institutions at all levels
- Goal 17 - Strengthen the means of implementation and revitalize the global partnership for sustainable development

1.1. The Free State Demographic Profile

The Free State Province has a population estimate of 2.8 million people. The province is dominated by Sesotho-speaking individuals who account for two thirds of the provincial population. As will be revealed in the upcoming sections, the majority of the population is youth, which has positive economic implications for economic growth under favourable economic conditions. Based on the equitable share formula and with greater weight of the public funds prioritized to Education, it is recognised within the province that the youth must be empowered in order to transition out of the dependency burden group and be fully integrated into the economy. In the 2016 State of the Province Address (SOPA), the Free State government announced various initiatives (Community Nutrition and development Centre, Agri-villages, etc.) which will not only tackle food security during the drought faced by the province, but also create employment opportunities. The extension of the Youth Entrepreneurial Programme, Business in the Box, to other parts of the province is just an example of an enabling environment to encourage entrepreneurship, to tackle unemployment, poverty and inequality.

Table 1.1: Population size and distribution per province

Province	Census 1996	Census 2001	Census 2011	Population estimate 2015	% Change 1996-2015	% Change 2001-2015	% Change 2011-2015	2015 Share of population
Eastern Cape	6 147 244	6 278 651	6 562 053	6 916 200	12.5%	10.2%	5.4%	12.6
Free State	2 633 504	2 706 775	2 745 590	2 817 900	7.0%	4.1%	2.6%	5.1
Gauteng	7 834 125	9 388 854	12 272 263	13 200 300	68.5%	40.6%	7.6%	24.0
KwaZulu-Natal	8 572 302	9 584 129	10 267 300	10 919 100	27.4%	13.9%	6.3%	19.9
Limpopo	4 576 566	4 995 462	5 404 868	5 726 800	25.1%	14.6%	6.0%	10.4
Mpumalanga	3 123 869	3 365 554	4 039 939	4 283 900	37.1%	27.3%	6.0%	7.8
Northern Cape	1 011 864	991 919	1 145 861	1 185 600	17.2%	19.5%	3.5%	2.2
North West	2 727 223	2 984 098	3 509 953	3 707 000	35.9%	24.2%	5.6%	6.7
Western Cape	3 956 875	4 524 335	5 822 734	6 200 100	56.7%	37.0%	6.5%	11.3
South Africa	40 583 572	44 819 777	51 770 561	54 956 900	35.4%	22.6%	6.2%	100

Source: Statistics South Africa, Census 2011 and Mid-Year Population Estimates, 2015

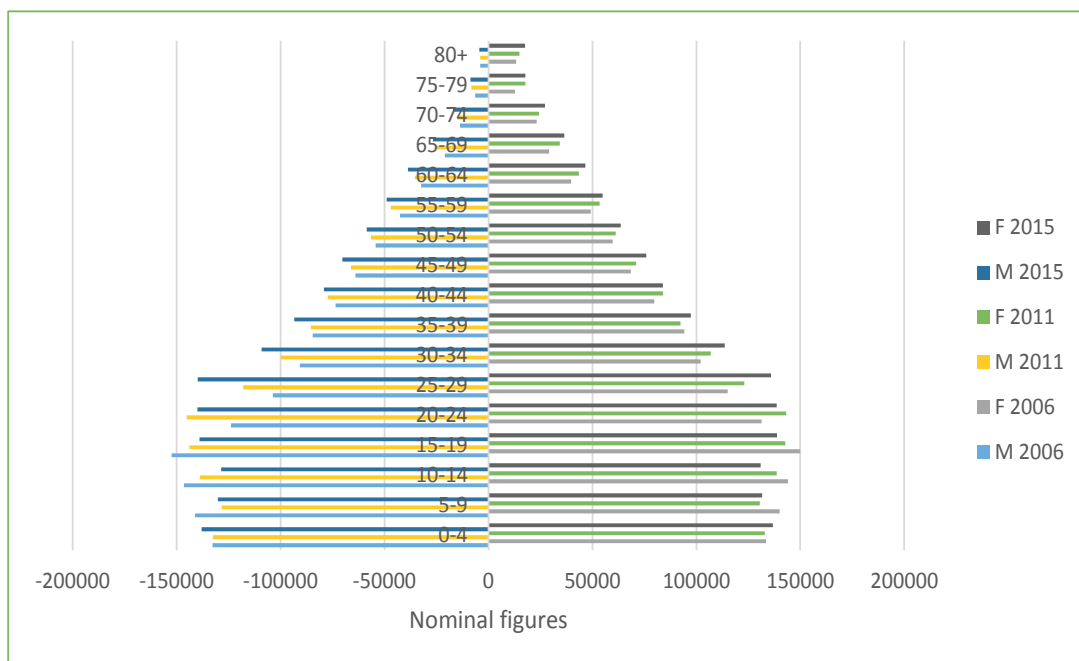
According to table 1.1 above, the number of people living in the Free State was estimated to be 2.817 million in 2015, up by 72 310 or 2.6 percent from 2.745 million people as determined

by Census 2011. The 1996 Census concluded that 2.633 million people resided in the Free State, whilst this number increased to 2.706 million by the time 2001 Census was concluded. The provincial population, therefore, increased by 7.0 percent between 1996 and 2015, by 4.1 percent between 2001 and 2015 and by 2.6 percent between 2011 and 2015.

The Free State has the second smallest contribution to the national population at 5.1 percent share. The highest population portions by provinces in 2015 were Gauteng (24.0 percent), KwaZulu-Natal (19.9 percent) and Eastern Cape (12.6 percent). It should be noted that since the equitable share formula is highly population-driven and captures changes or shifts of population among provinces and their resultant demand for public services, the low share of the Free State population in relation to other provinces dictates a smaller portion of the equitable share in particular.

Figure 1.1 below shows the Free State population structure by age and gender. This structure identifies how big the dependency group is and which type of policies are best suited for each age category group (gender included).

Figure 1.1: Free State distribution of population by age and sex, 2006, 2011 and 2015



Source: Statistics South Africa, Census 2011 and 2015 Mid-year estimates

In the Free State, the youth make up the majority of the population, as depicted in figure 1.1 above. All age cohorts from 0-4 to 30-34 in 2015 exceeded 100 000 people, for both genders. Collectively, all residents in the province between the ages of 0 and 34 accounted for 1.8 million or 65.7 percent of the provincial population. Having the majority of the population young and as potential to enter the labour market is favourable for overall total factor productivity, but in South Africa and Free State, this advantage is overwhelmed by a sluggish economy and few jobs being created which results in high unemployment for the youth. According to FS PERO (2015), the youth unemployment rate of the Free State was 39.4 percent in 2015, which is higher than the average unemployment rate of 31.5 percent in the

province. Therefore, the youth still present a heavy dependency burden on a smaller portion of society and government, which has a negative social and economic impact on society.

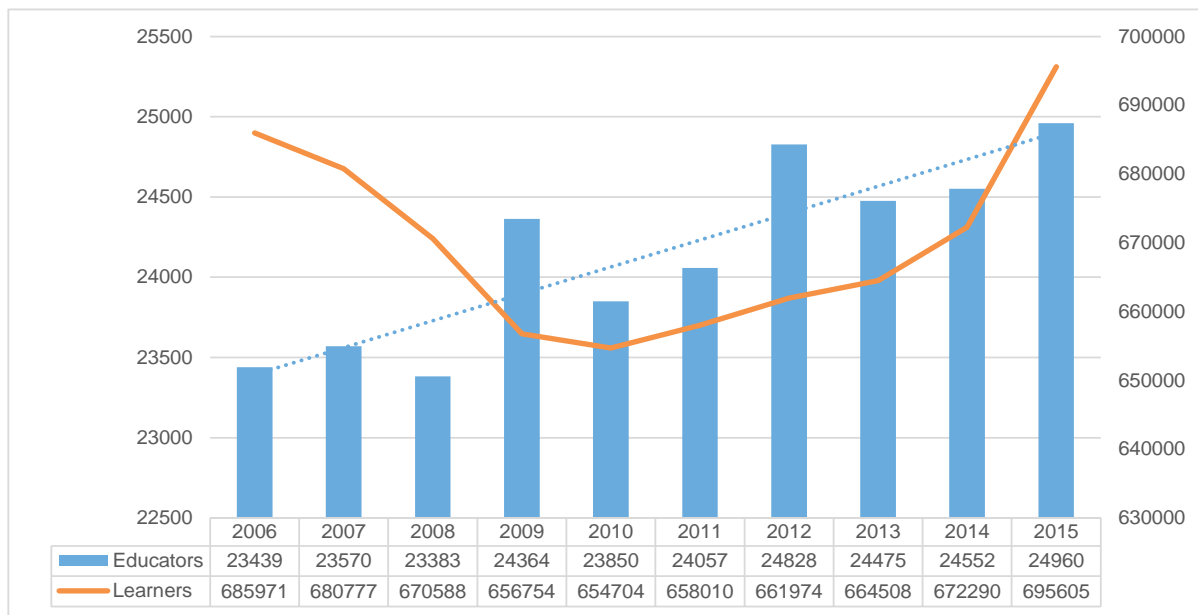
Based on the assumption that people who fall within the age cohorts of 20-24 and 60-64 are ready and able to work, it is favourable that both male and female falling within this age range have collectively increased in numbers and as a proportion of the provincial population between 2006 and 2015. In 2006, there were 669 766 males between 20-64 years and accounted for 52.0 percent of the male population in the province, whilst females in the same age group were estimated at 739 711 and accounted for 53.4 percent of the female population provincially. In 2015, males between 20-64 years were estimated at 778 005 and accounted for 56.8 percent of all males in Free State, whilst females in the same age cohort were estimated at 810 452 and accounted for 56.0 percent of all female population provincially. What remains an important issue to address is to ensure that this age group obtains the right skills mix in relation to available jobs and are given opportunities to be integrated into the main stream economy.

Overall, the province had 1.389 million males and 1.415 million females, which combined is equivalent to 2.805 million people living in the Free State in 2014. With the exception of the Asian population, female individuals dominate their male counter parts in headcount in the Free State.

1.2. Social Indicators

1.2.1. Education

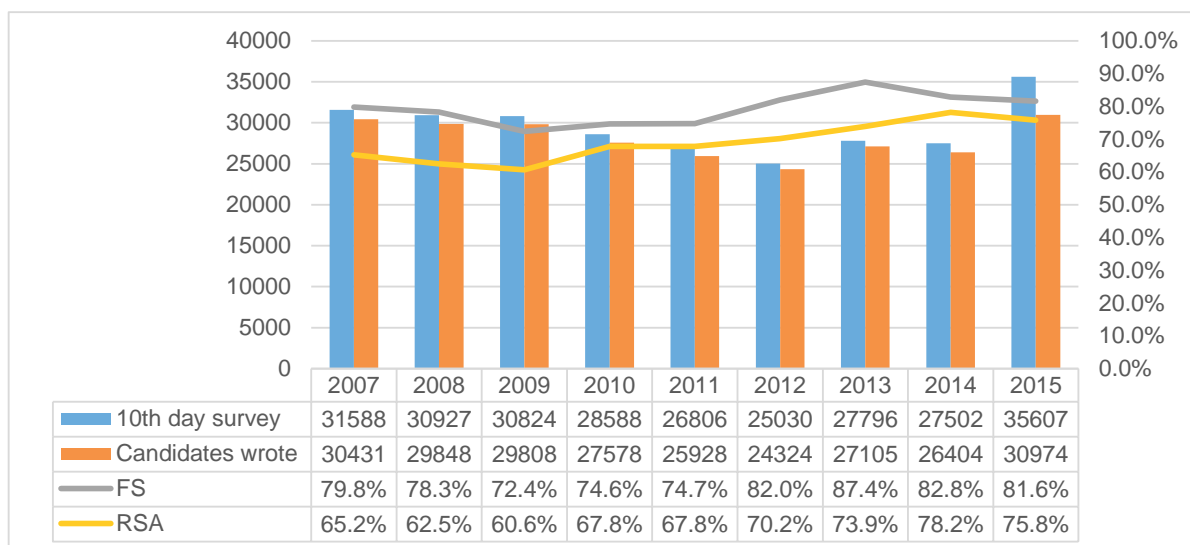
The Free State Province was home to 5.2 per cent of ordinary schools in South Africa that served 5.3 percent or 682 704 learners in 2015. There has been a sharp increase in the number of learners between 2013 and 2015 after a long decline that ended in 2010 followed by a slow recovery in 2011 and 2012. The educator trend followed a similar increasing trend though an unbalanced one. The learner educator ratio (LER) in 2015 was 1:28.85, meaning that approximately 29 learners were allocated to one educator. The LER for the province is lower than the national LER of 1:30.80, indicating learner advantage in the province. Whilst learner numbers and educator numbers are increasing, the number of ordinary schools in the province is decreasing. There were only 1 332 ordinary schools in the province in 2015 compared to 1 675 ordinary schools in 2008. The huge decrease in the number of ordinary schools is due to a reduction in the number of farm schools in the province.

Figure 1.2: Learner numbers versus Educator number, 2006-2015

Source: Department of Basic Education, School Realities 2014.

*Note Learner numbers on the right axis

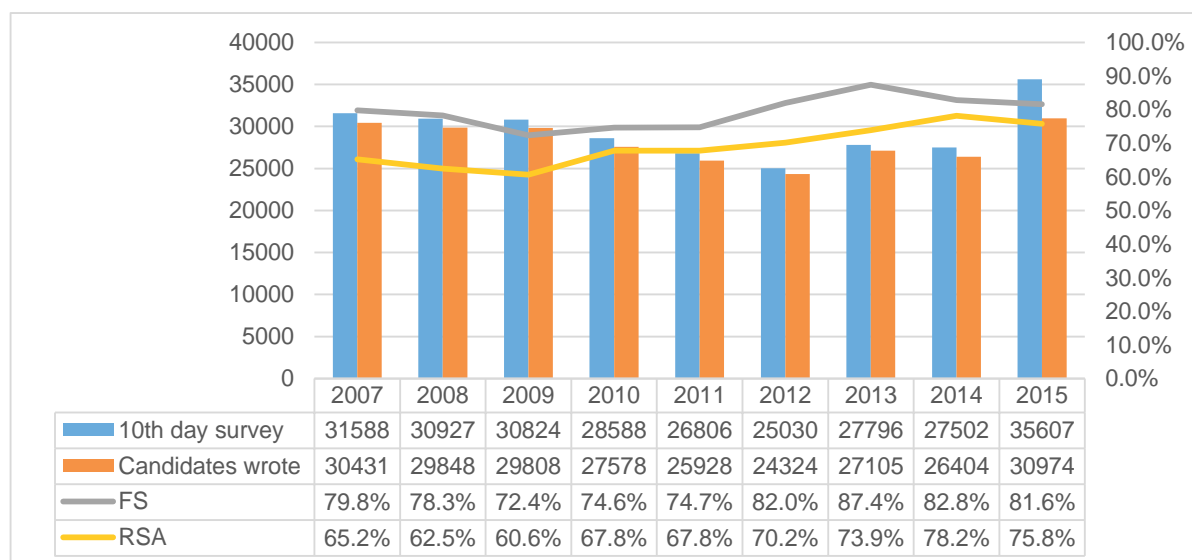
Figure 1.2 above shows that learner numbers have been on a decreasing trend from 2006 to 2010, reaching a record low in 2010. Thereafter, learner numbers started to increase until 2015 where they reached a record high for the period under review. Educator numbers have been fluctuating and were lowest in 2008. From 2006 to 2008 educator numbers were lower. However, from 2009 to 2015, educator numbers surpassed those of 2006 to 2008 with a series of three highs observed in the years 2009, 2012 and 2015. Some of the reasons for the observed peaks in the number of educators might be due to absorption of temporary teachers into schools and unplaced excess educators. Generally, as depicted by the trendline in the figure, the number of educators have been increasing during the period under review, from 23 439 in 2006 to 24 960 in 2015; representing an increase of 6.5 percent.

Figure 1.3: Comparison of learner numbers and matric pass rate, 2007-2015

Source: Free State Department of Education, 2015

Figure 1.3 above shows that the number of learners enrolled for matric in the province has been on a decline during the period 2007 to 2012. Compared to 2013, the 10th day survey shows that the number of matric candidates increased by 7 811 (or 28.1 percent) by 2015. The number of learners enrolled for matric reached a high of 35 607 students in 2015. This is the highest number of matric learners observed for the period of 2007 to 2015. The significant increase in the number of matric learners in 2015 is due to the recent introduction of progressed learners. However, the number of matric candidates who enrolled for matric is always higher than the number of candidates who end up writing the exams. Thus, there are less matric student who sit for the exams than those who enrol at the beginning of the school year, due to school drop-out. Despite the decrease in the number of matric candidates over the years, the matric pass rate in the province has been on an upward trend and has consistently been higher than the national pass rate (see figure 1.3 above). A record high of 87.4 percent pass rate was observed in 2013, which resulted in the Free State having the highest matric pass rate in the country. In 2015 the Free State was ranked 3rd nationally after Western Cape and Gauteng.

Figure 1.4: Mathematics output for 2009-2015



Source: Free State Education Department, 2015.

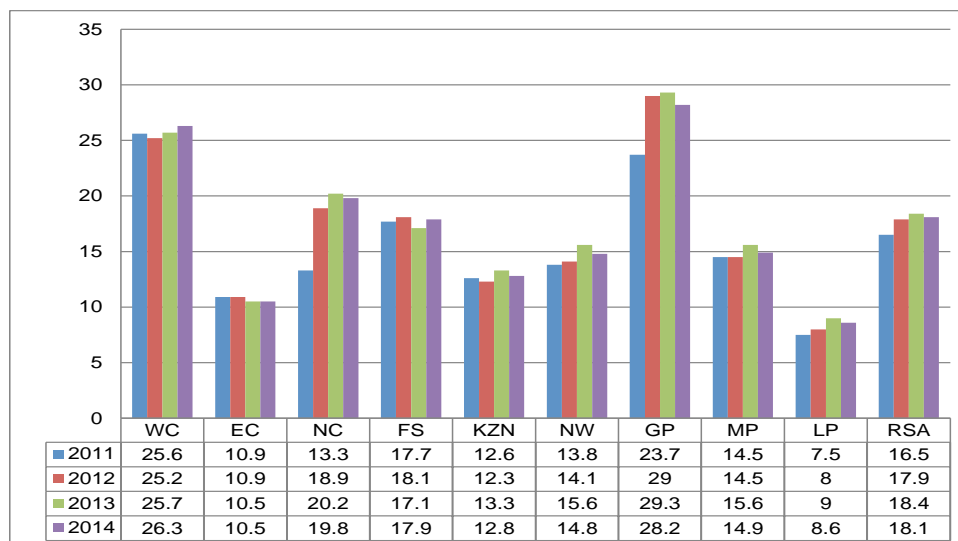
According to figure 1.4 above, the highest number of learners who sat for mathematics matric exams were in 2009 with a figure of 13 282 learners. Despite this record high, only 32.8 percent of learners managed to pass with 40 percent plus. The number of learners who wrote maths exams was on a decrease between 2009 and 2012. The learner numbers started to increase from 2013 and 2015 with an average pass rate of 46.61 percent compared to 32.89 percent for the period 2009 to 2012. Although the proportion of learners taking maths has been on a decline, the pass rate for maths has been increasing, which might be an indication of improvements in the learning area.

1.2.2. Health

Public sector health care has always been under pressure to deliver health care services to more than 80 percent of the population, whilst the private sector has on average catered for 13.6 percent of the population. The challenge is that the private sector only provides health

services to high income and middle income earners, as well as formally employed groups. Given the present conditions in the country (high levels of poverty and unemployment), the majority of the people make use of the large public health care sector. To improve the health system and ease the burden on the public sector, the department of health is preparing a transition to the National Health Insurance (NHI) which aims to provide medical coverage to all people in the country and also help towards building the desired health system (one that promotes equality, efficiency and offers quality services irrespective of the employment status of the people or their wealth).

Figure 1.5: The percentage of people who have medical aid in the Free State and South Africa, 2010 - 2015.



Source: Statistics South Africa, 2015

The graph above shows that only 17.9 percent of the people in the Free State in 2014 had medical aid schemes and thus had access to the highly efficient private sector compared to the 18.1 percent of the people at national level. Western Cape (26.3 percent) and Gauteng (28.2 percent) are the two provinces with the highest medical aid coverage as a result of their high per capita income. In the Free State, medical aid coverage catered for 17.7 percent of the population in 2014. The number of people on medical aid in the province has been fluctuating due to the increasing medical aid contributions under tough economic conditions. Thus, the provincial government has to stretch out its finances to cater to the majority of the people, hence the sector is burdened.

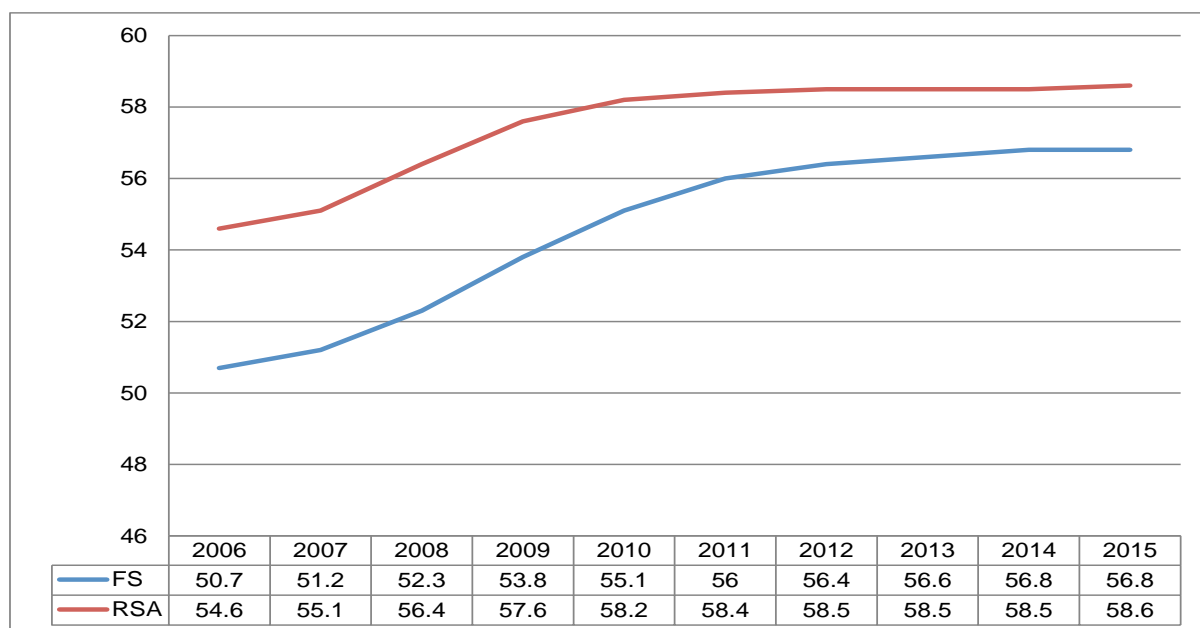
Life Expectancy

Life expectancy at its simplest core is the number of years a person is expected to live and is used to evaluate the status of the health system (Health Trust Systems, 2015). An increasing trend in life expectancy was observed for both the province and the country. The increase was due to improved accessibility of health care services such as district clinics, mobile clinics or designated team of professionals, and the extensive introduction of antiretroviral

(ART) programme which has tremendously helped the country in prevention and treatment of HIV/AIDS epidemic, which is deemed as the leading cause of many deaths in the country. HIV/AIDS has accounted for about 31 percent of deaths in the country (Statistics South Africa, 2015).

Figure 1.6 shows that life expectancy at birth in the Free State has steadily increased between 2006 and 2015, although the trend levels out at the top end of 2014 and 2015. Throughout this ten year period, life expectancy at birth in the province has been lower than the national average, signalling the need for an improvement in the health system of the province. Despite this, life expectancy in the province has increased from 50.7 years in 2006 to 56.8 years in 2015; a rise of 6.1 years.

Figure 1.6: The life expectancy in the Free State and South Africa, 2006 - 2015.

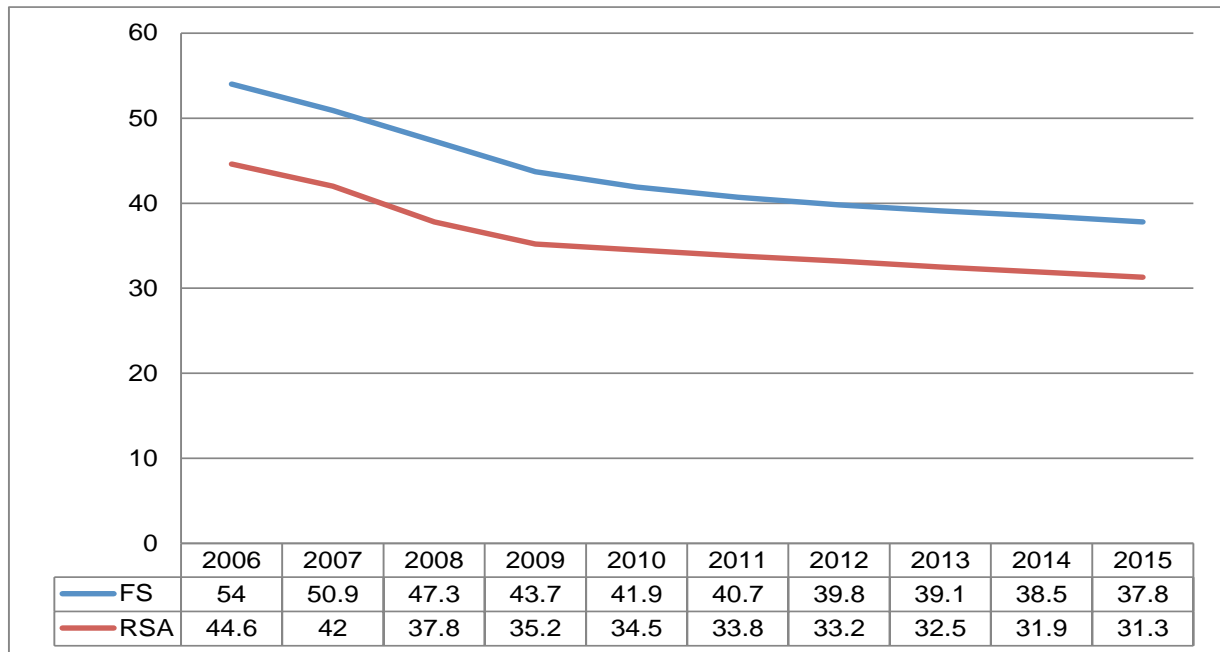


Source: Health Systems Trust, 2015

Infant Mortality rate

Infant mortality rate is the number of deaths of children under 1 year per 1000 births. The infant mortality rate in the Free State and nationally has been on a decline from 2006 to 2015 despite the high levels of poverty and unemployment that may at times translate to lack of food (malnutrition) for a lot of poor households. The decrease might also be due to improved access of antenatal services.

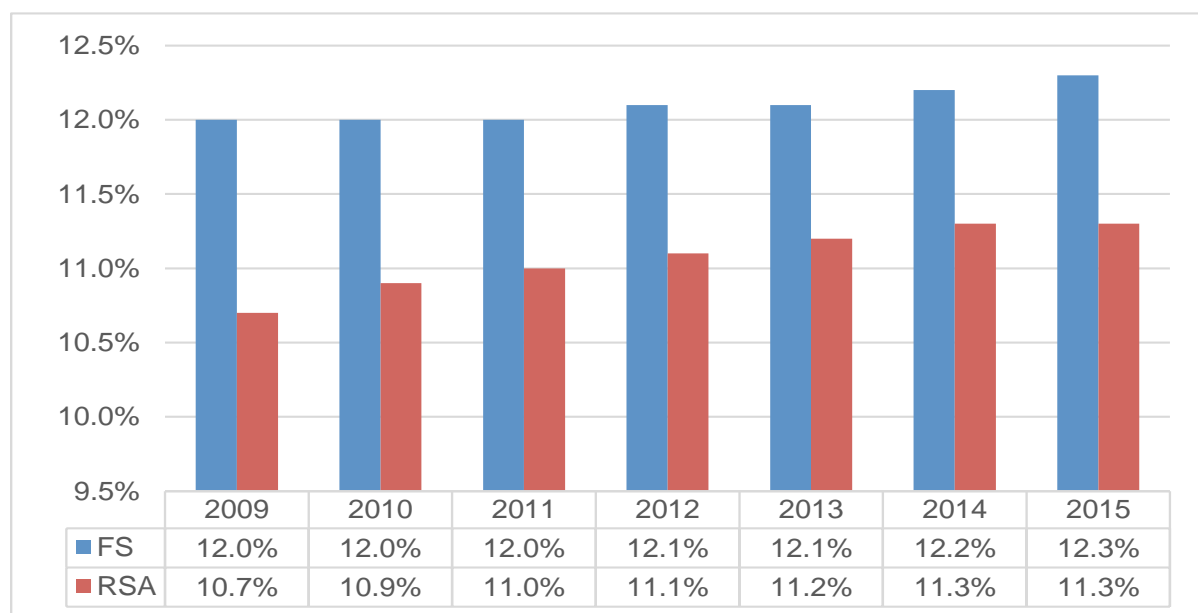
Figure 1.7 below shows the infant mortality in the Free State has declined from 54.0 percent in 2006 to 37.8 percent in 2015; this represents a decrease of 16.2 percentage points. Despite this huge decrease, the province's infant mortality rate has consistently been higher than that of South Africa during the 10 year period under review. This might be due to the fact that significant child health programmes such as immunization that help prevent child related diseases and death are highly depend on health education and preventative mechanism. However, more effort in health education and preventative mechanism are still a priority for the province to realize its targets of decreasing infant mortality rate.

Figure 1.7: Infant mortality rate in Free State and South Africa, 2003 – 2015

Source: Health Systems Trust, 2015

HIV Prevalence (as a percentage of total population)

It is estimated that HIV/AIDS accounts for about 31 percent of deaths in the country (Statistics South Africa, 2015). Even though the Free State has the second smallest population in the country, it has a high HIV prevalence rate despite various efforts for prevention and treatment of the disease.

Figure 1.8: HIV Prevalence in the Free State and South Africa, 2009 – 2015

Source: Health Systems Trust, 2015

Figure 1.8 illustrates the estimated percentage of people living with HIV in the Free State and the country at large. The HIV prevalence in the province has been steadily increasing between 2009 and 2015 and is higher than that of national, despite an improvement in the allocation of funds to comprehensive HIV Grant. Although South Africa has the largest ART programme in the world, there are visible declines in the awareness of the disease that affect the fight against the disease negatively. Campaigns such as Khomanani, Soul City, and Love Life are no longer popular as they once were. The most notable awareness programmes running in both the country and province is the wide distribution of condoms as a preventative measure.

1.2.3. Poverty

Poverty is a state characterized by lack of resources (e.g. house, income, food, health etc.) that ensure a good standard of life and well-being (Statistics South Africa, 2011). Despite various commitments such as social wage, tax, salary increase above inflation, free access to basic services and no fee paying schools, poverty still remains a challenge for many of the people in the province and the country. Poverty can be measured using poverty lines (e.g. upper-bound poverty line which represent the minimum income an individual must possess to purchase food and non-food items essential for well-being). The proportion of individuals whose income is below this line are defined as poor (Statistics South Africa, 2011).

Poverty gap rates, as expressed in figure 1.9 below are used to measure the extent of poverty. The poverty gap rates measure the distance that an individual is away from the poverty line expressed as a percentage (Statistics South Africa, 2011). Thus they essentially measure the differences between the poorest, poor and non-poor.

Figure 1.9: Poverty gap rates (from upper-bound poverty line), 2005 - 2014

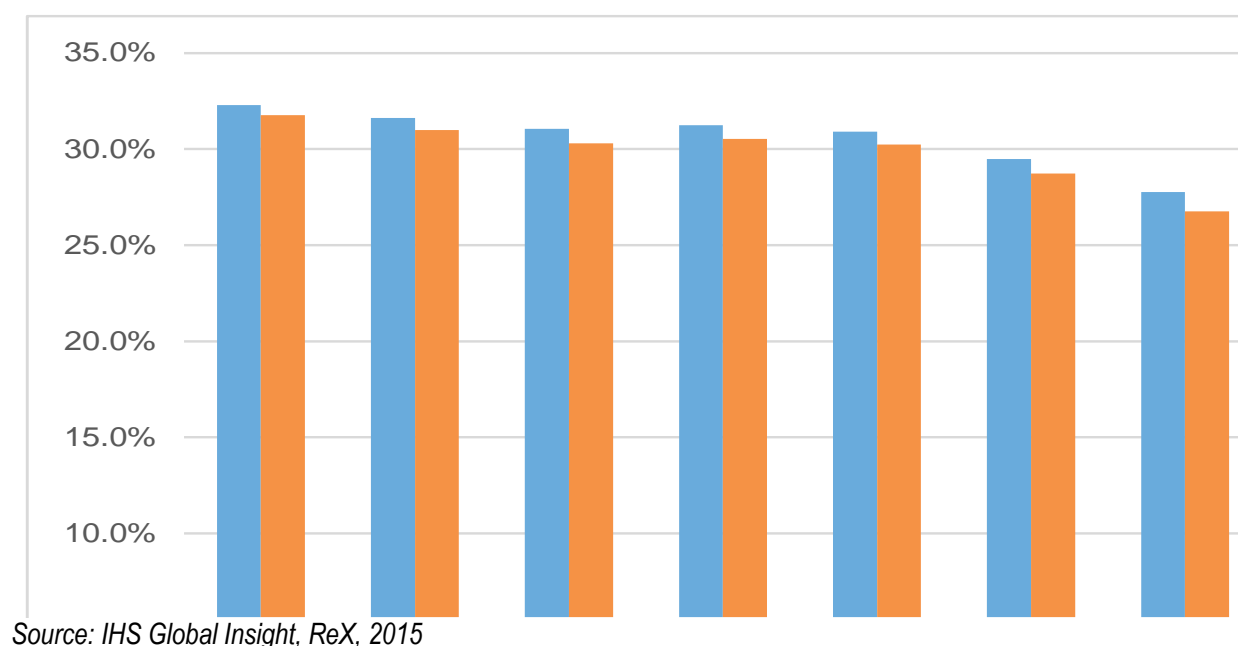


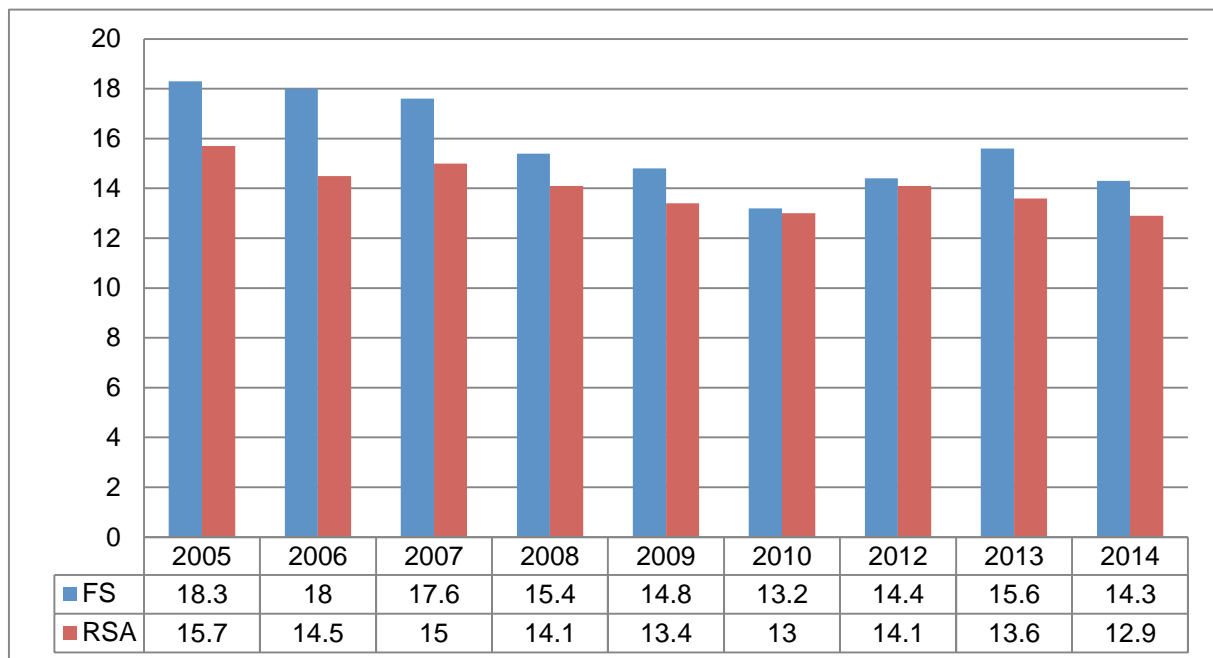
Figure 1.5.1.1 indicates the poverty gap rates (from upper-bound poverty line) in the Free State and South Africa have been decreasing at a steady rate between 2005 and 2011, and

then levelled out for the remaining three years up to 2014. Although there is an overall decrease in the poverty gap rates due to the provincial government policy interventions, income inequality still remains a challenge for many people in the province. The poverty gap rates of the province for the last ten years have been lower than that of national. This means that it is relatively easier for the people of the Free State to move out of poverty as they are closer to the upper bound poverty line than people in the rest of the country.

1.2.4. Housing

One of the basic needs is proper housing as it provides shelter and social security. Provincial Government guided by the NDP strives to provide proper housing by replacing all informal dwellings such as shacks with formal dwellings such as free RDP houses to improve the lives of people in the province.

Figure 1.10: The proportion of people in the Free State and South Africa that live in informal dwellings, 2005 - 2014



Source: Statistics South Africa, 2015

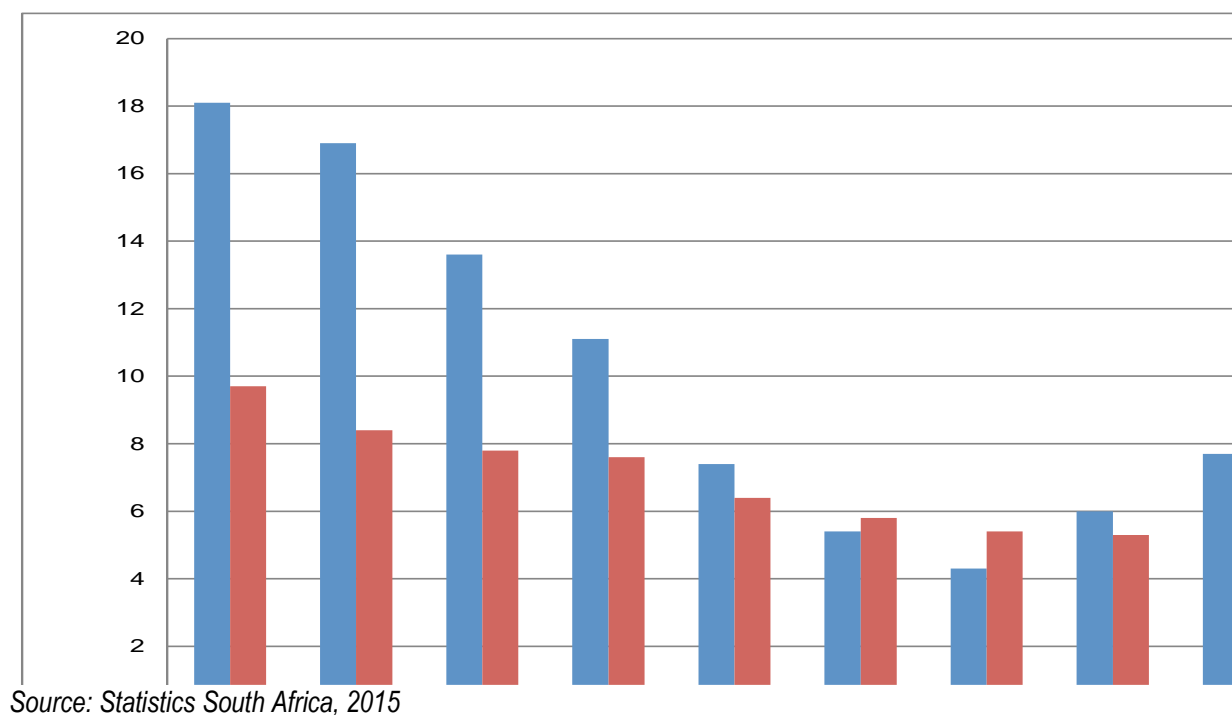
Figure 1.10 shows that 14.3 percent of people in the Free State lived in informal dwellings in the year 2014. Compared to South Africa, the province has always had a higher percentage of people that lived in informal dwellings. However, for the past ten years, the percentage of people that live in informal dwellings has been decreasing. The year 2013 saw an increase to 15.6 percent in the percentage of people that live in informal dwellings just before it dropped to 14.3 percent in 2014. The overall trend point to a decrease of about 4 percent in the number of people in informal dwellings during the period of 2005 to 2014. This indicates progress in providing formal housing to the people of the Free State. The one challenge about housing is that it is a social service that is delivered over the long term. Thus the realized progress might not be a true reflection of housing projects in progress.

1.2.5. Sanitation and refuse removal

It is important that the Free State has adequate sanitation and refuse removal to maintain public hygiene and thus containing the spread of diseases such as diarrhoea, cholera and other sanitation related diseases which might ease the burden that is in the health system.

Figure 1.11 beneath shows that for the period 2005 to 2014, the percentage of households with no toilet facilities or still in use of the buckets system in South Africa declined by 4.8 percentage points; from 9.7 percent in 2005 to 4.9 percent in 2014. For the same period, in the Free State it declined from 18.1 percent to 7.9 percent, a decrease of 10.8 percentage points. Moreover, the percentage of people without toilets or use the bucket system declined from 18.1 percent in 2005 to 4.3 percent in 2011, a significant decrease of 13.8 percentage points. The increase in people without sanitation corresponds with an increase in people living in informal dwellings (see figure 1.10). Thus the Free State province needs to significantly inject funds in improving and reinforcing sanitation procedures for good public health and environment health.

Figure 1.11: The percentage of households in Free State and South Africa that are without toilet facilities or use the bucket system, 2005 – 2014



1.2.6. Human Development Index

The Human Development Index (HDI) is a tool that uses social indicators (life expectancy and education) and economic indicators (GDP per capita/ standard of living) to measure the development in a country or region (National Health Trust Systems, 2015). The index ranges between zero and one, an index closer to 0 shows low levels of human development whereas an index closer to 1 shows high levels of human development.

Figure 1.12: Human Development Index for Free State and South Africa

Source: IHS Global Insight, ReX, 2015

Figure 1.12 above shows that the HDI for both the Free State and South Africa has been steadily increasing for the period of 2005 to 2014, although the HDI in 2014 remained the same as the previous year. The HDI for the province has always been lower than that of national. Despite this, HDI has been on an increasing trend moving from 0.52 in 2005 to 0.6 in 2014. This increase in the HDI might be due to the increasing trend in life expectancy and education in the same period despite the low prosperity of the economy. This increase shows that the social and economic development in the province is moderate. Overall the different variables indicate that the province is still in the right track to deliver improved services to its residents.

1.3. The Free State Economy

The Free State is a small, land-locked economy within South Africa which is affected not only by internal factors within the province but also by global and national occurrences. As the growth of the global economy slows together with emerging markets, South Africa and Free State will not be exempted from this slowdown in economic growth. According to IMF (2016), risks to the global economic outlook for 2016-17 still remain on the downside as the world adjusts to current economic events such as a China's rebalancing, slower growth of emerging markets, lower commodity prices and tightening monetary policy in USA. As a result, South Africa and Free State's growth risks will also be tilted to the downside.

The Free State economy is abundant with natural resources, which makes it attractive from an agricultural, mining and tourism perspective. What remains important for the province is how to mitigate external shocks on these industries and resuscitate the economic contributions of these labour intensive industries, which have a bearing on unemployment, poverty and inequality. According to Statistics South Africa (2014) and Global Insight (2015), the contribution of the agricultural and mining industries has been falling post the 2009 economic recession and in 2014, these industries contributed 4.9 percent and 12.7 percent respectively. Given the El Nino episode and continuous global commodity price slump in 2015, the performance of the agricultural and mining industries will continue to be under pressure.

This commodity price slump will not only infiltrate the primary industries but will also affect the performance of the secondary industries. Manufacturing in the Free State dominates the secondary industries through a 10.8 percent contribution towards the provincial economy. As the commodity price slump continues to affect the performance of Sasol, this will have a huge bearing on manufacturing since fuel, petroleum, chemical and rubber products account for approximately 70.2 percent of manufacturing in the province. The construction industry is not only negatively affected by application of fiscal consolidation in the public sector, but by reduced investment by the private sector.

Lastly, the Free State economy is dominated by tertiary industries, which account for 65.3 percent of the provincial economy at basic prices. Although the provincial economy is bombarded by challenges in many of its sectors, a few opportunities are present in the tertiary industries. In South Africa as a whole, tourism benefited from a weaker exchange rate in late 2015, while the need to import grain is set to benefit the centrality of the Free State through increased freight to other provinces. Table 1.3 below provides clarity on the historical performance of the Free State economy and its industries.

Table 1.3: Provincial Gross Value Added (Constant 2010 prices R1' million)

Industry	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014
Primary Industries	25 796	24 685	25 582	24 699	24 944	25 675	26 219
Agriculture	6 898	6 654	6 674	6 060	6 094	6 204	6 541
Mining	18 898	18 031	18 908	18 639	18 850	19 471	19 678
Secondary Industries	23 078	22 106	22 825	23 078	23 249	23 364	23 263
Manufacturing	14 946	13 762	14 552	14 713	14 783	14 816	14 692
Electricity	4 531	4 339	4 494	4 563	4 581	4 586	4 572
Construction	3 601	4 005	3 779	3 802	3 885	3 962	3 999
Tertiary Industries	84 280	83 752	85 219	87 752	91 303	92 967	94 832
Trade	22 579	21 879	22 646	23 268	25 001	25 393	25 859
Transport	11 639	11 444	11 563	11 807	12 016	12 105	12 311
Finance	20 391	20 416	20 495	21 041	21 678	21 779	22 079
Community Services	29 671	30 013	30 515	31 636	32 608	33 690	34 583
All industries at basic prices	133 152	130 545	133 623	135 529	139 495	142 007	144 315
Taxes less subsidies on products	13 616	12 999	13 564	14 557	15 022	15 135	15 206
GDPR at market prices	146 768	143 544	147 189	150 086	154 517	157 142	159 521
Industry	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014
Primary Industries	-0.4%	-4.3%	3.6%	-3.5%	1.0%	2.9%	2.1%
Agriculture	21.9%	-3.5%	0.3%	-9.2%	0.6%	1.8%	5.4%
Mining	-6.6%	-4.6%	4.9%	-1.4%	1.1%	3.3%	1.1%
Secondary Industries	1.4%	-4.2%	3.2%	1.1%	0.7%	0.5%	-0.4%
Manufacturing	1.9%	-7.9%	5.7%	1.1%	0.5%	0.2%	-0.8%
Electricity	-4.0%	-4.2%	3.6%	1.5%	0.4%	0.1%	-0.3%
Construction	7.0%	11.2%	-5.7%	0.6%	2.2%	2.0%	0.9%
Tertiary Industries	3.4%	-0.6%	1.7%	3.0%	4.0%	1.8%	2.0%
Trade	1.2%	-3.1%	3.5%	2.7%	7.4%	1.6%	1.8%
Transport	3.5%	-1.7%	1.0%	2.1%	1.8%	0.7%	1.7%
Finance	4.3%	0.1%	0.4%	2.7%	3.0%	0.5%	1.4%
Community Services	4.6%	1.2%	1.7%	3.7%	3.1%	3.3%	2.6%
All industries at basic prices	2.3%	-2.0%	2.4%	1.4%	2.9%	1.8%	1.6%
Taxes less subsidies on products	2.5%	-4.5%	4.3%	7.3%	3.2%	0.8%	0.5%
GDPR at market prices	2.3%	-2.2%	2.5%	2.0%	3.0%	1.7%	1.5%

Source: Statistics South Africa, Gross Domestic Product, Third Quarter 2014

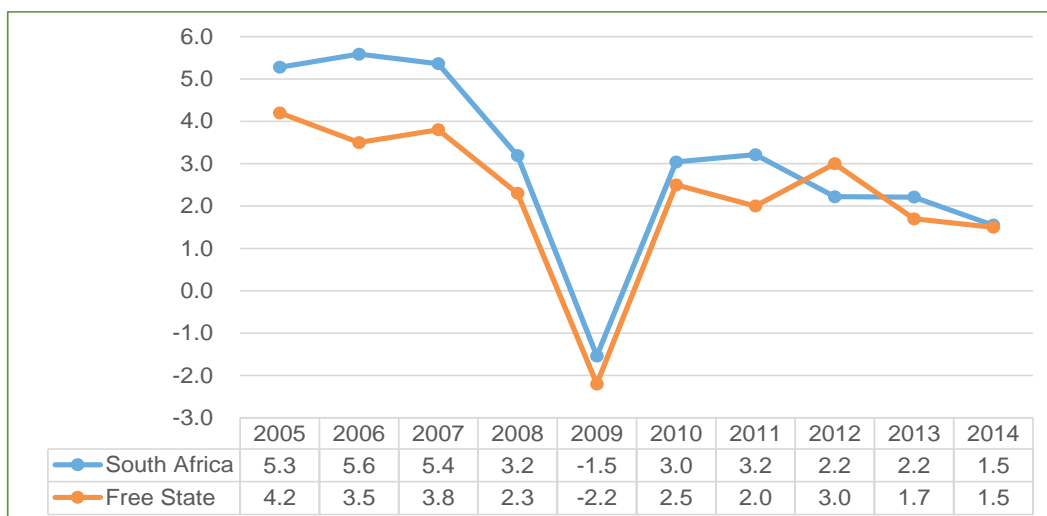
Primary industries in the Free State have slightly grown from R25.8 billion in 2008 to 26.2 billion in 2014; this represents an annual average growth of 0.2 percent. The mining industry grew from R18.9 billion in 2008 to R19.7 billion in 2014, which represents an increase in contribution towards the provincial economy from 11.5 percent to 12.7 percent over the same period. The agricultural sector in Free State has declined from R6.9 billion in 2008 to R6.5 billion, mainly due to climate change and a series of drought occurrences.

The secondary industries have increased slightly from R23.1 billion in 2008 to R23.3 billion in 2014, which represents an average growth of 0.3 percent per annum. Manufacturing dominates the secondary industries, but its output has declined from R14.9 billion in 2008 to R14.6 billion in 2014. According to SEDA (2012), some of the challenges faced by manufacturing on a national scale include higher labour and production costs, and banks perceiving SMMEs as risky and therefore are reluctant to lend money to these companies. The McKinsey Global Institute (2015) also highlights challenges of high input costs including inland logistic as well as labour costs.

Tertiary industries grew from R84.3 billion in 2008 to R94.8 billion in 2014, which represents an average growth of 2.2 percent over the specified period. At basic prices, the share of the tertiary industries to the provincial economy has grown from 60.9 percent in 2008 to 65.3 percent in 2014. Tertiary industries are mainly supported by community services, which has grown from R29.7 billion in 2008 to R34.6 billion in 2014, representing an annual average growth of 2.9 percent.

Figure 1.13 below illustrates the economic performance of both the Free State and South African economies, measured by real GDP, between 2005 and 2014. Over the review period, the Free State economy grew by 2.2 percent on average compared to the national average of 3.0 percent. Post the economic recession of 2009, the provincial economy grew by 2.1 percent on average, whilst the national economy grew by 2.4 percent. The Free State economy was shielded from the direct effects of the 2012 and 2014 platinum strikes.

Figure 1.13: South Africa and Free State GDP annual growth rates (2010 constant prices)



Source: IHS Global Insight, ReX, 2015

The economy of the Free State is anticipated to have grown by 0.5 percent in 2015, in comparison to a 1.2 percent growth of South Africa in the same year. The year 2015 was characterized by a slower global economic growth, tightening monetary policy by the USA and other countries such as South Africa, decreased appetite for emerging markets' risky assets, weaker exchange rate for emerging markets and drought.

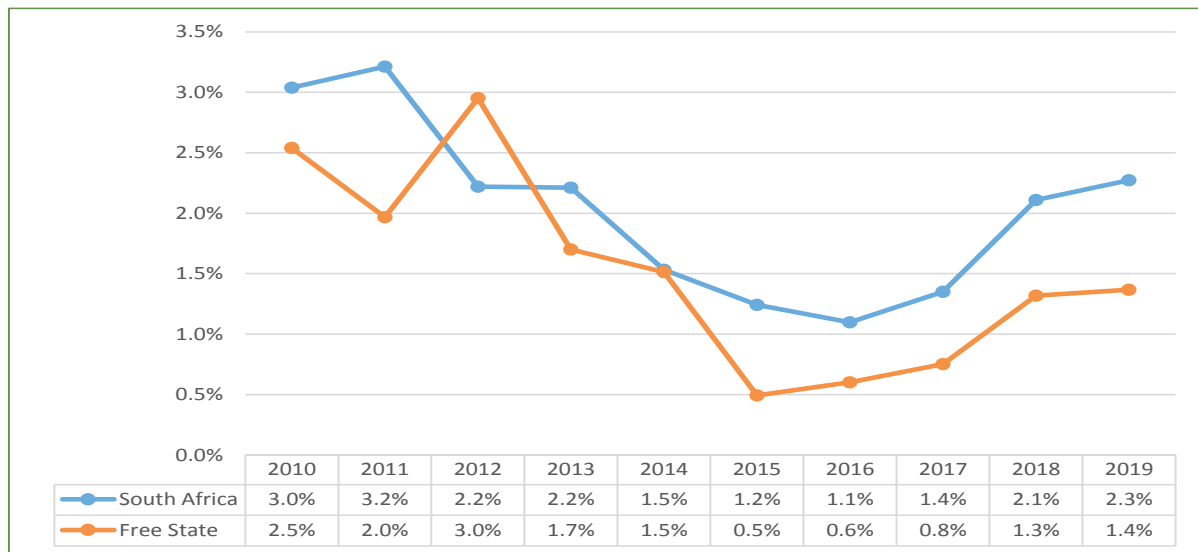
In anticipation of minimum hikes of 8 percent on electricity prices granted to ESKOM by NERSA, a weaker R/\$ exchange rate in 2016, lower commodity prices, increased inflation risks, higher interest rates and deteriorating conditions in the mining industry, the South African economic growth rate is expected to slightly decline to 1.1 percent in 2016, whilst economic growth rate projection for the province will rise slightly to 0.6 percent in 2016. Although continued lower prices will provide relief to consumers, a weaker exchange rate, increases in interest rate and taxes will undermine economic growth for South Africa and Free State in 2016.

The growth trajectory of both the national and provincial economy is expected to increase over the medium term, to reach 2.3 percent and 1.4 percent respectively in 2019. As stated by the President of South Africa in the 2016 State of the Province Address, these projections fall short of the aspirant 5 percent economic growth envisioned in the National Development Plan to half unemployment by 2030. However, key focus will be directed to progress and expansion of programmes/ activities based on the Nine-Point Plan established in 2015 to respond to sluggish economic growth, as stated in the 2016 State of the Nation Address as well as the 2016 State of the Province Address by Free State.

For the Free State Province, the 2016 SOPA emphasized the release of Emergency Drought Disaster Fund set to benefit the agricultural sector through purchasing feed, medication for animals and for water reticulation support for animals. Also, five sites in the Free State have been identified for the establishment of Agri-Parks, which will boost agro-processing for the province. In manufacturing, the implementation of the Black Industrial Development Programme will bolster value chains in the province for the benefit of local enterprises. Also, various co-operation agreements between Free State and other countries (China, Russia, India, etc.) have been signed flowing from the Free State Global Investor Trade Bridge held in September 2015. To capitalize on the current successes of the tourism industry, a tourism grant will be introduced, which will also benefit historically disadvantaged people. These are some of the examples of interventions to be implemented for the provincial economy in the medium term and will remain important as the province strengthens efforts for a faster and inclusive economic growth.

As illustrated in figure 1.14 below, the Free State economy is projected to continue to grow below the national average over the next four years. The province is forecast to grow by 1.0 percent on average compared to the national average of 1.7 percent. It is evident that both the country and the province will continue with sluggish growth well below the pre-recession rates and significantly below the targeted 5.0 percent.

Figure 1.14: South Africa and Free State economic growth forecasts (2010 constant prices)



Source: IHS Global Insight, ReX, 2015

The sector-based interventions indicated above, amongst other, have given effect to the provincial growth forecasts by industry, as indicated by table 1.4 below.

Table 1.4: Free State growth forecasts by industry

(R'000)	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019
Gross Domestic Product	142 006 912	144 314 648	144 878 746	145 770 193	146 828 438	148 761 057	150 770 509
Total industries	1.8%	1.6%	0.4%	0.6%	0.7%	1.3%	1.4%
GDPR by sector (real change)							
Agriculture	1.8%	5.4%	-5.0%	0.1%	-0.6%	-2.7%	-1.4%
Mining	3.3%	1.1%	1.0%	3.3%	2.6%	2.2%	0.9%
Manufacturing	0.2%	-0.8%	-0.2%	0.3%	0.7%	1.9%	1.8%
Electricity	0.1%	-0.3%	-2.4%	-1.4%	-1.4%	0.6%	0.6%
Construction	2.0%	0.9%	0.1%	0.4%	0.3%	0.5%	0.7%
Trade	1.6%	1.8%	0.0%	0.5%	0.5%	1.1%	1.5%
Transport	0.7%	1.7%	0.7%	0.9%	1.1%	2.4%	3.0%
Finance	0.5%	1.4%	1.7%	0.4%	0.8%	1.7%	1.8%
Community services	3.3%	2.6%	1.1%	-0.3%	0.2%	1.0%	1.0%

Source: IHS Global Insight, ReX, 2015

GDP at basic prices is expected to rise from R144.3 billion in 2014 to R144.8 billion in 2015, which represents a growth of 0.4 percent. In 2016, the GDP is anticipated to rise to R145.8 billion (0.6 percent), and thereafter accelerate and reach R150.8 billion in 2019. In 2016, low growth is expected mainly due to global and national economic challenges. Globally, the downside risks remain due to reduced demand from China, monetary policy tightening and lower commodity prices. Nationally, the exchange rate is weaker, possible labour unrests and increasing interest rates and electricity prices will have an impact on economic growth.

At a provincial level, the electricity sector is expected to decline by 1.4 percent in Free State, as dams will be affected by drought and the implementation of carbon tax on Eskom and other power producers will affect the electricity sector's performance. Community services will

also decline by 0.3 percent in 2016 as the province continues on fiscal consolidation path and also taking into account measures introduced in the 2016 State of the Nation Address to cut wasteful expenditure. All other industries are expected to grow and the highest growths are expected in mining (3.3 percent) and transport (0.9 percent). Transport will be boosted by lower global oil prices as well as increased commodity freight as importing of grain by South Africa increases in 2016.

Over the immediate medium term ending in 2019, the agricultural sector will be the hardest hit and contract by 0.6 percent, 2.7 percent and 1.4 percent in 2017, 2018 and 2019 respectively. With the exception of the electricity sector's performance in 2016, all other industries are expected to grow over the 2017-2019 medium term. Mining is expected to grow the highest but to decelerate from 2.6 percent in 2016 to 0.9 percent in 2019. This industry requires serious intervention as many mining companies nationally are financially distressed and are considering closure, mergers, reduction of assets, which have serious implications for jobs and poverty.

Manufacturing is expected to accelerate from growth of 0.7 percent in 2017 to 1.8 percent in 2019. The industry is set to benefit from sector specific interventions to be implemented by government such as provision of assistance to companies to enhance their competitiveness. The Free State government in the 2016 SOPA announced the roll out of Black Industrial Development Plan to enhance value chains for the benefit of local enterprises. Also, Free State manufacturing is set to benefit from various co-operation agreements existing between the province and countries such as China, India and Russia, amongst others. As an example, a R5 billion investment towards the Harrismith Special Economic Zone will benefit manufacturing and also potentially create 5 000 jobs. The electricity industry will improve from a decline of 1.4 percent in 2017 to a growth of 0.6 percent in 2019, whilst construction will gradually accelerate from 0.3 percent in 2017 to 0.7 percent in 2019.

Trade is projected to grow by 0.5 percent in 2015, and to accelerate and reach 1.5 percent in 2019. Although new visa laws are expected to hamper growth in foreign tourist numbers, the effect of a weaker South African exchange rate will boost the sub-industry. The transport industry is expected to grow by 1.1 percent in 2017 and reach a growth rate of 3.0 percent in 2019, whilst finance is expected to increase its rate of growth from 0.8 percent in 2017 to 1.8 percent in 2019. Community services, which comprises personal services and general government services, is projected to grow by 0.2 percent in 2017 and keep the growth rate constant at 1.0 percent in 2018 and 2019.

1.4. Free State Labour Market

The South African and Free State government are continuously working towards the aim of addressing the triple challenge of unemployment, poverty and inequality. Unemployment in particular is not a unique challenge to country. The ILO (2015) estimates that there 201 million people were unemployed globally in 2014 and that the global employment gap has continued to rise since the 2008 financial crisis. With more new entrants entering the markets and the global economy slowing down, economic and social challenges for society might drag on. South Africa is currently faced by a number of economic challenges, such as low commodity prices, a weaker exchange rate, upside inflation risks and a sluggish global economy. These, as well as reduced consumer and business confidence threaten economic

growth and will make the task of creating jobs more challenging in the medium term. However, as already mentioned in the previous sections above, the national and provincial government are intending to implement a number of interventions to bolster economic growth and as a result, support job creation.

According to Statistics South Africa, the Free State labour force increased by 37 000 (or 3.3 percent) between Q4:2014 and Q4:2015. During the same period, the number of employed people increased by 53 000 (or 6.9 percent), while the number of the unemployed decreased by 16 000 (or 4.3 percent). The changes in employment and unemployment numbers has led to a decline in the unemployment rate from 32.2 percent in Q4:2014 to 29.8 percent in Q4:2015; representing a fall of 2.4 percentage points.

The number of discouraged work-seekers, year on year, declined by 7.7 percent, which is indicative of the positive outlook job-seekers have in the Free State.

Table 1.5: Labour Market Overview for Free State province

	Oct-Dec 2014	Jan-Mar 2015	Apr-Jun 2015	Jul-Sep 2015	Oct-Dec 2015	Qrt to Qrt change	Year on year change	Qrt to Qrt change	Year on year change
	Thousand							Percent	
Population 15-64 yrs	1 862	1 865	1 869	1 872	1 875	3	13	0.2	0.7
Labour Force	1 138	1 152	1 165	1 161	1 176	15	37	1.3	3.3
Employed	772	802	798	795	825	30	53	3.8	6.9
Formal sector (Non-agricultural)	507	518	520	496	524	27	17	5.5	3.4
Informal sector (Non-agricultural)	136	127	124	140	144	4	8	2.9	5.6
Agriculture	54	82	74	65	64	-1	10	-1.6	18.8
Private households	75	75	80	94	93	-1	18	-0.7	23.9
Unemployed	367	350	366	366	351	-15	-16	-4.1	-4.3
Not economically active	723	713	704	711	700	-12	-24	-1.6	-3.3
Discouraged work-seekers	77	92	93	69	71	1	-6	1.9	-7.7
Other(not economically active)	647	621	610	642	629	-13	-18	-2	-2.8
Rates (%)									
Unemployment rate	32.2	30.4	31.4	31.5	29.8	-1.7	-2.4		
Employed / population ratio (Absorption)	41.5	43	42.7	42.5	44	1.5	2.5		
Labour force participation rate	61.1	61.8	62.3	62	62.7	0.7	1.6		

Source: Statistics South Africa, QLFS, Fourth Quarter 2015

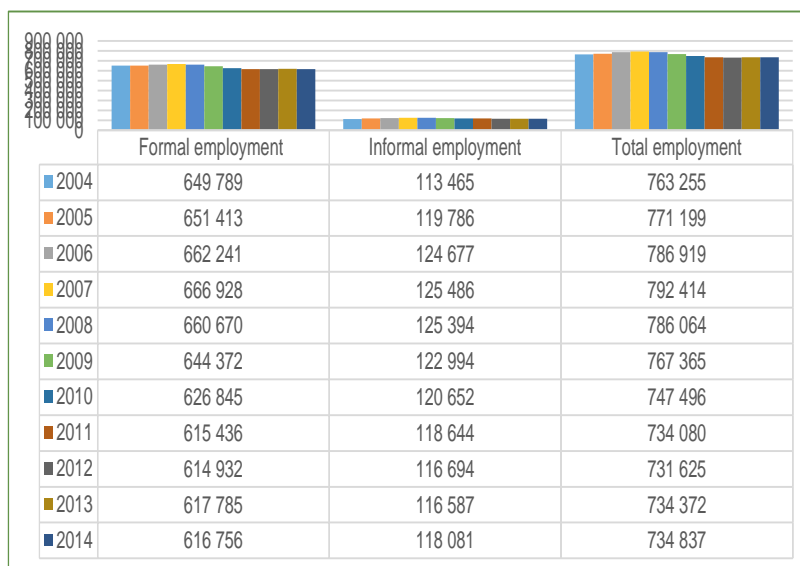
Table 1.6 below depicts trends in employment in South Africa by province. Employment in South Africa increased by 4.6 percent, year on year, from 15 320 in Q4:2014 to 1 875 in Q4:2015. The biggest provincial employment increases, year on year, were in Western Cape (210 000) and Gauteng (209 000), whilst the Northern Cape (-9 000) was the only province that recorded a decline during this period. For the Free State, employment increased by 53 000 or 6.9 percent.

Table 1.6: Employment by province

	Oct-Dec 2014	Jul-Sep 2013	Oct-Dec 2015	Qrt to Qrt change	Year on year change	Qrt to Qrt change	Year on year change
South Africa	15 320	15 828	16 018	190	698	1.2	4.6
Western Cape	2 170	2 317	2 380	62	210	2.7	9.7
Eastern Cape	1 336	1 372	1 411	39	76	2.9	5.7
Northern Cape	320	302	312	9	-9	3.1	-2.7
Free State	772	795	825	30	53	3.8	6.9
KwaZulu-Natal	2 520	2 573	2 529	-43	10	-1.7	0.4
North West	948	921	969	48	21	5.2	2.2
Gauteng	4 881	5 011	5 090	79	209	1.6	4.3
Mpumalanga	1 138	1 184	1 191	7	53	0.6	4.7
Limpopo	1 235	1 353	1 311	-42	76	-3.1	6.1

Source: Statistics South Africa, QLFS, Fourth Quarter 2015

In terms of parentage shares, Gauteng employed the biggest share of South Africa's workforce in Q4:2015 at 32 percent, followed by KwaZulu-Natal (16 percent) and Western Cape (15 percent). The smallest contributors to national employment were Northern Cape (2 percent), Free State (5 percent) and North West (6 percent).

Figure 1.15: Number of employed in formal and informal sector – Free State Province

Source: Global Insight, REX, 2015

According to figure 1.15 above, total employment in the Free State declined from 763 255 in 2004 to 734 837 in 2014, which is a decline of 28 418 workers over the review period. Total employment peaked at 792 414 in 2007. Formal employment displayed a similar trend by

declining from 649 789 in 2004 to 616 756 in 2014, which represents a total decline of 33 033. Employment in the formal economy also peaked at 666 928 in 2007. In contrast, informal employment increased from 113 465 in 2004 to 118 081 in 2014 and also peaked at 125 486 in 2007.

Total employment in the Free State declined by 3.7 percent between 2004 and 2014. Although the financial crisis started in 2008 and ended in 2009, jobs were shed annually from 2008 until 2012; the rate of job losses were 0.8 percent, 2.4 percent, 2.6 percent, 1.8 per cent and 0.3 percent in 2008, 2009, 2010, 2011 and 2012 respectively. The biggest job losses lagged the 2009 economic recession, as is expected of the relationship between economic growth and labour demand. Employment in the formal economy declined by 5.1 percent between 2004 and 2014, whilst employment in the informal economy grew by 4.1 percent over the same reference period.

A necessary look at the official and expanded unemployment rates across provinces is displayed in table 1.7 below, which depicts that the Free State had the highest official unemployment rate in South Africa. However, turning to the expanded unemployment rate, the Free State is ranked sixth highest at 36.3 percent. This point to the low number of discouraged work-seekers the Free State has relative to other provinces.

Table 1.7: Unemployment rate by province

Province	Official Unemployment Rate					Expanded Unemployment Rate				
	Oct-Dec 2014	Jul-Sep 2015	Oct-Dec 2015	Qtr-Qtr change	Yr-on yr change	Oct-Dec 2014	Jul-Sep 2015	Oct-Dec 2015	Qtr-Qtr change	Yr-on yr change
	Percent		Percent			Percent			Percent	
South Africa	24.3	25.5	24.5	-1	0.2	34.6	34.4	33.8	-0.6	-0.8
Western Cape	22.9	20.6	19.4	-1.2	-3.5	24.5	23.1	22	-1.1	-2.5
Eastern Cape	29.1	29.2	27.4	-1.8	-1.7	41.9	42.5	40.3	-2.2	-1.6
Northern Cape	28.7	34.8	25.8	-9	-2.9	38.4	42.4	38.9	-3.5	0.5
Free State	32.2	31.5	29.8	-1.7	-2.4	39.5	37.7	36.3	-1.4	-3.2
KwaZulu-Natal	20.8	20.5	20.5	0	-0.3	37.9	35.6	36.8	1.2	-1.1
North West	25.2	25.4	23.9	-1.5	-1.3	40	40.7	38.9	-1.8	-1.1
Gauteng	24.6	28.6	27.6	-1	3	29.6	31.4	30.2	-1.2	0.6
Mpumalanga	26.6	26.2	25.7	-0.5	-0.9	40.5	39	39.4	0.4	-1.1
Limpopo	15.9	18.8	19.8	1	3.9	37.2	36.6	38.6	2	1.4

Source: Statistics South Africa, QLFS, Fourth Quarter 2015

The unemployment rate in the Free State, measured both in terms of the strict and expanded definition, declined during the review period as depicted in table 1.7 above. Year on year, the official unemployment declined by 2.4 percentage points, while the expanded unemployment rate decline by 3.2 percentage points. The Free State registered the biggest decline in the expanded unemployment rate, year on year. In terms of the official unemployment rates, the biggest declines were in Limpopo (3.9 percentage points) and Western Cape 3.5 (percentage points). The official unemployment rate for the country decreased by 0.2 of a percentage point between Q4:2014 and Q4:2015.

2. Budget strategy and aggregates

2.1 Introduction

The National Development Plan, the 14 Outcomes, the 2014-19 Medium Term Strategic Framework, Industrial Policies as well as the Free State Provincial Growth and Development Strategy continue to inform the 2016 MTEF Provincial Budget. Although, the 2016 MTEF Budget is constrained, this budget has potential to grow our economy, create job and push back the challenges of unemployment.

In brief the Free State Provincial Government will continue to fund the below mentioned key government priorities amongst others over the 2016 MTEF:

- The budget of **R30.840 billion** for the 2016/17 will continue to fund key social priorities such as education, health and other social services.
- Investment on infrastructure projects such as roads, agro-processing and development of integrated human settlements throughout the MTEF period with the view to encourage and promote economic growth and create much needed job opportunities will be continued.
- The province will thus continue to use the available fiscus space to fight back the challenges of poverty, inequality and unemployment and promote good governance.
- Continued reprioritisation of provincial budget with efforts to restructure budget to unlock funds to key government priorities as well as to fund projects with potential to stimulate economic growth and thus employment opportunities; whilst at the same time emphasising fiscal prudence.
- Further restriction of growth in personnel budget across all 12 provincial departments;
- Continue with the strengthening of cost containment measures

The 2016 Budget sets out a more rapid fiscal consolidation which demonstrate government's commitment to a prudent, sustainable fiscal policy trajectory, and respond directly to low economic growth, higher debt and debt-service costs, unemployment, poverty and increasing public-sector wages.

Furthermore, given the limited resources and the state of the economy, the emphasis over the MTEF would be on efficiency and continuous evaluation of how services are rendered and transform our institutions to make them more responsive to the needs of our people.

The continuation of fiscal consolidation though supported by the province, has had a negative effect on our fiscal space. National and provincial allocations have been cut of R32.880 billion over the 2016 MTEF. The Free State's cut has been R832.079 million. This amount is in addition to the R410.422 million reduction from the province's equitable share following data updates. The combined cuts of R1.243 billion over the 2016 MTEF require that we continue to practice fiscal discipline and focus on key priorities that are designed to yield better economic growth prospects, increase employment opportunities as well as bettering the living conditions of our people.

The Departments of Education and Health will continue to receive the largest share of the provincial budget. To this effect, the province is allocating R71.502 billion or 73 percent of the total budget to the Departments of Education and Health over the 2016 MTEF. In support of Education R1.964 billion from an available amount of R2.746 billion received from national for ICS was allocated to Education. This is 71.5 percent over the MTEF and 79.9 percent in 2016/17 and 75.6 percent in 2017/18 of the total funding received. An additional allocation of R20 million has been appropriated towards Learner Teacher Support Material (LTSM) and the matric support programme in Education in 2016/17.

An additional amount of R169.897 million has been added to the baseline of the Department of Health mainly for mobile clinic programmes that will strengthen health service delivery in rural areas, the maintenance and repair of medical gas equipments as well as Medical Depot.

Social Development receives an additional amount of R113.529 million over the MTEF towards the normalization of stipends funding of Early Childhood Development (ECD) practitioners and matrons as well as the funding formula for ECD centres in line with relevant prescripts.

An amount of R21.140 billion over the 2016 MTEF has been set aside towards economic cluster, the budget for this cluster will enable the province to promote economic growth and create much needed job opportunities as well as to investment on infrastructure projects such as roads, agro-processing and development of integrated human settlements.

An efficient and effective governance is central to the achievement of our mandate as set out in the National Development Plan, the 2014 to 2019 Medium Term Strategic Framework and the Provincial Growth and Development Strategy. Our success of government is greatly informed by the success implementation of our laws, policies, regulations, systems and mechanisms. It is therefore fundamental that we support and enhance the coordination and oversight roles played by the Provincial Legislature, the Office of the Premier, COGTA and the Provincial Treasury. It is therefore against the above-mentioned background that the Free State Province allocates an amount of R3.842 billion over the MTEF towards this sector.

2.2 Aligning provincial budgets to achieve government's prescribed outcomes

The 2016 MTEF budget is underpinned by the National Development Plan (NDP), the 2015 – 2019 Medium Term Strategic Framework, and the Free State Provincial Growth and Development Plan (FSPGDS) which is linked to the 14 national outcomes that underpinned 2016 MTEF budget.

The Medium Term Strategic Framework (MTSF), which is a building block towards the achievement of the vision and goals of the NDP, is structure around the following priority outcomes:

1. Quality basic education.
2. A long and healthy life for all South Africans.
3. All people in South Africa are and feel safe.
4. Decent employment through inclusive economic growth.
5. A skilled and capable workforce to support an inclusive growth path.

6. An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network.
7. Vibrant, equitable, sustainable rural communities contributing to food security for all.
8. Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life.
9. A responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government system.
10. Protect and enhance our environmental assets and natural resources.
11. Create a better South Africa and contribute to a better and safer Africa and World.
12. An efficient, effective and development oriented public
13. An inclusive and responsive social protection system.
14. Nation building and social cohesion.

The Free State Provincial Growth and Development Plan, which is aligned to the NDP and MTSF, is built on 6 pillars.

- Pillar 1: Inclusive Economic Growth and Sustainable Job Creation
- Pillar 2: Education, Innovation and Skills Development
- Pillar 3: Improved Quality of Life
- Pillar 4: Sustainable Rural Development
- Pillar 5: Build Social Cohesion
- Pillar 6: Good Governance

The Free State Government Provincial Priorities for 2015-19 which continue to guide departments' operations are:

Outcomes	Priorities	Actions will include	Lead Department
Rural Development, Land and Agrarian Reform and Food Security – Transform Rural Areas	Rural Development Programmes	Expand Rural Development Programmes to ensure sustainable livelihoods in rural areas	Agriculture & Rural Development (ARD)
	Grow Rural Enterprises and Industries	Grow sustainable rural enterprises and industries and intensify the development aspect of land reform	ARD
	Land Reform Farms	Expand programmes to ensure that all land reform farms become productive and contribute to our food security.	ARD
	Support to Small Farmers	Roll-out and expand different projects, e.g. support to small farmers which will enhance job creation and promote access to high protein food.	ARD
Ensure Decent Living Conditions and Sustainable Human Settlements	Mixed Income Housing Projects	Implement bold programmes to promote better located mixed income housing projects	Human Settlements (HS)
	Improve Housing Conditions	Improve housing conditions for the poor in all formal settlements	HS
	Unlocking State Land for Affordable Housing	Unlocking well located land, especially state land for affordable housing	Public Works and Infrastructure (PWI)
	Provide Housing Opportunities	Contribute to provision of 1 million housing opportunities for qualifying households over the next	HS

Outcomes	Priorities	Actions will include	Lead Department
		5 years	
	Integrated Transport in Rural Areas	Promote integrated transport	Police, Roads and Transport (PRT)
	Sanitation Infrastructure in Rural Areas	Accelerate roll out of sanitation infrastructure in rural areas and informal settlements	HS & COGTA
	Basic Services and Infrastructure in Informal Settlements	Further provision of basic services and infrastructure in existing informal settlements	HS & COGTA
	Electrical connections	Connecting additional homes to electricity grid	
Improve and Expand Education and Training	Free Education	Progressive realization of free education at all levels	Education
	Early Childhood Development (ECD)	Make Early Childhood Development a priority in the next 5 years	Education & SD
	Eradicate Illiteracy	Eradicate Adult Illiteracy	Education
	Quality in Teaching and Learning in Schools	Improve quality in teaching and learning in schools	Education
	Teacher Development	Attend to teacher development	Education
	School Safety Programmes	Implement further school safety programmes	Education & PRT
	Support needs of poor students	Work with Universities and FET colleges to intensify our effort to support needs of poor students	Education
Ensure Quality Health Care for All	Fight against HIV and AIDS	Maintain momentum in the fight against HIV and AIDS – continue to encourage people to get tested	Health
	Public Health Care	Improve quality of public health care	Health
	Distribution of ARVs	Intensify the campaign against HIV and AIDS to contribute to ensuring that at least 4.6 million people receive ARVs	Health
	Male Circumcision	Expand male circumcision programme	Health
	HIV Counselling and Testing	Expand HIV-counselling and testing programmes	Health
	Chronic Medication	Ensure Chronic Medication is available	Health
Expand Comprehensive Social Security	Social Welfare Services	Increase the number of social services professionals to respond to the demand of social welfare services	SD
	Social Services and Grants	Make sure that all people who qualify for social services and grants receive them	SD
Fight Corruption and Crime	Fight Corruption	Prohibit public servants and representatives from doing business with the state	Treasury and Department of the Premier (DoP)
		Establish tender board to adjudicate tenders in all sphere of government	Treasury and DoP
	Safety and Security	Continue to ensure that South Africans are safer and feel safer	PRT
		Further reduce the levels of crime	PRT
		Continue to work with communities to make our	PRT

Outcomes	Priorities	Actions will include	Lead Department
		neighbourhood and cities safer – especially through strengthening anti-crime awareness and dealing with substance abuse	
		Protect adults and children from domestic violence and crime against children	PRT
		Pursue a multi-disciplinary approach in our fight against violence against women and children	PRT
Build a United Nation and Promote Social Cohesion	Public Participation	Ensure public representatives are constantly in touch with the people and listens to people's concerns and needs	Legislature, Treasury and DoP
	Heritage	Actively promote patriotism and honour our collective heritage by celebrating symbols and public reference points and the important historical and cultural sites and events of all our people	Sport, Arts and Culture (SACR)
		Promote and reserve our heritage	SACR
		Build more museums and monuments and continue to maintain our existing ones	SACR
	National Development Plan	Mobilise all sectors to contribute meaningfully in the implementation of the NDP	DoP

2.3 Summary of budget aggregates

Table 1.1: Provincial budget summary

R thousand	Audited outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16			2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Provincial receipts									
Transfer receipts from national	24 125 317	26 291 816	26 732 338	28 366 665	28 625 695	28 625 695	29 810 631	31 809 199	33 853 477
Equitable share	18 661 308	20 016 810	20 710 762	21 757 298	21 996 092	21 996 092	22 994 762	24 590 994	26 134 741
Conditional grants	5 464 009	6 275 006	6 021 576	6 609 367	6 629 603	6 629 603	6 815 869	7 218 205	7 718 736
Provincial own receipts	858 282	882 903	965 834	1 008 183	1 008 183	965 151	1 029 711	1 062 520	1 093 194
Total provincial receipts	24 983 599	27 174 719	27 698 172	29 374 848	29 633 878	29 590 846	30 840 342	32 871 719	34 946 671
Provincial payments									
Current payments	19 349 710	20 358 821	22 182 254	22 856 651	23 050 964	23 783 230	24 396 597	26 591 990	28 330 063
Transfers and subsidies	3 343 477	4 233 155	3 912 711	4 126 963	4 205 340	4 360 300	4 062 161	4 205 538	4 387 566
Payments for capital assets	2 497 264	2 410 108	2 064 074	2 391 062	2 598 681	2 615 905	2 370 253	2 033 721	2 076 082
Payments for financial assets	9 941	3 951	1 093		260	132			
Total provincial payments	25 200 392	27 006 035	28 160 132	29 374 676	29 855 246	30 759 567	30 829 012	32 831 246	34 793 711
Surplus/(deficit) before financing	-216 793	168 684	-461 960	172	-221 368	-1 168 721	11 331	40 473	152 960
Financing	484 172	201 962	465 245		222 010	222 010			
Provincial roll-overs	174 759	150 196	434 859		184 364	184 364			
Provincial reserves	309 413	51 766	30 386		37 646	37 646			
Surplus/(deficit) after financing	267 379	370 646	3 285	172	642	-946 711	11 331	40 473	152 960

The estimated total provincial receipts for the 2016/17 financial year amount to R30.840 billion, which represent an increase of R1.206 billion or 4.1 percent of the 2015/16 adjusted budget of R29.634 billion.

The Provincial Equitable Share grows by 4.5 percent in 2016/17 compared to the 2015/16 adjusted budget. In the last two outer years of the 2016 MTEF, Provincial Equitable Share grows by 6.9 percent in 2017/18 and 6.3 percent 2018/19.

The 4.5 percent growth in 2016/17 is well below the projected inflation rate of 6.1 percent as tabled in the 2016 MTEF budget by the Minister of Finance on 24 February 2016. While the 2017/18 and 2018/19 growth compares better with the projected inflation rate of 6.3 percent for 2017/18 and 6.0 percent for 2018/19, it is below the expected rate of inflation for Improvement in Conditions of Services (ICS).

Conditional Grants increase slightly by 2.8 percent in 2016/17 and 5.9 percent in 2017/18 and lastly by 6.9 percent in 2018/19. The provincial own receipts increases from R1.008 billion in 2015/16 to R1.030 billion in 2016/17 this represents a growth of 2.1 percent. The receipts further increase to R1.063 billion and R1.093 billion in 2017/18 and 2018/19 respectively.

The proportionate share of Equitable Share to the total provincial receipts increased slightly from 74.2 percent in 2015/16 to 74.6 percent in 2016/17 whilst conditional grants decreased from 22.4 percent in 2015/16 to 22.1 percent in 2016/17.

2.4 Financing

The consolidated surplus of R204.764 million over the 2016 MTEF is currently put aside for provincial disasters and to cushion the province from possible cuts imposed by national government.

3. The budget process and the medium term expenditure framework (MTEF)

The 2016 MTEF budget process aims to ensure that resources are allocated to priorities and that government spending remains within sustainable fiscal limits.

Given the constrained economic outlook at the beginning of 2015/16 financial year and limited resources the province took a coordinated and strategic approach in the 2016 MTEF to government planning, budgeting and delivery for maximum social-economic impact. Departments aligned their budgets to the NDP, MTSF and FSGDS. As in the previous MTEF cycles, departments were asked to continue implementing cost-containment measures due to limited resources and to redirect any savings realised from this into service delivery. Departments were also requested to fund any new priorities through reprioritisation.

The 2016 MTEF budget included, as previous years, bilaterals between the departments and Provincial Treasury, the Provincial Medium Term Expenditure Committee (PMTEC) meetings which afforded all departments the opportunity to present budget requests and bids as well as various interactions with the Provincial Executive Council (EXCO). Joint planning process were undertaken between the provincial departments, the Executive Council and Treasury Committee with the view of ensuring that the 2016 MTEF budget addresses the set key priorities of government and to ensure maximum social-economic impact.

A theme that will be continued in this cycle is prudence, efficiency, effectiveness and reprioritization in the utilization of limited public resources. Reprioritization of budgets to address frontline government services still remains relevant for the 2016 MTEF.

Key activities relating to the 2015/16 Provincial Budget Process were the following:

- Provincial Rollovers were finalized in July 2015
- National Treasury visits were held on the 12-13 August 2015
- Provincial Budget Workshop held on the 4 August 2015
- Third quarter Infrastructure Review meeting was held on 25 February 2016
- 2015 Provincial Medium Term Expenditure Committee (PMTEC) hearings were held on the 20-22 September 2015
- Revenue Bilaterals were held on the 28 - 29 October 2015
- The tabling of the 2015/16 Adjustment budget was held on 20th November 2015 and the tabling of special adjustment is scheduled for 8 March 2016
- Extended Executive Council meetings were held on 28-29 January 2016 and 9 February 2016 with special focus on the budget. EXCO also engaged departments on their plans for the MTEF and if plans and budgets address the national and provincial priorities
- Follow-up bilaterals were held with departments on 17 February 2016 to thoroughly engage departments proposed budgets and determine if departments did respond to resolutions taken in the Extended EXCO meetings
- The 2016 MTEF allocations were presented to the EXCO on 3 March 2016
- The tabling of the 2016 Provincial Budget is scheduled for 8 March 2016

In the current economic climate provincial own revenue has become more critical and there is a need for Provincial Treasury to continue to provide technical and strategic support and intensify initiatives to increase revenue collection as well as recovery of outstanding revenue.

Provincial Treasury further embarked on various activities with the view to ensure that infrastructure projects are executed effectively, on time and that value for money spent is derived.

- Infrastructure development has been identified at national and provincial level as a key enabler for economic growth in line with the NDP and FSPGDS. The National Treasury together with Provincial Treasuries have completed the process of appointing technical assistant to assist provinces with the implementation and institutionalization of the IDMS as at 1 February 2016.
- The IDMS HR Capacitation frameworks are at different stages of completion. This is the key enabling intervention for the institutionalisation of the IDMS in the province. Both the Department of Health and Education have advertised the vacant funded technical posts and the recruitment process is at an advanced stage with the aim to allow successful candidates to commence work as at 1 April 2016.

4. Receipts

4.1 Overall position

The total provincial receipts consists of equitable share, conditional grants and provincial own receipts. The total allocation for the 2016 MTEF amounts to R98.659 billion. Over the MTEF equitable share accounts for, on average, 74.7 percent of the allocation compared to 74.1 percent in the 2015 MTEF, whilst the conditional grants' share decreased from 22.4 percent in the 2015 MTEF to 22.0 percent in the 2016 MTEF. Provincial own receipts contributes 3.4 percent in the 2016 MTEF.

The total provincial fiscal framework increases by 4.1 percent from an adjusted budget of R29.633 billion in 2015/16 to R30.840 billion in 2016/17. In the outer two financial years provincial budget is estimated to be R32.872 billion and R34.947 billion respectively.

Thus over the MTEF the provincial fiscal framework increases by an average of 5.7 percent, this growth is below the projected MTEF inflation of 6.1 percent. In addition the increase on ICS agreed with labour organizations (unions) for the next 3 years is based on the projected CPI plus 1.

Table 4.1: Summary of provincial receipts

R thousand	Audited outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15				2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Transfer receipts from National									
Equitable share	18 661 308	20 016 810	20 710 762	21 757 298	21 996 092	21 996 092	22 994 762	24 590 994	26 134 741
Conditional grants	5 464 009	6 275 006	6 021 576	6 609 367	6 629 603	6 629 603	6 815 869	7 218 205	7 718 736
Total transfer receipts from National	24 125 317	26 291 816	26 732 338	28 366 665	28 625 695	28 625 695	29 810 631	31 809 199	33 853 477
Provincial own receipts									
Tax receipts	442 705	497 284	540 359	571 022	593 337	600 546	613 137	631 531	650 477
Casino taxes	30 732	36 051	35 448	39 039	40 034	40 034	43 235	44 532	45 868
Horse racing taxes	6 410	8 073	8 881	9 591	9 591	9 591	9 879	10 175	10 480
Liquor licences	5 744	6 305	6 859	7 085	7 425	7 425	7 648	7 877	8 113
Motor vehicle licences	399 819	446 855	489 171	515 307	536 287	543 496	552 376	568 947	586 015
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	268 142	282 465	257 539	332 274	340 087	274 549	350 933	362 511	375 426
Transfers received	6 145	5 891	10 933	10 000	11 500	4 957	11 000	12 000	10 000
Fines, penalties and forfeits	22 305	13 917	15 815	15 023	15 597	19 020	16 122	16 619	16 507
Interest, dividends and rent on land	53 702	42 670	52 407	35 342	12 764	12 976	11 589	11 938	12 195
Sales of capital assets	9 861	11 517	17 186	19 966	8 364	30 324	1 412	1 514	1 559
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	55 422	29 159	26 741	24 556	26 534	22 779	25 519	26 406	27 029
Total provincial own receipts	858 282	882 903	920 980	1 008 183	1 008 183	965 151	1 029 711	1 062 520	1 093 194
Provincial funding	484 172	201 962	465 245		222 010	222 010			
Provincial roll-overs	174 759	150 196	434 859		184 364	184 364			
Provincial reserves	309 413	51 766	30 386		37 646	37 646			
Total provincial receipts	25 467 771	27 376 681	28 118 563	29 374 848	29 855 888	29 812 856	30 840 342	32 871 719	34 946 671

4.2 Equitable share

The provincial equitable share allocation from the nationally raised revenue is formula driven. The formula used to divide the equitable share between provinces is objective-based and redistributive by design. The formula is reviewed and updated annually, based on the latest available data.

As a result of the redistributive nature of the formula and data changes the provinces share decreased downwards and although the allocation increased it is increasing at a decreasing rate. Equitable share decreased R R1.243 billion over the MTEF. Of this R410.422 million is due to data changes while the province's equitable share was further decreased with R832.079 million due to the cuts affected by government as result of the fiscal consolidation.

Over the 2016 MTEF years the equitable share transfers grow on average by 5.9 percent, which is below the average inflation rate of 6.13 percent. The budget grows with 4.5 percent from 2015/16 to 2016/17 and the two outer years of MTEF grows with 6.9 percent 6.3 percent respectfully.

The above growth is far less than the projected MTEF inflation of 6.1 percent for 2016, 6.3 for 2017 and 6.0 for 2018. In addition, the increases on ICS as agreed with labour organizations (unions) are CPI plus 1 for the next 3 years. Despite the additional funds given for inflationary policy adjustment on compensation of employees the provincial grow remains below inflation and far below inflationary adjustment on compensation of employees.

4.3 Conditional Grants

Conditional grants are transfers from national sphere of government and are allocated for specific purposes (schedule 5) as well as a supplement to provincial own projects (schedule 4), thus provinces have minimum leverage over the utilization of grants, specifically the schedule 5 grants. The grants' allocation to the province grows by an average of 4.3 percent over the MTEF.

Table 4.2 below shows the detail of various conditional grants allocated to the province. The allocation for 2016/17 slightly declined by 0.2 percent when compared to 2015/16 budget; the noted decrease is mainly as a result of approved funds that were rolled over to 2015/16 financial year. The growth for the two outer years is 5.9 percent and 6.9 percent respectively. The allocations for infrastructure grants, namely, Education Infrastructure and Health Facility Revitalization Grants declined over the MTEF period. The noted decline is mainly as a result of fiscal consolidation and redirecting of funds to other key national priorities. The 2016/17 allocation for Mass Participation and Sport Development and Ilima grants also declined slightly when compared to 2015/16. Furthermore, the allocations for National Health Insurance to provinces will cease in 2017/18 as the grant is being reconfigured by National Department of Health.

Lastly, all allocations to other grants increased and we still allow the province to continue implementing national and provincial priorities such addressing, amongst others, HIV/AIDS, support to agricultural sector, creation of job opportunities (EPWPs), construction of roads, bridges and human settlements, schools nutrition and support, library services and sport development. Other grants such as OSD for Educators have served their purpose and there are no allocations in the coming MTEF period.

The Comprehensive HIV, AIDS and TB Grant increased by R392 million from the 2015/16 adjusted budget to R1.1304 billion in 2018/19 in order to extend ART coverage and scope of tuberculosis.

Comprehensive Agricultural Support Programme (CASP). The purpose of CASP has remained unchanged. However during the 2015/16 year the province was allowed to reprioritize programmes within CASP and savings of R30 million was then directed towards drought relieve

Social Sector Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) Incentive Grant for Provinces. This grant is allocated to social sector departments as an incentive which is paid out based on the departments achieving job creation targets set out in the previous financial year. The grant has allocated R21.979 million in 2016/17 to four provincial departments. The departments of Health and Education will receive R3.000 million each, with R14.179 million going to Social Development and R1.800 million to the Department of Sport, Arts, Culture and Recreation.

Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) Integrated Grant for Provinces. The overall strategy is to reduce poverty through the reduction of unemployment. This grant has allocated R25.641 million to the province in 2016/17 be distributed amongst the Departments of Economic and Small Business Development Tourism and Environmental Affairs, Health, Education, Public Works and Infrastructure, Police, Roads and Transport, Agriculture and Rural Development, Sport, Arts, Culture and Recreation and Human Settlements.

Community Library Services Grant. The purpose of the grant is to improve access to library and information services. Amongst other six, new library buildings will be constructed and two buildings will be upgraded.

Table 4.2: Summary of conditional grants by Transferring department

Table 4.2: Summary of Conditional grants by Transferring department										
Transferring Department/Grant	Audited outcome			Main Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium Term Expenditure Estimates			
R thousand	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16			2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	
Agriculture and Rural Development	190 121	205 408	229 891	237 277	237 277	237 277	239 242	258 798	273 734	
Agricultural Disaster Management Grant			15 791							
Comprehensive Agricultural Support Programme Grant	126 637	140 274	146 435	171 012	171 012	171 012	174 289	189 769	200 701	
Ilima/Letsema Projects Grant	54 531	56 563	62 238	60 990	60 990	60 990	59 447	63 178	66 843	
Land Care Programme Grant: Poverty Relief and Infrastructure Development	8 953	8 571	5 427	5 275	5 275	5 275	5 506	5 851	6 190	
Arts and Culture	48 502	59 422	119 141	155 776	161 338	161 338	157 758	161 329	170 430	
Community Library Services Grant	48 502	59 422	119 141	155 776	161 338	161 338	157 758	161 329	170 430	
Sport and Recreation South Africa	34 114	38 823	40 190	64 526	64 526	64 526	43 019	45 538	48 131	
Mass Participation and Sport Development Grant	34 114	38 823	40 190	64 526	64 526	64 526	43 019	45 538	48 131	
Education	804 798	794 015	841 069	1 128 092	1 252 056	1 252 056	1 076 526	1 063 298	1 124 234	
Dinaledi Schools Grant	5 184	7 573	8 047							
Education Disaster Management Grant										
Education Infrastructure Grant	512 348	476 218	488 566	762 553	881 568	881 568	695 122	661 635	699 276	
HIV and AIDS (Life Skills Education) Grant	9 910	14 441	10 931	10 462	11 699	11 699	12 967	13 980	14 790	
National School Nutrition Programme Grant	257 762	274 820	292 948	317 157	320 869	320 869	334 971	351 720	372 119	
Occupation Specific Dispensation for Education Sector Therapists Grant			18 358	5 775	5 775	5 775				
Technical Secondary Schools Recapitalization Grant	19 594	20 963	22 219							
Maths, Science and Technology Grant				32 145	32 145	32 145	33 466	35 963	38 049	
Health	2 143 463	2 146 506	2 479 970	2 552 243	2 596 838	2 596 838	2 611 506	2 840 626	3 070 616	
Comprehensive HIV, Aids and TB Grant	639 245	699 554	847 635	911 946	911 946	911 946	1 015 061	1 171 502	1 304 022	
Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	575 499	454 423	580 816	564 950	609 545	609 545	474 692	485 128	502 319	
Health Professions Training and Development Grant	130 945	138 029	146 419	149 756	149 756	149 756	156 189	165 971	175 597	
National Tertiary Services Grant	786 801	849 629	898 140	918 387	918 387	918 387	958 021	1 018 025	1 077 070	
National Health Insurance Grant	10 973	4 871	6 960	7 204	7 204	7 204	7 543			
Human Papillomavirus Vaccine Grant									11 608	
Human Settlements	975 608	1 350 936	1 061 756	1 057 284	1 072 170	1 072 170	1 098 411	1 226 608	1 306 077	
Housing Disaster Relief Grant	11 334									
Human Settlements Development Grant	964 274	1 350 936	1 061 756	1 057 284	1 072 170	1 072 170	1 098 411	1 226 608	1 306 077	
Public Works and Infrastructure	268 005									
Devolution of Property Rate Funds Grant	268 005									
Transport	758 448	1 341 549	1 477 219	1 363 465	1 363 465	1 363 465	1 499 287	1 587 907	1 677 135	
Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	565 702	1 138 167	1 261 445	1 142 796	1 142 796	1 142 796	1 258 030	1 332 238	1 409 518	
Public Transport Operations Grant	192 746	203 382	215 774	220 669	220 669	220 669	241 257	255 669	267 617	
Social Development				6 500	14 500	14 500	42 500	34 101	48 379	
Substance Abuse Treatment Grant				6 500	14 500	14 500	42 500	14 238	17 709	
Early Childhood Development Grant								19 863	30 670	
Other (Not Included above)	30 750	29 726	34 890	44 204	45 524	45 524	47 620			
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Provinces	12 114	17 456	24 861	22 825	24 145	24 145	25 641			
Social Sector Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces	18 636	12 270	10 029	21 379	21 379	21 379	21 979			
Total conditional grants	5 253 809	5 966 385	6 284 126	6 609 367	6 807 694	6 807 694	6 815 869	7 218 205	7 718 736	

4.4 Total provincial own receipts

Table 4.3: Summary of provincial own receipts by Vote

R thousand	Audited outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16			2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
1 Department of the Premier	4 300	5 416	6 057	5 484	4 949	4 954	4 931	4 835	5 119
3 Economic and Small Business Development, Tourism and Environmental Affairs	61 127	72 453	78 594	86 043	92 573	113 114	86 655	89 255	91 933
4 Provincial Treasury	52 525	41 483	49 905	34 246	11 273	11 273	10 440	10 754	11 076
5 Health	174 567	149 981	116 616	173 761	168 761	104 540	178 974	184 343	189 873
6 Education	19 082	18 025	20 263	20 344	19 206	19 206	19 355	19 798	20 267
7 Social Development	1 390	1 762	3 725	1 529	1 629	1 629	1 725	1 827	1 933
8 Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs	3 241	2 191	2 296	2 026	1 214	1 214	284	302	317
9 Public Works and Infrastructure	33 358	38 081	42 308	46 767	43 964	43 964	44 106	46 488	49 184
10 Police, Roads and Transport	489 943	534 101	576 579	614 039	639 039	645 952	658 210	677 956	698 295
11 Agriculture and Rural Development	2 701	3 026	2 947	2 273	2 362	2 591	1 966	2 535	2 398
12 Sport, Arts, Culture and Recreation	15 855	15 729	20 534	21 411	22 915	16 372	22 757	24 110	22 473
13 Human Settlements	193	655	1 156	260	298	342	307	316	326
Total provincial own receipts by Vote	858 282	882 903	920 980	1 008 183	1 008 183	965 151	1 029 711	1 062 520	1 093 194

The estimated revenue for 2016/17 amounts to R1.029 billion and this represent an increase of 2.1 percent when compared to 2015/16. Thus over the MTEF period revenue is projected to grow by an average of 2.7 percent.

The last year economic performance and the projected economic prospects have a direct negative impact on the performance of revenue in the province. Thus the nominal projected growth on revenue estimates is mainly as a result of economic conditions such unemployment and subdued economic prospects. However, Provincial Treasury will continue to provide technical and strategic support to departments with the view to enhance revenue collection systems and identification of new streams of income. This will also include establishing close working relationships with institutions that utilizes our provincial government services such as Road Accident Fund and National Departments. The province has already taken steps (strengthening of the service level arrangements) in ensuring that services provided to Lesotho patients are paid for on time.

4.5 Donor funding

The Province received an amount of R24 million between 2014/15 and 2015/16 from European Union as part of the General Budget Support Funding (GBS). The funding is aimed at assisting with the implementation of Radio Frequency Identification (RFID) System for library assets. Thus every library item will be provided with an RFID tag which replaces the old bar coding system.

Table 4.3 (b): Summary of Foreign Donor Aid by Vote

R thousand	Audited outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2015/16	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15				2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
12 Sport, Arts, Culture and Recreation									
General Budget Support Funding (European Union)			12 000	12 000	12 000	12 000			
Total donor funding received			12 000	12 000	12 000	12 000			

5. Payments

5.1 Overall position

The total outlays for 2016 MTEF period for the Free State Province are budgeted as follows:

- Financial year 2016/17: R30.840 billion
- Financial year 2017/18: R32.871 billion
- Financial year 2018/19: R34.947 billion

In the 2016 MTEF period, provincial expenditure is expected to rise to R30.829 billion in 2016/17, this represent an increase of 3.3 percent when compared to the adjusted budget of 2015/16. In the subsequent financial year of 2017/18, the spending must be remain within the allocated amount of R32.931 billion this is a growth of 6.5 percent when compared to 2016/17 financial year. For the outer financial year, the province is estimated to spend R34.794 billion and this represent a slight increase of 6.0 percent.

5.2 Payments by vote

Table 5.1: Summary of provincial payments and estimates by Vote

R thousand	Audited outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2015/16	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15				2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
1 Department of the Premier	252 855	271 881	303 330	283 896	317 001	311 001	309 644	307 031	322 481
2 Free State Legislature	205 885	182 064	192 181	181 692	214 138	214 051	228 232	233 855	244 731
3 Economic and Small Business Development, Tourism and Environmental Affairs	407 139	432 354	429 772	472 179	468 788	468 811	493 548	511 786	537 550
4 Provincial Treasury	206 545	216 367	239 063	295 467	309 105	307 105	326 766	303 057	316 468
5 Health	7 611 720	7 779 386	8 290 459	8 675 429	8 727 575	8 728 675	9 048 599	9 687 502	10 429 806
6 Education	10 056 769	10 557 631	11 351 814	11 538 104	11 815 423	12 414 750	12 059 747	13 022 900	13 713 171
7 Social Development	867 136	962 711	956 335	1 020 074	1 017 813	1 011 874	1 145 164	1 162 679	1 232 721
8 Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs	300 530	307 106	364 265	376 406	380 315	380 315	407 596	411 525	430 835
9 Public Works and Infrastructure	1 255 252	1 398 695	1 382 173	1 491 935	1 504 295	1 790 940	1 486 417	1 547 578	1 622 098
10 Police, Roads and Transport	1 927 682	2 190 213	2 401 922	2 390 931	2 408 003	2 417 634	2 586 841	2 732 693	2 869 303
11 Agriculture and Rural Development	595 490	684 003	695 111	744 542	752 591	761 351	745 825	778 286	815 866
12 Sport, Arts, Culture and Recreation	445 337	541 863	662 300	679 605	698 887	701 832	655 128	641 030	672 645
13 Human Settlements	1 068 052	1 481 761	1 207 552	1 224 416	1 241 311	1 251 228	1 335 504	1 491 326	1 586 036
Total provincial payments and estimates	25 200 392	27 006 035	28 476 277	29 374 676	29 855 245	30 759 567	30 829 011	32 831 249	34 793 711

Department of the Premier

The Department the Premier receives R309.644 million in 2016/17; and the allocation decline slightly by 0.8 percent to R307.031 million in 2017/18. In the last outer year the allocation amounts to R322.481 million. In total, the department will spend R939.156 million over the MTEF period.

This allocation will cater for, amongst others, transfer of performance, monitoring and evaluation function from Provincial Treasury to Office of the Premier, Community Development Workers (CDWs), Provincial Communication Strategy, transfer of Transport Economist function, ICT training and Free State Training and Development Institute.

Provincial Legislature

Provincial Legislature plays an oversight and support role to government. The oversight role executed by the Legislature over the Executive keeps the focus firmly on achieving the goals of government.

Free State Legislature is allocated R228.232 million in 2016/17, R233.855 million in 2017/18 and R244.731 million in 2018/19. Over the MTEF the august house will spend R706.818 million; this allocation will provide for execution of Legislature's core mandate which include, amongst others, consideration of legislation, public participation, awareness and education, oversight function and support to political parties in the Legislature.

Economic and Small Business Development, Tourism and Environmental Affairs

The Department of Economic and Small Business Development, Tourism and Environmental Affairs carries a significant mandate of supporting the SMMEs which have a potential to address the challenges of unemployment through creation of work opportunities.

The 2016/17 allocation to the department amounts to R492.548 million and includes an amount of R2.629 million which is earmarked for EPWP projects. For 2017/18 the department receives R511.786 million; and R537.550 million for 2018/19. The department will spend R1.543 billion over the MTEF to implement various programmes focused on the core mandate which include, inter alia, environmental management and protection, tourism hospitality and development and support of crafters.

Provincial Treasury

Provincial Treasury is responsible for ensuring that constitutional and statutory provisions are adhered to and implemented by departments and public institutions. The department remains resolute in its duty as a custodian of the Public Finance Management Act (PFMA) and will continue to strive for a proper and effective implementation of this vital document which will put the province in a good stead.

Provincial Treasury is allocated R326.766 million in 2016/17 and R303.057 million in 2017/18. The budget will increase to R316.468 million in 2018/19, the department will spend R946.292 million over the MTEF to strengthen and implement its oversight role.

Department of Health

The budget for the Department of Health has been increased by R169.897 million over the 2016 MTEF to cater for mobile clinic programmes and maintenance and repair of medical gas equipment. A further R40 million is also set aside to assist Medical Depot in 2016/17 financial year.

In total, the department is allocated R29.166 billion over the MTEF to improve the quality of health service in the province. The allocation is divided as follows, R9.049 billion in 2016/17, R9.688 billion in 2017/18; R10.429 billion in 2018/19.

Department of Education

Investment in quality education plays a key role in accelerating and achieving social transformation and the Department of Education continues to receive the largest share of the provincial budget.

The department receives an allocation of R38.796 billion over the 2016 MTEF. This amount is divided as follows: R12.059 billion in the 2016/17, R13.023 billion in the 2017/18 and R13.713 billion in the 2018/19. The allocations further provide for timely transfers of funds to schools as well as for the matric intervention programme.

Other priorities that this budget will provide for over the MTEF includes, Learner Teacher Support Materials, funding for quintile 1, 2, and 3 schools (no fees schools) in line with South African Schools Act, provincial expansion of Grade R, training and development of educators, hostel support, Agricultural schools, support for mathematics and science, hostel support and education infrastructure. The department will strengthen the implementation of its Provincial Strategy on Learner Attainment in both the Primary and the Secondary schools with the intention to improve both the quality of learning and teaching. The objective of the province for 2016 academic year is to achieve 90/40 matric results which means 90% pass rate and 40% bachelors.

Department of Social Development

The Department of Social Department has been allocated a budget of R3.540 billion over the 2016 MTEF to provide for social services for the poor, the vulnerable and those with special needs. Furthermore, the allocation caters improving the quality of child care and protection services, care for older persons, substance abuse interventions, victim of abuse support as well as provision of shelter for homeless persons.

The MTEF allocation includes an amount of R113.529 million earmarked the following priorities: ECD Practitioners, increasing the stipend of practitioners and Matrons that will go towards increasing salaries of matrons. Therefore the allocation to the department amounts to R1.145 billion in 2016/17, R1.163 billion in 2017/18 and R1.233 billion in 2018/19. Included in the allocations for 2017/18 and 2018/19 are grants to the value of R19.863 million and R30.670 million respectively earmarked for early childhood development.

Department of Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs (COGTA)

The Department of Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs will receive R407.596 million for 2016/17 and R411.525 million for 2017/18. In the last year of the MTEF the allocation increases to R430.835 million. The allocation will fund the following priorities: Operation Clean Audit, Municipal Financial Intervention, bulk infrastructure, sanitation and basic services, fire brigade equipment and water labs.

Department of Public Works and Infrastructure

The department of Public Works and Infrastructure will continue its role as a custodian of infrastructure implementation for the province. In the financial year ahead the province estimates to spend more than R3 billion on infrastructure projects; this expenditure relates to, inter alia, construction of roads, houses and health facilities; thus proper coordination and implementation of these projects relies on this department.

Funding to the value of R1.486 billion is made available to the department in 2016/17. The total allocation to the department over the MTEF amounts to R4.622 billion and will further fund other priorities such as municipal rates and taxes, property payments and operating leases. The MTEF allocation includes R1.548 billion and R1.622 billion for 2017/18 and 2018/19 respectively.

Department of Police, Roads and Transport

The budget for the Department of Police, Roads and Transport enable the department to implement new road infrastructure and continue with maintenance projects.

The department is allocated R2.587 billion in 2016/17; R2.733 billion in 2017/18 and R2.869 billion in 2018/19. And over the MTEF the department will spend over R8.189 billion. The MTEF allocation includes an amount of R42.792 million which provides for installation of Biometrics at OR Tambo and Fidel Castro buildings and for matters of security pertaining to cash in transit.

Department of Agriculture and Rural Development

The Department of Agriculture and Rural Development has been allocated an amount of R745.825 million in 2016/17. This budget includes R239.242 million which relates conditional grants, that is R174.289 million for Agricultural Support programme, R59.447 million for Ilima Letsima Projects, R2.145 million for EPWP and R5.506 million for Land Care Grant. The department will spend just above R2.339 billion over the MTEF period and that includes an allocation of R778.286 million and R815.866 million in the outer years.

The following priorities, amongst others, are funded over the MTEF: capacitation of Extension Officers, veterinary clinics, animal vaccination, water purification at Glen Farm, Mohoma-Mobung and disaster management.

Department of Sport, Arts, Culture and Recreation

The Department of Sport, Arts, Culture and Recreation is allocated R655.128 million in 2016/17 and R641.030 million in 2017/18 and R672.645 million in 2018/19. Thus over the MTEF the department will spend R1.923 billion to implement the following priorities, amongst others, library services as well as sport development and mass participation. These allocations also provide for Macufe. An additional amount of R17 million is set aside for other arts and culture programmes. Furthermore, the budget also caters for artists and photographers.

Department of Human Settlements

In 2016/17 the Department of Human Settlements is allocated R1.335 billion for implementation of its core mandates that include delivery of incremental housing, social and rental housing, mixed housing development and land acquisition. In the outer years, the department is allocated R1.491 billion and R1.586 billion respectively.

The department will spend R4.413 billion over the MTEF period to deliver on the projects identified in State of the Province Address. Over and above the grant the province has allocated R150 million over the MTEF to fund demolition and construction of two room houses.

5.3 Payments by economic classification

Table 5.2: Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification

R thousand	Audited outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15				2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Current payments	19 349 710	20 358 821	22 148 850	22 856 651	23 050 964	23 783 230	24 396 597	26 591 990	28 330 063
Compensation of employees	15 150 740	16 153 028	16 829 433	17 520 232	17 610 255	18 155 415	18 633 155	20 000 238	21 375 187
Goods and services	4 195 615	4 204 138	5 317 830	5 336 189	5 437 842	5 625 651	5 761 221	6 580 935	6 951 053
Interest and rent on land	3 355	1 655	1 587	230	2 867	2 164	2 221	10 817	3 824
Transfers and subsidies to:	3 343 477	4 233 155	4 020 858	4 126 963	4 205 340	4 360 300	4 062 161	4 205 538	4 387 566
Provinces and municipalities	319 607	364 124	336 197	426 393	401 302	465 503	433 393	422 309	445 588
Departmental agencies and accounts	179 352	189 582	167 171	140 591	175 153	169 665	230 369	192 251	202 199
Higher education institutions	56	851	5 352	286	2 286	2 288	1 094	1 095	1 096
Foreign governments and international organisations	1 000	33							
Public corporations and private enterprises	239 168	251 517	262 929	255 348	256 011	272 263	264 765	272 978	280 158
Non-profit institutions	1 296 373	1 438 184	1 428 796	1 489 834	1 513 364	1 522 951	1 637 650	1 707 437	1 750 943
Households	1 307 921	1 988 864	1 820 413	1 814 511	1 857 224	1 927 630	1 494 889	1 609 468	1 707 582
Payments for capital assets	2 497 264	2 410 108	2 295 820	2 391 062	2 598 681	2 615 905	2 370 253	2 033 721	2 076 082
Buildings and other fixed structures	2 249 043	2 176 488	2 036 144	2 084 246	2 258 740	2 319 291	2 090 376	1 715 638	1 746 237
Machinery and equipment	233 172	224 941	256 359	304 927	336 113	292 761	273 929	312 306	328 028
Heritage assets	49								
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets	10 606								
Land and subsoil assets	2 964	739	4	700	500	500	737	737	737
Software and other intangible assets	1 430	7 940	3 313	1 189	3 328	3 353	5 211	5 040	1 080
Payments for financial assets	9 941	3 951	10 748		260	132			
Total economic classification	25 200 392	27 006 035	28 476 277	29 374 676	29 855 245	30 759 567	30 829 011	32 831 249	34 793 712

Table 5.2 above reflects the summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification and the largest portion consists of compensation of employees which is allocated R60.009 billion or 61 percent. The compensation of employees increases by R1.023 billion or 5.8 percent from R17.610 billion in 2015/16 adjusted budget to R18.633 billion in 2016/17, 7.3 percent and 6.9 percent in 2017/18 and 2018/19 financial years

respectively. The province will continue with measures to limit personnel growth to enable the release of funds to support economic growth in the province.

The goods and services budget increases by R323.379 million or 5.9 percent from R5.438 billion in 2015/16 to R5.761 billion in 2016/17, while in 2017/18 increases by 4.2 percent to R6.581 billion and 5.6 percent in 2018/19 to R6.951 billion.

Transfers and Subsidies is allocated 12.655 over the MTEF and take 13 percent share of the total provincial payments over the same period. Transfers to provinces and municipalities increased from R401.302 million in 2015/16 to R433.393 million in 2016/17, R422.309 million in 2017/18 and R445.588 million in 2018/19. The transfers to Non-profit institutions amounts to R5.096 billion over the MTEF and this include transfers to schools as determined by the National Schools Act..

5.4 Payments by functional area

Table 5.3: Summary of provincial payments and estimates by policy area

R thousand	Audited outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16			2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
General public services	2 476 069	2 690 699	2 818 446	2 981 245	3 081 446	3 365 642	3 158 727	3 219 024	3 370 825
Public order and safety	1 481 686	1 701 840	1 839 989	1 845 316	1 854 375	1 841 190	1 995 355	2 113 313	2 209 204
Economic affairs	530 781	558 451	629 142	615 034	618 705	651 450	599 250	625 206	655 968
Environmental protection	551 121	615 953	599 094	683 163	678 178	677 367	711 155	748 725	796 592
Housing and community amenities	1 068 052	1 481 761	1 207 552	1 224 416	1 241 311	1 251 228	1 335 504	1 491 326	1 586 036
Health	7 611 720	7 779 386	8 290 459	8 675 429	8 727 575	8 728 675	9 048 599	9 687 502	10 429 806
Recreation, culture and religion	540 952	638 340	763 632	771 997	801 709	798 267	754 052	738 650	775 927
Education	10 072 875	10 576 894	11 371 628	11 558 002	11 834 133	12 433 874	12 081 205	13 044 823	13 736 632
Social protection	867 136	962 711	956 335	1 020 074	1 017 813	1 011 874	1 145 164	1 162 679	1 232 721
Total provincial payments and estimates by policy area	25 200 392	27 006 035	28 476 277	29 374 676	29 855 245	30 759 567	30 829 011	32 831 249	34 793 711

Table 5.3 above shows the summary of expenditures by policy area, the details of which are shown in Table A:4(b) of the Annexure to the Overview of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure. Education and Health are the key policy areas for the government policy area receive 39.5 percent and 29.6 percent over the MTEF; while Public Order and Safety receive the third largest share of 6.4 percent.

5.5 Provincial Infrastructure payments

Table 5.4(a): Summary of payments and estimates of provincial infrastructure by vote

R thousand	Audited outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16			2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
3 Economic and Small Business Development, Tourism and Environmental Affairs	42 865	32 344	10 286	31 543	18 243	18 243	41 770	45 672	45 498
5 Health	244 020	273 342	497 792	589 380	633 974	633 974	499 041	509 066	526 166
6 Education	530 776	423 305	400 368	755 329	866 633	867 429	684 886	649 563	685 725
7 Social Development	26 976	28 989	18 071	16 370	21 570	15 033	47 615	19 653	23 438
9 Public Works and Infrastructure	160 163	231 727	187 561	172 791	192 533	192 040	201 933	207 016	210 664
10 Police, Roads and Transport	746 854	1 273 919	1 330 489	1 223 276	1 220 561	1 224 561	1 335 193	1 435 988	1 513 268
11 Agriculture and Rural Development	106 177	128 272	182 342	116 964	111 776	71 576	110 411	99 256	98 878
12 Sport, Arts, Culture and Recreation	96 460	175 276	228 164	190 829	243 043	253 038	170 262	135 971	131 568
Total provincial infrastructure payments and estimates	1 954 291	2 567 174	2 855 073	3 096 482	3 308 333	3 275 894	3 091 111	3 102 185	3 235 205

R9.428 billion is allocated over the MTEF to infrastructure and this is 9.6 percent from the provincial budget of R30.829 billion. Police, Roads and Transport is allocated R4.284 billion over the MTEF or 45.5 percent from the infrastructure budget for construction of new roads and upgrading the current road network. Education is allocated 2.020 billion over the MTEF or 21.4 percent for building of new schools and hostels and upgrading current infrastructure. Health is allocated R1.534 billion over the MTEF or 16.3 percent for new infrastructure and upgrading of current infrastructure.

Table 5.4(b): Summary of payments and estimates of provincial infrastructure per category

R thousand	Audited outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16			2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Existing infrastructure assets	1 377 325	2 064 118	2 364 618	2 517 891	2 732 472	2 725 892	2 513 352	2 583 862	2 744 669
Maintenance and repair	366 907	446 122	589 531	723 196	769 472	764 153	861 319	1 280 758	1 387 087
Upgrades and additions	512 215	629 705	762 989	749 752	858 832	854 169	654 282	712 190	795 668
Refurbishment and rehabilitation	498 203	988 291	1 012 098	1 044 943	1 104 168	1 107 570	997 751	590 914	561 914
New infrastructure assets	511 038	348 408	425 939	462 291	433 243	427 384	454 929	418 323	395 036
Infrastructure transfers	65 928	154 648	64 516	116 300	142 618	122 618	122 830	100 000	95 500
Infrastructure transfers - Current	1 602	5 025	10 371	57 800	57 800	37 800	73 830	100 000	95 500
Infrastructure transfers - Capital	64 326	149 623	54 145	58 500	84 818	84 818	49 000		
Total provincial infrastructure payments and	1 954 291	2 567 174	2 855 073	3 096 482	3 308 333	3 275 894	3 091 111	3 102 185	3 235 205

Table 5.4(b) illustrate the allocation of funds to the various infrastructure categories and over the MTEF R7.852 billion will be allocated to existing infrastructure to ensure the province maintain the current assets, R1.251 billion or 13.5 percent will be allocated to new infrastructure while R318.330 million or 3.4 percent will be going to infrastructure transfers.

5.6 Provincial Public-Private Partnership (PPP) projects

Currently there is only one Public-Private Partnership in the province. This partnership is between the Department of Health and Netcare and located within Universitas and Pelonomi hospitals.

Table 5.5: Summary of departmental Public-Private Partnership (PPP) projects

Project description	Annual cost of project		Outcome	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16			2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Projects signed in terms of Treasury Regulation	23 385	13 182	25 229	10 240	10 240	10 240	23 206	24 386	26 063
PPP unitary charge	8 057	8 057	16 998	9 973	9 973	9 973	5 900	6 166	6 444
Advisory fees	3 476	4 845	7 931				3 848	4 079	4 323
Project monitoring cost		65	65				1 763	1 646	1 945
Revenue generated	11 852						11 400	12 187	13 029
Contingent liabilities		215	235	267	267	267	295	308	322
Projects in preparation									
Advisory fees									
Project team costs									
Site acquisition costs									
Capital payment									
Other project costs									
Total PPP projects	23 385	13 182	25 229	10 240	10 240	10 240	23 206	24 386	26 063

5.7 Transfers

5.7.1 Transfer to public entities

Table 5.6: Summary of provincial transfers to public entities by transferring department

R thousand	Audited outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16			2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
3 Economic and Small Business Development, Tourism and Environmental Affairs	122 810	115 718	102 434	95 915	106 345	99 958	99 938	98 685	104 409
Free State Development Corporation	27 245	22 545	1 200	3 700	3 700	3 700	1 200	1 260	1 333
Free State Gambling and Liquor Authority	48 251	51 309	50 870	50 351	51 851	50 351	55 551	53 349	56 443
Free State Tourism Authority	47 314	41 864	50 364	41 864	50 794	45 907	43 187	44 076	46 632
Total provincial transfers to public entities	122 810	115 718	102 434	95 915	106 345	99 958	99 938	98 685	104 409

The total transfer payment to the Public Entities by the Department of Economic and Small Business Development, Tourism and Environmental Affairs decreased from an adjusted budget of R106.345 million in 2015/16 to R99.938 million in 2016/17; a decline of 6 percent is due to fact that the Free State Tourism Authority received once of transfers in 2015/16. The allocations over MTEF are intended for tourism marketing (FSTA), regulation of gambling as well as assistance to SMMEs.

5.7.2 Transfer to local government

Table 5.6.1: Summary of provincial transfers to local government by category

R thousand	Audited outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16			2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Category A	51 148	56 399	108 996	108 681	172 867	236 458	86 881	107 584	112 672
Category B	252 023	273 564	207 781	241 728	200 611	200 611	264 146	248 052	262 974
Category C	16 393	34 106	17 626	75 924	27 824	27 814	82 303	66 607	69 872
Total provincial transfers to local government	319 564	364 069	334 403	426 333	401 302	464 883	433 330	422 243	445 518

5.7.3 Personnel numbers and costs

Table 5.7: Summary of personnel numbers and costs by Vote¹

Department		Actual			Funded posts	Additional Posts	Revised estimate	Medium-term expenditure estimate			Posts Growth Rate	Cost Growth rate	Cost % of Total Provincial
Cost in R million		2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Establishment		2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Average over MTEF		
1 Department of the Premier	(numbers) (R'000)	615 172 261	620 186 915	621 204 681	503	105	608 222 934	651 239 161	651 249 712	651 263 928	2.3%	5.8%	1.2%
2 Free State Legislature	(numbers) (R'000)	141 72 734	146 81 307	142 93 695	154	–	154 104 180	158 116 809	158 121 622	158 127 981	0.9%	7.1%	0.6%
3 Economic & Small Business Dev, Tourism & Environm Aff	(numbers) (R'000)	676 163 024	641 179 251	635 195 033	732	131	863 213 362	929 222 654	929 237 890	929 254 657	2.5%	6.1%	1.2%
4 Provincial Treasury	(numbers) (R'000)	394 140 513	478 145 101	388 155 792	410	41	451 175 593	466 187 040	466 200 432	466 212 226	1.1%	6.5%	1.0%
5 Health	(numbers) (R'000)	18 843 4 944 006	18 867 5 153 185	18 437 5 258 723	17 765	–	17 765 5 643 868	17 765 5 879 374	17 765 6 295 773	17 765 6 741 088	–	6.1%	31.4%
6 Education	(numbers) (R'000)	32 063 7 844 142	30 898 8 414 360	31 371 8 761 787	28 227	3 662	31 889 9 397 839	30 216 9 393 355	30 015 10 092 639	29 821 10 798 585	-2.2%	4.7%	50.8%
7 Social Development	(numbers) (R'000)	2 009 416 062	2 008 463 814	2 000 474 589	2 059	–	2 059 526 523	2 059 572 796	2 059 613 897	2 059 658 860	–	7.8%	3.0%
8 Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs	(numbers) (R'000)	373 133 820	375 130 975	410 171 020	360	43	403 187 562	402 199 658	402 213 234	402 225 602	-0.1%	6.3%	1.1%
9 Public Works and Infrastructure	(numbers) (R'000)	1 998 313 992	1 927 339 108	2 112 372 654	1 627	527	2 154 400 766	2 231 402 058	2 218 430 370	2 218 451 758	1.0%	4.1%	2.2%
10 Police, Roads and Transport	(numbers) (R'000)	2 124 447 361	2 080 489 424	2 332 516 951	1 981	342	2 323 562 512	2 782 617 634	2 984 660 153	2 796 702 707	6.4%	7.7%	3.3%
11 Agriculture and Rural Development	(numbers) (R'000)	1 220 278 632	1 234 303 166	1 210 319 488	1 117	9	1 126 336 558	1 084 349 991	1 087 376 960	1 087 387 381	-1.2%	4.8%	1.9%
12 Sport, Arts, Culture and Recreation	(numbers) (R'000)	704 159 292	742 173 980	813 197 247	832	27	859 247 691	1 251 290 016	1 256 312 699	1 256 336 388	13.5%	10.7%	1.5%
13 Human Settlements	(numbers) (R'000)	169 64 901	249 92 442	263 107 772	323	–	323 136 027	359 162 610	365 194 857	379 214 026	5.5%	16.3%	0.9%
Total Personnel Numbers		61 329	231 906	60 734	56 090	4 887	60 977	60 353	60 355	59 987	-0.5%		
Total Personnel Cost (R'million)		15 150 740	16 153 028	16 829 433			18 155 415	18 633 155	20 000 238	21 375 187		5.6%	
Unit Cost		247 040	69 653	277 101			297 742	308 736	331 377	356 330			

5.7.4 Payments on training

Table 5.8: Summary of provincial payments on training by Vote

R thousand	Audited outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2015/16	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15				2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
1 Department of the Premier	1 286	652	25	986	986	(86)	11 713	1 983	1 936
2 Free State Legislature	682	676	505	741	251	251	718	643	690
3 Economic and Small Business Development, Tourism and Environmental Affairs	7 046	9 003	10 028	10 246	10 246	10 246	10 073	9 883	10 456
4 Provincial Treasury	9 416	11 342	12 365	10 301	9 670	8 785	10 925	11 782	12 296
5 Health	23 084	27 169	8 532	47 867	47 867	47 867	11 634	11 912	12 731
6 Education	49 523	50 485	24 488	86 363	52 332	52 026	93 500	100 498	107 535
7 Social Development	1 084	2 424	4 723	5 010	5 010	5 010	5 727	6 138	6 588
8 Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs	537	1 607	2 887	2 389	784	777	1 996	2 132	2 256
9 Public Works and Infrastructure	4 451	2 314	2 760	3 007	3 007	3 007	3 178	3 311	3 503
10 Police, Roads and Transport	1 717	2 532	1 035	10 765	7 151	10 257	20 951	11 200	11 010
11 Agriculture and Rural Development	264	507	1 417	3 349	3 288	1 924	2 553	2 681	2 859
12 Sport, Arts, Culture and Recreation	470	1 646	670	2 473	1 849	1 849	2 405	2 525	2 654
13 Human Settlements	76	242	428	1 177	1 177	177	952	941	996
Total provincial payments on training	99 636	110 599	69 863	184 674	143 618	142 090	176 325	165 629	175 511

The revised estimate of 2015/16 as stated in this document is based on the projected outcome as captured in the In Year Monitoring model of January 2016

[illegible]



Anexure to the Overview of the Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

Table A.1: Details of total provincial own receipts

R thousand	Audited outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15		2015/16		2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Tax receipts	442 705	497 284	540 359	571 022	593 337	600 546	613 137	631 531	650 476
Casino taxes	30 732	36 051	35 448	39 039	40 034	40 034	43 235	44 532	45 868
Horse racing taxes	6 410	8 073	8 881	9 591	9 591	9 591	9 879	10 175	10 480
Liquor licences	5 744	6 305	6 859	7 085	7 425	7 425	7 648	7 877	8 113
Motor vehicle licences	399 819	446 855	489 171	515 307	536 287	543 496	552 376	568 947	586 015
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	268 142	282 465	257 539	332 274	340 087	274 549	350 933	362 511	375 427
Sale of goods and services produced by department (excluding capital assets)	267 334	281 620	257 468	332 049	340 032	274 494	350 676	362 290	375 204
Sales by market establishments	49 738	57 060	59 993	68 142	82 199	82 192	79 749	83 316	88 243
Administrative fees	69 093	73 327	70 308	84 529	87 147	83 434	89 874	92 465	95 299
Other sales	148 503	151 233	127 167	179 378	170 686	108 868	181 053	186 509	191 662
Of which									
Health patient fees	93 961	91 423	65 724	104 474	104 474	97 781	69 156	108 423	113 103
Commission Insurance	11 111	12 021	12 275	13 379	12 241	12 241	11 446	11 508	11 532
Fines, penalties and forfeits									
Sales of provincial gazette and tender bulletin	3 476	5 028	5 656	5 254	4 599	4 599	4 862	4 762	5 041
Sales of scrap, waste, arms and other used current goods (excluding capital assets)	808	845	71	225	55	55	257	221	223
Transfers received from:	6 145	5 891	10 933	10 000	11 500	4 957	11 000	12 000	10 000
Other governmental units	6 020	5 891	10 933	10 000	11 500	4 957	11 000	12 000	10 000
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments									
International organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises	125								
Households and non-profit institutions									
Fines, penalties and forfeits	22 305	13 917	15 815	15 023	15 597	19 020	16 122	16 619	16 507
Interest, dividends and rent on land	53 702	42 670	52 407	35 342	12 784	12 976	11 608	11 960	12 219
Interest	2 147	1 577	3 036	1 437	1 742	1 934	1 406	1 452	1 396
Dividends	51 555	41 093	49 371	33 905	11 042	11 042	10 202	10 508	10 823
Rent on land									
Sales of capital assets	9 861	11 517	17 186	19 966	8 344	30 324	1 390	1 492	1 535
Land and subsoil assets	240		815	5 000	5 000	5 000			
Other capital assets	9 621	11 517	16 371	14 966	3 344	25 324	1 390	1 492	1 535
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	55 422	29 159	26 741	24 556	26 534	22 779	25 519	26 406	27 029
Total provincial own receipts	858 282	882 903	920 980	1 008 183	1 008 183	965 151	1 029 710	1 062 519	1 093 194

Table A.2: Information relating to Conditional Grants

Transferring department and Grant	Adjusted appropriation	Actual transfer	Audited expenditure	Adjusted appropriation	Actual transfer	Audited expenditure	Adjusted appropriation	Actual transfer	Audited expenditure	Adjusted appropriation	Revised transfer estimate	Revised expenditure estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2012/13			2013/14			2014/15			2015/16			2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Agriculture and Rural Development	190 382	190 382	190 121	206 844	206 844	205 408	229 987	228 551	229 891	237 277	237 181	237 277	239 242	258 798	273 734
Agricultural Disaster Management Grant							15 791	15 791	15 791						
Comprehensive Agricultural Support Programme Grant	126 829	126 829	126 637	140 274	140 274	140 274	146 531	146 531	146 435	171 012	170 916	171 012	174 289	189 769	200 701
Ilimalletsema Projects Grant	54 600	54 600	54 531	57 999	57 999	56 563	62 238	60 802	62 238	60 990	60 990	60 990	59 447	63 178	66 843
Land Care Programme Grant: Poverty Relief and Infrastructure Development	8 953	8 953	8 953	8 571	8 571	8 571	5 427	5 427	5 427	5 275	5 275	5 275	5 506	5 851	6 190
Arts and Culture	52 795	50 304	48 502	65 586	64 401	59 422	124 721	119 013	119 141	161 338	155 758	161 338	157 758	161 329	170 430
Community Library Services Grant	52 795	50 304	48 502	65 586	64 401	59 422	124 721	119 013	119 141	161 338	155 758	161 338	157 758	161 329	170 430
Sport and Recreation South Africa	34 116	34 116	34 114	38 832	38 832	38 823	40 318	40 318	40 190	64 526	64 398	64 526	43 019	45 538	48 131
Mass Participation and Sport Development Grant	34 116	34 116	34 114	38 832	38 832	38 823	40 318	40 318	40 190	64 526	64 398	64 526	43 019	45 538	48 131
Education	822 363	820 542	804 798	794 015	784 154	794 015	968 764	913 671	841 069	1 252 056	1 124 361	1 252 056	1 076 526	1 063 298	1 124 234
Dinaledi Schools Grant	7 374	7 179	5 184	7 573	7 573	7 573	8 503	8 006	8 047						
Education Infrastructure Grant	519 635	519 635	512 348	476 218	468 931	476 218	607 581	554 313	488 566	881 568	762 553	881 568	695 122	661 635	699 276
HIV and AIDS (Life Skills Education) Grant	13 155	12 491	9 910	14 441	12 135	14 441	12 686	11 570	10 931	11 699	9 944	11 699	12 967	13 980	14 790
National School Nutrition Programme Grant	262 329	261 367	257 762	274 820	274 552	274 820	299 417	299 205	292 948	320 869	314 400	320 869	334 971	351 720	372 119
Occupation Specific Dispensation for Education Sector Therapists Grant							18 358	18 358	18 358	5 775	5 775	5 775			
Technical Secondary Schools Recapitalization Grant	19 870	19 870	19 594	20 963	20 963	20 963	22 219	22 219	22 219						
Maths, Science and Technology Grant										32 145	31 689	32 145	33 466	35 963	38 049
Health	2 422 616	2 335 931	2 143 463	2 361 380	2 274 588	2 146 506	2 503 037	2 361 498	2 479 970	2 596 838	2 573 667	2 596 838	2 611 506	2 840 626	3 070 616
Comprehensive HIV, Aids and TB Grant	642 641	615 160	639 245	742 984	742 984	699 554	848 076	843 026	847 635	911 946	911 505	911 946	1 015 061	1 171 502	1 304 022
Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	845 821	786 617	575 499	625 754	538 962	454 423	603 451	466 962	580 816	609 545	586 910	609 545	474 692	485 128	502 319
Health Professions Training and Development	130 930	130 930	130 945	138 131	138 131	138 029	146 419	146 419	146 419	149 756	149 756	149 756	156 189	165 971	175 597
National Tertiary Services Grant	786 724	786 724	786 801	849 661	849 661	849 629	898 091	898 091	898 140	918 387	918 332	918 387	958 021	1 018 025	1 077 070
National Health Insurance Grant	16 500	16 500	10 973	4 850	4 850	4 871	7 000	7 000	6 960	7 204	7 164	7 204	7 543		
Human Papillomavirus Vaccine Grant															11 608
Human Settlements	991 804	961 619	975 608	1 350 936	1 350 936	1 350 936	1 076 642	1 076 642	1 061 756	1 072 170	1 057 284	1 072 170	1 098 411	1 226 608	1 306 077
Housing Disaster Relief Grant	27 469		11 334												
Human Settlements Development Grant	964 335	961 619	964 274	1 350 936	1 350 936	1 350 936	1 076 642	1 076 642	1 061 756	1 072 170	1 057 284	1 072 170	1 098 411	1 226 608	1 306 077
Public Works and Infrastructure	268 014	268 014	268 005												
Devolution of Property Rate Funds Grant	268 014	268 014	268 005												
Transport	811 379	757 802	758 448	1 577 205	1 528 705	1 341 549	1 477 238	1 241 582	1 477 219	1 363 465	1 363 465	1 363 465	1 499 287	1 587 907	1 677 135
Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	618 507	564 930	565 702	1 373 823	1 325 323	1 138 167	1 261 338	1 025 682	1 261 445	1 142 796	1 142 796	1 142 796	1 258 030	1 332 238	1 409 518
Public Transport Operations Grant	192 872	192 872	192 746	203 382	203 382	203 382	215 900	215 900	215 774	220 669	220 669	220 669	241 257	255 669	267 617
Social Development							2 000	2 000		14 500	12 500	14 500	42 500	34 101	48 379
Substance Abuse Treatment Grant							2 000	2 000		14 500	12 500	14 500	42 500	14 238	17 709
Early Childhood Development Grant													19 863	30 670	
Other (Not included above)	45 299	45 299	30 750	30 404	26 546	29 726	39 425	38 301	34 890	45 524	40 989	45 524	47 620		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Provinces	21 391	21 391	12 114	18 001	18 001	17 456	27 725	26 601	24 861	24 145	21 281	24 145	25 641		
Social Sector Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces	23 908	23 908	18 636	12 403	8 545	12 270	11 700	11 700	10 029	21 379	19 708	21 379	21 979		
Total conditional grants	5 638 768	5 464 009	5 253 809	6 425 202	6 275 006	5 966 385	6 462 132	6 021 576	6 284 126	6 807 694	6 629 603	6 807 694	6 815 869	7 218 205	7 718 736

Table A.3: Details of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification

R thousand	Audited outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15		2015/16		2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Current payments	19 349 710	20 358 821	22 148 850	22 856 651	23 050 964	23 783 230	24 396 597	26 591 990	28 330 063
Compensation of employees	15 150 740	16 153 028	16 829 433	17 520 232	17 610 255	18 155 415	18 633 155	20 000 238	21 375 187
Salaries and wages	13 009 791	13 940 420	14 612 795	15 160 885	15 105 918	15 620 114	15 996 035	17 177 348	18 385 380
Social contributions	2 140 949	2 212 608	2 216 637	2 359 347	2 504 337	2 535 301	2 637 120	2 822 891	2 989 807
Goods and services	4 195 615	4 204 138	5 317 830	5 336 189	5 437 842	5 625 651	5 761 221	6 580 935	6 951 053
Interest and rent on land	3 355	1 655	1 587	230	2 867	2 164	2 221	10 817	3 824
Interest	3 355	1 641	1 587	230	2 867	2 164	2 221	10 817	3 824
Rent on land		14							
Transfers and subsidies to:	3 343 477	4 233 155	4 020 858	4 126 963	4 205 340	4 360 300	4 062 161	4 205 538	4 387 566
Provinces and municipalities	319 607	364 124	336 197	426 393	401 302	465 503	433 393	422 309	445 588
Provinces ²	1 724	55	1 794	60		620	63	66	70
Provincial Revenue Funds	43	55	65	60		62	63	66	70
Provincial agencies and funds	1 681		1 730			558			
Municipalities ³	317 883	364 069	334 403	426 333	401 302	464 883	433 330	422 243	445 518
Municipalities	317 721	357 844	334 403	426 333	382 452	446 043	419 980	422 243	445 518
Municipal agencies and funds	162	6 225			18 850	18 840	13 350		
Departmental agencies and accounts	179 352	189 582	167 171	140 591	175 153	169 665	230 369	192 251	202 199
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers ⁴	179 352	189 582	167 171	140 591	175 153	169 665	230 369	192 251	202 199
Higher education institutions	56	851	5 352	286	2 286	2 288	1 094	1 095	1 096
Foreign governments and international organisations	1 000	33							
Public corporations and private enterprises ⁵	239 168	251 517	262 929	255 348	256 011	272 263	264 765	272 978	280 158
Public corporations	235 445	233 438	216 990	224 369	224 369	224 375	242 457	256 929	268 950
Subsidies on production	208 186	210 872	215 775	220 669	220 669	220 669	241 257	255 669	267 617
Other transfers	27 259	22 566	1 215	3 700	3 700	3 706	1 200	1 260	1 333
Private enterprises	3 723	18 079	45 939	30 979	31 642	47 888	22 308	16 049	11 208
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers	3 723	18 079	45 939	30 979	31 642	47 888	22 308	16 049	11 208
Non-profit institutions	1 296 373	1 438 184	1 428 796	1 489 834	1 513 364	1 522 951	1 637 650	1 707 437	1 750 943
Households	1 307 921	1 988 864	1 820 413	1 814 511	1 857 224	1 927 630	1 494 889	1 609 468	1 707 582
Social benefits	81 772	97 318	129 544	46 409	58 330	118 652	47 187	46 617	47 522
Other transfers to households	1 226 149	1 891 546	1 690 869	1 768 102	1 798 894	1 808 978	1 447 702	1 562 850	1 660 059
Payments for capital assets	2 497 264	2 410 108	2 295 820	2 391 062	2 598 681	2 615 905	2 370 253	2 033 721	2 076 082
Buildings and other fixed structures	2 249 043	2 176 488	2 036 144	2 084 246	2 258 740	2 319 291	2 090 376	1 715 638	1 746 237
Buildings	881 416	793 913	769 756	715 690	760 871	821 839	756 546	664 034	661 498
Other fixed structures	1 367 627	1 382 575	1 266 388	1 368 556	1 497 869	1 497 452	1 333 830	1 051 604	1 084 739
Machinery and equipment	233 172	224 941	256 359	304 927	336 113	292 761	273 929	312 306	328 028
Transport equipment	56	65	13 596	9 119	7 820	4 890	20 667	21 369	23 456
Other machinery and equipment	233 116	224 876	242 763	295 808	328 293	287 871	253 263	290 937	304 572
Heritage assets	49								
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets	10 606								
Land and subsoil assets	2 964	739	4	700	500	500	737	737	737
Software and other intangible assets	1 430	7 940	3 313	1 189	3 328	3 353	5 211	5 040	1 080
Payments for financial assets	9 941	3 951	10 748		260	132			
Total economic classification	25 200 392	27 006 035	28 476 277	29 374 676	29 855 245	30 759 567	30 829 011	32 831 249	34 793 712

Table A.4(a): Details of function

Function	Category	Department	Programme
General public services	Legislative	Premier	Administration Management services
		Provincial Legislature	Administration National Council of Provinces Management services
	Financial and fiscal affairs	Finance	Administration Financial planning and resource management Financial management Procurement Management services
Public order and safety	Police services	Provincial Safety and Liaison	Administration
Economic Affairs	General economic affairs	Economic Affairs	Administration Trade, industry and tourism development Economic and development services Consumer protection and inspectorate services Management services
	Agriculture	Agriculture	Administration Agricultural development and research Veterinary services Conservation management Environmental management Specialist environmental services Management services
	Transport	Transport	Roads Road traffic and law enforcement Transport
	Communication	Tourism	Tourism
Environmental Protection	Environmental protection		Conservation management Environmental management Specialist environmental services
Housing and community amenities	Housing development	Housing	Technical service Planning and development
Health	Outpatient service	Health	District health services Primary nutrition programme
	R&D health (CS)		Health science
	Hospital services		Provincial hospital services Specialised hospital services
Recreation, culture and religion	Recreational and sporting services	Sport, arts, culture and recreation	Sport and recreation
	Cultural services		Art, culture and heritage Facility development
Education	Pre-primary and primary	Education	Pre-primary Primary
	Secondary education		Secondary
	Subsidiary service to education		Provision of subsidiary
Social protection	Social security services	Social service and population development	Administration Social security Social assistance Social welfare services Social development Population development Management services

Table A.4(b): Payments and estimates by policy area

R thousand	Audited outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2015/16	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15				2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
GENERAL PUBLIC SERVICES	2 476 069	2 690 699	2 818 446	2 981 245	3 081 446	3 365 642	3 158 727	3 219 024	3 370 825
Executive and Legislative	227 380	204 933	210 960	200 039	231 828	231 861	244 572	251 206	263 088
Office of the Premier	21 495	22 869	18 779	18 347	17 690	17 810	16 340	17 352	18 357
Provincial Legislature	205 885	182 064	192 181	181 692	214 138	214 051	228 232	233 855	244 731
General Services	2 042 144	2 269 399	2 368 423	2 485 739	2 540 513	2 826 676	2 587 388	2 664 760	2 791 268
Office of the Premier	231 360	249 012	284 551	265 549	299 311	293 191	293 304	289 679	304 124
Police, Roads and Transport	158 060	187 581	213 708	214 456	224 385	229 828	258 852	271 483	280 619
Public Works and Infrastructure	1 255 252	1 398 695	1 382 173	1 491 935	1 504 295	1 790 940	1 486 417	1 547 578	1 622 098
Cooperative Governance & Traditional Affairs	300 530	307 106	364 265	376 406	380 315	380 315	407 596	411 525	430 835
Economic and Small Business Development, Tourism and Environmental Affairs	96 942	127 005	123 726	137 393	132 207	132 402	141 219	144 495	153 592
Financial and Fiscal Services	206 545	216 367	239 063	295 467	309 105	307 105	326 766	303 057	316 468
Provincial Treasury	206 545	216 367	239 063	295 467	309 105	307 105	326 766	303 057	316 468
PUBLIC ORDER AND SAFETY	1 481 686	1 701 840	1 839 989	1 845 316	1 854 375	1 841 190	1 995 355	2 113 313	2 209 204
Police Services	271 636	263 208	277 627	319 438	341 303	331 118	344 305	369 915	390 167
Police, Roads and Transport	271 636	263 208	277 627	319 438	341 303	331 118	344 305	369 915	390 167
Traffic Control	1 210 050	1 438 632	1 562 362	1 525 878	1 513 072	1 510 072	1 651 050	1 743 398	1 819 037
Police, Roads and Transport	1 210 050	1 438 632	1 562 362	1 525 878	1 513 072	1 510 072	1 651 050	1 743 398	1 819 037
EDUCATION	10 072 875	10 576 894	11 371 628	11 558 002	11 834 133	12 433 874	12 081 205	13 044 823	13 736 632
Pre-primary & Primary Phases	4 925 231	5 194 737	5 704 944	5 426 357	5 517 559	5 963 002	5 696 159	6 216 819	6 587 668
Education	4 925 231	5 194 737	5 704 944	5 426 357	5 517 559	5 963 002	5 696 159	6 216 819	6 587 668
Secondary Education Phase	3 016 646	3 142 835	3 305 771	3 341 924	3 445 450	3 587 257	3 556 800	3 813 720	4 063 062
Education	3 016 646	3 142 835	3 305 771	3 341 924	3 445 450	3 587 257	3 556 800	3 813 720	4 063 062
Education not defined by level	1 039 043	1 016 426	1 147 619	1 441 650	1 576 236	1 590 010	1 458 422	1 491 316	1 551 376
Agriculture and Rural Development	16 106	19 263	19 814	19 898	18 710	19 124	21 458	21 923	23 461
Education	1 022 937	997 163	1 127 805	1 421 752	1 557 526	1 570 886	1 436 964	1 469 393	1 527 915
Subsidiary Services to Education	1 091 955	1 222 896	1 213 294	1 348 071	1 294 888	1 293 605	1 369 824	1 522 968	1 534 526
Education	1 091 955	1 222 896	1 213 294	1 348 071	1 294 888	1 293 605	1 369 824	1 522 968	1 534 526
HEALTH	7 611 720	7 779 386	8 290 459	8 675 429	8 727 575	8 728 675	9 048 599	9 687 502	10 429 806
Outpatient services	1 082 222	1 128 559	1 167 048	1 265 913	1 275 913	1 201 589	1 351 461	1 506 464	1 621 958
R and D Health (CS)									
Hospital Services	6 529 498	6 650 827	7 123 411	7 409 516	7 451 662	7 527 086	7 697 138	8 181 038	8 807 848
SOCIAL PROTECTION	867 136	962 711	956 335	1 020 074	1 017 813	1 011 874	1 145 164	1 162 679	1 232 721
Social Security Services									
Social Development									
Social Services and Population Development	867 136	962 711	956 335	1 020 074	1 017 813	1 011 874	1 145 164	1 162 679	1 232 721
Social Development	867 136	962 711	956 335	1 020 074	1 017 813	1 011 874	1 145 164	1 162 679	1 232 721
HOUSING AND COMMUNITY AMENITIES	1 068 052	1 481 761	1 207 552	1 224 416	1 241 311	1 251 228	1 335 504	1 491 326	1 586 036
Housing Development	1 068 052	1 481 761	1 207 552	1 224 416	1 241 311	1 251 228	1 335 504	1 491 326	1 586 036
Human Settlements	1 068 052	1 481 761	1 207 552	1 224 416	1 241 311	1 251 228	1 335 504	1 491 326	1 586 036
ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION	551 121	615 953	599 094	683 163	678 178	677 367	711 155	748 725	796 592
Environmental Protection	551 121	615 953	599 094	683 163	678 178	677 367	711 155	748 725	796 592
Economic and Small Business Development, Tourism and Environmental Affairs	154 307	136 426	125 390	154 403	141 679	142 821	171 745	177 355	187 845
Agriculture	396 814	479 527	473 704	528 760	536 499	534 546	539 410	571 371	608 748
RECREATION, CULTURE AND RELIGION	540 952	638 340	763 632	771 997	801 709	798 267	754 052	738 650	775 927
Sporting and Recreational Affairs	540 952	638 340	763 632	771 997	801 709	798 267	754 052	738 650	775 927
Sport, Arts, Culture and Recreation	445 337	541 863	662 300	679 605	698 887	701 832	655 128	641 030	672 645
Economic and Small Business Development, Tourism and Environmental Affairs	95 615	96 477	101 332	92 392	102 822	96 435	98 924	97 620	103 282
Premier									
ECONOMIC AFFAIRS	530 781	558 451	629 142	615 034	618 705	651 450	599 250	625 206	655 968
General Economic Affairs	60 275	72 446	79 324	87 991	92 080	97 153	81 660	92 317	92 831
Economic and Small Business Development, Tourism and Environmental Affairs	60 275	72 446	79 324	87 991	92 080	97 153	81 660	92 317	92 831
Agriculture	154 340	153 704	169 648	169 618	170 401	182 823	165 724	164 244	161 444
Agriculture and Rural Development	154 340	153 704	169 648	169 618	170 401	182 823	165 724	164 244	161 444
Rural Development	28 230	31 509	31 945	26 266	26 981	24 858	19 233	20 749	22 213
Agriculture and Rural Development	28 230	31 509	31 945	26 266	26 981	24 858	19 233	20 749	22 213
Transport	287 936	300 792	348 225	331 159	329 243	346 616	332 634	347 897	379 480
Police, Roads and Transport	287 936	300 792	348 225	331 159	329 243	346 616	332 634	347 897	379 480
Total provincial payments and estimates by policy area	25 200 392	27 006 035	28 476 277	29 374 676	29 855 245	30 759 567	30 829 011	32 831 249	34 793 711

Table A.5: Transfers to local government by category and municipality

R thousand	Audited outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16			2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Category A	51 148	56 399	108 996	108 681	172 867	236 458	86 881	107 584	112 672
Mangaung	51 148	56 399	108 996	108 681	172 867	236 458	86 881	107 584	112 672
Category B	252 023	273 564	207 781	241 728	200 611	200 611	264 146	248 052	262 974
Letsemeng	2 101	1 409	1 759	2 032	1 790	1 790	2 106	2 069	2 189
Kopanong	5 142	3 424	2 745	4 043	3 412	3 412	4 190	4 117	4 356
Mohokare	4 604	4 510	2 890	185	775	775	192	188	199
Naledi	861	6 316	1 299	669	1 409	1 409	693	681	720
Masilonyana	2 135	2 424	3 122	3 606	3 302	3 302	3 737	3 672	3 885
Tokologo	465	236	259	300	331	331	311	306	324
Tswelopele	2 014	6 509	1 400	1 618	1 992	1 992	1 677	1 648	1 744
Matjhabeng	48 171	39 011	28 315	54 286	32 861	32 861	56 262	55 284	58 490
Nala	6 656	516	1 995	2 306	3 587	3 587	2 389	2 348	2 484
Setsoto	19 919	21 826	32 120	17 326	16 723	16 723	17 956	17 644	18 667
Dihlabeng	7 925	8 490	9 975	11 598	11 571	11 571	12 280	12 108	13 008
Nketoana	6 542	6 918	5 991	6 608	6 914	6 914	8 098	6 729	7 119
Maluti a Phofung	121 244	130 581	67 610	99 795	67 919	67 919	103 682	102 921	109 031
Phumelela	1 134	1 022	1 775	1 271	1 873	1 873	2 417	1 294	1 369
Mantsopa	356	4 413	5 899	520	2 445	2 445	539	529	560
Moghaka	5 903	16 658	10 056	7 699	8 889	8 889	7 978	7 840	8 295
Ngwathe	4 481	5 262	7 230	8 354	18 034	18 034	13 657	8 507	9 000
Metsimaholo	5 000	6 966	8 691	10 098	9 659	9 659	10 726	10 580	11 391
Mafube	7 370	7 073	14 650	9 414	7 125	7 125	15 256	9 587	10 143
Unallocated									
Category C	16 393	34 106	17 626	75 924	27 824	27 814	82 303	66 607	69 872
Xhariep	10 050	25 000	15 800	16 500	17 000	16 990	17 500	17 850	19 000
Lejweleputswa									
Thabo Mofutsanyana	4 500		1 826		10 800	10 800			
Fezile Dabi	1 843	9 106							
Unallocated				59 424	24	24	64 803	48 757	50 872
Inter-provincial transfers									
Total transfers to local government	319 564	364 069	334 403	426 333	401 302	464 883	433 330	422 243	445 518

Table A.6: Summary of provincial payments and estimates by region and district

R thousand	Audited outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16			2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Metro	51 148	56 399	108 996	108 681	172 867	236 458	86 881	107 584	112 672
Motheo	51 148	56 399	108 996	108 681	172 867	236 458	86 881	107 584	112 672
Region	268 416	307 670	225 407	258 228	228 411	228 401	281 646	265 902	281 974
Xhariep	22 758	40 659	24 493	23 429	24 386	24 376	24 681	24 905	26 464
Letsemeng	2 101	1 409	1 759	2 032	1 790	1 790	2 106	2 069	2 189
Kopanong	5 142	3 424	2 745	4 043	3 412	3 412	4 190	4 117	4 356
Mohokare	4 604	4 510	2 890	185	775	775	192	188	199
Naledi	861	6 316	1 299	669	1 409	1 409	693	681	720
Xhariep	10 050	25 000	15 800	16 500	17 000	16 990	17 500	17 850	19 000
Thabo Mofutsanyane	161 620	173 250	125 196	137 118	118 245	118 245	144 972	141 225	149 754
Setsoto	19 919	21 826	32 120	17 326	16 723	16 723	17 956	17 644	18 667
Dihlabeng	7 925	8 490	9 975	11 598	11 571	11 571	12 280	12 108	13 008
Nketoana	6 542	6 918	5 991	6 608	6 914	6 914	8 098	6 729	7 119
Maluti a Phofung	121 244	130 581	67 610	99 795	67 919	67 919	103 682	102 921	109 031
Phumelela	1 134	1 022	1 775	1 271	1 873	1 873	2 417	1 294	1 369
Mantsopa	356	4 413	5 899	520	2 445	2 445	539	529	560
Thabo Mofutsanyane	4 500		1 826		10 800	10 800			
Fezile Dabi	24 597	45 065	40 627	35 565	43 707	43 707	47 617	36 514	38 829
Moghaka	5 903	16 658	10 056	7 699	8 889	8 889	7 978	7 840	8 295
Nqwathe	4 481	5 262	7 230	8 354	18 034	18 034	13 657	8 507	9 000
Metsimaholo	5 000	6 966	8 691	10 098	9 659	9 659	10 726	10 580	11 391
Mafube	7 370	7 073	14 650	9 414	7 125	7 125	15 256	9 587	10 143
Fezile Dabi	1 843	9 106							
Lejweleputswa	59 441	48 696	35 091	62 116	42 073	42 073	64 376	63 258	66 927
Masilanyana	2 135	2 424	3 122	3 606	3 302	3 302	3 737	3 672	3 885
Tokologo	465	236	259	300	331	331	311	306	324
Tswelopele	2 014	6 509	1 400	1 618	1 992	1 992	1 677	1 648	1 744
Matjabeng	48 171	39 011	28 315	54 286	32 861	32 861	56 262	55 284	58 490
Nala	6 656	516	1 995	2 306	3 587	3 587	2 389	2 348	2 484
Lejeleputswa									
Unallocated funds				59 424	24	24	64 803	48 757	50 872
Inter-provincial transfer									
Total provincial payments by region and district	319 564	364 069	334 403	426 333	401 302	464 883	433 330	422 243	445 518

Table A.7: Summary - payments and estimates of provincial infrastructure by category

	Audited outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16			2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
New infrastructure assets	511 038	348 408	425 939	462 291	433 243	427 384	454 929	418 323	395 036
Economic and Small Business Development, Tourism and Environmental Affairs	25 358	16 104	358	2 800	1 284	1 284	16 700	16 000	35 500
Health	186 192	141 838	120 046	107 048	114 069	114 069	53 161	56 018	27 055
Education	141 405	62 957	89 991	245 951	196 951	196 951	230 242	243 800	252 482
Social Development	26 209	28 000	16 388	11 770	16 235	10 235	42 500	14 238	17 709
Public Works and Infrastructure	9 071	8 684	16 460	12 610	10 257	10 257	12 033	13 168	14 460
Police Roads and Transport	8 446	15 014	16 400	23 000	10 500	9 591	35 750	27 750	28 750
Agriculture and Rural Development	84 002	36 178	102 826	3 790			7 667		
Sport, Arts, Culture and Recreation	30 355	39 633	63 470	55 322	83 947	84 997	56 876	47 349	19 080
Existing infrastructure assets	1 377 325	2 064 118	2 364 618	2 517 891	2 732 472	2 725 892	2 513 352	2 583 862	2 744 669
Upgrades and additions	512 215	629 705	762 989	749 752	858 832	854 169	654 282	712 190	795 668
Economic and Small Business Development, Tourism and Environmental Affairs	7 072	4 995	9 473	26 676	15 176	15 176	22 448	26 395	7 500
Health	49 341	117 721	171 181	102 152	116 725	116 725	9 210	121 937	148 006
Education	222 922	134 915	221 019	293 640	384 853	385 241	319 896	262 749	314 953
Social Development			583		735	735			
Public Works and Infrastructure	151 092	223 043	171 101	160 181	178 345	177 852	180 630	184 263	186 263
Police Roads and Transport		189	800	9 000	9 300	13 215	3 000	4 000	5 000
Agriculture and Rural Development	22 175	19 175	33 640	33 458	27 776	10 358	18 744	35 256	35 458
Sport, Arts, Culture and Recreation	59 613	129 667	155 192	124 645	125 922	134 867	100 354	77 590	98 488
Refurbishment and rehabilitation	498 203	988 291	1 012 098	1 044 943	1 104 168	1 107 570	997 751	590 914	561 914
Health	6 885	8 758	196 194	212 764	235 764	235 764	296 490	126 550	127 899
Education	83 987	127 996	63 633	200 749	222 589	222 997	122 748	128 514	100 165
Police Roads and Transport	407 331	851 537	752 271	631 430	645 815	648 809	578 513	335 850	333 850
Maintenance and repair	366 907	446 122	589 531	723 196	769 472	764 153	861 319	1 280 758	1 387 087
Economic and Small Business Development, Tourism and Environmental Affairs	10 435	1 245	455	2 067	1 783	1 783	2 622	3 277	2 498
Health				129 616	129 616	129 616	100 350	164 561	187 706
Education	18 447	21 764	16 370	14 989	62 240	62 240	12 000	14 500	18 125
Social Development	767	989	1 100	4 600	4 600	4 063	5 115	5 415	5 729
Police Roads and Transport	331 077	407 179	561 018	559 846	554 946	552 946	717 930	1 068 388	1 145 668
Agriculture and Rural Development		8 969	4 086	4 216	4 000	1 218	4 000	4 000	3 420
Sport, Arts, Culture and Recreation	6 181	5 976	6 502	7 862	8 356	8 356	10 032	11 032	14 000
Infrastructure transfers	65 928	154 648	64 516	116 300	142 618	122 618	122 830	100 000	95 500
Infrastructure transfer - current	1 602	5 025	10 371	57 800	57 800	37 800	73 830	100 000	95 500
Health	1 602	5 025	10 371	37 800	37 800	37 800	39 830	40 000	35 500
Agriculture and Rural Development				20 000	20 000		34 000	60 000	60 000
Infrastructure transfer - Capital	64 326	149 623	54 145	58 500	84 818	84 818	49 000		
Economic and Small Business Development, Tourism and Environmental Affairs		10 000							
Education	64 015	75 673	9 355						
Agriculture and Rural Development		63 950	41 790	55 500	60 000	60 000	46 000		
Sport, Arts, Culture and Recreation	311		3 000	3 000	24 818	24 818	3 000		
Total provincial infrastructure	1 954 291	2 567 174	2 855 073	3 096 482	3 308 333	3 275 894	3 091 111	3 102 185	3 235 205

Table A.8: Summary of Infrastructure Enhancement Allocation (IEA) payments and estimates by Vote

R thousand	Audited outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2015/16	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15				2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
3 Economic and Small Business Development, Tourism and Environmental Affairs	35 050	32 344	10 286	31 543	18 243	18 243	41 770	45 672	45 498
5 Health	1 000	3 480	2 512	22 431	22 431	22 431	22 349	23 938	23 847
6 Education	12 000		1 901	15 253	2 457	2 457	15 197	16 278	16 216
7 Social Development			21 388	6 725	3 190	3 190			
9 Public Works and Infrastructure	116 767	186 856	150 464	144 197	151 844	151 844	144 346	155 287	154 696
10 Police, Roads and Transport	638 362	300 631	299 296	385 302	372 496	372 496	392 654	431 161	429 519
11 Agriculture and Rural Development	24 681	109 913	74 089	86 385	85 203	85 203	392 654	431 161	429 519
12 Sport, Arts, Culture and Recreation	91 488	164 708	189 348	154 469	163 280	163 280	131 873	105 971	105 568
Unallocated								4 108	55 075
Total Infrastructure Enhancement Allocation	919 348	797 932	749 284	846 305	819 144	819 144	1 140 843	1 213 576	1 259 938

Table A.9: Summary of Revenue Enhancement Allocation (REA) payments and estimates by Vote

R' thousand	Audited outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2015/16	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15				2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
3 Economic and Small Business Development, Tourism and Environmental Affairs	11 475	3 058	2 619				5 243		
4 Provincial Treasury			500	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000		
5 Health			2 000	1 200	100	100			
9 Public Works and Infrastructure	2 800	2 688	2 701	1 000	1 218	1 218			
10 Police, Roads and Transport	3 530		23 991						
11 Agriculture and Rural Development		4 482	292						
Unallocated							1 437	1 340	32 014
Total Revenue Enhancement Allocation	17 805	10 228	32 103	4 200	3 318	3 318	8 680	1 340	32 014

Table A.10: Summary of Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Provinces payments and estimates by Vote

R' thousand	Audited outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2015/16	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15				2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
3 Economic and Small Business Development, Tourism and Environmental Affairs	738	497	1 974	2 421	2 421	2 421	2 629		
5 Health		2 757	2 702	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000		
6 Education	1 000	3 000	2 629	2 523	3 108	3 108	2 567		
7 Social Development			583		735	735			
9 Public Works and Infrastructure	5 377	7 102	5 955	6 034	6 034	6 034	6 530		
10 Police, Roads and Transport		3 000	4 633	3 130	3 130	2 213	5 366		
11 Agriculture and Rural Development	4 000	550	2 254	2 027	2 027	2 027	2 145		
12 Sport, Arts, Culture and Recreation	999	550	2 131	2 342	2 342	2 342	2 404		
13 Human Settlement			2 000	2 348	2 348	2 348	2 000		
Total Revenue Enhancement Allocation	12 114	17 456	24 861	22 825	24 145	23 228	25 641		

Table A.11: Summary of Social Sector Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces payments and estimates by Vote

R' thousand	Audited outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2015/16	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15				2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
5 Health	7 255		1 547	13 067	13 067	13 067	3 000		
6 Education	4 742		2 240	1 000	1 000	1 000	3 000		
7 Social Development	6 240	12 270	3 662	6 312	6 312	6 312	14 179		
12 Sport, Arts, Culture and Recreation	399		2 580	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 800		
Total Revenue Enhancement Allocation	18 636	12 270	10 029	21 379	21 379	21 379	21 979		

This image shows a single page of white paper with horizontal blue lines. The lines are evenly spaced and run across the width of the page, typical of notebook paper or a document template. There are no margins, text, or other markings on the page.



VOTE 1 - Department of the Premier

Department of the Premier

Vote 1

To be appropriated by Vote in 2016/17

R309 644 000

Responsible MEC

Premier

Administering Department

Department of the Premier

Accounting Officer

Director General

1. Overview

1.1 Vision

Leading the Free State Province towards service excellence

1.2 Mission

To provide strategic direction and to coordinate integrated service delivery within Government in the Free State.

VALUES	BEHAVIOUR DEMONSTRATED
Patriotism	Upholding the Constitution Respecting the National Symbols Mutual respect demonstrated between employer and employees Commitment to serve and achieve government goals and priorities
Customer Care	Understanding and Meeting/Exceeding customer expectations Displaying a positive attitude Delivering quality work Treating customers (internal and external) with courtesy and respect
Honesty and Integrity	Transparent Fair treatment of all Ethical behaviour towards all
Esprit de Corps (Team Spirit)	Working effectively in Teams Participative /Consultative decision-making Confident Reliable Treating each other with respect Respecting differences Freely sharing ideas and information
Professionalism	Accountable Knowledgeable Knowing best practices in area of responsibility Punctual

1.3. Mandates, Core functions and Responsibilities of the Department of the Premier

1.3.1 Mandates

In terms of the Constitution, the Premier (supported by the Department), is responsible for:

- Implementing provincial legislation;
- Implementing all national legislation within functional areas;
- Administering in the province national legislation outside functional areas;
- Developing and implementing provincial policy;
- Co-ordinating the functions of the Provincial Administration and its departments.
- Preparing and initiating provincial legislation and,
- Performing any other function assigned to the provincial executive in terms of the Constitution or an Act of Parliament.

1.3.2 Core functions and responsibilities

The core functions and responsibilities of the Department of the Premier relate to both the Department itself as well as to the broader Free State Provincial Government (FSPG), and are as follows:

- To ensure integrated governance and policy coordination;
- To facilitate and coordinate integrated planning, research, monitoring and evaluation;
- To provide effective and efficient administrative and support services to the Premier Executive Council and the Director General;
- To ensure sound financial management in the Department of the Premier;
- To provide strategic direction and render advice on human resource, organisational development and enhancement, and legal service matters;
- To provide strategic direction with regard to the effective utilisation of information technology and information communication technology;
- To provide strategic communication direction and ensure that the image of the FSPG and the Department of the Premier is held in good standing;
- To provide strategic direction, facilitate and coordinate special programmes; and
- To render efficient and effective community liaison and participatory democracy services.

1.3.3 Key priorities

- Systematic provincial planning, policy and strategy development, alignment, reporting and review;
- Systematic provincial monitoring, evaluation and review;
- Effective governance and intergovernmental relations coordination;
- Strategic research initiatives, analysis and reviews;
- Systematic coordination of government programmes;
- Render assistance and interventions to citizens emanating from the Presidential Hotline;
- Improve internal audit and risk management controls;
- Improve security and coordinate security management;
- Coordinate and monitor service delivery improvement plans;
- Stimulate economic diplomacy and regeneration in the Free State;

- Create an enabling environment for human resource management;
- Build provincial public service capacity;
- Provide strategic direction on organizational development matters;
- Improve service delivery through the effective and efficient utilization of ICT resources;
- Provide strategic direction and co-ordinate special programmes;
- Ensure participatory democracy through Operation Hlasela campaigns;
- Provide strategic provincial communication services; and
- Implementation framework for Thusong Service Centres.

1.3.4 Strategic policy direction

1.3.5 Legislation

The Department plays a pivotal role in providing strategic leadership and coordination through the entire FSPG. It is a strategic conduit for the creation of integrated governance and policy coordination for effective and efficient service delivery. Not only does the Department of the Premier give practical meaning to existing and new policy imperatives, but also an assortment of government programmes, strategies and plans.

Existing mandates of the Department of the Premier will be maintained. Similarly, attention will be on new policy directives that give expression to the ANC's Elections Manifesto, National Development Plan (NDP), Medium-Term Strategic Framework, Outcome-based priorities, Free State Growth and Development Strategy (FSGDS) and Strategic Infrastructure Projects (SIPs).

Like elsewhere in the country, in the province, the successful realisation of these policy imperative will be largely predicated of the implementation of the SIPs. Significant focus of the Department of the Premier will therefore be on integrated planning and coordination of SIPs. What this denotes is the interconnectedness between policy imperatives and implementation. Not only will this bring about desired developments, but significantly change the socio-economic landscape of the Free State. Another invaluable aspect of the work of the Department of the Premier is monitoring and evaluation. Work in this regard will be enhanced with significant focus of the FSPG service delivery monitoring and evaluation.

At the same time, the Department of the Premier will continue to play an oversight function by ensuring that Strategic Plans of FSPG departments and Integrated Development Plans of municipalities respond to these priority outcomes. The oversight process will furthermore enhanced by means of an intensive performance monitoring and evaluation role.

1.3.5 Legislation

- The Constitution of the Republic of South Africa 1996
- The Public Service Act, 1994 (Proclamation 103 of 1994) and the Public Service Regulations, 2001
- The Intergovernmental Relations Framework Act 2005 (Act No. 13 of 2005)
- The Public Finance Management Act, 1999 (Act No. 1 of 1999) and Treasury Regulation, 2005
- Preferential Procurement Policy Framework Act (Act No. 5 of 2000)

1.4 Aligning departmental budgets to achieve government's prescribed outcomes

The budget of the department is continuously reprioritized so that it is aligned to the strategic objectives of the department and to ensure achievement of the departmental outcomes.

2. Review of the current financial year (2015/16)

The Department of the Premier has implemented measures to ensure that it performs effectively and efficiently to achieve clean audit as one of the main objectives of the Department. These measures include amongst other effective internal controls, compliance to laws and regulations and continuous monitoring and evaluations.

PROGRAMME 1

The purpose of Programme 1 is to provide executive support to the Premier, Provincial Executive Council and the Director General in respect of strategic and operational management in fulfilling their legislative and oversight functions and in promoting good corporate governance. Budget provision is made for:

- Premier's Support
- Executive Council Support
- Director General
- Financial Management

The main role of the Premier's Support Services Component is to provide effective and efficient administrative assistance and support to the Premier. The Office of the Premier managed to achieve the following:

- Parliamentary activities quarterly reports
- Quarterly management reports

The EXCO Secretariat Services Directorate continues to support the Premier and the Executive Council as well as render support to the Director-General and the Forum for Heads of Department. The following targets were reached:

- EXCO quarterly reviewed programme
- EXCO resolutions implementation reports
- Programme of Action Reports
- Provincial cluster reports

The focus of the Office of the Director General remained on the identified key performance areas during the reporting period. This included engagement with stakeholders in terms of the intergovernmental relations framework. The Director General played a key role in the development of integrated Programme of Action for all government programmes that include infrastructure projects, service delivery programmes and revival of Clusters. The following targets were reached:

- EXCO, PCF and other resolutions assigned to the DG management reports
- SMS financial disclosure reports
- HOD's performance agreements reports
- Provincial and FOHOD priority programmes reports

Activities undertaken as part of the role of the Office of the Director-General included the planning, preparation for and hosting of the FSPG events. These entailed, among others, the China Week, Youth Crime Prevention Summit, Imbizo Focus Week by National Ministers, Provincial ICT Summit, Africa Day Celebration and Hlasela visits to municipalities, and contribution to work of Forum of South African Directors-General

The internal Audit Unit performs audit reviews in the Department of the Premier to give assurance that internal controls are effective and financial reporting is accurate and reliable. The Unit focused for the entire quarter on assisting the Auditor General with the regulatory Audit of the Department of the Premier. The following targets were reached:

- Reviewed strategic internal audit plan
- Internal audit plan compliance reports
- Audit review reports
- Internal Audit queries turn-around strategy progress reports
- Performance Information Audit reports

The Premier's Intervention unit has acquired service of 12 learners from the learnership training on security that has taken place recently, Only 5 of them are with the component while 7 are still with COGTA, due to insufficient budget all learners will be paid from the department of COGTA. The following targets were reached:

- Citizens hotline and call centre assistance/interventions reports
- Community liaison assistance/intervention reports
- Provincial and local service delivery interventions reports
- CDWs progress reports

The Provincial Skills Development Unit functioned optimally during the reporting period despite personnel challenges which faced the component. It is anticipated that all vacant posts will be funded as soon as the new organisational structure of the Department is in place. The challenge is lack of human resource capacity.

PROGRAMME 2

The main purpose of the programme is to guide and coordinate provincial departments with regard to transverse corporate support functions and to attend to departmental specific matters. The budget provision is made for the following sub-programmes:

- Strategic Human Resource Management
- Information Communication Technology
- Legal Services and
- Communications Services

Challenges were encountered with the implementation of the Employee Health and Wellness strategic framework because of inadequacy of specialists in this area. Added to this were vacant funded posts that are yet to be filled.

The current structural configuration of the Department of the Premier does not sufficiently support functions performed by components such as Provincial Monitoring and Evaluation and Premier's Intervention Services. Contract appointments are utilised to address the limitations of the current organisational structure.

The Customer Care and Service Delivery function within the Directorate is addressed through contract appointments and the organisational structure for these functions need to be considered for approval to appoint permanent staff dealing with the functions on a permanent basis. The following targets were attained:

- Reviewed Service Delivery Improvement Plan (SDIP)
- Provincial SDIP Implementation reports
- Provincial Batho Pele monitoring reports and Provincial Frontline service delivery reports

The IT Directorate is ensuring that Information Communication Technology (ICT) is acquired, deployed and maintained. The IT Directorate is the custodian of the Voice Communication Services (VCS) (telephony) and provides telephony services and support to nine client departments. The Local Area Network (LAN) is outdated, frequently resulting in breakdowns and downtime. Approval was granted that Request for Proposals be issued for SITA to upgrade the LAN. In order to comply with the Auditor General's recommendation, a ICT Governance Strategy and Framework was developed and approved, and will be implemented in three phases. The ICT Strategy for the FSPG is outdated and should be reviewed. Flowing from this the Provincial Government Information Technology Officers Council (PGITOC) recommended that each department should take responsibility for the costs related to the ICT summit that was held during this current financial year.

The Legal Services unit delivered legal services to the Department of the Premier, other provincial departments, public entities and municipalities. Due to capacity constraints stemming from vacant post in the Department of Sport, Arts, Culture and Recreation, the unit has been requested to avail personnel to render legal services. Since 1 November 2012, one of the State Law Advisers was permanently appointed at the Department of Human Settlements and the post has not yet been filled.

The period of April to June 2015 became one of the heightened periods in the Government Communication Cycle. This is a period of the new Government Communication Cycle after the State of the Nation Address wherein the President of the Republic outlines the country priorities for government from which the State of the Province is to be based thus informing the Communication Programme and the Media Engagement.

The Directorate Media Strategy worked with the media houses (National and Local) of governance in order to ensure that there is "One Message and Many Voices" in execution of the Key Themes of Government for the year. The combined effect of these media activations serves as a catalyst towards the development of a Media Strategy and Engagement Plan for the financial year 2015/16.

Thusong Services Centres (TSCs) continue to be a pivotal instrument for the communities in remote areas to access information and services. Our communities continue to utilise TSCs for submission of complaints to the Department of the Premier about lack of services. However, it is concerning to us that we have not reached a full scale roll-out of the second generation TSCs as envisaged by the Government Communication and Information Systems. Infrastructural issues with regard to the buildings that serve as service delivery points of TSC's pose major challenges to the credibility of the services that are rendered by the centres throughout the province. These issues are receiving the attention of the Department of the Premier.

Infrastructural issues with regard to the buildings that serve as service delivery points of TSC's pose major challenges that continue to receive attention towards lasting solutions.

The following are among the targets that were achieved by Government Communication Services:

- FSPG newsletters (internal & external)
- Online media (website and social networks) reports
- Design (graphic) and production of publications
- Branding and marketing reports

Department has ensured that internal information dissemination is well executed and continue to upscale the public profiling of Government Programmes. There is evidently a lot of expectation on the Department of the Premier which play a coordinating role in Provincial Government Communication. Because the image of the Province is so important, the Department of the Premier Government Communication gets to be heavily relied upon as the Strategic role of Communications is underplayed in other Departments. The Department of the Premier ends up playing much more than its role for things to happen. This is hence our well-considered view that the Chief Directorate Government Communications should be assigned powers to hold Departmental Communications accountable for planning and execution of their plans through what is called a Transversal Service Delivery Agreement.

PROGRAMME 3

This programme is responsible for the provision of strategic management services through integrated planning and research, cluster and provincial government programme coordination and integration as well as the monitoring and evaluation of government performance. Budget provision made for the following sub-programmes:

- Special Programmes
- Intergovernmental Relations
- Provincial Policy Management

The need to enhance synergy in terms of government programmes and service delivery centres around a shared vision and common understanding of policy documents and directions. This shared understanding finds its manifestation in the alignment of government policies, procedures and processes. Some of these important strategic documents are the National Development Plan, the Provincial Growth and Development Strategy and the Medium Term Strategic Framework. These documents are ultimately informed by various other government policy documents. The Directorate Provincial Strategic Planning, Policy and Research therefore plays and will continue to play the strategic role in facilitating the alignment of government actions in all spheres of the overall policy and planning environment

The Directorate Provincial Strategic Planning Policy and Research played a pivotal and supportive role in the development of the policy planning documents such as the Provincial Spatial Development Framework, Provincial Economic Strategy, Agriculture Master Plan, Xhariep Rural Development Strategy, Lejweleputswa Local Economic Development Strategy, and Provincial Bursary Policy etc. The focus was to ensure that these documents are aligned to the NDP, FSGDS and MTSF. In addition the Directorate aims to engage with Departments and Municipalities during this year to identify and agree on either the

development or review of certain strategic sector strategic plans. These include Provincial Sector Strategies and Plans as well as Municipal Sector Strategies

The development of policy guides on alignment for both Provincial Departments and Municipalities was very well received in the previous year during the training and capacity building sessions hosted. Assessment of these Plans however has shown that despite the improvement in the quality of the plans, work still has to be done. Therefore the Directorate will continue its efforts to improve alignment through capacity building sessions.

As policy development and alignment depends significantly on research, the Directorate will with its limited resources (one official), strive to inform policy development and alignment as far as possible. Ad hoc requests for small research reports during the previous year exceeded more than 20 and will certainly form part of the activities of the Directorate

The transfer of the planning function from Treasury to the Department will obviously also affect the Directorate but if it is transferred with the necessary resources, it will be easily infused into the existing planning functions and activities of the Directorate

The Organisational environment is still seriously affected by the fact that Directorate only has two (2) Deputy Directors and one (1) Assistant (Research) Director. The organisational environment is also affected by the fact that the Deputy Director Research is nearly fulltime involved in another component namely Strategic Projects and Infrastructure Coordination

3. Outlook for the coming financial year (2016/17)

The role of the Department of the Premier is to give strategic direction through integration and coordination of the service delivery in conjunction with governmental structures and other major role players to all citizens of the Free State Province.

The task of the department of the premier is an obligation towards the 2.7 million citizens of the Free State which even becomes more important if the high unemployment (32.2 percent) rate and low economic growth rate of 1.7 percent is taken into consideration.

The quest to accelerate inclusive economic growth rapidly and improve the day to day quality of life of vast portions of the population, necessitates the Department to take the lead in ensuring that the twelve Provincial Departments, Mangaung Metro, four District Municipalities and twenty Local Municipalities work together in harmony to increase synergy and also engaging and mobilising primary, secondary, and tertiary sectors towards the objectives set in the National Development Plan (NDP) and Free State Development growth and Development strategy (FSGDS).

The Department of the Premier will continue to play the pivotal role in popularising the strategy itself and be instrumental in ensuring that Provincial Government and Municipal plans and programmes are aligned towards this Provincial vision. The Department will continue to rally all other stakeholders to become active participants in realising the Free State Vision 2030. In doing so the Department of the Premier aims to ensure that all provincial government departments' strategic plans, all municipal integrated development plans as well as the strategic plans of other entities reflect and capture their contributions to the National Development Plan (NDP), Medium Term Strategic Framework (MTSF) and the Free State Growth and Development Strategy (FSGDS).

The Department will strengthen its coordination role in ensuring that the strategic infrastructure projects be coordinated from this Department by exercising its leadership

responsibility. The Department will be instrumental in developing programme of action plans for each Cluster, provincial sector plans and be actively involved in the development and steering of strategic planning documents such as Integrated Development Plans (IDPs), Local Economic Development Plans (LEDs), Spatial Development Frameworks (SDFs) etc.

4. Reprioritisation

The Department reprioritized within Programmes in the year 2015/2016 as per the following:

- A total amount of R1.842 million was revised from Programme 1 for goods and services to be financed under Programme 2.
- A total amount of R3.000 million was revised from programme 1 and 3 for goods and services to be financed under Programme 2.
- A total amount of R1.158 Million was revised from programme 3 to programme 2 to goods and services to be financed.
- The above mentioned revisions of the budget depict current pressures as at 31st January 2016 under programme 2 due to mandated activities of Provincial Communication Strategy.
- During the third quarter the Department's budget was adjusted with an additional total of R27.105 million in order to address the financial pressures experienced from the 1st quarter. The adjustment budget also covers the transfer of officials from the Department of Police, Roads and Transport as well as Human Resource Capacity of Provincial Policy Management sub programme.

Due to centralisation of communication, operating lease and operating payment expenditure under programme 1 and finance of human resource capacity of Provincial policy management and also coordination of Infrastructure projects the budget of programme 2 was reduced by **R6.396 million** for 2016/17 and by **R3.974 million** for 2017/18.

5. Procurement

The Department has followed the normal processes for procurement.

The Department planned to implement the following projects and activities in the 2016/17 financial year:

Sub Programme	Priority	Project/Activity
Communication	Media Campaign	Hlasela News and newspaper insert
Communication	Media Campaign	Hlasela TV
Communication	Community outreach	Operation Hlasela Events
Communication	Community outreach	State of the Province Address
Communication	Community outreach	Departmental Budget Speech
Premier's Intervention Unit	Service Delivery & Information sharing, whistle blowing	Presidential and Provincial Hotline
Special Programmes	Status of Women	capacity building on new gender policies
Special Programmes	Status of Women	Monitoring and evaluation of gender policy framework
Special Programmes	Status of Women	Provincial Women's Machinery
Special Programmes	Status of Women	Women's Month (09 August) incl Annual Charlotte Maxeke Memorial Lecture
Special Programmes	Status of Women	16 days of Activism Campaign
Special Programmes	Status of Women	Human Trafficking Campaign
Special Programmes	Status of Women	World Rural Women's day & International Women's day
Special Programmes	Status of Disabled persons	Provision of wheel chairs
Special Programmes	Status of Disabled persons	Capacity building on UNCRPD
Special Programmes	Status of Disabled persons	Management of data base of graduates with disabilities
Special Programmes	Status of Disabled persons	Job placement of People with Disabilities
Special Programmes	Status of Disabled persons	Braille Training
Special Programmes	Status of Disabled persons	Braille printer replacement and upgrading of Braille software
Special Programmes	Status of Disabled persons	Hosting of the International Day of Disabled People
Special Programmes	Status of Older Persons	International Day of Older Persons
Special Programmes	Status of Older Persons	World Elder Abuse Awareness Day (WEEAD)
Special Programmes	Status of Older Persons	Golden Games for older persons
Special Programmes	Status of Older Persons	Create awareness for staff on special days e.g. Youth Day, Older persons, Childrens Day
Special Programmes	Departmental Special Programmes	Monitor gender mainstreaming and disability recruitment of people with disabilities in the department
Special Programmes	Departmental Special Programmes	develop/review policies on gender and disability for department
Special Programmes	Departmental Special Programmes	implement Premiers Special Project as identified by Premier
Special Programmes	Premier's Special Projects	financial support for needy children as identified by Premier
Special Programmes	Premier's Special Projects	National Youth Service Programme
Special Programmes	Youth Affairs	Youth Information Service Programme
Special Programmes	Youth Affairs	June Month Programme and National Youth Day
Special Programmes	Youth Affairs	Youth Outreach Programmes
Special Programmes	Youth Affairs	Intergrated website
ICT	Community outreach/Information sharing	

Sub Programme	Priority	Project/Activity
ICT	Information technology	SITA Services
ICT	Provision of resources	Lease/Purchasing of ICT equipment
Finance	Regulatory Audit	Audit fees
Intergovernmental Relations	Foreign Relations	Foreign Visits
Intergovernmental Relations	Foreign Relations	15 Year Anniversary of Formal International Relations and Engagements FAIR-15
Intergovernmental Relations	Foreign Relations	Provincial Consultative Forum on International Relations (PCFIR)
Intergovernmental Relations	Provincial State Protocol	Provincial State Gift Bank
Intergovernmental Relations	Provincial State Protocol	Provincial State Flag Bank
Intergovernmental Relations	Cooperative Governance Coordination	Premier's Co-ordinating Forum (PCF)
Intergovernmental Relations	Cooperative Governance Coordination	Inter-Provincial Co-ordination Effort
Intergovernmental Relations	Cooperative Governance Coordination	Administrative Costs

6. Receipts and financing

6.1 Summary of receipts

Table 1.1: Summary of receipts: Premier

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15				2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Equitable share	219 984	236 536	267 021	246 189	279 294	273 294	272 580	270 722	286 172
Departmental receipts	32 871	35 345	36 309	37 707	37 707	37 707	37 064	36 309	36 309
Total receipts	252 855	271 881	303 330	283 896	317 001	311 001	309 644	307 031	322 481

6.2: Departmental receipts: Premier

Table 1.2: Departmental receipts: Premier

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15				2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Tax receipts									
Casino taxes									
Motor vehicle licences									
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	3 476	5 028	5 656	5 254	4 599	4 599	4 862	4 762	5 041
Sales of scrap,waste and other used current goods			14	0					
Transfers received									
Fines, penalties and forfeits									
Interest, dividends and rent on land	58		20	3	3	3	3	3	4
Sales of capital assets									
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	766	388	367	227	347	347	66	70	74
Total departmental receipts	4 300	5 416	6 057	5 484	4 949	4 949	4 931	4 835	5 119

The departmental receipts are generated through the following sources:

- The in-house printing and sale of the Provincial Gazette and the Provincial Tender Bulletin;
- Publication of advertisements in the Provincial Gazette and the Provincial Tender Bulletin;
- Subscriptions to the Provincial Gazette and the Provincial Tender Bulletin
- Donations received;
- Interest on outstanding debts; and
- The sale of obsolete/ redundant assets.

7. Payment summary

7.1 Key assumptions

The assumptions underpinning the basic foundation for developing the departmental budget are the following:

- Projection for headline CPI inflation over MTEF period, are as follows:
 - 2016/17 by 6.8%
 - 2017/18 by 6.3%
 - 2018/19 by 5.9%
- Projections on compensation of employees are as follows:
 - 2016/17 by 7.8%

7.2 Programme Summary

Table 1.1: Summary of payments and estimates :Premier

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16			2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Administration	136 220	132 678	137 737	138 867	139 627	147 685	156 560	155 986	162 864
Institutional Development	80 940	98 280	118 082	101 213	126 867	111 467	103 702	98 437	103 957
Policy and Governance	35 695	40 923	47 511	43 816	50 507	51 849	49 382	52 608	55 659
Total payments and estimates	252 855	271 881	303 330	283 896	317 001	311 001	309 644	307 031	322 481

Table 1.2: Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification:Premier

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16			2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Current payments	250 012	268 965	294 672	280 076	312 535	307 476	305 772	303 484	318 728
Compensation of employees	172 261	186 915	204 681	221 570	222 494	222 934	239 161	249 712	263 928
Goods and services	77 749	82 050	89 991	58 506	90 041	84 542	66 611	53 772	54 800
Interest and rent on land	2								
Transfers and subsidies to:	730	791	1 622	798	1 335	752	860	582	616
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accou	1		1						
Universities and technikons									
Public corporations and private		32							
Non-profit institutions									
Households	729	759	1 621	798	1 335	752	860	582	616
Payments for capital assets	2 042	1 745	6 578	3 022	3 131	2 744	3 012	2 965	3 137
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	1 826	1 745	6 498	2 192	3 120	2 733	2 138	2 090	2 211
Heritage Assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible asse	216		80	830	11	11	874	875	926
Payments for financial assets	71	380	458			29			
Total economic classification	252 855	271 881	303 330	283 896	317 001	311 001	309 644	307 031	322 481

7.4 Infrastructure Payments

7.4.1 Departmental infrastructure payments

Not applicable

7.4.2 Maintenance (Table B 5)

Not applicable

7.5 Departmental Public-Private Partnership (PPP) projects

Not applicable

7.6 Transfers

7.6.1 Transfers to public entities

Not applicable

7.6.2 Transfers to other entities

Table 1.3: Summary of departmental transfers to other entities

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16			2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Police, Roads and Transport									
Infrastructure Corporation Ltd									
ACODLTO									
SPCA									
Departmental agencies and accounts	1								
Public corporations and private		32	1						
Non-profit Institutions									
Households	729	759	1621	798	1335	752	860	582	616
Total departmental transfers to NGOs	730	791	1,622	798	1,335	752	860	582	616

7.6.3 Transfers to local government

Not applicable

7.7 Conditional Grants

Not applicable

7.8 Earmarked Funding to Departments

R24.878 million has been allocated for earmarked funding for 2016/17 financial year.

Table 1.3.1: Earmarked funding

Project description		Outcome			main appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation	Revised Estimates	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand		2012/13	2013/14	2014/15		2015/16		2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
					8 000	15 100	15 100	24 878	9 094	9 563
Programme 1										
CDW's operational Cost					1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1000
Settlement of COE								6 333		
Programme 2										
Communication Strategy					4 000	4 000	4 000			
Unpaid Claims						6 000	6 000			
ICT Training centre								10 000		
Programme 3										
Foreign Investment					2 000	2 000	2 000			
Monitoring and evaluation						875	875			
HR Capacity					1 000			2 200	2 400	2539
HIV function						600	600	1 057	1 114	1179
Economists Function						625	625	4 288	4 580	4845
					8 000	15 100	15 100	24 878	9 094	9 563

7.9 Non-Infrastructure projects

Not applicable

8. Receipts and retentions

Not applicable

9. Programme description

9.1 Description and objectives

9.1.1 Programme 1: Administration

The objective of Programme 1 is to provide executive support to the Premier, Provincial Executive Council and the Director General in respect of strategic and operational management matters in fulfilling their legislative and oversight functions and in promoting good corporate governance. The Programme consists of the following Sub-Programmes:

- Premier's Support
- Executive Council Support
- Director-General
- Financial Management

Premier's Support

The objective is to provide effective and efficient technical, administrative and advisory support to the Premier in executing the constitutional mandate. The responsibilities regarding the management of the Official Residence are also located in this office.

Executive Council Support

The objective of this Sub-Programme is to render secretariat support services to the Executive Council and key provincial committees. The Premier's Advisory Council and the coordination and management of the Forum of Heads of Departments (FOHOD) and the provincial cluster system are also accommodated in this sub-programme.

Director-General

The objective of this Sub-Programme is to provide operational support to the Director-General. Components that report directly to the Office of the Director-General are as follows:

- Intervention Unit, including the Presidential and Premier's Hotline
- Community Development Workers
- Internal Audit
- Security Management and Coordination

Intervention Unit

The objective of the sub-programme is to facilitate interventions and to provide support and advice to the Premier and Executive Council on injunctions and service delivery issues. This is achieved through facilitating continuous engagement with the public, including the operations of the public liaison centre and the Presidential Hotline. The Community Development Worker unit will be located in the Intervention Unit.

Internal Audit

The objective is to provide effective and efficient internal audit services in respect of the accounting, financial and operating systems in the Department of the Premier by reviewing and measuring the effectiveness of these systems and controls.

Security Management

The objective is to give strategic direction and co-ordinate the activities of Security Managers in the FSPG and render advice on security management matters in the Department of the Premier.

Financial Management

The objective of the sub-programme is to ensure sound financial management in the Department of the Premier. This is achieved through supporting the operational functioning of the Department of the Premier by ensuring compliance with the Public Finance Management Act, 1999 (Act No. 1 of 1999), Treasury Regulations and other applicable legislation. Risk Management component reports to the Chief Financial Officer.

Risk Management

The objective is to ensure efficient and effective risk management systems within the department.

Summary of payments and estimates: Programme 1 Administration

Table 1.5: Summary of payments and estimates: Programme 1 Administration

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15				2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Premier Support	19 102	19 948	15 385	15 025	13 981	14 154	12 494	13 462	14 242
Executive Council support	2 393	2 921	3 394	3 322	3 709	3 656	3 846	3 890	4 115
Director General	97 012	89 549	92 493	97 999	99 131	107 131	99 489	106 227	112 197
Financial Management	17 713	20 260	26 465	22 521	22 806	22 744	40 732	32 407	32 310
Total payments and estimates	136 220	132 678	137 737	138 867	139 627	147 685	156 560	155 986	162 864

Table 1.6: Summary of provincial payments by economic classification: Programme 1 Administration

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15				2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Current payments	135 463	131 389	135 915	137 881	138 384	146 516	155 746	155 385	162 228
Compensation of employees	100 472	106 780	116 549	125 216	121 162	121 069	132 330	134 812	141 540
Goods and services	34 991	24 609	19 366	12 665	17 222	25 447	23 416	20 573	20 688
Interest and rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to:	231	334	948	423	520	494	315	167	177
Provinces and municipalities									
Provincial agencies and Funds									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	231	334	948	423	520	494	315	167	177
Payments for capital assets	468	675	858	563	723	675	499	434	459
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	468	675	778	563	723	675	499	434	459
Cultivated assets									
Software and other intangible assets			80						
Payments for financial assets	58	280	16						
Total economic classification	136 220	132 678	137 737	138 867	139 627	147 685	156 560	155 986	162 864

9.1.2 Programme 2: Institutional Development

The programme strives to ensure the achievement of the objectives of Department of the Premier through:

- The provision and maintenance of well trained and capacitated human resources to ensure effective and efficient utilisation of human resources (linked to Outcome 5.)
- Facilitating and coordinating the building of transverse capacity within the provincial government through training and skills development (linked to Outcome 5)
- Providing strategic direction and rendering advice, linked to Outcome 12, on:
 - The functions of and organisational arrangements within the provincial government;
 - Employment and other personnel practices, as well as human resource management and training;
 - Salaries and other conditions of service;
 - Labour relations; and
 - Information management, information technology, public service transformation and reform.

- The provision of legal services and advice to the Premier, Members of the Executive Council, the Director-General, Heads of Department and other officials. This includes the drafting of legislation and litigation.
- The provision of communication services in line with the provincial communication strategy in a coordinated, integrated and coherent environment led by the Department of the Premier and providing for a specific transversal nature and characteristics. This includes media strategy and liaison as well as the functions associated with community liaison and the Thusong Service Centres.
- The Programme consists of the following Sub-Programmes:
 - Strategic Human Resource Management
 - Information Communication Technology
 - Legal Services
 - Communication Services

Strategic Human Resource Management

The objective is to provide strategic direction and advice with regard to provincial and Departmental-specific human resource, labour relations, and employee wellness matters.

Free State Training and Development Institute

The objective is to facilitate the building of transverse capacity within the Free State.

Organizational Development

To provide strategic direction and advice on matters related to organizational development to the public service in the Free State and the Department of the Premier.

Information Communication Technology

To improve service delivery through the effective and efficient utilization of IT resources both Departmental specific and throughout the provincial government and to facilitate the implementation of transversal IT projects involving the provincial government departments, provincial public entities and the local government sector.

Legal Services

To provide transversal and Department-specific legal advisory and support services.

Communication Services

To coordinate, facilitate and implement the provincial communication strategy through transversal and Department-specific initiatives.

Corporate Communications

To create an enabling environment for the Premier, Executive Council and Director-General to communicate important issues to members of the public and employees

Media Strategy and Community Liaison

To manage a media strategy and ensures that the image of the FSPG and the Department of the Premier is held in good standing.

Thusong Services and Community Liaison

To render efficient and effective community liaison and support for integrated service delivery.

Summary of payments and estimates: Programme 2 Institutional Development

Table 1.7: Summary of payments and estimates: Programme 2 Institutional Development

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16			2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Strategic Human Resources	25 496	27 299	27 337	32 324	34 842	34 234	37 157	39 334	42 425
Information Communication Technology	8 215	7 573	12 410	29 375	17 081	15 871	22 845	13 331	14 105
Legal Services	6 541	6 456	7 680	7 859	7 990	7 841	7 910	8 579	9 251
Communication Services	40 688	56 952	70 655	31 655	66 955	53 521	35 789	37 193	38 176
Total payments and estimates	80 940	98 280	118 082	101 213	126 867	111 467	103 702	98 437	103 957

Table 1.8: Summary of provincial payments by economic classification: Programme 2 Institutional Development

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16			2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Current payments	79 510	97 109	112 441	98 924	124 270	109 733	101 218	96 094	101 478
Compensation of employees	46 330	50 524	54 786	61 629	63 946	63 964	67 092	71 925	76 920
Goods and services	33 180	46 585	57 655	37 295	60 324	45 769	34 126	24 169	24 558
Interest and rent on land	2								
Transfers and subsidies to:	5	157	181	550			150		
Departmental agencies and accounts			1						
Public corporations and private enterprises		32							
Households	5	125	180		550		150		
Payments for capital assets	1 410	918	5 294	2 289	2 047	1 705	2 334	2 343	2 479
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	1 194	918	5 294	1 459	2 036	1 694	1 460	1 468	1 553
Cultivated assets									
Software and other intangible assets	216			830	11	11	874	875	926
Land and subsoil assets									
Heritage assets									
Payment for financial assets	13	96	166	29					
Institutional Development	80 938	98 280	118 082	101 213	126 867	111 467	103 702	98 437	103 957

9.1.3 Programme 3: Policy and Governance

This Programme is the epicentre of provincial policy coordination and strategic direction. The programme houses the objectives of provincial policy, research, planning and cluster management as well as the facilitation of comprehensive monitoring and evaluation services within the Government Wide Monitoring and Evaluation Framework. In addition, Inter-Governmental Relations as well as the Unit on Women, Children, People with Disability and other focal groups are facilitated and implemented through this programme.

The Programme consists of the following sub-programmes:

- Special Programmes
- Intergovernmental Relations
- Provincial Policy Management

Special Programmes

Its objectives are the development and implementation of transversal programmes, policies and strategies and the coordination of specific events targeted at these groups in the province. This is achieved by facilitating the implementation and monitoring of Gender, Disability, Children, and HIV and AIDS programmes through the following units; the Office on the Status of Women, the Office on the Status of Disabled People, the Office on the Rights of the Child and the HIV and AIDS Monitoring and Evaluation Unit. Additional focus will be placed on the elderly and military veterans in the 2015/16 financial year.

HIV and AIDS Monitoring and Evaluation function is reinstated back to the Department during adjustment budget in the financial year 2015/2016. Office on the Status of Rights of Children personnel will also be transferred to Social Development in the 2015/2016 financial year.

Intergovernmental Relations

The sub-programme coordinates intergovernmental relations between the Free State Provincial Government and other spheres of government, the Free State provincial government and international partner countries and/or provinces, the coordination and management of official development assistance (established during the 2012/2013 financial year) and the provision of protocol services.

Provincial Policy Management

The objectives of the sub-programme include the development and management of the departmental strategic plan and processes as well as transversal planning through the Planning Commission. This include strategic planning systems implementation, and the development, management, alignment and review of provincial policies and strategies. The sub-programme is also responsible for coordination and management of quality applied research services and integrated planning initiatives.

Summary of payments and estimates: Programme 3 Policy and Governance

Table 1.9: Summary of payments and estimates: Programme 3 Policy and Governance

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2015/16	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15				2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Special Programmes	15 124	15 489	16 614	12 284	14 562	16 901	13 556	14 396	15 231
Intergovernmental Relation	7 077	7 713	11 398	10 674	10 243	9 993	9 127	9 607	10 164
Provincial policy Management	13 494	17 721	19 499	20 858	25 702	24 955	26 699	28 605	30 264
Total payments and estimates	35 695	40 923	47 511	43 816	50 507	51 849	49 382	52 608	55 659

Table 1.10: Summary of provincial payments by economic classification: Programme 3 Policy and Governance

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15				2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Current payments	35 037	40 467	46 316	43 271	49 881	51 227	48 808	52 005	55 021
Compensation of employees	25 459	29 611	33 346	34 725	37 386	37 901	39 739	42 975	45 468
Goods and services	9 578	10 856	12 970	8 546	12 495	13 326	9 069	9 030	9 554
Interest and rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to:	494	300	493	375	265	258	395	415	439
Provinces and municipalities	1								
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Interest									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	493	300	493	375	265	258	395	415	439
Payments for capital assets	164	152	426	170	361	364	179	188	199
Buildings and other fixed structures	164	152	426	170	361	364	179	188	199
Machinery and equipment									
Cultivated assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Land and subsoil assets									
Heritage assets									
Payments for financial assets		4	276						
Policy and Governance	35 695	40 923	47 511	43 816	50 507	51 849	49 382	52 608	55 659

9.3 Other programme information

9.3.1 Personnel numbers and costs

Details of personnel numbers and cost illustrated in the table below.

Table 1.11: Details of personnel numbers and costs

	Actual						Revised estimate				Medium-term expenditure estimate						Average annual growth over MTEF		
	2012/13		2013/14		2014/15		2015/16				2016/17		2017/18		2018/19		2015/16 - 2018/19		
	Personnel numbers ¹	Costs	Personnel numbers ¹	Costs	Personnel numbers ¹	Costs	Filled posts	Additional posts	Personnel numbers ¹	Costs	Personnel numbers ¹	Costs	Personnel numbers ¹	Costs	Personnel numbers ¹	Costs	Personnel growth rate	Costs growth rate	% Costs of Total
Salary level																			
1-6	396	71 357	396	76 923	385	83 615	333	40	373	83 881	383	90 687	383	95 430	383	98 776	0.9%	5.6%	37.8%
7-10	129	34 826	128	37 772	137	41 170	100	28	128	49 536	151	55 464	151	59 215	151	64 113	5.7%	9.0%	23.4%
11-12	58	30 526	54	33 579	61	39 116	34	27	61	44 419	67	46 536	67	45 799	67	48 913	3.2%	3.3%	19.0%
13-16	32	35 552	34	36 187	34	39 443	36	10	46	45 098	50	46 474	50	49 268	50	52 126	2.8%	4.9%	19.8%
Other			8	2 454	4	1 337													
Total	615	172 261	620	186 915	621	204 681	503	105	608	222 934	651	239 161	651	249 712	651	263 928	12.5%	22.8%	100.0%
Programme																			
Administration	397	100 472	406	106 780	407	116 549	300	74	374	121 069	383	132 330	383	134 812	383	141 540	0.8%	5.3%	54.3%
Institutional Development	162	46 330	157	50 524	155	54 786	142	18	160	63 964	175	67 092	175	71 925	175	76 920	3.0%	6.3%	28.7%
Policy & Governance	56	25 459	57	29 611	59	33 346	61	13	74	37 901	93	39 739	93	42 975	93	45 468	7.9%	6.3%	17.0%
Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund																			
Total	615	172 261	620	186 915	621	204 681	503	105.0	608	222 934	651	239 161	651	249 712	651	263 928	2.3%	5.8%	100.0%

9.3.2 Training

Table 1.17(a): Payments on training

R thousand	Audited outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimate		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15				2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Administration	232	155							
Subsistence and travel									
Payments on tuition	412	157							
Other									
Institutional Development	821	447	25	986	986	(86)	11 713	1 983	1 936
Subsistence and travel									
Payments on tuition	823	445	25	986	939	(219)	11 713	1 983	1 936
Other									
Policy & Governance	231	50							
Subsistence and travel									
Payments on tuition	51	50				133			
Other									
Total payments on training	1 284	652	25	986	986	296	11 713	1 983	1 936

Table 1.17(b): Details on training

	Audited outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimate		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15				2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Number of staff	615	620	621	603	603	603	651	651	651
Number of personnel trained	98	75	372	220	220	409	230	240	254
of which									
Male	44	29	172	90	90	166	95	100	106
Female	54	46	200	130	130	243	135	140	148
Number of training opportunities	98	41	372	31	31	35	42	47	54
of which									
Tertiary				15	15	15	30	35	40
Workshops	94			6	6	6	6	6	7
Seminars				4	4	4	4	4	4
Other	4	41	372	6	6	6	2	2	3
Number of bursaries offered				56	56	56	78	78	78
Number of interns appointed			3	5	5	5	10	15	16
Number of learnerships appointed									
Number of days spent on training		11	12	14	14	14	15	16	17

9.3.3 Reconciliation of structural changes

No structural change made between programmes in the department.

[illegible]

Annexure to the Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

Table B.1: Specification of receipts: Department of the Premier

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2015/16	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15				2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Tax receipts									
Motor vehicle licences									
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets									
Sale of goods and services produced by department (excluding capital assets)	3 476	5 028	5 670	5 254	4 599	4 599	4 862	4 762	5 041
Sales by market establishments									
Other sales									
Of which									
Commission on Insurance									
Provincial Gazette and tender Bulletin	3 476	5 028	5 656	5 254	4 599	4 599	4 862	4 762	5 041
Services Rendered: Adverts and Entrance fees									
Sale of assets <R5000									
Sales of scrap, waste, arms and other used current goods (excluding capital assets)			14						
Transfers received from:									
Other governmental units									
International organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Households and non-profit institutions									
Fines, penalties and forfeits									
Interest, dividends and rent on land	58		20	3	3	3	3	3	4
Interest	58		20	3	3	3	3	3	4
Dividends									
Rent on land									
Sales of capital assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Other capital assets									
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	766	388	367	227	347	347	66	70	74
Total departmental receipts	4 300	5 416	6 057	5 484	4 949	4 949	4 931	4 835	5 119

Table B.3: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Department of the Premier

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2015/16	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15				2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Current payments	250 012	268 965	294 672	280 076	312 535	307 476	305 772	303 484	318 728
Compensation of employees	172 261	186 915	204 681	221 570	222 494	222 934	239 161	249 712	263 928
Salaries and wages	148 077	162 091	177 955	195 746	196 670	192 216	205 493	213 756	225 887
Social contributions	24 184	24 824	26 726	25 824	25 824	30 718	33 668	35 956	38 041
Goods and services	77 749	82 050	89 991	58 506	90 041	84 542	66 611	53 772	54 800
of which									
Administrative fees	324	352	560	450	452	1 307	1 300	1 231	1 301
Advertising	8 997	13 024	22 022	5 606	16 354	11 894	6 016	6 009	5 184
Assets <R5000	279	84	92	578	584	53	91	91	96
Audit cost: External	3 346	3 798	4 706	4 492	5 380	4 264	5 850	6 076	5 428
Bursaries (employees)				986	939	212	245	262	276
Catering: Departmental activities	1 804	1 690	2 041	1 095	1 412	2 932	1 500	1 500	1 587
Communication	3 103	2 100	1 888	1 734	4 491	6 586	6 000	4 963	4 251
Computer services	1 303	1 233	1 146	2 261	2 261	2 330	2 950	2 950	3 121
Cons/prof:business & advisory services	1 444	275	234	380	2 280	1 522	2 660	2 693	2 849
Cons/prof: Legal cost	879	683	1 281	790	779	581	790	790	829
Contractors	30 919	27 936	26 158	26 352	35 297	28 210	10 793	11 220	12 037
Agency & support/outsourced services	530	788	32	205	205	71			
Entertainment	9	39		24	24	11			
Government motor transport		1 882	2 471	1 312	2 514	2 577	998	534	865
Inventory: Food and food supplies	81								
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	2								
Inventory: Raw materials	25								
Inventory: Other supplies									
Consumables supplies	81	126	150	482	524	177	155	155	164
Consumable: Stationery and printing	10 409	10 370	9 084	1 876	2 525	3 607	3 550	3 396	3 593
Operating leases	3 111	4 177	4 256	2 358	2 916	3 828	4 500	2 896	3 421
Property payments	4	7							
Transport provided dept activity	23	232	29	215	215	1 955	1 000	1 000	1 058
Travel and subsistence	8 617	10 658	12 839	4638	8058	11 398	5 000	5 000	5 721
Training & staff development	1 286	652	25	986	986	-86	11 713	1 983	1 936
Operating expenditure	283	1 106	480	1455	1512	791	1 060	583	617
Venues and facilities	891	826	497	231	334	322	440	440	466
Rental and Hiring		12							
Interest and rent on land	2								
Interest	2								
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to¹:	730	791	1 622	798	1 335	752	860	582	616
Departmental agencies and accounts	1		1						
Social security funds									
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	1		1						
Public corporations and private enterprises ⁵		32							
Private enterprises									
Other transfers		32							
Households	729	759	1 621	798	1 335	752	860	582	616
Social benefits						24	150		
Other transfers to households	729	759	1 621	798	1 335	728	710	582	616
Payments for capital assets	2 042	1 745	6 578	3 022	3 131	2 744	3 012	2 965	3 137
Machinery and equipment									
Other machinery and equipment	1 826	1 745	6 498	2 192	3 120	2 733	2 138	2 090	2 211
Heritage Assets									
Software and other intangible assets	216		80	830	11	11	874	875	926
Payments for financial assets	71	380	458			29			
Total economic classification:	252 855	271 881	303 330	283 896	317 001	311 001	309 644	307 031	322 481

Table B.3: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 1: Administration

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2015/16	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15				2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Current payments	135 463	131 389	135 915	137 881	138 384	146 516	155 746	155 385	162 228
Compensation of employees	100 472	106 780	116 549	125 216	121 162	121 069	132 330	134 812	141 540
Salaries and wages	85 165	91 270	99 953	109 995	105 941	102 585	112 220	113 334	118 816
Social contributions	15 307	15 510	16 596	15 221	15 221	18 484	20 111	21 478	22 724
Goods and services	34 991	24 609	19 366	12 665	17 222	25 447	23 416	20 573	20 688
of which									
Administrative fees	127	207	317	200	202	198	217	162	171
Advertising	750	1 155	1 003				9	9	10
Assets <R5000	31	32	9	276	276	15	15	15	16
Audit cost: External	3 296	3 798	4 706	4 492	5 380	4 264	5 850	6 076	5 428
Bursaries (employees)									
Catering: Departmental activities	510	599	810	354	675	586	529	529	560
Communication	1 825	1 339	1 412	616	816	1 170	6 000	4 963	4 251
Computer services	100	25	38	150	150	6			
Cons/prof:business & advisory services	677	211	164	320	320	94	120	120	127
Cons/prof: Infrastructre & planning									
Contractors	18 985	4 414	805	2 573	1 866	10 060	1 943	2 220	2 515
Agency & support/outsourced services	500	720		95	95				
Entertainment	9	24		8	8				
Government motor transport	-15	1 300	1 904	802	1 944	1 831	210	210	522
Inventory: Food and food supplies									
Inventory:Learn & teacher support material									
Inventory: Raw materials	13								
Consumables supplies	7	45	63	168	210	79	78	78	83
Consumables:Stationery and printing	464	1 097	375	427	474	208	534	361	382
Operating Lease	1 941	2 615	2 950	1 408	1 950	2 748	4 500	2 896	3 421
Property payments		7							
Transport provided dept activity									
Travel and subsistence	4842	5925	4212	659	2 600	3 606	2046	2046	2264
Training & staff development	412	157							
Operating expenditure	151	261	208	62	98	345	965	488	516
Venues and facilities	367	678	390	55	158	237	400	400	423
Rental and Hiring									
Interest and rent on land									
Interest									
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to¹:	231	334	948	423	520	494	315	167	177
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	231	334	948	423	520	494	315	167	177
Social benefits							150		
Other transfers to households	231	334	948	423	520	494	165	167	177
Payments for capital assets	468	675	859	563	723	675	499	434	459
Machinery and equipment									
Other machinery and equipment	468	675	779	563	723	675	499	434	459
Software and other intangible assets			80						
Payments for financial assets	58	280	16						
Total economic classification: Administration	136 220	132 678	137 738	138 867	139 627	147 685	156 560	155 986	162 864

Table B.3: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 2: Institutional Development

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2015/16	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15				2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Current payments	79 512	97 109	112 441	98 924	124 271	109 733	101 218	96 094	101 478
Compensation of employees	46 330	50 524	54 786	61 629	63 946	63 964	67 092	71 925	76 920
Salaries and wages	40 305	44 153	48 143	54 719	57 036	55 806	58 781	63 050	67 531
Social contributions	6 025	6 371	6 643	6 910	6 910	8 158	8 310	8 874	9 389
Goods and services	33 180	46 585	57 655	37 295	60 325	45 769	34 126	24 169	24 558
of which									
Administrative fees	97	65	82	160	160	618	638	624	659
Advertising	6 846	10 771	20 943	5 471	16 250	11 825	6 007	6 000	5 174
Assets <R5000	231	26	40	300	300	34	46	46	49
Audit cost: External	50								
Bursaries (employees)				986	939	212	245	262	276
Catering: Departmental activities	856	486	334	260	235	485	591	591	625
Communication	1 098	550	287	878	3 435	5 231			
Computer services	1 203	1 208	1 108	2 111	2 111	2 324	2 950	2 950	3 121
Cons/prof:business & advisory services	149	25	52			35	490	523	553
Cons/prof: Infrastructure & planning						-			
Cons/prof: Laboratory services									
Cons/prof: Legal cost	879	683	1 281	790	779	581	790	790	829
Contractors	8 954	19 611	22 269	20 724	29 902	15 302	5 850	6 000	6 348
Agency & support/outourced services	29	68	32	110	110	71			
Entertainment									
Government motor transport		280	315	250	250	628	623	198	209
Housing									
Inventory: Food and food supplies	41								
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas									
Inventory:Learn & teacher support material									
Inventory: Raw materials	11								
Inventory: Medical supplies									
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Other supplies									
Consumable supplies	19	63	47	264	264	65	46	46	49
Consumable: Stationery and printing	9 776	9 139	8 453	1 259	1 843	3 218	2 873	2 892	3 060
Operating leases	608	848	755	370	385	761			
Owned & leasehold property expenditure									
Transport provided dept activity		68		65	65	1 340	400	400	423
Travel and subsistence	1 391	1 911	1 440	1 407	1 407	2 865	799	799	1 177
Training & staff development	823	445	25	986	986	(219)	11 713	1 983	1 936
Operating expenditure	78	299	184	883	883	373	65	65	69
Venues and facilities	41	39	8	21	21	20			
Rental and Hiring									
Interest and rent on land	2								
Interest	2								
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to¹:	5	157	181		550		150		
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts			1						
Public corporations and private enterprises ⁵		32							
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers		32							
Non-profit institutions									
Households	5	125	180		550		150		
Social benefits									
Other transfers to households	5	125	180		550		150		
Payments for capital assets	1 410	918	5 294	2 289	2 047	1 705	2 334	2 343	2 479
Machinery and equipment									
Other machinery and equipment	1 194	918	5 294	1 459	2 036	1 694	1 460	1 468	1 553
Software and other intangible assets	216			830	11	11	874	875	926
Payments for financial assets	13	96	166			29			
Total economic classification: Institutional Developmen	80 940	98 280	118 082	101 213	126 868	111 467	103 702	98 437	103 957

Table B.3: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 3: Policy & Governance

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2015/16		2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Current payments	35 037	40 467	46 316	43 271	49 881	51 227	48 808	52 005	55 021
Compensation of employees	25 459	29 611	33 346	34 725	37 386	37 901	39 739	42 975	45 468
Salaries and wages	22 607	26 668	29 859	31 032	33 693	33 825	34 492	37 372	39 539
Social contributions	2 852	2 943	3 487	3 693	3 693	4 076	5 247	5 603	5 928
Goods and services	9 578	10 856	12 970	8 546	12 495	13 326	9 069	9 030	9 554
of which									
Administrative fees	100	80	161	90	90	491	445	445	471
Advertising	1 401	1 098	76	135	104	69			
Assets <R5000	17	26	43	2	8	4	30	30	32
Catering: Departmental activities	438	605	897	481	502	1 861	380	380	402
Communication	180	211	189	240	240	185			
Computer services									
Cons/prof:business & advisory services	618	39	18	60	1 960	1 393	2 050	2 050	2 169
Cons/prof:infrastructure									
Contractors	2 980	3 911	3 084	3 055	3 529	2 848	3 000	3 000	3 174
Agency & support/outsourced services	1								
Entertainment		15	-	16	16	11			
Government motor transport		302	252	260	320	118	165	126	133
Inventory: Food and food supplies	55								
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	2								
Inventory: Raw materials	1								
Consumable supplies	55	18	40	50	50	33	31	31	33
Consumable:Stationery and printing	169	134	256	190	208	181	143	143	151
Operating lease	562	714	551	580	581	319			
Property payments	4								
Transport provided dept activity	23	164	29	150	150	615	600	600	635
Travel and subsistence	2 384	2 822	7 187	2 572	4 051	4 927	2 155	2 155	2 280
Training & staff development	51	50				133			
Operating expenditure	54	546	88	510	531	73	30	30	32
Venues and facilities	483	109	99	155	155	65	40	40	42
Rental and hiring		12							
Interest and rent on land									
Interest									
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to¹:	494	300	493	375	265	258	395	415	439
Provinces and municipalities									
Provinces ²									
Departmental agencies and accounts	1								
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	1								
Non-profit institutions									
Households	493	300	493	375	265	258	395	415	439
Social benefits						24			
Other transfers to households	493	300	493	375	265	234	395	415	439
Payments for capital assets	164	152	426	170	361	364	179	188	199
Machinery and equipment									
Other machinery and equipment	164	152	426	170	361	364	179	188	199
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets		4	276						
Total economic classification: Policy & Governance	35 695	40 923	47 511	43 816	50 507	51 849	49 382	52 608	55 659

Tables B5 – B8

Not applicable to the department

VOTE 2 - Free State Provincial Legislature

Vote 2

Free State Provincial Legislature

To be appropriated by Vote in 16/17	R 204 306 000
Statutory amount	R 23 926 000
Responsible Political	Speaker of Free State Provincial Legislature
Administering Institution	Free State Legislature
Accounting Officer	Secretary to the Legislature

1. Overview

1.1 Vision

The vision of the Free State Legislature is in line with its mandate as derived from the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa (Act 108 of 1996). The vision encapsulates the core principles of the Legislature as follows; “An Activist Legislature that Champions Democracy”.

1.2 Mission

To promote good governance and a culture of human rights through oversight, law-making and public participation.

1.3 Legislative and other mandates

Section 10 (1) of the Constitution provides that: “The legislative authority of a province is vested in its provincial legislature. Section 114(1) and (2) of the Constitution provide further for the powers of a Provincial Legislature to include; (a) the consideration, passing, amendment or rejection of bills; (b) to initiate or prepare legislation, except money bills; (c) to ensure that all provincial executive organs of state in the province are accountable to it and (d) to maintain oversight of the exercise of provincial executive authority in the province, including the implementation of legislation and any provincial organ of state.

In addition to its constitutional mandate and obligations, the general and specific powers of the Legislature are set out in Rules 127 to 130 of the Standing Rules and Orders.

The Legislature has developed a range of policies pertaining to elected representatives, political parties, staff and various institutional practices in order to guide and regulate the daily implementation of services and projects. In respect of such policies, the review highlighted the need to ensure that existing shortcomings and weaknesses are identified and that key legislation and good governance principles, are incorporated into the existing policy framework.

The provincial strategic outcomes developed by the Executive are the key points of departure that define the priorities for the province. Within this framework, the Legislature has to engage with and identify whether there are any gaps or whether enabling policy is required to support the achievement of provincial goals. The Legislature, also has to prioritise how it will meaningfully perform oversight to ensure delivery against the stated strategies.

1.4 Main services to be rendered by the Free State Legislature

The Free State Legislature is principally an institution of democracy. The main services to be rendered by the Legislature are aligned with its strategic objectives:

The legislative process must (i) conform with the provisions of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa (Act 108 of 1996), (ii) Standing Rules and Orders of the Legislature, (iii) enable the Committees of the Free State Legislature to thoroughly engage with all aspects of draft legislation and (iv) facilitate public involvement through the relevant processes of the Portfolio Committees

The oversight and accountability functions ensure a quality process of scrutiny and oversee the government's actions that are driven by realizing a better quality of life for all.

To further build a people-centred Legislature that is responsive to the needs of all the people of the Free State, as well as a culture of human rights and public participation through education.

An effective and efficient institution through improvement of institutional governance and policies, implementation of modern systems and technologies, as well as the development of human resource.

1.5 Legislative and regulatory framework applicable to the Free State Legislature

The key legislative framework relating to the establishment and composition of the Legislature as well as matters relating to elected representatives and political parties and matters incidental thereto of which the Legislature is directly responsible for implementing and managing are-

- Financial Management of Parliament and Provincial Legislatures Act, 2009
- Independent Commission for the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act, 1998
- Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act, 2000
- National council of Provinces (Permanent Delegates Vacancies Act), 1997
- Determination of Delegates Act, 1998
- Powers, Privileges and Immunities of the Free State Provincial Legislature Act, 2009
- Mandating Procedures of Provinces Act, 2008
- Free State Political Party Fund Act, 2008
- Free State Petitions Act, 2008
- Labour Relations Act, 1995
- Basic Conditions of Employment Act, 1997
- Human Rights Commission Act, 1994
- Income Tax Act, 1962
- Legal Deposit Act, 1997
- Pan South African Language Board Act, 1995
- Promotion of Access to Information Act, 2000
- Promotion of Equality and Prevention of Unfair Discrimination Act, 2002
- Public Finance Management Act, 1999
- Public Protector Act, 1994
- Skills Development Act, 1998
- Value Added Tax Act, 1999
- Electoral Act, 1998
- Promotion of Administrative Justice Act, 2000
- Preferential Procurement Framework Act, 2000
- Protected Disclosures Act, 2000
- Intergovernmental Relations Framework Act, 2005
- Financial and Fiscal Commission Act, 1997
- Occupational Health and Safety Act, 1993

- Compensation for Occupational Injuries and Diseases Act, 1993
- Employment Equity Act, 1998
- Unemployment Insurance Act, 2001
- Unemployment Insurance Contributions Act, 2002
- National Key Points Act, 1980
- Free State Provincial Archives Act, 1999.
- Handbook for Members of the Executive and Presiding Officers (Ministerial Handbook)
- Financial Code of the Free State Legislature
- Administrative Policies of the Free State Legislature

2. Review of the current financial year (2015/2016)

The current financial year takes into account the constitutional and legislative obligations of the Free State Legislature. In this regard, the Legislature will continue with its mandate of performing an oversight role and accountability function through its Portfolio Committees.

Major strategic objectives:

- Ensure that the Legislature is accessible to the citizens of the Province;
- Improve the capability of the Legislature to exercise its oversight function;
- Implement the Sector Oversight Model
- Provide financial support for represented political parties in respect of constituencies, research and support staff;
- Increased its current public participation programmes
- Participation in the activities of the Commonwealth Parliamentary Association;
- Strengthened the purpose of public hearings;
- Strategic and performance plans at portfolio committee level;
- Implementation of a performance management system
- Funding for Political Parties Act 4 of 2008;

3. Outlook for the coming financial year (2016/2017)

In 2016/17 financial year, the Free State Legislature (FSL) will continue to focus on key projects and programmes that contribute to the execution of the Institution's constitutional mandate of Law Making, Public Participation and Oversight to ensure enhanced service delivery and improved quality of life of the people of Free State.

In addition to the continuation of existing programmes based on the strategic objectives of the Legislature for the 2016/17 period, major strategic strategies would include:

Roll out of the Sector Oversight Model which is based on a clear strategy & plan. Within this model, the emphasis is on increasing the use of different oversight mechanisms and enhancing the efficiency of committee functioning. This is geared towards increasing the compliance of the Executive to their accountability obligations and delivering concrete results from the oversight process. The successful functioning of the Legislature's Committee-system is therefore of vital importance to realize this strategic objective. It would be paramount to ensure that financial resources are directed to support the Sector Oversight Model.

Meetings of Portfolio Committees convene as per the approved programme of the Legislature.

Maintain a budget analysis and performance process for committees:

- Facilitating public participation programmes
- Emphasis will be placed on providing training and developing skills for newly elected Members;
- Improving infrastructure and building capacity in human resources to complement the legislative process will be priority;
- Funding for Political Parties Act 4 of 2008 to be sustained;
- Compliance with applicable financial management amendment act. Transition from modified cash to GRAP (General Recognized Accrual Principles) will gain momentum in the reported period.

4. Reprioritisation

The Legislature has used the consultative and costing budget approach, moving from incremental based budgeting. This means that planned activities are costed, thus informing the MTEF budget, instead of increasing the previous year budget by inflation.

Reprioritisation was only on the following line items: transport provided: departmental activities, contractors and computer services so as to be able to fund some of the line items such as operating payments. Service Level Agreements that are in place also assisted in terms of costing some of the line items.

5. Receipts and financing

The allocation of funding is primarily in the equitable share for the Legislature. The human resources requirement, as advised in the budget submission excludes to a certain extent vacancies earmarked for appointment.

In terms of section 23(1) of the Financial Management of Parliament and Provincial Legislatures Act, 2009, the Legislature is not required to deposit receipts into the Provincial Revenue Fund.

Revenue generated by the Legislature derives mainly from interest received on credit balances of its bank account as well as the sale of redundant assets. A conservative collection of revenue is estimated at R1, 316 million for the 2016/17 period.

5.1 Summary of receipts

The following sources of funding are used for the Vote:

Table 2.1: Summary of receipts: Provincial Legislature

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16			2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Equitable share	195 588	192 949	203 780	181 692	213 088	213 088	204 306	210 416	221 292
Conditional grants									
Departmental receipts	1 232	2 504	1 508	1 050	1 050	1 050	23 926	23 439	23 439
Total receipts	196 820	195 453	205 288	182 742	214 138	214 138	228 232	233 855	244 731

5.2 Departmental receipts collection

The financial Management of Parliament and Provincial Legislatures Act, 2009 requires that the Legislature must specify its expected revenue. Though the Legislature is not a revenue generating institution, but has implemented means to generate revenue which will assist when need arise.

Anticipated revenue collection is R1.316 million. This is based on the Interest on investments of R1.246 million and R0.070 million which will be generated through sale of goods and services other than capital assets.

Table 2.2: Departmental receipts: Provincial Legislature

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2015/16	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15				2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Tax receipts									
Casino taxes									
Horse racing taxes									
Liquor licences									
Motor vehicle licences									
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	71	101	213	350	50	50	70	70	70
Transfers received									
Fines, penalties and forfeits	7								
Interest, dividends and rent on land	884	2 074	1 246	700	700	700	1 246	1 308	1 373
Sales of capital assets	242	277	49		300	300			
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	28	52							
Total departmental receipts	1 232	2 504	1 508	1 050	1 050	1 050	1 316	1 378	1 443

6. Payment Summary

6.1 Key assumptions

The budget of the Legislature was compiled in accordance with the Financial Management Act of Parliament and Provincial Legislatures Act, 2009(FOMMPLA) and the guidelines developed by the Legislature thereof. The key assumptions by which the budget was compiled, is linked to the strategic priorities which includes enhancement of portfolio committees through capacity building at institutional divisions, funding for political parties (Political Party Fund Act 4 Of 2008) as well as improvement of conditions of service.

Departmental budget increased from R214.138 million in 2015/16 to R228.232 million in 2016/17.

Compensation of employees

Expenditure on compensation of employees increased from 2015/16 to 2016/17 financial year by R13.742 million due to improvements in conditions of service for all public servants during the 2016 MTEF budget as well as provision four critical posts linked to the FOMPLA.

The budget also includes a provisional percentage salary increase, of 7.8 per cent for 2016/17 based on inflation, 7.3 per cent for 2017/18 and 6.9 per cent increase is allocated for the 2018/19 period. Pay progression of 1.5 per cent has also been included.

Goods and services

This classification reflects mainly items addressing operational activities and will reflect inflationary increases. Directives of 6.8 per cent (2016/17), 6.3 per cent (2017/18) and 5.9 per cent (2018/19) have been incorporated in the estimates.

Expenditure on goods and services from 2015/16 to 2016/17 financial year, decreased by R2.8 million, mainly as a result of cost containment strategies implemented and reprioritisation of the budget to areas needing support.

Transfer Payments

The funds are allocated to constituent, research, study aid and office allowances payable to represented political parties. Funds are also allocated to Political Party Funding as determined through funding formulas of the Political Party Fund Act 4 of 2008.

Transfers increased from 2015/16 to 2016/17 financial year from R56 million to R58 million, the increase is mainly to assist political parties to conduct research, political and voter education to South African citizens and provide voters with information to make choices on local government elections day during the 2016/17 financial year.

Payments for capital assets

Machinery & Equipment provision represents mainly anticipated costs in respect of computers, vehicles and office furniture. Provision has also been made for the acquisition of an ERP system that which has been recommended for the Legislatures in order to conform to certain requirements in the Financial Management of Parliament and Provincial Legislatures Act, 2009.

6.2 Programme Summary

Table 2.3: Summary of payments: Provincial Legislature

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2015/16	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15				2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Programmes									
Administration	106 680	80 851	85 398	97 903	98 850	99 797	108 825	112 972	119 026
Facilities for Members and Political Parties	53 086	52 012	53 048	28 328	59 816	59 909	60 967	59 925	61 950
Parliamentary Services	25 716	27 868	29 938	32 024	32 035	30 908	34 011	35 308	36 822
Total	185 482	160 731	168 384	158 255	190 701	190 614	203 803	208 205	217 798
Direct charge on the Provincial Revenue Fund									
Members remuneration	20 403	21 333	23 797	23 437	23 437	23 437	24 429	25 650	26 933
Other (Specify)									
Total payments and estimates	205 885	182 064	192 181	181 692	214 138	214 051	228 232	233 855	244 731
LESS:									
Departmental receipts not surrendered to Provincial Revenue Fund									
(Amount to be financed from revenue collected in terms of Section 13 (2) of the PFMA)	1 232	2 504	1 508	1 050	1 050	1 050	1 316	1 378	1 443
Adjusted total payments and estimates	204 653	179 560	190 673	180 642	213 088	213 001	226 916	232 477	243 288

6.3 Summary of economic classification

Table 2.4: Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification: Provincial Legislature

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15				2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Current payments	119 096	129 021	139 234	152 441	154 239	153 580	165 105	173 497	182 357
Compensation of employees	72 734	81 307	93 695	103 673	103 067	104 180	116 809	121 622	127 981
Goods and services	46 362	47 714	45 539	48 768	51 172	49 400	48 296	51 875	54 376
Interest and rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to:	51 750	50 453	50 859	27 254	57 902	58 101	61 300	58 148	60 046
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts	49 955	48 707	48 690	25 701	56 349	56 569	57 706	56 513	58 341
Higher education institutions	56	24		13	13	13	13	14	15
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions	529	32	89	240	240	153	uy	160	190
Households	1 210	1 690	2 080	1 300	1 300	1 366	3 381	1 461	1 500
Payments for capital assets	34 966	2 578	2 088	1 997	1 997	2 370	1 827	2 210	2 329
Buildings and other fixed structures	32 099								
Machinery and equipment	2 544	2 323	1 675	1 868	2 250	2 241	1 690	2 065	2 175
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets	323	255	413	129	253	129	137	145	154
Payments for financial assets	73	12							
Total economic classification	205 885	182 064	192 181	181 692	214 138	214 051	228 232	233 855	244 731

6.4 Transfers

6.4.1 Transfers to other entities

The Legislature makes the following transfers to entities other than public entities and local government such as NPO, households and Universities.

Table 2.5: Summary of departmental transfers to NGO's: Provincial Legislature

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15				2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Households	1 210	1 690	2 080	1 300	1 300	1 366	3 381	1 461	1 500
Non-profit institutions	529	32	89	240	240	153	200	160	190
Universities and Technikon	56	24		13	13	13	13	14	15
Departmental Agencies	49 955	48 707	54 056	25 701	56 349	56 569	57 706	56 513	58 341
Total departmental transfers	51 750	50 453	56 225	27 254	57 902	58 101	61 300	58 148	60 046

7. Programme Summary

7.1 Programme 1: Administration

Table 2.6 : Summary of payments and estimates by sub-programme: Administration

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2015/16	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15				2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Office of the Speaker	20 609	18 219	23 106	28 186	30 334	30 499	31 638	31 915	34 167
Office of the Secretary	46 429	17 056	13 511	17 339	15 472	15 827	18 108	17 614	18 943
Finance	25 812	30 227	30 834	33 000	32 567	33 203	37 456	39 839	40 672
Corporate Office	13 830	15 349	17 947	19 378	20 477	20 268	21 623	23 604	25 244
Total payments and estimates	106 680	80 851	85 398	97 903	98 850	99 797	108 825	112 972	119 026

Table 2.7: Summary payments and estimates by economic classification: Administration

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2015/16	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15				2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Current payments	70 151	76 630	81 141	94 473	95 420	96 006	103 424	109 252	115 125
Compensation of employees	31 583	36 152	42 842	52 958	52 341	53 454	62 180	65 053	68 857
Goods and services	38 568	40 478	38 299	41 515	43 079	42 552	41 244	44 199	46 268
Interest and rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to:	1 795	1 746	2 169	1 553	1 553	1 532	3 594	1 635	1 705
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Higher education institutions	56	24		13	13	13	13	14	15
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions	529	32	89	240	240	153	200	160	190
Households	1 210	1 690	2 080	1 300	1 300	1 366	3 381	1 461	1 500
Payments for capital assets	34 661	2 463	2 088	1 877	1 877	2 259	1 807	2 085	2 196
Buildings and other fixed structures	32 099								
Machinery and equipment	2 241	2 208	1 675	1 748	2 130	2 130	1 670	1 940	2 042
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets	321	255	413	129	-253	129	137	145	154
Payments for financial assets	73	12							
Total economic classification	106 680	80 851	85 398	97 903	98 850	99 797	108 825	112 972	119 026

Description and objectives

Programme 1: Administration provides for the core political and administrative management of the institution through the Offices of the Speaker and Accounting Officer whilst also delivering a support service to other programmes in the budget vote through the Finance and Corporate Services divisions. It facilitates the legislative and oversight functions through the programmes of the Household- and Portfolio Committees and provides institutional support and corporate services.

The sub-programme structure comprises of the following:

- The Office of the Speaker includes all activities of the Office of the Presiding Officers, including the funding of programmes and activities of Household – and Portfolio Committees;
- The Office of the Secretary to the Legislature includes (i) Strategy & Risk unit, (ii) the Public Participation and Education Unit, (iii) Administrative Unit, (iv) Security Unit and (v) the Internal Audit Unit;

- The Finance Division includes the (i) Budget section, (ii) Accounting Section, (iii) Budget Section, (iv) Payment Section; Supply Chain Management directorate (Including Assets & Fleet) and
- The Corporate Services Division (Office of the Deputy Secretary) includes (i) the Human Resources Directorate and (ii) the Institutional Support Directorate.
- The key policy developments pertaining to Programme 1: Administration will be as follows;
- Promulgation of a national financial act which would apply to Parliament and provincial Legislatures.
- A review of current administrative policies, work processes and procedures have resulted in an improved policy framework that will guide and direct the financial management and accountability of the institution and contribute to the building of an effective and efficient institution.
- Roll-out of the Sector Oversight Model
- Prioritise the functionality of a petitions system.

Service delivery measures

Strategic Objectives

The strategic objectives represent key areas of performance for the Legislature and are reflected in the Strategic Plan of the Legislature. Achievement of these objectives will enable the organisation to deliver on its mission and core business, address the key challenges it faces and position the organisation appropriately for the future. The objectives contribute both generally and specifically to the achievement of the strategic outcomes.

The strategic objectives are linked to key performance indicators and targets. These will form a key basis for how the Legislature measures its performance. It will also be the basis around which programmes and operations are designed and implemented. It will thus be the basis that informs the development of business plans for the various divisions and directorates within the organisation.

Office of the Speaker

The Office of the Speaker includes the Speaker, Deputy Speaker and the Chairperson of Committees of the whole House. Direct support services to the three positions are rendered to ensure that the Office is able to meet its objectives and requirements. These include political, administrative and operational matters. The sub-programme also provides for the activities of Household – and Portfolio Committees to ensure that both institutional governance priorities as well as key responsibilities for oversight and accountability are addressed. Facilitation and interaction with the Executive Council and local government are also accommodated in the office. Provision is also made for participation in inter-governmental forums, both at international, national and provincial levels.

Office of the Secretary to the Legislature

The Office of the Secretary to the Legislature bears responsibility for the overall effective and efficient management and administration of the Legislature. The accounting officer is responsible for all aspects relating to the provision of support services, i.e. corporate, financial, procedural and legal, to create an enabling environment in which the Legislature effectively and efficiently executes its constitutional mandate and functions.

The Public Participation and Education Unit supports the Secretary to the Legislature in the implementation of the core function of the Legislature to facilitate public participation and involvement in the Legislature's processes. The Public Participation and Education Unit's

strategic goals outlined below are based on the balanced scorecard management framework, which outlines four perspectives for the success of the institution. These are: - the customer perspective, internal business process perspective, financial perspective and growth and learning perspective. Each of the identified strategic goals therefore reflects one of the four perspectives and are as follows:-

- To provide proactive quality and effective service;
- To develop sound internal business processes and systems for the Unit;
- Improve financial efficiency for supporting and sustaining activities of the Unit;
- To develop and improve the skills and competencies of public participation practitioners in the Unit

The Internal Audit Unit will support the Secretary to the Legislature to ensure compliance with relevant provisions of applicable legislation as well as with the standards and practices of the Institute of Internal Auditors. The role of the unit will continued to be outsourced for part of the budget period and is not only limited to the execution of audits and ensuring fraud and corruption prevention, but also ensures that the Legislature receives maximum value from the expended resources.

The Security Unit assists the Secretary to the Legislature to comply with the MISS as directed by the national cabinet. The unit is also responsible for the security of users and property of the Legislature and is responsible for the development of appropriate policies and procedures in this regard. The unit ensures cooperation and interaction with government and private security service providers.

The Administration Unit assists the Secretary to the Legislature to facilitate an efficient and effective document management system, including the establishment and maintenance of the procedural archive.

Finance

The purpose of strategic plans for Division Finance is to identify strategically important goals and objectives against which the medium-term results can be measured and ultimately evaluated. Strategic plans are compiled within a 5-year planning framework. Political directive forms the basis of these plans and will ultimately inform the annual performance plans.

The Finance Division comprises of the following units; (i) budget section, (ii) payment section, (iii) accounting services, (iv) the supply chain management (inclusive of asset & fleet) directorate.

The primary objective of the Finance Division is to implement effective, efficient financial management systems and develop and enhance processes for sound financial management. Responsibilities range from budget coordination, processing and reporting of financial information in terms of applicable legislation.

Corporate Services

The primary objective of this institutional unit is to ensure the optimal utilization of human resources, institutional support. Continued emphasis will also be placed on empowerment, training and development.

The drafting, implementation and monitoring of an annual training and development programme is one of the primary objectives of the Human Resources unit.

Programme 2: Facilities and Benefits to Members and Political Parties

Table 2.8: Summary payments and estimates by Programme:Facilities for Members & Political Parties

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16			2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
1. Facilities And Benefits To Members	3 131	3 305	4 358	2 627	3 467	3 340	3 261	3 412	3 609
2. Political Support Services	49 955	48 707	48 690	25 701	56 349	56 569	57 706	56 513	58 341
Total payments and estimates	53 086	52 012	53 048	28 328	59 816	59 909	60 967	59 925	61 950

Table 2.9: Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification: Facilities for Members and Political Parties

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16			2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Current payments	3 131	3 305	4 358	2 627	3 467	3 340	3 261	3 412	3 609
Compensation of employees									
Goods and services	3 131	3 305	4 358	2 627	3 467	3 340	3 261	3 412	3 609
Interest and rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to:	49 955	48 707	48 690	25 701	56 349	56 569	57 706	56 513	58 341
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts	49 955	48 707	48 690	25 701	56 349	56 569	57 706	56 513	58 341
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions									
Households									
Payments for capital assets									
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment									
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets									
Total economic classification	53 086	52 012	53 048	28 328	59 816	59 909	60 967	59 925	61 950

Description and objectives

Programme 2: Facilities and Benefits to Members and political parties provides for the rendering of direct support services and facilities to elected representatives of the Free State Legislature as per the Policy on Payments, Facilities and Benefits of Members of the Legislature. It also provides for the rendering of support services to political parties represented in the Legislature.

The sub-programme structure provides for the rendering of services according to two key

Policy documents of the Legislature, namely;

- Policy on Facilities, Benefits and Payments to Members of the Legislature that provides for;
 - Accommodation and relocation
 - Communication Facilities
 - Travelling Facilities
 - Subsistence Allowances
 - Study aid
 - Remuneration
 - Facilities for Members with special needs
 - Accidents and death

- Policy on funding of Political Parties represented in the Legislature that provides for;
- Payment of Office Allocation to Political Parties (including research allowance) and
- Payment of constituent Allowance to Political Parties represented in the Legislature
- Political Party Fund Act 4 of 2008.

Political Support Services

Political support in terms of the Political Party Fund Act (2008), constituents and office support to represented political parties at the Free State Legislature form part of programme 2.

7.2 Programme 3: Parliamentary Services

Table 2.10: Summary of payments and estimates by programme: Parliamentary services

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15				2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
1. Procedural Services	22 776	24 831	26 388	28 182	28 050	26 939	29 725	30 969	32 231
2. Legal Services	2 940	3 037	3 550	3 842	3 985	3 969	4 286	4 339	4 591
Total payments and estimates	25 716	27 868	29 938	32 024	32 035	30 908	34 011	35 308	36 822

Table 2.11: Summary of payments and estimates by programme: Parliamentary Services

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15				2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Current payments	25 411	27 753	29 938	31 904	31 915	30 797	33 991	35 183	36 689
Compensation of employees	20 748	23 822	27 056	27 278	27 289	27 289	30 200	30 919	32 191
Goods and services	4 663	3 931	2 882	4 626	4 626	3 508	3 791	4 264	4 498
Interest and rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to:									
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions									
Households									
Payments for capital assets	305	115		120	120	111	20	125	133
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	303	115		120	120	111	20	125	133
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets									
Total economic classification	25 716	27 868	29 938	32 024	32 035	30 908	34 011	35 308	36 822

7.1.2 Training

Table 2.13: Payments of training: Provincial Legislature

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15				2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
1. Administration	682	676	505	741	741	741	878	803	850
Subsistence and travel									
Payments on tuition									
Other	682	676	505	741	741	741	878	803	850
Total payments on training	682	676	505	741	741	741	878	803	850

This image shows a full page of blank, lined paper. It features approximately 28 horizontal blue lines spaced evenly across the page, typical of standard notebook paper. The lines are thin and light blue, set against a plain white background. There are no margins, text, or other markings on the page.



Annexure to the Estimates of Provincial Revenue & Expenditure

Table B.1: Specifications of receipts**Table B1: Specification of receipts: Provincial Legislature**

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2015/16	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15				2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Tax receipts									
Casino taxes									
Horse racing taxes									
Liquor licences									
Motor vehicle licences									
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	71	101	213	350	50	50	70	70	70
Sale of goods and services produced by department (excluding capital assets)	71	101	213	350	50	50	70	70	70
Sales by market establishments									
Administrative fees									
Other sales	71	101	213	350	50	50	70	70	70
Of which									
Health patient fees									
Other (Specify)									
Other (Specify)									
Other (Specify)									
Sales of scrap, waste, arms and other used current goods (excluding capital assets)									
Transfers received from:									
Other governmental units									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments									
International organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Households and non-profit institutions									
Fines, penalties and forfeits	7								
Interest, dividends and rent on land	884	2 074	1 246	700	700	700	1 246	1 308	1 373
Interest	884	2 074	1 246	700	700	700	1 246	1 308	1 373
Dividends									
Rent on land									
Sales of capital assets	242	277	49		300	300			
Land and sub-soil assets									
Other capital assets	242	277	49		300	300			
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	28	52							
Total departmental receipts	1 232	2 504	1 508	1 050	1 050	1 050	1 316	1 378	1 443

Table B.3: Payments and estimates by economic classification

Table B3: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Provincial Legislature

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16			2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Current payments	119 096	129 021	139 234	152 441	154 239	153 580	165 105	173 497	182 357
Compensation of employees	72 734	81 307	93 695	103 673	103 067	104 180	116 809	121 622	127 981
Salaries and wages	61 689	64 723	80 291	86 660	86 168	87 241	98 326	101 965	107 361
Social contributions	11 045	16 584	13 404	17 013	16 899	16 939	18 483	19 657	20 620
Goods and services	46 362	47 714	45 539	48 768	51 172	49 400	48 296	51 875	54 376
Administrative fees	62	1 508	62	60	60	173	63	66	69
Advertising	1 920	1 162	646	1 428	1 508	1 483	1 456	1 533	1 593
Minor assets	471	480	252	456	456	268	246	342	368
Audit cost: External	3 162	3 760	4 745	4 108	4 108	4 310	4 322	4 534	4 723
Bursaries: Employees	226	70	261	183	183	282	193	204	216
Catering: Departmental activities	3 230	2 918	1 165	2 207	1 978	1 738	1 230	1 901	2 203
Communication (G&S)	1 647	1 180	1 779	1 344	1 996	2 137	1 699	1 895	2 004
Computer services	32			207	207	10	139	156	165
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services									
Consultants and professional services: Infrastructure and planning									
Consultants and professional services: Laboratory services									
Consultants and professional services: Scientific and technological services									
Consultants and professional services: Legal costs	464	28	148	247	247	247	262	274	290
Contractors	2 912	4 504	5 542	4 928	5 607	5 057	3 899	4 291	4 594
Agency and support / outsourced services									
Entertainment	569	1 090							
Fleet services (including government motor transport)									
Housing									
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories		143							
Inventory: Farming supplies									
Inventory: Food and food supplies	302		1	187	187	182	190	206	217
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	667	731		689	689	541	600	635	672
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	27	2		30	30	—	—	33	35
Inventory: Materials and supplies	44	98		14	14	14	16	17	18
Inventory: Medical supplies	5								
Inventory: Medicine									
Medsas inventory interface					264				
Inventory: Other supplies		238							
Consumable supplies	245	34	1 174	126	126	98	131	141	150
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	1 451	521	878	1 694	1 694	1 150	1 577	1 877	1 949
Operating leases	612	844	635	835	835	691	766	788	910
Property payments		13 761	13 133	15 083	15 083	15 259	15 888	16 630	17 463
Transport provided: Departmental activity	975	606	436	821	710	619	846	923	954
Travel and subsistence	11 902	12 028	11 853	10 184	11 298	10 941	10 521	10 833	10 929
Training and development	635	267	458	741	741	490	718	643	690
Operating payments	14 252	1 588	1 969	2 807	2 762	3 243	3 140	3 432	3 613
Venues and facilities	550	153	323	345	345	341	367	386	409
Rental and hiring			79	44	44	126	127	134	142
Interest and rent on land									
Interest									
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies	51 750	50 453	50 859	27 254	57 902	58 101	61 300	58 148	60 046
Provinces and municipalities									
Provinces									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities									
Municipalities									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts	49 955	48 707	48 690	25 701	56 349	56 569	57 706	56 513	58 341
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers	49 955	48 707	48 690	25 701	56 349	56 569	57 706	56 513	58 341
Higher education institutions	56	24		13	13	13	13	14	15
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions	529	32	89	240	240	153	200	160	190
Households	1 210	1 690	2 080	1 300	1 300	1 366	3 381	1 461	1 500
Social benefits									
Other transfers to households	1 210	1 690	2 080	1 300	1 300	1 366	3 381	1 461	1 500
Payments for capital assets	34 966	2 578	2 088	1 997	1 997	2 370	1 827	2 210	2 329
Buildings and other fixed structures	32 099								
Buildings	32 099								
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	2 544	2 323	1 675	1 868	2 250	2 241	1 690	2 065	2 175
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment	2 544	2 323	1 675	1 868	2 250	2 241	1 690	2 065	2 175
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets	323	255	413	129	-253	129	137	145	154
Payments for financial assets	73	12							
Total economic classification	205 885	182 064	192 181	181 692	214 138	214 051	228 232	233 855	244 731

Table B3: Payments by economic classification: Administration

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15				2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Current payments	70 151	76 630	81 141	94 473	95 420	96 006	103 424	109 252	115 125
Compensation of employees	31 583	36 152	42 842	52 958	52 341	53 454	62 180	65 053	68 857
Salaries and wages	26 305	29 279	36 955	44 768	44 265	45 264	52 848	55 068	58 432
Social contributions	5 278	6 873	5 887	8 190	8 076	8 190	9 332	9 985	10 425
Goods and services	38 568	40 478	38 299	41 515	43 079	42 552	41 244	44 199	46 268
Administrative fees	62	1 169	62	60	60	173	63	66	69
Advertising	1 919	1 162	646	1 375	1 455	1 483	1 456	1 533	1 593
Assets less than the capitalisation threshold	444	448	210	441	441	260	239	325	350
Audit cost: External	3 162	3 760	4 394	3 686	3 686	3 989	3 873	4 067	4 229
Bursaries: Employees	52	21	261	183	183	264	193	204	216
Catering: Departmental activities	3 190	2 837	1 118	2 157	1 928	1 713	1 206	1 866	2 165
Communication (G&S)	1 387	806	1 538	817	1 469	1 720	1 087	1 309	1 383
Computer services	32			164	164	10	120	156	165
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services									
Consultants and professional services: Infrastructure and planning									
Consultants and professional services: Laboratory services									
Consultants and professional services: Scientific and technological services									
Consultants and professional services: Legal costs									
Contractors	2 417	3 910	5 200	4 434	5 113	4 641	3 464	3 744	4 015
Agency and support / outsourced services									
Entertainment	568	1 089							
Fleet services (including government motor transport)									
Housing									
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories		143							
Inventory: Farming supplies									
Inventory: Food and food supplies	265			157	157	155	164	173	182
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	665	731		689	689	541	600	635	672
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material		2							
Inventory: Materials and supplies	44	98		14	14	14	16	17	18
Inventory: Medical supplies	5								
Inventory: Medicine									
Medias inventory interface					264				
Inventory: Other supplies		238							
Consumable supplies	235	20	1 157	113	113	87	118	127	135
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	708	377	653	784	784	572	710	869	883
Operating leases	525	617	548	698	698	569	621	636	749
Property payments		13 761	13 133	15 083	15 083	15 259	15 888	16 630	17 463
Transport provided: Departmental activity	966	597	429	798	687	597	846	897	926
Travel and subsistence	7 066	6 821	6 581	6 380	6 654	6 774	6 691	6 836	6 715
Training and development	603	262	458	704	704	458	697	621	667
Operating payments	13 707	1 499	1 509	2 421	2 376	2 806	2 732	3 004	3 160
Venues and facilities	546	110	323	313	313	341	333	350	371
Rental and hiring			79	44	44	126	127	134	142
Interest and rent on land									
Interest									
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies	1 795	1 746	2 169	1 553	1 553	1 532	3 594	1 635	1 705
Provinces and municipalities									
Provinces									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities									
Municipalities									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers									
Higher education institutions	56	24		13	13	13	13	14	15
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions	529	32	89	240	240	153	200	160	190
Households	1 210	1 690	2 080	1 300	1 300	1 366	3 381	1 461	1 500
Social benefits									
Other transfers to households	1 210	1 690	2 080	1 300	1 300	1 366	3 381	1 461	1 500
Payments for capital assets	34 661	2 463	2 088	1 877	1 877	2 259	1 807	2 085	2 196
Buildings and other fixed structures	32 099								
Buildings	32 099								
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	2 241	2 208	1 675	1 748	2 130	2 130	1 670	1 940	2 042
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment	2 241	2 208	1 675	1 748	2 130	2 130	1 670	1 940	2 042
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets	321	255	413	129	-253	129	137	145	154
Payments for financial assets	73	12							
Total economic classification	106 680	80 851	85 398	97 903	98 850	99 797	108 825	112 972	119 026

Table B3: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Facilities for Members and Political Parties

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15				2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Current payments	3 131	3 305	4 358	2 627	3 467	3 340	3 261	3 412	3 609
Compensation of employees									
Salaries and wages									
Social contributions									
Goods and services	3 131	3 305	4 358	2 627	3 467	3 340	3 261	3 412	3 609
Administrative fees									
Advertising									
Assets less than the capitalisation threshold									
Audit cost: External			351	422	422	321	449	467	494
Bursaries: Employees		9				18			
Catering: Departmental activities									
Communication (G&S)	253	374	229	386	386	415	410	428	453
Computer services									
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services									
Consultants and professional services: Infrastructure and planning									
Consultants and professional services: Laboratory services									
Consultants and professional services: Scientific and technological services									
Consultants and professional services: Legal costs									
Contractors									
Agency and support / outsourced services									
Entertainment									
Fleet services (including government motor transport)									
Housing									
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories									
Inventory: Farming supplies									
Inventory: Food and food supplies									
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas									
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material									
Inventory: Materials and supplies									
Inventory: Medical supplies									
Inventory: Medicine									
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Other supplies									
Consumable supplies									
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies									
Operating leases									
Property payments									
Transport provided: Departmental activity									
Travel and subsistence	2 862	2 906	3 492	1 782	2 622	2 491	2 381	2 494	2 639
Training and development	16			37	37	32	21	22	23
Operating payments		15	286			63			
Venues and facilities									
Rental and hiring									
Interest and rent on land									
Interest									
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies	49 955	48 707	48 690	25 701	56 349	56 569	57 706	56 513	58 341
Provinces and municipalities									
Provinces									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities									
Municipalities									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts	49 955	48 707	48 690	25 701	56 349	56 569	57 706	56 513	58 341
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers	49 955	48 707	48 690	25 701	56 349	56 569	57 706	56 513	58 341
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions									
Households									
Social benefits									
Other transfers to households									
Payments for capital assets									
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Buildings									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment									
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment									
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets									
Total economic classification	53 086	52 012	53 048	28 328	59 816	59 909	60 967	59 925	61 950

Table B3: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Parliamentary services

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15				2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Current payments	25 411	27 753	29 938	31 904	31 915	30 797	33 991	35 183	36 689
Compensation of employees	20 748	23 822	27 056	27 278	27 289	27 289	30 200	30 919	32 191
Salaries and wages	18 724	19 532	23 347	22 960	22 971	23 045	25 597	26 022	27 010
Social contributions	2 024	4 290	3 709	4 318	4 318	4 244	4 603	4 897	5 181
Goods and services	4 663	3 931	2 882	4 626	4 626	3 508	3 791	4 264	4 498
Administrative fees		339							
Advertising	1			53	53				
Assets less than the capitalisation threshold	27	32	42	15	15	8	7	17	18
Audit cost: External									
Bursaries: Employees	174	40							
Catering: Departmental activities	40	81	47	50	50	25	24	35	38
Communication (G&S)	7		12	141	141	2	102	158	167
Computer services				43	43		19		
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services									
Consultants and professional services: Infrastructure and planning									
Consultants and professional services: Laboratory services									
Consultants and professional services: Scientific and technological services									
Consultants and professional services: Legal costs	464	28	148	247	247	247	262	274	290
Contractors	495	594	342	494	494	416	435	547	579
Agency and support / outsourced services									
Entertainment	1								
Fleet services (including government motor transport)									
Housing									
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories									
Inventory: Farming supplies									
Inventory: Food and food supplies	37		1	30	30	27	26	33	35
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	2								
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	27			30	30			33	35
Inventory: Materials and supplies									
Inventory: Medical supplies									
Inventory: Medicine									
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Other supplies									
Consumable supplies	10	14	17	13	13	11	13	14	15
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	743	144	225	910	910	578	867	1 008	1 066
Operating leases	87	227	87	137	137	122	145	152	161
Property payments									
Transport provided: Departmental activity	9	9	7	23	23	22		26	28
Travel and subsistence	1 974	2 301	1 780	2 022	2 022	1 676	1 449	1 503	1 575
Training and development	16	5							
Operating payments	545	74	174	386	386	374	408	428	453
Venues and facilities	4	43		32	32		34	36	38
Rental and hiring									
Interest and rent on land									
Interest									
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies									
Provinces and municipalities									
Provinces									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities									
Municipalities									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions									
Households									
Social benefits									
Other transfers to households									
Payments for capital assets	305	115		120	120	111	20	125	133
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Buildings									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	303	115		120	120	111	20	125	133
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment	303	115		120	120	111	20	125	133
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets	2								
Payments for financial assets									
Total economic classification	25 716	27 868	29 938	32 024	32 035	30 908	34 011	35 308	36 822

VOTE 3 - Department of Economic and Small Business Development, Tourism and Environmental Affairs

Vote 3

Department of Economic and Small Business Development, Tourism and Environmental Affairs

To be appropriated by Vote in 2016/17	R493 548 000
Responsible MEC	MEC for Economic and Small Business Development, tourism and Environmental Affairs
Administering Department	Department of Economic and Small Business Development, Tourism and Environmental Affairs
Accounting Officer	The Head: Department of Economic and Small Business Development, Tourism and Environmental Affairs

1. Overview

1.1 Vision

A transformed economy and a prosperous society that is living in harmony with its natural resources through integrated and sustainable economic growth.

1.2 Mission

Radically create a conducive, enabling environment for the creation of decent jobs, poverty and inequality reduction through sustainably managed environment and economic development programmes in the Free State.

1.3 Legislative and Other Mandates

There are several legislations and policies that the Department has to operate within as it conducts its mandate. Below is the main legislation the Department has to comply to:

- Tourism second amendment Act, 2000 (Act No.70 of 2000)
- National Environmental Management Act No. 107 of 1998, as amended
- Environment Conservation Act No. 73 of 1989, as amended
- National Environmental Management: Air Quality Management Act No. 39 of 2004
- NEM: Biodiversity Act, 2004 (Act No.10 of 2004)
- NEM: Protected Areas Act, 2003 (Act No. 57 of 2003)
- The Free State Nature Conservation Ordinance, 1969 (Ord. No.8 of 1969)
- Environment Conservation Act of 1989, as amended.
- World Heritage Conservation Act, 1999
- Conservation of Agricultural Resources Act, 1983 (Act No. 43 of 1983)
- Animal Protection Act, 1962 (Act No. 71 of 1962)
- National Forest Act, 1998 (Act No. 84 of 1998)
- Veld and Forest Fire Act, 1998 (Act No. 101 of 1998)
- Game Theft Act, 1991 (Act No. 105 of 1991)
- National Heritage Resources, 1999 (Act No. 25 of 1999)
- National Water Act, 1998 (Act No. 36 of 1998)
- Co-operative Act, 2005 (Act No 14. of 2005)

1.4 Aligning departmental budgets to achieve government's prescribed outcomes

The Department of Economic, Small Business Development, Tourism and Environmental Affairs is the lead department in Outcomes 4 and 10. To ensure the achievement of these outcomes the following strategic goals and objectives have been identified:

- **Strategic Goals:**

- ✓ **Integrated and sustainable Economic Development.**
 - ❖ To stimulate integrated, regulated, informed and sustainable economic development through trade & investment facilitation, sector development and industrialization, by providing services to the stakeholders which we service.
- ✓ **Environmental assets conserved, valued, sustainably used, protected and continually enhanced to benefit the present and future generations.**
 - ❖ To manage the environment in order to lead sustainable development of the environment for a better life for all in the province.
- ✓ **Radical efficacy in business processes.**
 - ❖ To ensure rapid and efficient business processes within the Department:
 - Doing business unusual (fast and efficient).
 - Enabling line function to achieve their mandates.
- ✓ **To create a conducive environment for sustainable tourism growth and development in the Province.**
 - ❖ A tourism industry that is supported by sound policies that seeks to transform the tourism industry through robust product development to effectively promote and market the Province as a tourist destination of choice.

- **Strategic Objectives:**

- ✓ **Programme 1: Administration**
 - ❖ Mainstreaming of targeted and vulnerable groups.
 - ❖ Improve business processes and management controls within all programmes of the department.
 - ❖ Effective and Efficient Financial Management.
 - ❖ Efficient organizational development, labour relations and wellness support.
- ✓ **Programme 2: Environmental Affairs**
 - ❖ Sustainable Development ensured.
 - ❖ Environmental Empowerment and capacity building.
 - ❖ Improved compliance with environmental legislation.
 - ❖ Ensure a healthy environment.
 - ❖ Management of provincial nature reserves, resorts and biodiversity.
- ✓ **Programme 3: Economic and Small Business Development**
 - ❖ To promote and support radical economic development.
 - ❖ To promote effective and efficient economic planning, research and innovation.
 - ❖ To affirm and protect the consumer rights of all people in the province.
 - ❖ To support radical SMME and cooperative development through partnerships.
- ✓ **Programme 4: Tourism**
 - ❖ Development and implementation of tourism policies and strategies.
 - ❖ Radically grow the Tourism Sector's contribution to the Provincial Economy.
 - ❖ Radically transform the Tourism Sector.

2. Review of the current financial year (2015/16)

The department achieved, amongst others, the following during the 2015/16 financial year:

- Annual internal audit plan developed to align with the results of risk assessment and compliance with relevant legislation. The Internal Audit Charter was also developed;
- Service delivery improvement plan was developed to improve service delivery to the communities of FS. Services Charter and Standards were also developed;
- Risk management implementation plan developed in order to track the risks identified during 2015-16;
- 1 x Communication strategy developed to ensure coherence in communication and messaging, ensuring that via Communication Services DESTEA received 85 public appearances and managed to reach 96% of the economically active population in the Free State;
- Financial statement developed to present the flow of money into, through and out of the department;
- HR Plan reviewed and implemented;
- HIV/AIDS counselling and testing campaign conducted;
- Collected R77m in revenue;
- Department managed to give exposure to women entrepreneurs at a Women's Day celebration;
- Our ICT Unit created a database system to capture profiles of all business in the Province;
- The DESTEA Annual Report for 2014/15 was developed and tabled;
- A Facilities Management Plan (U-AMP) was developed for the department;
- Training opportunities were provided to officials in line with the WSP and HR Plan of the department;
- All suppliers were paid within 30 days during the period under review;
- The MPAT self-assessment was completed successfully, with 94% of our standards in compliance;
- All 24 municipalities assessed to determine if DP environmental indicators had the required environment decision-making tools included;
- Appointment of professional team to design environmental hall – Naval Hill
- Game Auctions - R20.3 m revenue collected.
- Enviro Quiz: The Quiz was presented at 75 venues throughout the Free State and 284 schools register for the Eco School Programme to enhance environmental education;
- World Environment Day celebrated at Paul Roux in collaboration with Municipality, SANBI and National Dept. of Environmental Affairs. Also at Tweespruit and Brandwag schools;
- 4 Rhino prevention operations held in conjunction with SAPS;
- Exceptional heavy fine for lion trading was issued. (R250k, Bethulie area);
- 5 Local Municipalities have been trained on the Waste Information System; these municipalities will now be expected to report quarterly to the system and this will give an indication of the tonnages of waste going to municipal waste disposal sites;
- 5 Workshops were held at 4 District Municipalities and 1 Metro to raise awareness on the implementation of the Green Economy Strategy;
- The Department has appointed a service provider for the development of a hazardous waste Source Inventory which will give the department an indication of the status of hazardous waste in the province ;
- Gariep Resort won the Award for Best Caravan Park in the Lilizela Awards;
- Completed an Annual Biodiversity Report for 2014/2015;

- National Clean Air Association Conference successfully held from the 1-2 October 2015
- 10 Towns cleaned and greened as per EXCO resolution town list;
- Established 14 Kiosks at Dr Rantai Molemela Stadium in order to support SMMEs;
- China Week in the FS Province was successfully hosted and feedback was provided to EXCO;
- The inaugural Free State Global Investor Trade Bridge was hosted successfully;
- Successfully launched BIZNIS in a BOX for youth enterprises in partnership with ABI;
- Facilitated hosting of the President of Madeira and their business delegation in the tourism, construction and ITC sectors;
- Craft Sector Development Plan for 2015/16 has been completed;
- Mining, Agro Processing and Crafter forums were established and is functional within the steering committee and working committee framework;
- Provincial Cooperative Development Strategy was developed.
- 26 People were trained in the manufacturing sector;
- Produced a Booklet on Investment Profile of the Free State;
- Developed a Policy Formulation Flow-chart and Template, as well as a Business Process Map for the Cooperatives Development Strategy;
- 59 of new and existing SMME's supported through financial and non-financial interventions.
- 41 existing cooperatives were supported through financial and non-financial interventions.
- Open day for Young Entrepreneurs was held in Phuthaditjhaba;
- International Day of Cooperatives was celebrated;
- 6 Alignment consultation sessions were conducted with local government stakeholders on issues relating to economic development;
- Tourism Indaba was supported in collaboration with the FSTA to promote the Free State as a tourist destination. SMMEs were trained (30) in preparation for the exhibition at the Indaba;
- SMMEs were exposed (67) to buyers in support of rural and district tourism at the flea market in QwaQwa in collaboration with other governmental stakeholders like SEDA, SACR and the local municipality and the district municipality, DOL and the FDC and University of Colorado;
- There was an interaction with the Tourism Industry in collaboration with the National Department of Tourism and Tourism Enterprise Partnership to promote the newly launched Tourism Incentive Programme (TIP) by the Minister of Tourism;
- Audit on products and attractions was conducted in Mangaung, in Bloemfontein in particular, to inform the database and for planning purposes;
- An Illegal Guiding inspection in support of the implementation of the Tourist Guiding Regulatory Framework was conducted in Trompsburg. 850 Flyers on the subject was distributed to motorists;
- Aspects of the Provincial Tourism Master Plan was implemented through assessing alignment at Lejweleputswa and Xhariep District Municipalities;
- The intention to declare Ingula as a Protected area has been approved;
- A Tourism Service Excellence Campaign was conducted to capacitate the industry about upholding Service Excellence standards;
- Air Quality Governance Lekgotla successfully completed (including NACA Conference).
- Enviro quiz competition successfully passed through semi-finals. The Department is now in final stage (30 October -01 November 2015- Final Competition-Gariep Dam) ;
- 12 Criminal enforcement actions were finalized;
- 422 Compliance inspections were conducted;

- 3278 Permits were issued within legislative time-frames;
- 14 Mentoring sessions were conducted for black game farmers;
- Implementation of quality Management system (QMS) with SABS at Textile Factory;
- Establishment of lobby channels through National Department of Economic Development for support of FS Enterprises through the Black Industrialist Programme;
- Made an input into the foreword by the Premier on the booklet on Investment Opportunities.
- Successfully resolved 120 consumer cases worth R1 265 000.35;
- 6 Consumer Education Programmes and 23 workshops/activities were conducted;
- Mangaung MESP rollout was successfully initiated;
- ILO SMME Database training concluded in August;
- Feasibility studies for Memel, Excelsior and Clocolan was completed;
- Hosted the Global Trade Bridge event;
- A sector plan was developed for the agro-processing sector;
- Sector specific forums were established for the agro-processing and manufacturing sectors.
- 9 Capacity building initiatives were concluded in various municipalities;
- 3 Business forums were facilitated;
- Provincial Lilizela Tourism Awards were successfully hosted, the Department this year mobilised more entries than last year and the MEC's Lilizela Tourism Award was awarded for the first time at this event ;
- This year unlike last year, the Free State has from its provincial winners, 2 National winners who will receive their awards at the National Lilizela Tourism Awards on the 22nd of October 2015 at the Sandton Conventions Centre;
- DESTEA supported the following through sponsorship to address geographic spread and seasonality:
 - ✓ Dipontsho hosted by Maluti A Phofung Local Municipality
 - ✓ Bethlehem Air Show hosted by Dihlabeng Local Municipality
 - ✓ Ficksburg Cherry Festival
- Expansion of operations and employment at the Textile Factory in Qwa-Qwa;
- Expansion of the operations and employment at the Bed Factory in Botshabelo;
- The Department also successfully hosted the National Tourism Career Expo which was launched in August and on the 30th of September a brand new VIP Cocktail Networking Event in partnership with Hilton Worldwide was hosted. The NTCE continued into the 3rd Quarter;
- The Department established a Provincial Tourist Guiding Association;
- Audit of provincial tourism attractions was successfully conducted in Thabo Mofutsanyane and Mangaung Metro, Maluti A Phofung, Fezile Dabi and Lejweleputswa so as to use the information for planning purposes amongst others.

3. Outlook for the coming financial year (2016/17)

The Department will be focusing on the following priorities which are funded over the MTEF:

- Investing in our human capital
 - ✓ Skill development
 - ✓ Recruitment –filling of critical vacant posts
 - ✓ Employee health and wellness
 - ✓ Focused Equity and Gender projects/programmes

- Physical resource management
 - ✓ Maintenance
 - ✓ New Head Quarters (Furniture, branding, IT)
 - ✓ Document management (storage space, shelves)
- Information technology
 - ✓ Security management (IT security controls)
 - ✓ E-documents (document management)
 - ✓ Programmes (Performance information, Risk management)
- Environmental management
 - ✓ Management of protected areas
 - ✓ Cleaning campaigns with main focus on cleaning of rivers
 - ✓ Climate change initiatives and awareness
 - ✓ Environmental awareness and capacity building
 - ✓ Waste management initiatives
 - ✓ EPWP projects and job creation
 - ✓ Eco-schools programme
 - ✓ SMME and cooperative development in the Environmental Sector
 - ✓ Infrastructure development and maintenance and resorts and protected areas
 - ✓ Transformation of the game industry
- Economic and small business development
 - ✓ Black industrialist development
 - ✓ Micro Enterprise Support Programme
 - ✓ Retail development: Textile, Bakeries
 - ✓ Township enterprises
 - ✓ Kiosk at stadiums
 - ✓ Service Centers
 - ✓ Foreign investments initiatives
 - ✓ Sector strategy development and related research
- Tourism development
 - ✓ Tourism Development and Marketing (Implementation of tourism master plan)
 - ✓ Revitalization and marketing of resorts
 - ✓ World Tourism day hosting
 - ✓ Tourism and hospitality development support grant
 - ✓ National Tourism Career Expo

4. Reprioritization

The department revised the Infrastructure Enhancement Allocation. The funds were reprioritized to fund the following:

- Hosting of National Tourism Curriculum Expo (NTCE) by FSTA.
- Bed manufacturing project
- Domestic power boat concept

The department also redirected funds from within to fund the:

- Motor racing competition at Phakisa
- Launch of provincial tourism forum

The table below indicates the funded priorities which the department will be focusing on over the MTEF

Summary of Departmental funded priorities: DESTEA

Priorities	2015/16 Adjusted Budget	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
		Medium-term estimates		
Programme 2: Environmental Affairs	19 243	70 270	72 672	70 998
<i>Of which:</i>				
Waste Management	1 000	2 000	2 000	2 000
Management of Protected Areas		15 000	15 000	14 000
Cleaning and Greening:				
Cleaning of rivers		1 500	1 500	1 500
Cleaning and Greening of Various Towns		1 500	1 500	1 500
Transformation of Game Industry (Training of game farmers)		500	500	500
Climate change programmes (Implementation of Cop 21 resolutions)		2 000	2 000	1 500
Eco Schools		1 500	1 500	1 500
Support waste pickers programme		3 000	2 000	2 000
Infrastructure Development at resorts and reserves	18 243	41 770	45 672	45 498
Revitalisation of Resorts		1 000	1 000	1 000
Electronic booking system		500		
Programme 3: Economic and Small Business Development	62 551	86 059	86 458	86 184
<i>Of which:</i>				
Foreign Investment	7 000	1 000	1 000	1 000
Support of SMME's and Corporatives		8 308	7 049	7 208
Bakery in Cornelia		2 000	3 000	2 000
Mayonnaise Factory		2 000	5 000	2 000
Creation and Support of Black Industrialists		4 000	4 800	5 200
Revitalisation of Textile Industry		1 000	1 000	1 000
Flee Market development (Development and Support of Crafters)		10 000	10 000	10 000
Global Trade Bridge		1 000		
Transfer to FDC:	3 700	1 200	1 260	1 333
<i>Of which transfer include:</i>				
FDC- Loans	2 500			
Transfer to FSGLA:	51 851	55 551	53 349	56 443
<i>Of which transfer include:</i>				
FSGLA: Matching Revenue Collection	2 100			
FSGLA: REA: Database		3 115		
FSGLA: Exco Projects		1 628		
Programme 4: Tourism	50 794	50 887	47 776	46 632
<i>Of which:</i>				
Tourism and Hospitality Grants		4 000		
National Tourism Expo (NTCE)		3 700	3 700	
Transfer to FSTA:	50 794	43 187	44 076	46 632
<i>Of which transfer include:</i>				
FSTA- TourismDevelopmet		1 210		
FSTA- Regrading Guest House	1 000			
FSTA- Phakisa	1 000			
Total funded priorities	132 588	207 216	206 906	203 814

5. Procurement

The department will procure its goods and services in line with the Treasury prescripts with a more focused approach on SMME's and Cooperatives for the 2016/17 financial year.

6. Receipts and financing

The following sources of funding are used for the Vote:

6.1. Summary of receipts

Table 3.1 : Summary of receipts

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2015/16	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15				2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Equitable share	338 167	359 404	378 215	399 287	409 196	409 219	408 206	436 245	462 183
Conditional grants	738	467	1 974	2 421	2 421	2 421			
<i>EPWP Grant for Infrastructure</i>	738	467	1 974	2 421	2 421	2 421	2 629		
Earmarked Allocation	42 865	21 242	22 177	31 543	18 243	18 243	41 770	45 672	45 498
<i>Infrastructure Enhancement Allocation</i>	42 865	21 242	10 286	31 543	18 243	18 243	41 770	45 672	45 498
Provincial revenue allocation	25 369	51 241	27 406	38 928	38 928	38 928	40 943	29 869	29 869
Total receipts	407 139	432 354	429 772	472 179	468 788	468 811	493 548	511 786	537 550

6.2. Departmental receipts collection

Table 3.2 (a) : Summary of departmental receipts to be collected by the Department

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2015/16	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15				2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Tax receipts									
Casino taxes									
Horse racing taxes									
Liquor licences									
Motor vehicle licences									
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	8 632	9 958	11 762	15 231	33 858	33 858	24 179	25 016	26 888
Transfers received									
Fines, penalties and forfeits	284	150	663	690	690	690	711	732	130
Interest, dividends and rent on land	388	418	314	436	707	707	347	347	245
Sales of capital assets	8 159	11 012	13 442	13 566		20 507			
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	778	486	1 225	405	268	302	657	576	209
Total departmental receipts	18 241	22 024	27 406	30 328	35 523	56 064	25 894	26 671	27 472

Table 3.2 (b): Summary of receipts to be collected by The Free State Gambling and Liquor Authority

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2015/16	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15				2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Tax receipts	42 886	50 429	51 188	55 715	57 050	57 050	60 761	62 584	64 461
Casino taxes	30 732	36 051	35 448	39 039	40 034	40 034	43 234	44 532	45 868
Horse racing taxes	6 410	8 073	8 881	9 591	9 591	9 591	9 879	10 175	10 480
Liquor licences	5 744	6 305	6 859	7 085	7 425	7 425	7 648	7 877	8 113
Motor vehicle licences									
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets									
Transfers received									
Fines, penalties and forfeits									
Interest, dividends and rent on land									
Sales of capital assets									
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities									
Total departmental receipts	42 886	50 429	51 188	55 715	57 050	57 050	60 761	62 584	64 461

7. Payment summary

7.1 Key assumptions

Projections for headline CPI inflation for the 2016 MTEF are:

2016/17- 6.8 per cent

2017/18- 6.3 per cent

2018/19- 5.9 per cent

The Compensation of Employees CPI projection is as follow:

2016/17- 7.8

2017/18- 7.3

2018/19-6.9

For, 2016/17,2017/18 2018/19 the increase will be according to cost of living increase of CPI inflation plus 1 for level 2 to 12, the department has catered for other benefits and allowances.

7.2 Programme summary

Table 3.3: Summary of payments and estimates by programme: DESTEA

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15				2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
1. Administration	96 942	127 005	123 726	137 393	132 207	132 402	141 219	144 494	153 592
2. Environmental Affairs	154 307	136 426	125 390	154 403	141 679	142 821	171 745	177 355	187 846
3. Economic And Small Business Development	97 885	117 784	120 851	124 645	129 664	132 350	122 500	134 944	137 930
4. Tourism	58 005	51 139	59 805	55 738	65 238	61 238	58 084	54 993	58 182
Total payments and estimates	407 139	432 354	429 772	472 179	468 788	468 811	493 548	511 786	537 550

7.3 Summary of economic classification

Table 3.4: Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification: DESTEA

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15				2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Current payments	247 682	270 166	280 256	321 298	312 238	313 987	336 020	349 277	373 766
Compensation of employees	163 024	179 251	195 033	209 579	213 979	213 362	222 654	237 890	254 657
Goods and services	84 658	90 915	85 223	111 719	98 259	100 625	113 367	111 387	119 110
Interest and rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to:	123 625	137 361	135 361	117 071	129 946	126 789	112 432	114 929	115 823
Provinces and municipalities		3 222							
Departmental agencies and accounts	95 615	93 255	101 332	92 392	102 822	96 435	98 924	97 620	103 282
Higher education institutions			5 000		2 000	2 000			
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises	27 245	39 545	27 004	24 679	24 179	25 679	13 508	17 309	12 541
Non-profit institutions									
Households	765	1 339	2 025		945	2 675			
Payments for capital assets	35 304	24 539	13 273	33 810	26 344	28 035	45 095	47 580	47 959
Buildings and other fixed structures	32 430	21 242	9 831	29 476	16 460	16 460	39 148	43 205	44 000
Machinery and equipment	2 874	3 297	3 442	4 334	9 884	11 575	5 947	4 375	3 959
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets	528	288	882		260				
Total economic classification	407 139	432 354	429 772	472 179	468 788	468 811	493 548	511 786	537 550

7.4 Infrastructure payments

The main source of funding for Infrastructure payments in the Department are from the Provincial Infrastructure Enhancement Allocation. The Department receives R41.770 million in relation to this allocation in 2016/17. This allocation will mainly be utilized for the expansion of facilities at resorts and reserves as well as the upgrade and refurbishment of resorts and reserves.

7.4.1 Departmental infrastructure payments

Table 3.5: Summary of provincial infrastructure payments and estimates by category: DESTEA

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2015/16	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15				2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Existing infrastructure assets	17 507	6 240	9 928	28 743	16 959	16 959	25 070	29 672	9 998
Maintenance and repair	10 435	1 245	455	2 067	1 783	1 783	2 622	3 277	2 498
Upgrades and additions	7 072	4 995	9 473	26 676	15 176	15 176	22 448	26 395	7 500
Refurbishment and rehabilitation									
New infrastructure assets	25 358	16 104	358	2 800	1 284	1 284	16 700	16 000	35 500
Infrastructure transfers		10 000							
Current									
Capital		10 000							
Infrastructure payments for financial assets									
Infrastructure leases									
Total department infrastructure	42 865	32 344	10 286	31 543	18 243	18 243	41 770	45 672	45 498

Table 3.6: Summary of infrastructure payments by economic classification: DESTEA

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2015/16	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15				2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Current payments	10 435	1 245	455	2 067	1 783	1 783	2 622	3 277	2 498
Compensation of employees									
Goods and services	10 435	1 245	455	2 067	1 783	1 783	2 622	3 277	2 498
Interest and rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to:		10 000							
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Universities and technikons									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises		10 000							
Non-profit institutions									
Households									
Payments for capital assets	32 430	21 242	9 831	29 476	16 460	16 460	39 148	42 395	43 000
Buildings and other fixed structures	32 430	21 242	9 831	29 476	16 460	16 460	39 148	42 395	43 000
Machinery and equipment									
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets									
Total economic classification: DESTEA	42 865	32 487	10 286	31 543	18 243	18 243	41 770	45 672	45 498

7.4.2 Maintenance (Table B 5)

The Department has allocated an amount of R2.622 million towards the maintenance of infrastructure which is mostly situated within the provincial resorts and reserves.

7.5 Departmental Public-Private Partnership (PPP) projects

The Department does not have any implemented or proposed PPP projects

7.6 Transfers

7.6.1 Transfers to public entities

Table 3.7: Summary of departmental transfers to public entities: DESTE A

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2015/16	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15				2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Free State Development Corporation	27 245	22 545	1 200	3 700	3 700	3 700	1 200	1 260	1 333
Free State Gambling and Liquor Authority	48 251	51 309	50 870	50 351	51 851	50 351	55 551	53 349	56 443
Free State Tourism Authority	47 314	41 864	50 364	41 864	50 794	48 906	43 187	44 076	46 632
Total departmental transfers	122 810	115 718	102 434	95 915	106 345	102 957	99 938	98 685	104 408

7.6.2 Transfers to other entities

The Department does not have any transfers to other entities

7.6.3 Transfers to local government

Table 3.8: Summary of departmental transfers to local government by category: DESTE A

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2015/16	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15				2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Category A									
Category B		3 222							
Category C									
Unallocated									
Total departmental transfers		3 222							

7.7 Conditional Grants

Table 3.9: Summary of conditional grant payments per programme: Department of Economic, Small Business Development, Tourism and Environmental Affairs

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2015/16	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15				2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Programme 1: Administration									
Programme 2: Environmental Affairs									
EPWP Incentive Grant for Infrastructure	738	497	1 974	2 421	2 421	2 421	2 629		
Programme 3: Economic and Small Business Development									
Programme 4: Tourism									
Total payments and estimates:	738	497	1 974	2 421	2 421	2 421	2 629		

Table 3.10: Summary of conditional grants by economic classification: DESTEA

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2015/16	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2014/15				2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Current payments		497	1 974	2 421	2 421	2 421	2 629		
Compensation of employees									
Goods and services	738	497	1 974	2 421	2 421	2 421	2 629		
Interest and rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to:									
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Universities and technikons									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions									
Households									
Payments for capital assets									
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment									
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets									
Total economic classification: DESTEA	738	497	1 974	2 421	2 421	2 421	2 629		

8. Programme description

8.1 Programme 1: Administration

Description and objectives

The role of the programme is to: Provide leadership, strategic management in accordance with the legislation, regulations, and policies as well as providing appropriate support service to other programmes

Table 3.12 : Summary of payments and estimates by sub-programme: Administration

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2015/16	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15				2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
1. Office Of The MEC	9 207	12 887	10 727	12 529	12 305	11 051	11 933	13 417	11 193
2. Management Services	16 702	33 219	21 736	28 478	23 825	23 384	26 505	26 114	30 774
3. Financial Management	40 612	50 320	59 328	62 568	61 827	59 416	66 298	67 436	71 921
4. Corporate Services	30 421	30 579	31 935	33 818	34 250	38 551	36 483	37 527	39 704
Total payments and estimates	96 942	127 005	123 726	137 393	132 207	132 402	141 219	144 494	153 592

Table 3.13: Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification: Administration

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2015/16	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15				2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Current payments	95 655	124 870	120 299	135 614	129 288	127 795	139 545	142 542	152 195
Compensation of employees	60 621	70 793	75 058	83 319	83 319	80 958	88 284	91 911	99 493
Goods and services	35 034	54 077	45 241	52 295	45 969	46 837	51 261	50 631	52 702
Interest and rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to:	251	59	477	4	304	457	4	4	5
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts		44		4	4	4	4	4	5
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	251	15	477		300	453			
Payments for capital assets	978	2 010	2 272	1 775	2 550	4 150	1 670	1 948	1 392
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	978	2 010	2 272	1 775	2 550	4 150	1 670	1 948	1 392
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets	58	66	678		65				
Total economic classification	96 942	127 005	123 726	137 393	132 207	132 402	141 219	144 494	153 592

8.2 Programme 2: Environmental Affairs

Description and objectives

The aim is to coordinate the sub-programmes that will assist in the protection of human health and the environment in the province as follows:

To implement and monitor legislation and policies in the areas of Air Quality, Biodiversity, Climate Change, Compliance Monitoring, Environmental Impact, Protected Areas, Pollution Control, Protected Areas and Waste Management

Table 3.14: Summary of payments and estimates by sub-programme: Environmental Affairs

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15				2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
1. Environmental Policy, Planning and Coordination	3 937	11 567	15 048	5 758	4 275	13 747	4 541	6 366	6 736
2. Compliance And Enforcement	15 157	16 652	18 222	13 811	14 353	13 747	17 307	15 179	16 060
3. Environmental Quality Management	8 627	7 211	5 927	18 392	17 766	8 788	19 692	21 545	22 794
4. Biodiversity Management	111 547	92 642	82 745	103 204	93 316	102 290	114 731	119 631	126 773
5. Environmental Empowerment Services	15 039	8 354	3 448	13 238	11 969	4 249	15 474	14 633	15 482
Total payments and estimates	154 307	136 426	125 390	154 403	141 679	142 821	171 745	177 354	187 845

Table 3.15: Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification: Environmental Affairs

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15				2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Current payments	120 272	110 949	113 543	123 769	119 575	119 520	129 267	132 872	142 493
Compensation of employees	82 843	86 967	89 523	88 711	91 711	91 831	93 363	93 952	98 607
Goods and services	37 429	23 982	24 020	35 058	27 864	27 689	35 904	38 920	43 886
Interest and rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to:	263	3 863	1 134	173	518	1 701	182	191	202
Provinces and municipalities		3 222							
Departmental agencies and accounts	50	38	98	173	173	173	182	191	202
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	213	603	1 036		345	1 528			
Payments for capital assets	33 330	21 553	10 539	30 461	21 510	21 600	42 296	44 292	45 150
Buildings and other fixed structures	32 430	21 242	9 831	29 476	16 460	16 460	39 148	43 205	44 000
Machinery and equipment	900	311	708	985	5 050	5 140	3 148	1 087	1 150
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets	442	61	174		76				
Total economic classification	154 307	136 426	125 390	154 403	141 679	142 821	171 745	177 355	187 845

8.3 Programme 3: Economic and Small Business Development

Description and objectives

The programme aims to promote vibrant economic activities within the province as follows:

Ensure transformation in the Tourism industry and enhance the development and growth of businesses in the province through training as well as providing of non-financial and financial support.

Table 3.16: Summary of payments and estimates by sub-programme: Economic And Small Business Development

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2015/16	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15				2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
1. Integrated Economic Development	34 569	31 210	13 850	21 893	24 045	26 485	14 852	14 851	15 712
2. Economic Planning	58 845	62 282	70 138	69 048	71 254	69 468	72 866	71 765	75 928
3. Small Business Development	4 471	24 292	36 863	33 704	34 365	36 397	34 782	48 328	46 290
Total payments and estimates	97 885	117 784	120 851	124 645	129 664	132 350	122 500	134 944	137 930

Table 3.17: Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification: Economic And Small Business Development

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2015/16	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15				2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Current payments	21 804	25 661	37 364	48 304	49 574	52 059	52 560	63 237	67 836
Compensation of employees	14 019	15 758	24 522	30 286	31 686	33 428	32 659	44 050	48 116
Goods and services	7 785	9 903	12 842	18 018	17 888	18 631	19 901	19 187	19 720
Interest and rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to:	75 600	91 268	83 196	75 030	78 030	78 349	69 059	70 658	68 984
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts	48 251	51 309	50 870	50 351	51 851	50 351	55 551	53 349	56 443
Higher education institutions			5 000		2 000	2 000			
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises	27 245	39 545	27 004	24 679	24 179	25 679	13 508	17 309	12 541
Non-profit institutions									
Households	104	414	322			319			
Payments for capital assets	453	809	261	1 311	1 941	1 942	881	1 049	1 110
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	453	809	261	1 311	1 941	1 942	881	1 049	1 110
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets	28	46	30		119				
Total economic classification	97 885	117 784	120 851	124 645	129 664	132 350	122 500	134 944	137 930

8.4 Programme 4: Tourism

Description and objectives

To create enabling Tourism environment through legislation, policy and strategy development

Table 3.18: Summary of payments and estimates by sub-programme: Tourism

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2015/16	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15				2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
1. Tourism Planning	58 005	51 139	59 805	55 738	65 138	61 238	57 584	54 993	58 182
2. Tourism Growth And Development					50		250		
3. Tourism Sector Transformation					50		250		
Total payments and estimates	58 005	51 139	59 805	55 738	65 238	61 238	58 084	54 993	58 182

Table 3.19: Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification: Tourism

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2015/16	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15				2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Current payments	9 951	8 686	9 050	13 611	13 801	14 613	14 648	10 626	11 243
Compensation of employees	5 541	5 733	5 930	7 263	7 263	7 145	8 348	7 978	8 441
Goods and services	4 410	2 953	3 120	6 348	6 538	7 468	6 300	2 649	2 802
Interest and rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to:	47 511	42 171	50 554	41 864	51 094	46 282	43 187	44 076	46 632
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts	47 314	41 864	50 364	41 864	50 794	45 907	43 187	44 076	46 632
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	197	307	190		300	375			
Payments for capital assets	543	167	201	263	343	343	249	291	308
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	543	167	201	263	343	343	249	291	308
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets		115							
Total economic classification	58 005	51 139	59 805	55 738	65 238	61 238	58 084	54 993	58 182

8.5 Other programme information

8.5.1 Personnel numbers and costs

Table 3.20: Personnel numbers and costs by programme

Personnel numbers	As at 31 March 2013	As at 31 March 2014	As at 31 March 2015	As at 31 March 2016	As at 31 March 2017	As at 31 March 2017	As at 31 March 2017
1. Administration	193	192	188	216	248	248	248
2. Environmental Affairs	398	381	374	530	558	558	558
3. Economic And Small Business Development	66	50	54	95	101	101	101
4. Tourism	19	18	19	22	22	22	22
Direct charges							
Total provincial personnel numbers	676	641	635	863	929	929	929
Total provincial personnel cost (R thousand)	163 024	179 251	195 033	213 362	222 654	237 890	254 657
Unit cost (R thousand)	241	280	307	284	273	281	297

1. Full-time equivalent

Table 3.21: Summary of departmental personnel numbers and costs

Annex 1: Summary of expenditure programme numbers and costs																			
R thousands	Actual				Revised estimate		Medium-term expenditure estimate						Average annual growth over MTEF						
	2012/13		2013/14		2014/15		2015/16		2016/17		2017/18		2018/19		2015/16 - 2018/19				
	Personnel numbers	Costs	Personnel numbers	Costs	Personnel numbers	Costs	Personnel numbers	Costs	Funded posts	Additional posts	Total posts	Costs	Personnel numbers	Costs	Posts growth rate	Costs growth rate	Costs % of total of Total		
Salary level																			
1 – 6	420	44 615	371	47 685	365	49 501	345	55 500	430	85	462	60 926	462	69 846	462	75 073	2.4%	10.6%	28.1%
7 – 10	199	47 257	208	52 349	209	50 771	199	57 608	236	37	262	62 020	262	64 398	262	69 958	3.5%	6.7%	27.4%
11 – 12	37	44 261	39	46 425	38	53 300	42	20 215	43	1	48	21 670	48	23 053	48	24 468	3.7%	6.6%	9.6%
13 – 16	20	17 476	23	21 065	23	26 903	20	29 131	28	8	31	29 855	31	31 174	31	32 856	3.5%	4.1%	13.2%
Other		9 415		11 727		14 710	126	50 908	126		126	48 183	126	49 419	126	52 284		0.9%	21.6%
Total	676	163 024	641	179 251	635	195 185	732	213 362	863	131	929	222 654	929	237 980	929	254 657	2.5%	6.1%	100.0%
Programme																			
1. Administration	193	60 621	192	70 793	188	75 210	152	80 689	216	64	248	88 284	248	89 507	248	96 920	4.7%	6.3%	38.3%
2. Environmental Affairs	398	82 843	381	86 967	374	89 523	498	91 831	530	32	558	93 363	558	93 952	558	98 607	1.7%	2.4%	40.7%
3. Economic And Small Business Development	66	14 019	50	15 758	54	24 522	65	33 697	95	30	101	32 659	101	46 453	101	50 689	2.1%	14.6%	17.6%
4. Tourism	19	5 541	18	5 733	19	5 930	17	7 145	22	5	22	8 348	22	7 978	22	8 441		5.7%	3.4%
Direct charges																			
Total	676	163 024	641	179 251	635	195 033	732	213 362	863	131	929	222 654	929	237 980	929	254 657	2.9%	6.1%	100.0%

8.5.2 Training

Table 3.22: Payments on training by programme

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2015/16	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15				2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
1. Administration	663	1 616	3 625	3 781	3 781	3 781	3 981	3 791	4 011
Subsistence and travel	663	1 616	3 625	3 781	3 781	9 781	3 981	3 791	4 011
Payments on tuition									
Other									
2. Environmental Affairs	6 383	6 387	5 823	6 092	6 092	6 092	6 092	6 092	6 445
Subsistence and travel	6 383	6 387	5 823	6 092	6 092	6 092	6 092	6 092	6 445
Payments on tuition									
Other									
3. Economic And Small Business Development		1 000	580	373	373	373			
Subsistence and travel									
Payments on tuition		1 000	580	373	373	373			
Other									
4. Tourism									
Subsistence and travel									
Payments on tuition									
Other									
Total payments on training	7 046	9 003	10 028	10 246	10 246	10 246	10 073	9 883	10 456

Table 3.23: Information on training: Economic, Small Business Development, Tourism and Environmental Affairs

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2015/16	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15				2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Number of staff	669	657	834	883	883	883	929	929	929
Number of personnel trained	203	174	153	175	175	175	184	193	193
of which									
Male	77	79	72	85	85	85	90	95	100
Female	102	71	81	90	90	90	94	99	104
Number of training opportunities									
of which									
Tertiary									
Workshops	21	32	18	20	20	20	22	24	26
Seminars									
Other	1	1	1	2	2	2	3	3	3
Number of bursaries offered	24	24	25	25	25	25	30	30	30
Number of interns appointed			73						
Number of learnerships appointed		22	21						
Number of days spent on training	20	29	31	31	31	31	33	35	37

8.5.3 Reconciliation of structural changes

No structural changes was made in the Department

This image shows a single sheet of white paper with horizontal blue ruling lines. The lines are evenly spaced and run across the width of the page. There are no vertical margin lines or other markings present. The paper appears to be a standard sheet of notebook paper.

Annexure to the Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

Table B.1: Specifications of receipts

Table B.1 (a): Specification of receipts: Economic, Small Business Development, Tourism And Environmental Affairs

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2015/16	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15				2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Tax receipts									
Casino taxes									
Horse racing taxes									
Liquor licences									
Motor vehicle licences									
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	8 632	9 958	11 762	15 231	33 858	33 858	24 179	25 016	26 888
Sale of goods and services produced by department (excluding capital assets)	8 632	9 958	11 762	15 231	33 858	33 858	24 179	25 016	26 888
Sales by market establishments	8 632	9 958	11 762	15 231	33 858	33 858	24 179	25 016	26 888
Administrative fees									
Other sales									
Of which									
Health patient fees									
Other (Specify)									
Other (Specify)									
Other (Specify)									
Sales of scrap, waste, arms and other used current goods (excluding capital assets)									
Transfers received from:									
Other governmental units									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments									
International organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Households and non-profit institutions									
Fines, penalties and forfeits	284	150	663	690	690	690	711	732	130
Interest, dividends and rent on land	388	418	314	436	707	707	347	347	245
Interest	388	418	314	436	707	707	347	347	245
Dividends									
Rent on land									
Sales of capital assets	8 159	11 012	13 442	13 566		20 507			
Land and sub-soil assets									
Other capital assets	8 159	11 012	13 442	13 566		20 507			
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	778	486	1 225	405	268	302	657	576	209
Total departmental receipts	18 241	22 024	27 406	30 328	35 523	56 064	25 894	26 671	27 472

Table B.1 (b): Specification of receipts: Free State Gambling and Liquor Authority

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2015/16	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15				2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Tax receipts	42 886	50 429	51 188	55 715	57 050	57 050	60 761	62 584	64 461
Casino taxes	30 732	36 051	35 448	39 039	40 034	40 034	43 234	44 532	45 868
Horse racing taxes	6 410	8 073	8 881	9 591	9 591	9 591	9 879	10 175	10 480
Liquor licences	5 744	6 305	6 859	7 085	7 425	7 425	7 648	7 877	8 113
Motor vehicle licences									
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets									
Sale of goods and services produced by department (excluding capital assets)									
Sales by market establishments									
Administrative fees									
Other sales									
Of which									
Health patient fees									
Other (Specify)									
Other (Specify)									
Other (Specify)									
Sales of scrap, waste, arms and other used current goods (excluding capital assets)									
Transfers received from:									
Other governmental units									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments									
International organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Households and non-profit institutions									
Fines, penalties and forfeits									
Interest, dividends and rent on land									
Interest									
Dividends									
Rent on land									
Sales of capital assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Other capital assets									
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities									
Total departmental receipts	42 886	50 429	51 188	55 715	57 050	57 050	60 761	62 584	64 461

Table B.2: Payments and estimates by economic classification**Table B.2 (a): Payments and estimates by economic classification: Economic, Small Business Development, Tourism And Environmental Affairs**

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15				2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Current payments	247 682	270 166	280 256	321 298	312 238	313 987	336 021	349 277	373 768
Compensation of employees	163 024	179 251	195 033	209 579	213 979	213 362	222 654	237 890	254 657
Salaries and wages	142 571	177 102	169 303	191 100	188 280	184 015	202 578	217 274	232 845
Social contributions	20 453	2 149	25 730	18 479	25 699	29 347	20 076	20 616	21 812
Goods and services	84 658	90 915	85 223	111 719	98 259	100 625	113 367	111 387	119 111
Administrative fees	474	451	284	331	134	189	321	366	386
Advertising	3 940	1 813	1 155	4 732	2 922	2 965	3 718	1 312	8 384
Minor assets	1 482	988	727	784	2 628	1 521	3 642	2 169	2 295
Audit cost: External	5 485	6 726	6 849	6 097	5 561	5 649	6 500	7 241	7 637
Bursaries: Employees	232	198	337	1 705	305	495	350	1 847	1 954
Catering: Departmental activities	1 574	1 884	1 879	1 197	2 322	1 987	1 700	1 468	1 302
Communication (G&S)	4 010	4 054	4 607	5 055	4 697	4 848	4 589	4 838	5 911
Computer services	688	586	2 480	422	2 016	1 951	3 164	667	705
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	6 772	20 894	9 364	11 612	13 829	14 970	17 268	19 624	17 622
Consultants and professional services: Infrastructure and planning	58								
Consultants and professional services: Laboratory services				209				231	244
Consultants and professional services: Scientific and technological services									
Consultants and professional services: Legal costs	621	424	531	158	660	551	166	174	184
Contractors	16 599	7 374	7 921	15 358	8 802	12 655	9 118	9 540	12 006
Agency and support / outsourced services	4 961	5 616	5 886	20 936	9 309	4 672	5 845	15 252	16 136
Entertainment		10		24	9	9	25	27	28
Fleet services (including government motor transport)		8 835	9 781	7 229	7 505	6 916	6 004	6 214	6 574
Housing									
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories									
Inventory: Farming supplies			371						
Inventory: Food and food supplies	110								
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	1 107		917						
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material									
Inventory: Materials and supplies	3 550		787						
Inventory: Medical supplies	62		14			14			
Inventory: Medicine									
Medsas inventory interface						4			
Inventory: Other supplies	102		1 049			105			
Consumable supplies	2 149	3 257	2 748	4 388	5 916	5 369	8 258	4 978	5 266
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	2 010	1 796	2 422	1 785	4 891	4 308	5 308	1 972	2 088
Operating leases	7 300	8 278	9 497	10 707	5 898	10 051	13 144	11 839	11 526
Property payments	241	91	244	301	190	89	344	333	352
Transport provided: Departmental activity						2 464			
Travel and subsistence	18 161	14 809	12 712	7 985	14 398	13 007	16 693	8 773	7 253
Training and development	663	1 291	1 402	8 650	3 455	2 933	4 709	9 150	7 681
Operating payments	1 749	1 143	1 637	1 786	1 761	1 760	1 695	3 077	3 256
Venues and facilities	558	268	340	268	1 046	1 143	784	297	316
Rental and hiring		129	20		5		20		
Interest and rent on land									
Interest									
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies	123 625	137 361	135 361	117 071	129 946	126 789	112 432	114 929	115 823
Provinces and municipalities		3 222							
Provinces									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities		3 222							
Municipalities									
Municipal agencies and funds		3 222							
Departmental agencies and accounts	95 615	93 255	101 332	92 392	102 822	96 435	98 924	97 620	103 282
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers	95 615	93 255	101 332	92 392	102 822	96 435	98 924	97 620	103 282
Higher education institutions			5 000		2 000	2 000			
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises	27 245	39 545	26 115	24 679	24 179	25 679	13 508	17 309	12 541
Public corporations	27 245	22 545	1 200	3 700	3 700	3 700	1 200	1 260	1 333
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers	27 245	22 545	1 200	3 700	3 700	3 700	1 200	1 260	1 333
Private enterprises		17 000	24 915	20 979	20 479	21 979	12 308	16 049	11 208
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers		17 000	24 915	20 979	20 479	21 979	12 308	16 049	11 208
Non-profit institutions									
Households	765	1 339	2 025		945	2 675			
Social benefits	388		114		590	2 470			
Other transfers to households	377	1 339	1 911		355	205			
Payments for capital assets	35 304	24 539	13 273	33 810	26 344	28 035	45 095	47 580	47 960
Buildings and other fixed structures	32 430	21 242	9 831	29 476	16 460	16 175	39 148	43 205	44 000
Buildings		145							
Other fixed structures	32 430	21 097	9 831	29 476	16 460	16 460	39 148	43 205	44 000
Machinery and equipment	2 874	3 297	3 442	4 334	9 884	11 575	5 947	4 375	3 960
Transport equipment	56				3 020	3 020			
Other machinery and equipment	2 818	3 297	3 442	4 334	6 864	8 555	5 947	4 375	3 959
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets	528	288	882		260				
Total economic classification	407 139	432 354	429 772	472 179	468 788	468 811	492 548	501 786	527 550

Table B.2 (b): Payments and estimates by economic classification: Administration

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2015/16	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15				2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Current payments	95 655	124 870	120 299	135 614	129 288	127 795	139 545	142 542	152 195
Compensation of employees	60 621	70 793	75 210	83 319	83 319	80 958	88 284	91 910	99 493
Salaries and wages	53 012	70 793	66 295	74 304	75 338	70 608	78 991	82 152	89 169
Social contributions	7 609		8 915	9 015	7 981	10 350	9 293	9 758	10 324
Goods and services	35 034	54 077	45 241	52 295	45 969	46 837	51 261	50 632	52 702
Administrative fees	394	334	192	221	45	112	321	244	258
Advertising	3 049	1 642	90	4 187	1 884	1 955	2 431	709	7 747
Assets less than the capitalisation threshold	221	515	264	121	984	464	704	134	142
Audit cost: External	5 485	6 726	6 849	6 097	5 561	5 581	6 500	7 241	7 637
Bursaries: Employees	232	198	337	1 705	305	495	350	1 847	1 954
Catering: Departmental activities	650	992	981	411	987	721	667	599	383
Communication (G&S)	2 452	2 418	2 472	2 866	2 834	3 430	2 667	3 167	3 351
Computer services	688	586	2 480	422	2 001	1 936	2 636	667	705
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	87	12 234	269	6 093	360	360	2 739	4 608	2 315
Consultants and professional services: Infrastructure and planning									
Consultants and professional services: Laboratory services									
Consultants and professional services: Scientific and technological services									
Consultants and professional services: Legal costs	621	424	531	158	660	551	166	174	184
Contractors	1 000	1 419	2 670	546	1 570	1 340	1 981	604	639
Agency and support / outsourced services	343	1 573	1 026	2 249	712	735	990	2 487	2 631
Entertainment		10		24	4	4	25	27	28
Fleet services (including government motor transport)		8 835	9 781	7 229	7 505	6 916	6 004	6 214	6 574
Housing									
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories									
Inventory: Farming supplies									
Inventory: Food and food supplies	82								
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas									
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material									
Inventory: Materials and supplies	23		1						
Inventory: Medical supplies	27								
Inventory: Medicine						4			
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Other supplies			4			105			
Consumable supplies	268	602	826	299	1 539	972	1 551	331	350
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	981	1 145	1 169	880	3 028	2 484	3 290	973	1 029
Operating leases	6 877	7 241	9 493	10 012	5 891	10 038	8 364	11 070	10 713
Property payments	152	2	118	20	160	80	80	22	23
Transport provided: Departmental activity						2 464			
Travel and subsistence	10 170	5 173	3 569	4 109	6 556	3 135	5 853	4 544	2 779
Training and development	663	1 616	1 330	3 781	2 698	2 306	3 309	3 802	2 023
Operating payments	426	244	442	695	444	508	374	978	1 035
Venues and facilities	143	148	180	170	236	141	257	189	201
Rental and hiring			15		5				
Interest and rent on land									
Interest									
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies	251	59	477	4	304	457	4	4	5
Provinces and municipalities									
Provinces									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities									
Municipalities									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts		44		4	4	4	4	4	5
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers		44		4	4	4	4	4	5
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	251	15	477		300	453			
Social benefits	218					436			
Other transfers to households	33	15	477		300	17			
Payments for capital assets	978	2 010	2 272	1 775	2 550	4 150	1 670	1 948	1 392
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Buildings									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	978	2 010	2 272	1 775	2 550	4 150	1 670	1 948	1 392
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment	978	2 010	2 272	1 775	2 550	4 150	1 670	1 948	1 392
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets	58	66	678		65				
Total economic classification	96 942	127 005	123 726	137 393	132 207	132 402	141 219	144 495	153 592

Table B.2 (c): Payments and estimates by economic classification: Environmental Affairs

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2015/16	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15				2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Current payments	120 272	110 949	113 543	123 769	119 575	119 520	129 267	132 871	142 493
Compensation of employees	82 843	86 967	89 523	88 711	91 711	91 831	93 363	93 952	98 607
Salaries and wages	72 113	86 967	76 458	79 716	78 427	77 421	84 691	84 846	88 974
Social contributions	10 730		13 065	8 995	13 284	14 410	8 672	9 105	9 633
Goods and services	37 429	23 982	24 020	35 058	27 864	27 689	35 904	38 920	43 886
Administrative fees	80	86	92	110	89	77		122	129
Advertising	187	103	314	471	395	295	905	521	551
Assets less than the capitalisation threshold	1 236	450	347	657	1 316	627	2 146	2 028	2 146
Audit cost: External									
Bursaries: Employees									
Catering: Departmental activities	536	580	361	471	285	237	316	521	551
Communication (G&S)	1 257	1 258	1 257	2 159	1 362	885	1 526	1 637	2 526
Computer services							503		
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	1 052	2 798	120	701	2 906	1 524	1 794	775	820
Consultants and professional services: Infrastructure and planning	58								
Consultants and professional services: Laboratory services				209				231	244
Consultants and professional services: Scientific and technological services									
Consultants and professional services: Legal costs									
Contractors	15 363	3 703	3 083	7 792	6 292	7 092	6 859	5 976	8 236
Agency and support / outsourced services	3 742	3 968	4 748	7 462	3 728	3 528	4 664	9 623	10 181
Entertainment									
Fleet services (including government motor transport)									
Housing									
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories									
Inventory: Farming supplies			371						
Inventory: Food and food supplies	20								
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	1 107		917						
Inventory: Leamer and teacher support material									
Inventory: Materials and supplies	2 041		786						
Inventory: Medical supplies	35		14						
Inventory: Medicine									
Meddas inventory interface									
Inventory: Other supplies	102		1 045						
Consumable supplies	1 831	2 805	1 843	4 050	4 114	4 132	6 085	4 604	4 871
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	956	576	835	860	1 187	1 158	1 291	950	1 006
Operating leases	343	1 033		595	1	7	390	658	696
Property payments	89	89	126	281	30	9	255	311	329
Transport provided: Departmental activity									
Travel and subsistence	6 383	6 782	6 471	3 276	4 515	6 562	6 860	3 566	3 773
Training and development		-1 325	38	4 869	322	322	899	5 347	5 657
Operating payments	960	872	1 117	1 041	1 301	1 213	1 297	1 991	2 106
Venues and facilities	51	75	135	54	21	21	105	60	63
Rental and hiring		129			5		10		
Interest and rent on land									
Interest									
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies	263	3 863	1 134	173	518	1 701	182	191	202
Provinces and municipalities									
Provinces									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities		3 222							
Municipalities									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts	50	38	98	173	173	173	182	191	202
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers	50	38	98	173	173	173	182	191	202
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	213	603	1 036		345	1 528	182		
Social benefits	141	49	650		290	1 472			
Other transfers to households	72	554	386		55	56	182		
Payments for capital assets	33 330	21 553	10 539	30 461	21 510	21 600	42 296	44 292	45 150
Buildings and other fixed structures		21 553							
Buildings		145							
Other fixed structures	32 430	21 097	9 831		16 460	16 460	39 148	43 205	44 000
Machinery and equipment	900	311	708	1 775	5 050	5 140	3 148	1 087	1 150
Transport equipment	56				3 020	3 020			
Other machinery and equipment	844	311	708	1 775	2 030	2 120	3 148	1 087	1 150
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets	442	61	174		76				
Total economic classification	154 307	136 426	125 390	154 403	141 679	142 821	171 245	177 355	187 845

Table B.2 (d): Payments and estimates by economic classification: Economic And Small Business Development

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2015/16	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15				2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Current payments	21 804	25 661	37 364	48 304	49 574	52 059	52 560	63 237	67 836
Compensation of employees	14 019	15 758	24 522	30 286	31 686	33 428	32 659	44 050	48 116
Salaries and wages	12 701	14 182	21 568	30 286	28 176	29 765	30 992	42 763	46 754
Social contributions	1 318	1 576	2 954		3 510	3 663	1 667	1 287	1 362
Goods and services	7 785	9 903	12 842	18 018	17 888	18 631	19 901	19 187	19 720
Administrative fees									
Advertising	191	59	727		463	565	352		
Assets less than the capitalisation threshold	24	15	108		275	377	715		
Audit cost: External						68			
Bursaries: Employees									
Catering: Departmental activities	228	137	400		810	789	567		
Communication (G&S)	256	345	864		401	433	326		
Computer services					15	15	25		
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	5 633	5 862	8 085	4 818	10 563	10 586	1 735	4 241	4 487
Consultants and professional services: Infrastructure and planning									
Consultants and professional services: Laboratory services									
Consultants and professional services: Scientific and technological services									
Consultants and professional services: Legal costs									
Contractors	9	603	43	3 020	869	1 029	6	2 960	3 132
Agency and support / outsourced services	402	27	12	10 180	229	329	110	1 986	2 102
Entertainment					5	5			
Fleet services (including government motor transport)									
Housing									
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories									
Inventory: Farming supplies									
Inventory: Food and food supplies	2								
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas									
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material									
Inventory: Materials and supplies						14			
Inventory: Medical supplies									
Inventory: Medicine									
Meddas inventory interface									
Inventory: Other supplies									
Consumable supplies	50	57	61		241	241	407		
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	58	45	356		593	583	662		
Operating leases	25		4				384		
Property payments							9		
Transport provided: Departmental activity									
Travel and subsistence	878	1 692	2 062		2 537	2 495	3 115		
Training and development		1 000	34		333	283	182		
Operating payments	11	27	78		15	38	24		
Venues and facilities	18	34	3		539	781	272		
Rental and hiring			5				10		
Interest and rent on land									
Interest									
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies	75 600	91 268	83 196	75 030	78 030	78 349	69 059	70 658	68 984
Provinces and municipalities									
Provinces									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities									
Municipalities									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts	48 251	51 309	50 870	50 351	51 851	50 351	55 551	53 349	56 443
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers	48 251	51 309	50 870	50 351	51 851	50 351	55 551	53 349	56 443
Higher education institutions			5 000		2 000	2 000			
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises	27 245	39 545	27 004	24 679	24 179	25 679	13 508	17 309	12 541
Public corporations	27 245	39 545	1 200	3 700	3 700	3 700	1 200	1 260	1 333
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises	27 245	22 545	1 200	3 700	3 700	3 700	1 200	1 260	1 333
Subsidies on production		17 000	25 804	20 979	20 479	21 979	12 308	16 049	11 208
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	104	414	322						
Social benefits	29								
Other transfers to households	75	414	322						
Payments for capital assets	453	809	261	1 311	1 941	1 942	881	1 049	1 110
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Buildings									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	453	809	261	1 311	1 941	1 942	881	1 049	1 110
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment	453	809	261	1 311	1 941	1 942	881	1 049	1 110
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets	28	46	30		119				
Total economic classification	97 885	117 784	120 851	126 645	129 664	132 350	121 500	134 944	137 930

Table B.2 (e): Payments and estimates by economic classification: Tourism

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2015/16	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15				2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Current payments	9 951	8 686	9 050	13 611	13 801	14 613	14 648	10 626	11 243
Compensation of employees	5 541	5 733	5 930	7 263	7 263	7 145	8 348	7 978	8 441
Salaries and wages	4 745	5 160	5 134	6 794	6 339	6 221	7 904	7 512	7 947
Social contributions	796	573	796	469	924	924	444	466	493
Goods and services	4 410	2 953	3 120	6 348	6 538	7 468	6 300	2 649	2 802
Administrative fees		31							
Advertising	513	9	24	74	180	150	30	82	87
Assets less than the capitalisation threshold	1	8	8	6	53	53	77	7	7
Audit cost: External									
Bursaries: Employees									
Catering: Departmental activities	160	175	137	315	240	240	150	348	368
Communication (G&S)	45	33	14	30	100	100	70	33	35
Computer services									
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services						2 500			
Consultants and professional services: Infrastructure and planning									
Consultants and professional services: Laboratory services									
Consultants and professional services: Scientific and technological services									
Consultants and professional services: Legal costs									
Contractors	227	1 649	2 125	4 000	71	3 194	272		
Agency and support / outsourced services	474	48	100	1 045	4 640	80	81	1 155	1 222
Entertainment									
Fleet services (including government motor transport)									
Housing									
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories									
Inventory: Farming supplies									
Inventory: Food and food supplies	6								
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas									
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material									
Inventory: Materials and supplies	1 486								
Inventory: Medical supplies									
Inventory: Medicine									
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Other supplies									
Consumable supplies		-207	18	39	22	24	215	43	46
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	15	30	62	45	83	83	64	50	53
Operating leases	55	4		100	6	6	4 006	111	117
Property payments									
Transport provided: Departmental activity									
Travel and subsistence	730	1 162	610	600	790	815	865	663	702
Training and development					102	22	320		
Operating payments	352			50	1	1		108	114
Venues and facilities	346	11	22	44	250	200	150	49	51
Rental and hiring									
Interest and rent on land									
Interest									
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies	47 511	42 171	50 554	41 864	51 094	46 282	43 187	44 076	46 632
Provinces and municipalities									
Provinces									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities									
Municipalities									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts	47 314	41 864	50 364	41 864	50 794	45 907	43 187	44 076	46 632
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers	47 314	41 864	50 364	41 864	50 794	4 597	43 187	44 076	46 632
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions						300			
Households	197	307	190		300	75			
Social benefits									
Other transfers to households	197	307	190		300	323			
Payments for capital assets	543	167	201	263	343	343	249	291	308
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Buildings									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	543	167	201	263	343	343	249	291	308
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment	543	167	201	263	343	343	249	291	308
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets		115							
Total economic classification	58 005	51 139	59 805	55 738	65 238	61 238	58 084	54 993	58 182

Table B.3 (f): Payments and estimates by economic classification: Conditional grant

Table B.3 (f): Payments and estimates by economic classification: Conditional grant: Environmental Affairs : EPWP Grant to Provinces

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2015/16	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15				2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Current payments	738	497	1 974	2 421	2 421	2 421	2 629		
Compensation of employees									
Salaries and wages									
Social contributions									
Goods and services	738	497	1974	2 421	2 421	2 421	2 629		
of which									
Travel and subsistence	738	497	1 974	2 421	2 421	2 421	2 629		
Specify level 4 item									
Specify level 4 item									
Interest and rent on land									
Interest									
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to¹:									
Provinces and municipalities									
Provinces ²									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities ³									
Municipalities									
of which: Regional service council levies									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers ⁴									
Universities and technikons									
Transfers and subsidies to¹: - continued									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises ⁵									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions									
Households									
Social benefits									
Other transfers to households									
Payments for capital assets									
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Buildings									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment									
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment									
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets									
Total economic classification: Conditional Grants	738	497	1 974	2 421	2 421	2 421	2 629		

Table B.5: Details on infrastructure

Table B.5: Economic and Small Business Development, Tourism and Environmental Affairs - Payments of infrastructure by category

Table B.2: Economic and Small Business Development, Tourism and Environmental Affairs - Payments of Infrastructure by category																				
No.	Project name	Project Status	Municipality / Region	Type of infrastructure	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged Program)	Total project cost	Expenditure to date from previous years	Total available	MTEF Forward estimates							
					Date: Start	Date: Finish							MTEF 2017/18	MTEF 2018/19						
1. New infrastructure assets																				
1	Caledon N/R	Design	Naledi	Rebuild Floating camp on River bank	01/03/2017	30/03/2019	Infrastructure Enhancement Allocation	2: Environmental Affairs	Individual	12 000			1 000	4 000						
2	Seeloring N/R	Construction	Mangaung	Rebuild Edu. Envir. Hall	01/04/2013	30/03/2018	Infrastructure Enhancement Allocation	2: Environmental Affairs	Packaged	8 000		4 000								
3	Willem Pretorius	Design	Matjhabeng	Construction of new Abattoir	01/04/2014	30/12/2017	Infrastructure Enhancement Allocation	2: Environmental Affairs	Individual	10 000	235	8 000								
4	Karee Nursery	Design	Mangaung	Construction of new offices	01/04/2014	30/12/2020	Infrastructure Enhancement Allocation	2: Environmental Affairs	Individual	25 000		500		9 000						
5	Maria Moroka	Design	Mangaung	Construction of Office Complex	01/04/2014	30/03/2020	Infrastructure Enhancement Allocation	2: Environmental Affairs	Individual	25 000		500		10 000						
6	Rustfontein N/R	Design	Mangaung	Construction of Environmental Education Centre	01/06/2017	30/03/2020	Infrastructure Enhancement Allocation	2: Environmental Affairs	Individual	12 000			600	3 000						
7	Sterkfontein Reserve	Design	Mádlai-a-Pfoting	Construction of new Abattoir	01/04/2016	30/12/2018	Infrastructure Enhancement Allocation	2: Environmental Affairs	Individual	12 000		500		3 000						
8	Willem Pretorius Reserve	Design	Matjhabeng	Construction of 2 staff houses and upgrade W. Gate and pave road	01/04/2018	30/06/2020	Infrastructure Enhancement Allocation	2: Environmental Affairs	Individual	30 000			6 000	500						
9	Naval Hill planetarium	Construction	Mangaung	Construction of education Hall	01/04/2014	30/03/2017	Infrastructure Enhancement Allocation	2: Environmental Affairs	Individual	5 000		3 200								
10	Seekoelvi	Design	Mádlai-a-Pfoting	Construction of Office Complex	01/04/2017	30/03/2019	Infrastructure Enhancement Allocation	2: Environmental Affairs	Individual	30 000			600	6 000						
Total New infrastructure assets										169 000	235	16 700	16 000	35 900						
2. Upgrades and additions																				
1	Tussen Die Riviere	Design	Kopanong	Upgrade Abattoir	01/04/2015	30/12/2017	Infrastructure Enhancement Allocation	2: Environmental Affairs	Individual	8 000	1 500	4 948								
2	Seeloring N/R	Construction	Mangaung	Upgrade Train Camp	01/04/2012	30/12/2015	Infrastructure Enhancement Allocation	2: Environmental Affairs	Packaged	35 400	3 870	11 000								
3	Sandveld Resort	Design	Mangaung	Upgrade day Visitors Facilities	01/04/2017	30/12/2020	Infrastructure Enhancement Allocation	2: Environmental Affairs	Individual	25 000			9 995	3 500						
4	Gariap Complex	Design	Kopanong	Buy Land at Gariap & Tussen Die Riviere	01/04/2006	30/04/2015	Infrastructure Enhancement Allocation	2: Environmental Affairs	Individual	150 000	6 800		10 000							
5	Upgrade of Fences for All Reserves and Resorts	Construction	All	Upgrading of fence for all reserves and resorts	01/04/2012	30/03/2013	Infrastructure Enhancement Allocation	2: Environmental Affairs	Individual	100 000	6 959	6 500	6 000	4 000						
Total Upgrades and additions										318 400	19 129	22 448	26 395	7 500						
3. Refurbishment and rehabilitation																				
0																				
Total Refurbishment and rehabilitation																				
4. Maintenance and repairs																				
1	All Reserves and Resorts	On-going	All	Maintenance to Infrastructure	01/04/2012	On-going	Infrastructure Enhancement Allocation	2: Environmental Affairs	Individual	100 000	2 402	2 622	3 277	2 498						
Total Maintenance and repairs										100 000	2 402	2 622	3 277	2 498						
5. Infrastructure transfers - current																				
0																				
Total Infrastructure transfers - current																				
6. Infrastructure transfers - capital																				
0																				
Total Infrastructure transfers - capital																				
7. Infrastructure payments for financial assets																				
0																				
Total Infrastructure payments for financial assets																				
8. Infrastructure leases																				
0																				
Total Infrastructure leases																				
Total: Economic and Small Business Development, Tourism and Environmental Affairs Infrastructure										587 400	21 766	41 770	45 672	45 498						

Table B.7: Detailed financial information for public entities

Table B.7: Financial summary for the Free State Development Corporation

R thousand	Outcome			Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Revenue							
Tax revenue							
Non-tax revenue				227 033	247 983	264 190	264 190
Sale of goods and services other than capital assets			81 492	124 733	134 712	141 447	141 447
Of which:							
Admin fees							
Sales by market establishments							
Non-market est. sales							
Other non-tax revenue			99 020	102 300	113 271	122 743	122 743
Transfers received	27 245	22 545	1 200	3 700	1 200	1 260	1 333
Sale of capital assets							
Total revenue	27 245	22 545		230 733	249 183	265 450	265 523
Expenses							
Current expense			252 762	275 373	279 674	285 666	285 666
Compensation of employees			63 532	67 950	69 989	73 488	73 488
Goods and services			183 973	201 064	206 685	209 178	209 178
Depreciation			2 257	3 359			
Interest, dividends and rent on land			3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000
Interest			3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000
Dividends							
Rent on land							
Tax and Outside shareholders Interest							
Adjustments to Fair Value							
Unearned reserves (social security funds only)							
Transfers and subsidies							
Total expenses			275 373	279 674	285 666	285 666	285 666
Surplus / (Deficit)	22 545		(44 640)	(30 491)	(20 216)	(20 216)	(20 143)
Cash flow summary							
Adjust surplus / (deficit) for accrual transactions							
Adjustments for:							
Depreciation							
Interest							
Net (profit) / loss on disposal of fixed assets							
Other							
Operating surplus / (deficit) before changes in working capital			(30 491)	(20 216)	(20 216)	(20 216)	(20 143)
Changes in working capital							
(Decrease) / increase in accounts payable							
Decrease / (increase) in accounts receivable							
(Decrease) / increase in provisions							
Cash flow from operating activities				(20 216)	(20 216)	(20 216)	(20 143)
Transfers from government							
Of which: Capital							
: Current							
Cash flow from investing activities							
Acquisition of Assets							
Other flows from Investing Activities							
Cash flow from financing activities							
Net increase / (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents				(20 216)	(20 216)	(20 216)	(20 143)
Balance Sheet Data							
Carrying Value of Assets							
Investments							
Cash and Cash Equivalents							
Receivables and Prepayments							
Inventory							
TOTAL ASSETS							
Capital & Reserves							
Borrowings							
Post Retirement Benefits							
Trade and Other Payables							
Provisions							
Managed Funds							
TOTAL EQUITY & LIABILITIES							
Contingent Liabilities							

Table B.7: Financial summary for the Free State Gambling and Liquor Board

R thousand	Outcome			Revised estimate 2015/16	Medium-term estimates		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15		2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Revenue							
Tax revenue							
Non-tax revenue				325	341		
Sale of goods and services other than capital assets				310	325		
<i>Of which:</i>							
Admin fees							
Sales by market establishments							
Non-market est. sales							
Other non-tax revenue				15	16		
Transfers received	48 251	51 309	50 870	51 851	55 551	53 349	56 443
Sale of capital assets							
Total revenue	48 251	51 309	50 870	50 692	55 892	53 349	56 443
Expenses							
Current expense				58 315			
Compensation of employees			37 028	38 879			
Goods and services			16 171	16 980			
Depreciation			1 098	1 153			
Interest, dividends and rent on land			1 241	1 303			
Interest							
Dividends							
Rent on land				1 241	1 303		
Tax and Outside shareholders Interest							
Adjustments to Fair Value							
Unearned reserves (social security funds only)							
Transfers and subsidies							
Total expenses				58 315		50 808	
Surplus / (Deficit)	48 251	51 309	50 870	(7 623)	55 892		56 443
Cash flow summary							
Adjust surplus / (deficit) for accrual transactions				1 095	1 151		
Adjustments for:							
Depreciation				1 098	1 153		
Interest							
Net (profit) / loss on disposal of fixed assets				14	15		
Other				(17)	(17)		
Operating surplus / (deficit) before changes in working capital	48 251	51 309	50 870	(6 528)	57 043		56 443
Changes in working capital				33	35		
(Decrease) / increase in accounts payable				(208)	(218)		
Decrease / (increase) in accounts receivable				241	253		
(Decrease) / increase in provisions							
Cash flow from operating activities	48 251	51 309	50 870	(6 495)	57 078		56 443
Transfers from government	44 586	48 251		48 251	48 251	50 808	53 348
<i>Of which: Capital</i>							
: Current	44 586	48 251		48 251	48 251	50 808	53 348
Cash flow from investing activities	(338)			(425)	(446)		
Acquisition of Assets	(338)			(425)	(446)		
Other flows from Investing Activities							
Cash flow from financing activities							
Net increase / (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	47 913	51 309	50 870	(6 920)	56 632		56 443
Balance Sheet Data							
Carrying Value of Assets	2 157			2 575	2 704		
Investments							
Cash and Cash Equivalents	4 172			4 979	5 228		
Receivables and Prepayments	246			294	608		
Inventory	152			182	191		
TOTAL ASSETS	6 727			8 030	8 731		
Capital & Reserves	22 878			22 916	22 926		
Borrowings							
Post Retirement Benefits							
Trade and Other Payables	6 534			7 797	8 187		
Provisions							
Managed Funds							
TOTAL EQUITY & LIABILITIES	29 412			30 713	31 113		
Contingent Liabilities							

Table B.7: Financial summary for the Free State Tourism Authority

R thousand	Outcome			Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Revenue							
Tax revenue							
Non-tax revenue				2 000			
Sale of goods and services other than capital assets				2 000			
Of which:							
Admin fees							
Sales by market establishments				2 000			
Non-market est. sales							
Other non-tax revenue							
Transfers received	47 314	41 864	50 364	45 907	43 187	44 076	46 632
Sale of capital assets							
Total revenue	47 314	41 864	50 364	41 664	43 187	44 076	46 632
Expenses							
Current expense			81 800	102 000	102 000		
Compensation of employees			16 500	17 500	17 500		
Goods and services			64 400	83 550	83 550		
Depreciation			900	950	950		
Interest, dividends and rent on land							
Interest							
Dividends							
Rent on land							
Tax and Outside shareholders Interest							
Adjustments to Fair Value							
Unearned reserves (social security funds only)							
Transfers and subsidies							
Total expenses				102 000	102 000		
Surplus / (Deficit)	47 314	41 864	50 364	(60 336)	(58 813)	44 076	46 632
Cash flow summary							
Adjust surplus / (deficit) for accrual transactions	(828)			850	1 000		
Adjustments for:							
Depreciation	(727)			900	950		
Interest	(101)			(50)	50		
Net (profit) / loss on disposal of fixed assets							
Other							
Operating surplus / (deficit) before changes in working capital	46 486	41 864	50 364	(59 486)	(57 813)	44 076	46 632
Changes in working capital	1 910						
(Decrease) / increase in accounts payable	(44)						
Decrease / (increase) in accounts receivable	1 648						
(Decrease) / increase in provisions	309						
Cash flow from operating activities	48 396	41 864	50 364	(59 486)	(57 813)	44 076	46 632
Transfers from government	29 548	29 564		39 864	39 864	41 977	
Of which: Capital							
: Current	29 548	29 564		39 864	39 864	41 977	
Cash flow from investing activities	(338)						
Acquisition of Assets	(338)						
Other flows from Investing Activities							
Cash flow from financing activities							
Net increase / (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	48 058	41 864	50 364	(59 486)	(57 813)	44 076	46 632
Balance Sheet Data							
Carrying Value of Assets	86 329			89 320	93 258		
Investments							
Cash and Cash Equivalents	2 503						
Receivables and Prepayments	987						
Inventory							
TOTAL ASSETS	89 819			89 320	93 258		
Capital & Reserves	4 176			4 176	4 176		
Borrowings							
Post Retirement Benefits							
Trade and Other Payables	1 174			50	55		
Provisions	150			150	157		
Managed Funds							
TOTAL EQUITY & LIABILITIES	5 500			4 376	4 388		
Contingent Liabilities							

Table B.7.1: Summary of departmental transfers to other entities

Table B.7.1: Summary of departmental transfers to other entities: Private Enterprise : DESTEA

R thousand	Sub Programme	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2015/16	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
		2012/13	2013/14	2014/15				2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
MESP	Enterprise Development		17 000	25 804	20 979	20 479	21 979	12 308	16 049	11 208
Total departmental transfers to other entities			17 000	25 804	20 979	20 479	21 979	12 308	16 049	11 208

Table B.8: Details on transfers to local government

Table B.8: Transfers to local government by transfer: DESTEA

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2015/16	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15				2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Claims against the Department		3 222							
Category A									
Category B									
Matjhabeng		3 222							
Category C									
Total Transfers to municipalities		3 222							

VOTE 4 - Free State Provincial Treasury

Free State Provincial Treasury

Vote 4

To be appropriated by Vote in 2016/17	R326 766 000.00
Responsible MEC	MEC of Finance
Administering Department	Free State Provincial Treasury
Accounting Officer	Chief Executive Officer: Free State Provincial Treasury

1. Overview

Provincial Treasury derives its mandate, core functions and responsibilities from the Public Finance Management Act, (Act 1 of 1999), as amended and Municipal Finance Management Act (Act 56 of 2003).

Vision

Your partner in financial management and service excellence in the public sector, for a better life for all in the Free State

Mission

To instil prudent financial management and good governance

Values

The actions of every Provincial Treasury employee will be guided by the following values and principles:

- **Collaborative**

We will be considerate in working with our stakeholders to realize shared goals. We will be devoted, dedicated and involved

- **Integrity**

We will conduct ourselves with uncompromising standards and principles as individuals, as teams and as a department

- **Accountability**

We will honour our commitments; we will take responsibility and we will act in a transparent manner

- **Assertive**

We will be honest, firm and decisive in our interaction with stakeholders

- **Proactive**

We will stay ahead by anticipating rather than reacting. We will be innovative and diligently seek new ways to address challenges.

Acts, rules and regulations

The following acts, rules and regulations are considered by the department:

- Constitution Act No. 200 of 1993
- Public Finance Management Act No. 1 of 1999 (as amended)
- Treasury Regulations, May 2005
- Employment Equity Act of 1998
- Public Service Act of 1994
- Public Service Regulations, 2001
- Public Service Coordinating Bargaining Council Collective Agreement
- SITA Act of 1999
- SITA Regulations of 1999
- Archives act of 1962
- Protection of Information Act, Act 84 of 1982
- Access to Information Act of 1998 (as amended)
- Minimum Information Security Standard (MISS)
- Annual Division of Revenue Act
- Municipal Finance Management Act number 56 of 2003
- Municipal Supply chain Regulations of 2005
- Municipal Investment Regulations of 2005
- Municipal PPP Regulations of 2005
- Preferential Procurement Policy Act No. 5 of 2000
- SCM Regulations of 2004
- Borrowing Powers of Provincial Government Act
- Provincial Tax Act
- Promotion of Administrative Justice (PAJA) Act 3 of 2000
- Labour Relations Act 66 of 1995

The Provincial Treasury will continue to render the following main services:

- Provision of leadership, strategic management in accordance with legislation, regulations and policies as well as to ensure that there is appropriate support service to all other programmes;
- Provision of professional advice and support on provincial economic analysis, fiscal policy, and the management of the annual budget process and the implementation of provincial budgets;
- Provision of policy direction, facilitate the effective and efficient management of assets, liabilities and financial management systems;
- Promotion of accountability through substantive reflection of financial activities of the province as well as compliance with financial norms and standards;
- Provincial Treasury's mandate is broad; hence there was a need to revise Departmental organogram to commensurate with its mandate;
- Municipal Finance Management: This chief Directorate consists of seven (7) districts Program Support, Thabo Mofutsanyana District, Fezile Dabi District, Lejweleputswa District, Xhariep District, Municipal Risk & Internal Audit and Municipal Support Programme and IGR.

Aligning departmental budgets to achieve government's prescribed outcomes

The Provincial Treasury contributes to outcome 5, outcome 9 and outcome 12. Some of the outputs from these outcomes will be incorporated into the 2014- 2017 Annual Performance plan.

2. Review of the current financial year (2015/16)

The key focus areas are contained in the Auditor Generals' report of predetermined objectives Strategic Plan, Annual Performance Plan and MEC's Budget Speech. The Department did table its Annual Performance Plan and Budget speech in March 2015. There is correlation between what is contained in the MEC's budget speech and Annual Performance Plan. The implementation of what is contained in the Annual Performance Plan and budget speech is reported through quarterly performance reporting. The Department submits on quarterly basis progress to the National Treasury.

The Department has put great effort into improving financial management practices at provincial and local government level. At the end of the 2014/15 financial year, not one provincial department or provincial public entity received a disclaimer audit opinion. The Provincial Treasury obtained a clean audit for the sixth consecutive year and the Department of Sport, Arts, Culture and Recreation for the third consecutive year. The Free State Legislature also obtained a clean audit for the second consecutive year.

The Department of Public Works and Infrastructure and the Department of the Premier improved to a clean audit. Six other departments received unqualified reports with findings and two remained on qualified reports.

The 2014/15 municipal audit outcomes showed significant improvement. The number of disclaimers reduced from 9 to 3 whilst the number of qualified reports increased from 6 to 8. The financial unqualified with other matters increased from 9 to 10. The Thabo Mofutsanyane district municipality obtained the first clean audit for the province.

In line with the fraud prevention and anti-corruption strategy, Provincial Treasury has taken action to ensure the integrity of the central supplier database and payroll of the provincial government. The department in partnership with the Association of Certified Fraud Examiners and the University of the Free State conducted fraud awareness and training programmes throughout the province. In order to increase the number of Certified Fraud Examiners in the province, 20 delegates amongst other, the MEC for Finance, Director General and some Heads of Department, Municipal Managers and Chief Financial Officers attended a course for Certified Fraud Examiners.

3. Outlook for the coming financial year (2016/17)

Going forward, the Provincial Treasury will continue to guide the provincial government in restructuring the provincial budget to unlock funds to further promote key government priorities and to allocate funding with the purpose of stimulating economic growth and employment opportunities.

Provincial Treasury will continue to closely monitor the implementation of cost containment measures to ensure that we limit growth of spending on non-core items in order to reprioritize funds towards frontline services. We will furthermore continue with our efforts to contain growth of the provincial wage bill through the central management of the PERSAL system and regular reporting on personnel cost.

The department is set on improving sound financial management, accountability and compliance with the relevant legislative frameworks. Sustainability of improved financial management practices will continue to form the foundation of support programmes whilst the department will continue to monitor and support departments, public entities and municipalities. Provincial Treasury will provide hands-on support to municipalities through the Municipal Support Programme.

Provincial Treasury is committed to its partnership programme with the Association of Certified Fraud Examiners and the University of the Free State to conduct fraud awareness and training programmes throughout the province. The implementation of the fraud prevention and anti-corruption strategy will continue and will be expanded in the forthcoming year.

4. Reprioritisation

During the baseline allocation the departmental budget was decreased with approximately R4 million on compensation of employees. In order to compensate for the decrease the department reprioritized within the baseline for 2016/17 financial year, by reprioritizing the goods and services and compensation of employees allocations. The department investigated all vacant funded posts to determine the most critical posts be filled on a phased in approach. Reprioritisation was done within goods and services in order to ensure that all the priorities in the goods and services are catered for. Capital projects have been limited to finance leases and minor procurements. The voted funds after reprioritization mostly consist out of 70 percent compensation of employees and 30 percent on goods and services which include the centralize function of SITA.

5. Procurement

The procurement will be done in line with the department's approved procurement plan and supply chain management prescripts. The department is also participating in the transversal contracts of the province and is committed to ensure that 70 percent of the procurement is awarded to SMME suppliers.

6. Receipts and financing

6.1 Summary of receipts

The Free State Provincial Treasury is the custodian for investments in the province and generates income by means of investing allocated funding available in the revenue fund. Due to improved spending of the provincial departments in the last few years the interest generated decreased, but with the implementation of cost containment measures and closely monitoring of the spending within departments the interest to be generated was increased again.

The department only generate small income with the selling of scrap paper or assets owned by the department.

Table 4.1 : Summary of receipts

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2015/16	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15				2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Equitable share	193 657	202 560	225 664	245 734	259 372	259 372	268 235	255 981	269 392
Revenue Enhancement Allocation			1 100		2 000	2 000	2 000		
Own Revenue	15 076	17 076	18 471	49 733	47 733	47 733	56 531	47 076	47 076
of which for Municipal Support Programme				30 000	27 450	27 450	30 000	30 000	30 000
Total receipts	208 733	219 636	245 235	295 467	309 105	309 105	326 766	303 057	316 468

6.2 Departmental receipts collection

Table 4.2 : Summary of departmental receipts collection

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2015/16	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15				2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Tax receipts									
Casino taxes									
Horse racing taxes									
Liquor licences									
Motor vehicle licences									
Sales of goods and services other than	132	208	261	135	115	115	119	123	126
Transfers received									
Fines, penalties and forfeits									
Interest, dividends and rent on land	51 555	41 093	49 371	33 905	11 042	11 042	10 202	10 508	10 823
Sales of capital assets			3						
Transactions in financial assets and	838	182	270	206	116	116	119	123	127
Total departmental receipts	52 525	41 483	49 905	34 246	11 273	11 273	10 440	10 754	11 076

The over-collection of interest was mainly due to stringent cash flow measures applied during the financial year to ensure that departmental PMG accounts are not carrying high bank balances which could result in opportunity costs for the Provincial Revenue Fund. Surplus funds were mostly deposited with the South African Reserve Bank at better rates than those offered by commercial banks on fixed deposits.

Capital assets that were sold were obsolete and redundant computer equipment sold in bulk. The Department is not service rendering and did not render any free services during the financial year under review. No bad debts were written off which could have impacting own revenue.

7. Payment summary

7.1 Key assumptions

Approximately 70 percent of the Free State Provincial Treasury budget is allocated towards the payment of compensation of employees.

The department implemented a calculation on the following basis as outlined in the guideline relating to the compensation of employees over the Medium Term Expenditure Framework:

2016/17	2017/18	2019/18
7.2 per cent	6.8 per cent	5.8 per cent

A further 1.5 percent will be calculated for pay progression and 2 percent notch increment for all officials. The department is in the process of implementing a new structure in phases. The outcome of the new structure might require additional funding due to additional posts.

7.2 Programme summary

Table 4.3 : Summary of payments and estimates by programme: Provincial Treasury

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15				2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
1.Administration	82 771	90 185	92 464	91 499	92 859	89 937	94 476	101 780	107 639
2.Sustainable Resource Management	31 353	32 764	31 785	37 649	39 412	37 984	38 724	41 336	43 206
3.Asset And Liabilities Management	53 308	54 862	70 778	86 642	97 907	102 090	104 345	75 754	78 645
4.Financial Governance	16 763	17 409	19 452	20 304	21 035	20 132	24 747	23 274	24 564
5.Municipal Finance Management	22 350	21 147	24 584	59 373	57 892	56 962	64 474	60 912	62 414
Total payments and estimates	206 545	216 367	239 063	295 467	309 105	307 105	326 766	303 057	316 468

7.3 Summary of economic classification

Table 4.4 : Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification: Provincial Treasury

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15				2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Current payments	198 867	209 117	235 101	294 373	286 782	284 888	310 673	301 298	314 607
Compensation of employees	140 513	145 101	155 792	177 314	177 329	175 593	187 040	200 432	212 226
Goods and services	57 826	64 016	79 309	117 059	108 453	109 012	123 633	100 866	102 381
Interest and rent on land	528				1 000	283			
Transfers and subsidies to:	406	3 400	499	347	19 649	19 590	13 719	391	414
Provinces and municipalities		1			18 850	18 840	13 350		
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises	9								
Non-profit institutions									
Households	397	3 399	499	347	799	750	369	391	414
Payments for capital assets	6 356	3 702	3 423	747	2 674	2 621	2 374	1 368	1 448
Buildings and other fixed structures	303				30	29			
Machinery and equipment	5 991	3 702	3 423	747	2 644	2 592	2 374	1 368	1 448
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets	62								
Payments for financial assets	916	148	40			6			
Total economic classification	206 545	216 367	239 063	295 467	309 105	307 105	326 766	303 057	316 468

Assets mainly consist of finance leases relating the leases of photocopy machines, cellular phone and USB contracts. Other expenditure includes normal administrative costs for training and the largest expenditure for the department is the transversal systems within programme 3.

7.4 Infrastructure Payments

Not applicable

7.5 Departmental Public –Private Partnership (PPP) Projects

Not applicable

7.6 Transfers

7.6.1 Transfers to local government

Table 4.5 : Summary of departmental transfers to local government by category

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2015/16	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15				2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Category A									
Category B					18 350	18 350	12 850		
Category C		1			500	490	500		
Total departmental transfers to local government		1			18 850	18 840	13 350		

8. Receipts and retentions :Provincial Legislatures

Not applicable

9. Programme description

Programme 1: Administration

The role of this programme is to provide leadership, strategic management in accordance with legislation, regulations and policies as well as to ensure there is appropriate support service to all other programmes. The programme consists of five operational sub-programmes: office of the MEC, Office of the CEO, Corporate Services, Financial Management and Internal Audit Departmental.

Table 4.6 : Summary of payments and estimates by sub-programme: Administration

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2015/16	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15				2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
1.Office Of The Mec	5 906	6 509	5 864	6 568	6 453	6 079	6 911	7 256	7 677
2.Management Services	5 876	7 771	11 296	8 047	15 841	15 921	15 911	14 622	15 470
3.Corporate Services	33 256	31 131	32 161	35 691	25 919	25 894	27 913	31 992	33 803
4.Financial Management (Office Of The	33 366	40 481	38 985	35 966	39 413	37 313	38 657	42 766	45 246
5.Internal Audit (Departmental)	4 367	4 293	4 158	5 227	5 233	4 730	5 084	5 144	5 442
Total payments and estimates	82 771	90 185	92 464	91 499	92 859	89 937	94 476	101 780	107 639

Table 4.7 : Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification: Administration

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2015/16	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15				2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Current payments	77 677	83 887	89 429	90 452	89 966	87 052	92 094	100 040	105 798
Compensation of employees	54 196	54 707	57 708	64 062	63 422	63 196	65 728	72 573	76 778
Goods and services	23 481	29 180	31 721	26 391	26 544	23 856	26 366	27 467	29 020
Interest and rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to:	103	3 262	253	347	610	551	369	391	414
Provinces and municipalities		1							
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises	9								
Non-profit institutions									
Households	94	3 261	253	347	610	551	369	391	414
Payments for capital assets	4 312	2 911	2 742	700	2 283	2 334	2 013	1 349	1 427
Buildings and other fixed structures	6				30	29			
Machinery and equipment	4 244	2 911	2 742	700	2 253	2 305	2 014	1 349	1 427
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets	62								
Payments for financial assets	679	125	40						
Total economic classification	82 771	90 185	92 464	91 499	92 859	89 937	94 476	101 780	107 639

Programme 2: Sustainable Resource Management

The role of this programme is to provide professional advice and support on provincial economic analysis, fiscal policy, and the management of the annual budget process and the implementation of provincial budgets. The programme consists of five operational sub-programmes:- Economic Analysis, Fiscal Policy, Budget Management and Public Finance.

Table 4.8 : Summary of payments and estimates by sub-programme: Sustainable Resource Management

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2015/16	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15				2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
1. Programme Support	2 414	2 684	1 672	1 506	1 518	1 447	1 622	1 277	1 351
2. Economic Analysis	5 665	5 778	5 658	6 701	7 963	7 668	6 987	7 865	8 005
3. Fiscal Policy	4 024	4 578	4 823	6 896	6 443	6 360	7 310	7 530	7 967
4. Budget Management	8 637	9 226	9 082	9 799	9 660	9 339	10 268	10 949	11 584
5. Public Finance	10 613	10 498	10 550	12 747	13 828	13 170	11 992	13 102	13 650
6. Compensation Directorate							545	613	649
Total payments and estimates	31 353	32 764	31 785	37 649	39 412	37 984	38 724	41 336	43 206

Table 4.9 : Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification: Sustainable Resource Management

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2015/16	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15				2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Current payments	31 036	32 542	31 652	37 649	39 189	37 831	38 724	41 336	43 206
Compensation of employees	26 692	29 088	29 036	34 284	33 920	33 988	35 468	37 688	39 345
Goods and services	3 816	3 454	2 616	3 365	4 269	3 560	3 256	3 648	3 861
Interest and rent on land	528				1 000	283			
Transfers and subsidies to:			50		17	17			
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions									
Households			50		17	17			
Payments for capital assets	151	218	83		206	130			
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	151	218	83		206	130			
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets	166	4				6			
Total economic classification	31 353	32 764	31 785	37 649	39 412	37 984	38 724	41 336	43 206

Programme 3: Asset and Liability Management

The role of this programme is to provide policy direction, facilitate the effective and efficient management of assets, liabilities and financial management systems. The programme consists out of two sub-programmes:-Asset Management, Supporting and Interlinked Financial Systems.

Table 4.10 : Summary of payments and estimates by sub-programme: Asset And Liabilities Management

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2015/16	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15				2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
1.Programme Support	3 238	2 241	2 251	1 602	1 301	1 211	1 735	1 836	1 943
2.Asset Management	8 521	12 824	26 793	39 872	51 277	54 464	56 061	27 844	27 956
3.Supporting And Interlinked Financial Syst	41 549	39 797	41 734	45 168	45 329	46 415	46 549	46 074	48 746
Total payments and estimates	53 308	54 862	70 778	86 642	97 907	102 090	104 345	75 754	78 645

Table 4.11 : Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification: Asset And Liabilities Management

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2015/16	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15				2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Current payments	51 721	54 564	70 461	86 642	97 655	101 837	103 985	75 754	78 645
Compensation of employees	26 231	26 158	30 310	33 574	33 362	32 685	33 758	36 758	38 664
Goods and services	25 490	28 406	40 151	53 068	64 293	69 152	70 227	38 996	39 981
Interest and rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to:	303	101			131	131			
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	303	101			131	131			
Payments for capital assets	1 213	183	317		121	122	360		
Buildings and other fixed structures	297								
Machinery and equipment	916	183	317		121	122	360		
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets	71	14							
Total economic classification	53 308	54 862	70 778	86 642	97 907	102 090	104 345	75 754	78 645

Programme 4: Financial Governance

The role of this programme is to promote accountability through substantive reflection of financial activities of the province as well as compliance with financial norms and standards. The programme consists out of three sub-programmes:- Program Support, Accounting Services, Provincial Risk Management and Internal Audit.

Table 4.12 : Summary of payments and estimates by sub-programme: Financial Governance

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2015/16	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15				2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
1. Programme Support	1 731	1 720	3 761	2 053	2 152	2 068	2 269	2 314	2 388
2. Accounting Services	7 769	7 641	9 355	12 190	11 663	11 081	13 019	13 901	14 707
3. Risk Management And Internal Audit	7 263	8 048	6 336	6 061	7 220	6 983	9 459	7 059	7 469
Total payments and estimates	16 763	17 409	19 452	20 304	21 035	20 132	24 747	23 274	24 564

Table 4.13 : Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification: Financial Governance

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2015/16	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15				2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Current payments	16 628	17 208	19 361	20 257	20 952	20 078	24 747	23 255	24 544
Compensation of employees	15 482	16 436	16 866	19 009	18 589	17 794	20 983	21 059	22 280
Goods and services	1 146	772	2 495	1 248	2 363	2 284	3 764	2 196	2 264
Interest and rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to:					19	19			
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and									
Public corporations and									
Non-profit institutions									
Households					19	19			
Payments for capital assets	135	201	91	47	64	35		19	21
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	135	201	91	47	64	35		19	21
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets									
Total economic classification	16 763	17 409	19 452	20 304	21 035	20 132	24 747	23 274	24 564

Programme 5: Municipal Finance Management

The role of this programme is to improve the state of financial governance and management at local government level. The programme consists of seven districts: - Programme support, Thabo Mofutsanyana, Fezile Dabi, Lejweleputswa, Xhariep Districts, Municipal Risk Management & Internal Audit and MSP & IGR directorate.

Table 4.14 : Summary of payments and estimates by sub-programme: Municipal Finance Management

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2015/16	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15				2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
1.Programme Support	1 795	999	2 638	31 710	30 271	29 898	2 339	1 911	2 021
2.Thabo Mafutsanyana District	5 605	5 597	6 016	8 136	6 484	6 996	7 154	7 628	8 070
3.Fezile Dabi District	4 115	4 730	5 184	6 259	6 228	6 121	5 795	6 448	6 822
4.Lejweleputswa District	3 277	3 447	3 766	4 038	4 762	4 550	6 832	6 583	6 965
5.Xhariep District	3 724	3 241	3 705	5 031	4 958	4 760	5 508	6 187	6 546
6.Municipal Risk Management & Internal Audit	3 834	3 133	3 275	4 199	4 177	4 084	4 490	4 633	4 902
7.Municipal Support Program & Igr					1 012	553	32 356	27 523	27 089
Total payments and estimates	22 350	21 147	24 584	59 373	57 892	56 962	64 474	60 912	62 414

Table 4.15 : Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification: Municipal Finance Management

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2015/16	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15				2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Current payments	21 805	20 916	24 198	59 373	39 020	38 090	51 124	60 912	62 414
Compensation of employees	17 912	18 712	21 872	26 384	28 035	27 930	31 103	32 354	35 158
Goods and services	3 893	2 204	2 326	32 989	10 985	10 160	20 021	28 558	27 256
Interest and rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to:		37	196		18 872	18 872	13 350		
Provinces and municipalities					18 850	18 840	13 350		
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions									
Households		37	196		22	32			
Payments for capital assets	545	189	190						
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	545	189	190						
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets		5							
Total economic classification	22 350	21 147	24 584	59 373	57 892	56 962	64 474	60 912	62 414

9.1 Description and objectives

Programme 1: Administration.

- To provide support to MEC / CEO
- To facilitate towards a skilled, competent and responsive workforce for the Department
- To ensure that allocated funds are planned, managed and spent effectively
- To procure and maintain quality goods and services
- To ensure compliance with practices, norms and standards, independent assessment of the adequacy and effectiveness of internal controls and risk management
- To promote effective corporate communication
- To promote sound stakeholder relations

Programme 2: Sustainable Resource Management

- To influence policy development and implementation in line with fiscal framework
- To provide policy advice for development and planning through research
- To provide fiscal policy implementation support
- To allocate financial resources in line with government priorities
- To monitor financial and non financial performance of provincial government

Programme 3: Assets and Liability Management

- To provide policy development and implementation support
- Implementation of transversal financial management systems
- Monitoring of movable and immovable assets and liabilities in the provincial departments and entities

- To promote effective supply chain management practices in the provincial departments and entities
- Effective management of the provincial revenue fund

Programme 4: Financial Governance

- To promote sound risk management and internal audit practices in the provincial departments and public entities
- To promote sound accounting practices and reporting in provincial departments and public entities
- To facilitate the establishment and reconfiguration of public entities

Programme 5: Municipal Finance Management (MFM)

- To monitor and provide guidance on municipal revenue and debt management
- To monitor and enhance budget planning and implementation in municipalities
- To promote implementation of GRAP as well as liability management and reporting in municipalities
- To promote the implementation of supply chain management and procedures in municipalities
- To promote compliance to municipal finance related legislation
- To promote sound risk management and internal audit practices in municipalities

9.2 Service delivery measures

Departmental goals

- Provision of high quality support services to internal and external stakeholders.
- Yearly adequate resource allocation contributing to the improvement of living standards of the Free State occupants.
- Effective and efficient monitoring of provincial asset and financial systems that will contribute to the realization of clean audit.
- Promotion of financial accountability within the Provincial and Local spheres of government that will contribute to the realization of clean audit.

9.3 Other programme information

9.3.1 Personnel numbers and costs

Table 4.16 : Personnel numbers and costs by programme

Personnel numbers	As at 31 March 2013	As at 31 March 2014	As at 31 March 2015	As at 31 March 2016	As at 31 March 2017	As at 31 March 2017	As at 31 March 2017
1.Administration	176	234	169	190	205	205	205
2.Sustainable Resource Management	49	49	50	55	55	55	55
3.Asset And Liabilities Management	97	99	87	106	106	106	106
4.Financial Governance	72	96	82	43	43	43	43
5.Municipal Finance Management				57	57	57	57
Direct charges							
Total provincial personnel numbers	394	478	388	451	466	466	466
Total provincial personnel cost (R thousand)	140 513	145 101	155 792	175 593	187 040	200 432	212 226
Unit cost (R thousand)	357	304	402	389	401	430	456

Table 4.17: Summary of departmental personnel numbers and costs by component

R thousands	Actual						Revised estimate				Medium-term expenditure estimate						Average annual growth over MTEF 2015/16 - 2018/19		
	2012/13		2013/14		2014/15		2015/16				2016/17		2017/18		2018/19		2015/16 - 2018/19		
	Personnel numbers ¹	Costs	Personnel numbers ¹	Costs	Personnel numbers ¹	Costs	Filled posts	Additional posts	Personnel numbers ¹	Costs	Personnel numbers ¹	Costs	Personnel numbers ¹	Costs	Personnel numbers ¹	Costs	Personnel growth rate	Costs growth rate	% Costs of Total
Salary level																			
1 – 5	64		93		61		40	36	76	12 647	89	13 558	89	14 480	89	15 320	5.4%	6.6%	7.2%
7 – 10	229		259		240		271	2	273	86 313	274	84 108	274	93 063	274	97 737	0.1%	4.2%	47.1%
11 – 12	55		64		59		70	1	71	44 131	71	46 857	71	50 597	71	53 246	–	6.5%	25.2%
13 – 16	24		24		21		29	2	31	32 502	32	42 518	32	42 272	32	45 922	1.1%	12.2%	20.5%
Other	22		38		7														
Total	394		478		388		410	41	451	175 593	466	187 040	466	200 432	466	212 228	1.1%	6.5%	100.0%
Programme																			
Administration	176	54 196	234	54 707	169	57 708	153	37	190	63 196	205	65 728	205	72 573	205	76 778	2.6%	6.7%	36.1%
Sustainable Resource Management	49	26 892	49	29 088	50	29 036	54	1	55	33 988	55	35 468	55	37 688	55	39 345		5.0%	18.9%
Asset And Liabilities Management	97	26 231	99	26 158	87	30 310	106		106	32 685	106	33 758	106	36 758	106	38 664		5.8%	18.4%
Financial Governance	72	15 482	96	16 436	82	16 866	43		43	17 794	43	20 983	43	21 059	43	22 280		7.8%	10.4%
Municipal Finance Management		17 912		18 712		21 872	54	3	57	27 930	57	31 103	57	32 354	57	35 158		8.0%	16.2%
Direct charges																			
Total	394	140 513	478	145 101	388	155 792	410	41.0	451	175 593.0	466	187 040.0	466	200 432.0	466	212 228.0	1.1%	6.5%	100.0%
Employee dispensation classification																			
Public Service Act appointees not covered by OSDs																			
Public Service Act appointees still to be covered by OSDs																			
Professional Nurses, Staff Nurses and Nursing Assistants																			
Legal Professionals																			
Social Services Professions																			
Engineering Professions and related occupations																			
Medical and related professionals																			
Therapeutic, Diagnostic and other related Allied Health Professionals																			
Educators and related professionals																			
Others such as interns, EPWP, learnerships, etc																			
Total																			

1. Personnel numbers includes all filled posts together with those posts additional to the approved establishment

9.3.2 Training

Table 4.18 : Information on training: Provincial Treasury

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15				2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Number of staff	394	478	388	451	451	451	466	466	466
Number of personnel trained	304	466	447	85	85	260	290	310	330
of which									
Male	139	194	198	38	38	100	120	130	140
Female	165	272	249	47	47	160	170	180	190
Number of training opportunities	246	8	15	15	15	16	17	17	36
of which									
Tertiary									
Workshops	238	2	2	12	12	2	2	2	2
Seminars	8	6	13	1	1	13	14	15	17
Other				2	2				17
Number of bursaries offered	12	19	24	15	15	26	27	29	31
Number of interns appointed	31	34	32	42	42	33	35	37	39
Number of learnerships appointed									
Number of days spent on training		107	101	47	47	107	113	119	121

9.3.3 Reconciliation of structural changes

Structural changes between programmes in the department between Financial Governance and Norms & Standards (Municipal Finance).

All three financial years was completed and in the case when the change takes place changes to the affected programmes and sub-programmes as well as the budgeted amounts is reflected.

Table 4.19 : Reconciliation of structural changes: Provincial Treasury

2015/16		2016/17	
Programmes	R'000	Programmes	R'000
		Administration	94 476
		Office Of The Mec	6 911
		Management Services	15 911
		Corporate Services	27 913
		Financial Management (Office Of The Cfo)	38 657
		Internal Audit (Departmental)	5 084
Sustainable Resource Management		Sustainable Resource Management	38 408
Programme Support		Programme Support	1 622
Economic Analysis		Economic Analysis	6 987
Fiscal Policy		Fiscal Policy	7 310
Budget Management		Budget Management	10 268
Public Finance		Public Finance	11 676
		Compensation Directorate	545
		Asset And Liabilities Management	104 661
		Programme Support	1 735
		Asset Management	56 377
		Supporting And Interlinked Financial Systems	46 549
		Financial Governance	24 747
		Program Support	2 269
		Accounting Services	13 019
		Risk Management And Internal Audit Provincial	9 459
Municipal Finance Management		Municipal Finance Management	64 474
Program Support		Program Support	2 339
Municipal Budgets and IYM		Thabo Mafutsonyana District	7 154
Municipal SCM and Compliance		Fezile Dabi District	5 795
Municipal Revenue & Debt		Lejwelephutswa District	6 832
Municipal Accounting Services		Xhariep District	5 508
Municipal Risk Management & Internal Audit		Municipal Risk Management & Internal Audit	4 490
Municipal Support & IGR Directorate		Municipal Support Program & Igr	32 356
Total			326 766

Annexure to the Estimates of Provincial Revenue & Expenditure

Table B.1: Specifications of receipts**Table B.1: Specification of receipts: Provincial Planning And Treasury**

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2015/16	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15				2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Tax receipts									
Casino taxes									
Horse racing taxes									
Liquor licences									
Motor vehicle licences									
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	132	208	261	135	115	115	119	123	126
Sale of goods and services produced by department (excluding capital assets)	132	208	261	135	115	115	119	123	126
Sales by market establishments									
Administrative fees									
Other sales	132	208	261	135	115	115	119	123	126
Of which									
Health patient fees	132	208	261	135	115	115	142	149	158
Other (Specify)									
Other (Specify)									
Other (Specify)									
Sales of scrap, waste, arms and other used current goods (excluding capital assets)									
Transfers received from:									
Other governmental units									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments									
International organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Households and non-profit institutions									
Fines, penalties and forfeits									
Interest, dividends and rent on land	51 555	41 093	49 371	33 905	11 042	11 042	10 202	10 508	10 823
Interest									
Dividends	51 555	41 093	49 371	33 905	11 042	11 042	10 202	10 508	10 823
Rent on land									
Sales of capital assets			3						
Land and sub-soil assets									
Other capital assets			3						
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	838	182	270	206	116	116	119	123	127
Total departmental receipts	52 525	41 483	49 905	34 246	11 273	11 273	10 440	10 754	11 076

Table B.2: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Provincial Treasury

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2015/16	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15				2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Current payments	198 867	209 117	235 101	294 373	286 782	284 888	310 673	301 298	314 607
Compensation of employees	140 513	145 101	155 792	177 314	177 329	175 593	187 040	200 432	212 226
Salaries and wages	121 569	126 266	136 083	152 988	153 020	152 880	162 440	173 351	183 482
Social contributions	18 944	18 835	19 709	24 326	24 309	22 713	24 600	27 082	28 744
Goods and services	57 826	64 016	79 309	117 059	108 453	109 012	123 633	100 866	102 381
Administrative fees	40	48	235	409	419	288	449	480	507
Advertising	557	2 304	10 645	1 102	10 829	10 036	10 896	11 072	11 078
Minor assets	994	596	369	1 617	774	1 340	4 492	2 957	3 061
Audit cost: External	10 076	14 349	11 183	4 324	6 816	4 816	4 500	4 761	5 037
Bursaries: Employees	346	392	326	707	407	417	740	785	831
Catering: Departmental activities	1 034	900	1 045	1 019	1 033	815	848	936	954
Communication (G&S)	1 080	759	633	1 737	1 170	1 103	1 666	1 589	1 681
Computer services	24 713	22 353	24 939	21 162	24 490	24 312	20 670	19 506	20 637
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	1 401	858	7 639	62 334	35 978	41 149	49 017	25 478	24 001
Consultants and professional services: Infrastructure and planning									
Consultants and professional services: Laboratory services									
Consultants and professional services: Scientific and technological services									
Consultants and professional services: Legal costs	35	61	57	182			190	260	275
Contractors	574	2 200	1 816	1 531	884	824	2 269	2 862	3 028
Agency and support / outsourced services	1 692	1 084	1 357	1 178	1 009	811	892	1 236	1 307
Entertainment	48	43	24	65	62	53	55	50	60
Fleet services (including government motor transport)		693	731	851	711	709	716	1 006	1 064
Housing									
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories									
Inventory: Farming supplies									
Inventory: Food and food supplies	212								
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas									
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material									
Inventory: Materials and supplies	37								
Inventory: Medical supplies	1								
Inventory: Medicine									
Medas inventory interface									
Inventory: Other supplies									
Consumable supplies	57	309	351	633	694	521	719	735	772
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	3 557	3 750	2 988	5 560	9 686	10 140	12 055	12 783	13 002
Operating leases	1 180	1 153	1 367	815	1 122	1 206	940	968	1 024
Property payments									
Transport provided: Departmental activity		119	211	130	300	300	138	146	154
Travel and subsistence	6 008	4 565	4 019	7 498	7 339	6 492	8 071	8 394	8 802
Training and development	3 408	6 777	8 293	2 802	3 616	2 731	2 787	3 341	3 528
Operating payments	161	108	380	830	414	402	856	946	1 000
Venues and facilities	615	595	701	575	702	547	667	575	574
Rental and hiring									
Interest and rent on land	528				1 000	283			
Interest	528				1 000	283			
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies	406	3 400	499	347	19 649	19 590	13 719	391	414
Provinces and municipalities		1			18 850	18 840	13 350		
Provinces									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities		1			18 850	18 840	13 350		
Municipalities									
Municipal agencies and funds		1			18 850	18 840	13 350		
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises	9								
Public corporations	9								
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers	9								
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	397	3 399	499	347	799	750	369	391	414
Social benefits	81		245		204	206	22		
Other transfers to households	316	3 399	254	347	595	544	347	391	414
Payments for capital assets	6 356	3 702	3 423	747	2 674	2 621	2 374	1 368	1 448
Buildings and other fixed structures	303				30	29			
Buildings	303								
Other fixed structures					30	29			
Machinery and equipment	5 991	3 702	3 423	747	2 644	2 592	2 374	1 368	1 448
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment	5 991	3 702	3 423	747	2 644	2 592	2 374	1 368	1 448
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets	62								
Payments for financial assets	916	148	40			6			
Total economic classification	206 545	216 367	239 063	295 467	309 105	307 105	326 766	303 057	316 468

Table B.2: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Administration

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15		2015/16		2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Current payments	77 677	83 887	89 429	90 452	87 966	87 052	92 094	100 040	105 798
Compensation of employees	54 196	54 707	57 708	64 062	63 422	63 196	65 728	72 573	76 778
Salaries and wages	47 070	47 555	50 268	55 180	54 413	54 857	56 939	62 228	65 833
Social contributions	7 126	7 152	7 440	8 882	9 009	8 339	8 789	10 345	10 945
Goods and services	23 481	29 180	31 721	26 391	24 544	23 856	26 366	27 467	29 020
Administrative fees	40	48	160	287	249	129	297	312	330
Advertising	554	2 122	1 174	1 027	794	813	810	949	1 004
Assets less than the capitalisation threshold	460	158	128	358	268	254	1 037	1 348	1 419
Audit cost: External	5 568	11 360	8 597	4 324	4 816	4 816	4 500	4 761	5 037
Bursaries: Employees	346	392	326	707	407	417	740	785	831
Catering: Departmental activities	562	498	617	457	439	340	282	441	467
Communication (G&S)	1 066	715	580	1 665	1 115	1 056	1 596	1 562	1 653
Computer services	4 205	2 932	4 472	2 259	3 695	3 640	634	1 117	1 182
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	1 146	483	5 039	2 329	2 260	2 441	2 362	304	322
Consultants and professional services: Infrastructure and planning									
Consultants and professional services: Laboratory services									
Consultants and professional services: Scientific and technological services									
Consultants and professional services: Legal costs	35	61	57	182			190	260	275
Contractors	367	2 076	1 785	1 359	770	795	2 100	2 657	2 811
Agency and support / outsourced services	1 414	718	1 105	966	681	604	748	1 064	1 126
Entertainment	21	15	10	33	28	19	20	13	21
Fleet services (including government motor transport)		683	731	851	711	709	716	1 006	1 064
Housing									
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories									
Inventory: Farming supplies									
Inventory: Food and food supplies	72								
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas									
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material									
Inventory: Materials and supplies	13								
Inventory: Medical supplies	1								
Inventory: Medicine									
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Other supplies									
Consumable supplies	22	90	100	268	247	168	309	309	319
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	1 217	1 787	1 559	2 490	2 030	1 980	2 650	2 944	3 115
Operating leases	1 180	1 153	1 367	815	1 122	1 206	940	968	1 024
Property payments									
Transport provided: Departmental activity		119	192	130	300	300	138	146	154
Travel and subsistence	2 952	1 886	1 478	3 219	2 417	2 157	3 470	3 519	3 723
Training and development	1 943	1 706	1 655	1 762	1 633	1 530	1 905	2 033	2 151
Operating payments	161	91	319	804	309	338	815	904	956
Venues and facilities	136	77	270	99	254	144	107	66	36
Rental and hiring									
Interest and rent on land									
Interest									
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies	103	3 262	253	347	610	551	369	391	414
Provinces and municipalities		1							
Provinces									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities		1							
Municipalities									
Municipal agencies and funds		1							
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises	9								
Public corporations	9								
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers	9								
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	94	3 261	253	347	610	551	369	391	414
Social benefits	83		40		113	115	22		
Other transfers to households	11	3 261	213	347	497	436	347	391	414
Payments for capital assets	4 312	2 911	2 742	700	2 283	2 334	2 013	1 349	1 427
Buildings and other fixed structures	6				30	29			
Buildings	6					-			
Other fixed structures					30	29			
Machinery and equipment	4 244	2 911	2 742	700	2 253	2 305	2 014	1 349	1 427
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment	4 244	2 911	2 742	700	2 253	2 305	2 014	1 349	1 427
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets	62								
Payments for financial assets	679	125	40						
Total economic classification	82 771	90 185	92 464	91 499	90 859	89 937	94 476	101 780	107 639

Table B.2: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Sustainable Resource Management

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2015/16	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15				2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Current payments	31 036	32 542	31 652	37 649	39 189	37 831	38 724	41 336	43 206
Compensation of employees	26 692	29 088	29 036	34 294	33 920	33 988	35 468	37 688	39 345
Salaries and wages	23 554	25 409	25 407	29 778	29 540	29 736	30 985	32 683	34 049
Social contributions	3 138	3 679	3 629	4 506	4 380	4 252	4 483	5 006	5 296
Goods and services	3 816	3 454	2 616	3 365	4 269	3 560	3 256	3 648	3 861
Administrative fees				37	62	47	33	46	49
Advertising		61	124	32		21		74	78
Assets less than the capitalisation threshold	135	98	40	59	92	195	171	0	0
Audit cost: External	1 157	1 333	968						
Bursaries: Employees									
Catering: Departmental activities	96	104	48	151	164	94	122	42	30
Communication (G&S)	5				1	1			
Computer services					10				
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services					1 000	1 000			
Consultants and professional services: Infrastructure and planning									
Consultants and professional services: Laboratory services									
Consultants and professional services: Scientific and technological services									
Consultants and professional services: Legal costs									
Contractors	29	18	1	2	5	3		16	17
Agency and support / outsourced services	41	12	2				4	2	2
Entertainment	7	10	4	10	9	5	10	9	10
Fleet services (including government motor transport)									
Housing									
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories									
Inventory: Farming supplies									
Inventory: Food and food supplies	23								
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas									
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material									
Inventory: Materials and supplies	6								
Inventory: Medical supplies									
Inventory: Medicine									
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Other supplies									
Consumable supplies	18	58	47	50	72	58	60	57	61
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	971	769	567	962	843	581	862	1 156	1 238
Operating leases									
Property payments									
Transport provided: Departmental activity			19						
Travel and subsistence	1 167	894	505	1 822	1 722	1 299	1 684	1 810	1 915
Training and development	16		3	134	123	175	80	152	161
Operating payments									
Venues and facilities	145	97	247	106	166	81	230	283	299
Rental and hiring									
Interest and rent on land	528				1 000	283			
Interest	528				1 000	283			
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies	50	17	17						
Provinces and municipalities									
Provinces									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities									
Municipalities									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions									
Households			50		17	17			
Social benefits			9		17	17			
Other transfers to households			41						
Payments for capital assets	151	218	83	206	130				
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Buildings									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	151	218	83	206	130				
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment	151	218	83	206	130				
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets	166	4				6			
Total economic classification	31 553	32 764	31 785	37 649	39 412	37 984	38 724	41 336	43 206

Table B.2: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Asset And Liabilities Management

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2015/16	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Current payments	51 721	54 564	70 461	86 642	97 655	101 837	103 985	75 754	78 645
Compensation of employees	26 231	26 158	30 310	33 574	33 362	32 685	33 758	36 758	38 664
Salaries and wages	21 894	22 373	26 156	28 848	28 773	27 902	28 668	31 665	33 184
Social contributions	4 337	3 785	4 154	4 726	4 589	4 783	5 090	5 094	5 480
Goods and services	25 490	28 406	40 151	53 068	64 293	69 152	70 227	38 996	39 981
Administrative fees			4	22	44	45	29	28	29
Advertising	3	121	9 347	43	10 035	9 202	10 086	10 049	9 996
Assets less than the capitalisation threshold	80	168	114	1 124	268	705	553	551	583
Audit cost: External	2 170	1 656							
Bursaries: Employees									
Catering: Departmental activities	88	44	26	124	50	83	104	107	92
Communication (G&S)	7	42	46	68	46	38	68	26	28
Computer services	20 506	19 421	20 402	18 903	20 785	20 672	20 036	18 389	19 456
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	255	375	2 600	30 000	25 313	30 000	30 000	42	48
Consultants and professional services: Infrastructure and planning									
Consultants and professional services: Laboratory services									
Consultants and professional services: Scientific and technological services									
Consultants and professional services: Legal costs									
Contractors	114	46	3	137	85	12	141	148	157
Agency and support / outsourced services	152	257	79	81	81	8	86	134	142
Entertainment	3	5	2	4	6	7	6	6	6
Fleet services (including government motor transport)									
Housing									
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories									
Inventory: Farming supplies									
Inventory: Food and food supplies	66								
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas									
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material									
Inventory: Materials and supplies	4								
Inventory: Medical supplies									
Inventory: Medicine									
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Other supplies									
Consumable supplies	9	68	89	198	225	161	216	229	244
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	708	691	356	1 269	6 122	6 961	7 759	7 833	7 750
Operating leases									
Property payments									
Transport provided: Departmental activity									
Travel and subsistence	631	519	747	854	957	937	970	1 107	1 092
Training and development		4 870	6 211	167	176	185	83	251	260
Operating payments	-	17	61	25	64	64	41	40	41
Venues and facilities	98	106	64	50	37	72	49	56	58
Rental and hiring									
Interest and rent on land									
Interest									
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies	303	101		131	131				
Provinces and municipalities									
Provinces									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities									
Municipalities									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	303	101		131	131				
Social benefits				33	33				
Other transfers to households	303	101		98	98				
Payments for capital assets	1 213	183	317	121	122		360		
Buildings and other fixed structures	297								
Buildings	297								
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	916	183	317	121	122		360		
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment	916	183	317	121	122		360		
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets	71	14							
Total economic classification	53 308	54 862	70 778	86 642	97 907	102 090	104 345	75 754	78 645

Table B.2: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Financial Governance

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2015/16	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15				2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Current payments	16 628	17 208	19 361	20 257	20 952	20 078	24 747	23 255	24 544
Compensation of employees	15 482	16 436	16 866	19 009	18 589	17 794	20 983	21 059	22 280
Salaries and wages	13 481	14 421	14 871	16 079	15 689	15 686	18 454	18 352	19 417
Social contributions	2 001	2 015	1 995	2 931	2 901	2 108	2 529	2 706	2 863
Goods and services	1 146	772	2 495	1 248	2 363	2 284	3 764	2 196	2 264
Administrative fees			9	25	16	17	38	42	44
Advertising									
Assets less than the capitalisation threshold	99	65	36	25	46	39	2 526	1 002	1 000
Audit cost: External			1 618						
Bursaries: Employees									
Catering: Departmental activities	75	61	123	43	152	91	70	72	77
Communication (G&S)				2	3				
Computer services			65						
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services						800			
Consultants and professional services: Infrastructure and planning									
Consultants and professional services: Laboratory services									
Consultants and professional services: Scientific and technological services									
Consultants and professional services: Legal costs									
Contractors	30	21	14	16	10	6	13	14	15
Agency and support / outsourced services		5	3	9	6	6	8	14	15
Entertainment	6	7	1	6	6	11	6	5	5
Fleet services (including government motor transport)									
Housing									
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories									
Inventory: Farming supplies									
Inventory: Food and food supplies	18								
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas									
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material									
Inventory: Materials and supplies	6								
Inventory: Medical supplies									
Inventory: Medicine									
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Other supplies									
Consumable supplies	3	33	37	35	60	51	42	42	44
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	314	302	260	379	325	306	364	380	402
Operating leases									
Property payments									
Transport provided: Departmental activity									
Travel and subsistence	286	156	192	336	243	202	342	368	389
Training and development	201	37	35	146	1 265	526	154	161	171
Operating payments					40			2	2
Venues and facilities	108	85	102	227	192	229	201	94	100
Rental and hiring									
Interest and rent on land									
Interest									
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies				19	19				
Provinces and municipalities									
Provinces									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions									
Households				19	19				
Social benefits				19	19				
Other transfers to households									
Payments for capital assets	135	201	91	47	64	35	19	21	
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Buildings									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	135	201	91	47	64	35	19	21	
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment	135	201	91	47	64	35	19	21	
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets									
Total economic classification	16 763	17 409	19 452	20 304	21 035	20 132	24 747	23 274	24 564

Table B.2: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Municipal Finance Management

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15				2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Current payments	21 805	20 916	24 198	59 373	39 020	38 090	64 474	60 913	62 415
Compensation of employees	17 912	18 712	21 872	26 384	28 035	27 930	31 103	32 354	35 158
Salaries and wages	15 570	16 508	19 381	23 103	24 605	24 699	27 394	28 423	30 998
Social contributions	2 342	2 204	2 491	3 281	3 430	3 231	3 709	3 932	4 160
Goods and services	3 893	2 204	2 326	32 989	10 985	10 160	20 021	28 558	27 257
Administrative fees			21	38	48	50	52	53	56
Advertising									
Assets less than the capitalisation threshold	220	107	51	52	101	147	205	57	60
Audit cost: External	1 181								
Bursaries: Employees									
Catering: Departmental activities	213	193	231	244	228	207	270	273	289
Communication (G&S)	2	2	7	2	5	8	2	1	1
Computer services	2								
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services				30 005	7 405	6 908	16 655	25 132	23 632
Consultants and professional services: Infrastructure and planning									
Consultants and professional services: Laboratory services									
Consultants and professional services: Scientific and technological services									
Consultants and professional services: Legal costs									
Contractors	34	39	13	18	15	8	15	27	29
Agency and support / outsourced services	85	92	168	121	240	193	46	22	23
Entertainment	11	6	7	12	13	11	13	18	19
Fleet services (including government motor transport)									
Housing									
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories									
Inventory: Farming supplies									
Inventory: Food and food supplies	33								
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas									
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material									
Inventory: Materials and supplies	8								
Inventory: Medical supplies									
Inventory: Medicine									
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Other supplies									
Consumable supplies	5	60	78	81	89	83	92	97	103
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	347	201	246	462	368	312	420	470	497
Operating leases									
Property payments									
Transport provided: Departmental activity									
Travel and subsistence	972	1 110	1 097	1 269	2 002	1 897	1 606	1 591	1 683
Training and development	652	164	389	592	418	315	565	743	786
Operating payments									
Venues and facilities	128	230	18	93	53	21	80	76	80
Rental and hiring									
Interest and rent on land									
Interest									
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies	37	196		18 872	18 872		13 350		
Provinces and municipalities					18 850	18 840	13 350		
Provinces									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities					18 850	18 840	13 350		
Municipalities									
Municipal agencies and funds					18 850	18 840	13 350		
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions									
Households		37	196		22	32			
Social benefits			196		22	22			
Other transfers to households		37				10			
Payments for capital assets	545	189	190						
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Buildings									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	545	189	190						
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment	545	189	190						
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets		5							
Total economic classification	22 350	21 147	24 584	59 373	57 892	56 962	64 474	60 913	62 415

Table B.4: Payments and estimates by economic classification: "Goods and Services level 4 items"

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2015/16	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15				2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Current payments	196 867	209 117	235 101	294 373	286 782	284 888	187 040	301 298	314 607
Goods and services	57 826	64 016	79 309	117 059	108 453	109 012	123 633	100 866	102 381
Administrative fees	40	48	235	409	419	288	449	480	507
Advertising	557	2 304	10 645	1 102	10 829	10 036	10 896	11 072	11 078
Minor assets	994	596	369	1 617	774	1 340	4 492	2 957	3 061
Audit cost: External	10 076	14 349	11 183	4 324	6 816	4 816	4 500	4 761	5 037
Bursaries: Employees	346	392	326	707	407	417	740	785	831
Catering: Departmental activities	1 034	900	1 045	1 019	1 033	815	848	936	954
Communication (G&S)	1 080	759	633	1 737	1 170	1 103	1 666	1 589	1 681
Computer services	24 713	22 353	24 939	21 162	24 490	24 312	20 670	19 506	20 637
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory servi	1 401	854	7 639	62 334	35 978	41 149	49 017	25 478	24 001
Infrastructure and planning services									
Laboratory services									
Science and technological services									
Legal costs	35	61	57	182			190	260	275
Contractors	574	2 200	1 816	1 513	884	824	2 269	2 862	3 028
Agency and support / outsourced services	1 692	1 084	1 357	1 178	1 009	811	892	1 236	1 307
Entertainment	48	43	24	65	62	53	55	50	60
Fleet services (including government motor transport)		693	731	851	711	709	716	1 006	1 064
Housing									
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories									
Inventory: Farming supplies									
Inventory: Food and food supplies	212								
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas									
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material									
Inventory: Materials and supplies	37								
Inventory: Medical supplies	1								
Inventory: Medicine									
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Other supplies									
Consumable supplies	57	309	351	633	694	521	719	735	772
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	3 557	3 750	2 988	5 560	9 686	10 140	12 055	12 783	13 002
Operating leases	1 180	1 153	1 367	815	1 122	1 206	940	968	1 024
Property payments									
Transport provided as part of departmental activity		119	211	130	300	300	138	146	154
Travel and subsistence	6 008	4 565	4 019	7 498	7 339	6 492	8 071	8 394	8 802
Training and development	3 408	6 777	8 293	2 802	3 616	2 731	2 787	3 341	3 528
Operating payments	161	108	380	830	414	402	856	946	1 000
Venues and facilities	615	595	701	575	702	547	667	575	574
Rental and hiring									
Total economic classification	206 545	216 367	239 063	295 467	309 015	307 105	326 766	303 057	316 468

Table B.8: Transfers to local government by category and municipality: Provincial Treasury

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15				2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Category A									
Mangaung									
Category B					18 350	18 350	12 850		
Letsemeng									
Kopanong									
Mohokare					500	500			
Naledi					500	500			
Masilonyana									
Tokologo									
Tswelopele					500	500			
Majhabeng									
Setsoto					5 000	5 000			
Dihlabeng									
Nketoana					1 250	1 250	1 250		
Maluti-a-Phofung									
Phumelela					600	600	1 100		
Mantsopa									
Moghaka									
Ngwathe					10 000	10 000	5 000		
Metsimaholo									
Matube							5 500		
Category C		1			500	490	500		
Xhariep District Municipality					500	490	500		
Lejweleputswa District Municipality									
Thabo Mofutsanyana District Municipality									
Fezile Dabi District Municipality									
Unallocated		1							
Total transfers to municipalities					18 850	18 840	13 350		

VOTE 5 - Department of Health

Vote 5

Department of Health

To be appropriated by Vote in 2016/2017	R9 048 599
Responsible MEC	MEC of Health
Administering Department	Department of Health
Accounting Officer	Superintendent General of Health

1. Overview

The vision

Increasing life expectancy through health system effectiveness, driving system change and ensuring sustainable quality services.

The Mission

By creating a value driven institution that inculcates operational efficiency and accountability in delivering desired outcomes effectively.

The Value System

The Free State Department of Health believes in the following core values:

- Accountability,
- Responsiveness,
- Batho Pele Principles,
- Commitment, and
- Integrity.

The Core Functions and Responsibilities of the Department:

The Free State Department of Health provides comprehensive health care services, which include the prevention of disease, health promotion, curative and rehabilitative services to the community. The department delivers an integrated comprehensive level I to IV health care services to the Free State population as well as persons visiting the province. In terms of co-operative agreement, certain level II, III and IV services are also delivered to Northern Cape residents and Lesotho citizens.

The services of the department are geared at achieving Outcome 2, "Long and Healthy Life for all South Africans", which constitutes the Negotiated Service Delivery Agreement (NSDA) for the health sector: for the health sector to achieve this outcome key interventions to improve life expectancy will include addressing the social determinants of health; promoting health; as well as reducing the burden of disease from both Communicable Diseases and Non-Communicable Diseases.

Health Sector Legislation

- Mental Health Care Act, 2002 (Act No. 17 of 2002)
- Medicine and Related Substance Act, 1965 (Act No. 101 of 1965)
- Human Tissue Act, 1983 (Act No. 65 of 1983)

- Pharmacy Act, 1974 (Act No. 53 of 1974)
- Health Professions Act, 1974 (Act No. 56 of 1974)
- Nursing Act, 2005 (Act 33 of 2005)
- Dental Technicians Act, 1979 (Act No. 19 of 1979)
- Prevention and Treatment of Drug Dependency Act, 1992 (Act No. 20 of 1992)
- Choice on Termination of Pregnancy Act, 1996 (Act No. 92 of 1996)
- Sterilisation Act, 1998 (Act No. 44 of 1998)
- National Health Laboratory Service Act, 2000 (Act No. 37 of 2000)
- Traditional Health Practitioners Act, 2004 (Act No. 35 of 2004)
- Free State Initiation School Health Act, 2004 (Act 1 of 2004)
- Atmospheric Pollution Prevention Act, 1965 (Act No. 45 of 1965)
- Hazardous Substance Act, 1973 (Act No. 15 of 1973)
- Health and Welfare Matters Second Amendment Act, 1993 (Act No.180 of 1993)
- National Health Act

Aligning departmental budgets to achieve government's prescribed outcomes (2016/17)

The following is a summary of significant achievements for the department for Outcome 2: Long and Healthy Life for all South Africans, which have also been incorporated into the strategic goals of the department: Outcome 2 has been aligned to the NDP 2030 which outlines nine priorities and key interventions required to achieve them.

Sub-outcome 1: Universal health coverage progressively achieved through implementation of National Health Insurance.

Thabo Mofutsanyana is the NHI pilot district for the Free State, key interventions strategies have been implemented. The NHI fora has been established and dialogues with patients held. A total number of 16 General Practitioners have been appointed in the NHI pilot district and the plan is to increase that number to 19. The plan is to expand to the second district in 2016/17 and to all the five district by 2019/20.

Sub-outcome 2: Improved quality of health care

The department will ensure that facilities are compliant with National Core Standards by conducting assessments. Assessments were done at the Academic, Tertiary and all the Regional Hospitals, thereafter quality improvement plans were developed, implemented and are monitored. Client's satisfaction surveys were conducted at Regional, Tertiary and Academic Hospitals. The client satisfaction rate above 85% was achieved in at Regional, Tertiary and Academic Hospitals.

Sub-outcome 3. Implement the re-engineering of Primary Health Care

As part of implementing the PHC re-engineering Model, the Department maintained 46 functional Ward Based Outreach Teams in 2015/16 and the plan is to increase to 66% in 2016/17, the Ward Based Outreach Teams will provide PHC outreach services to the households.

The School Health Teams achieved coverage of 42 for Grade R learners and 32% coverage for Grade 8 learners. The plan is to increase to 50% for Grade R learners and 45% for Grade 8 learners for the 2016/17 financial year.

A total of 100 clinics will be enrolled for the Ideal Clinic Assessment in all the five districts, the plan is to maintain that number as 4 clinics achieved 80% on the Ideal Clinic Dashboard.

A total number of 540 995 clients were screened for hypertension against the set target of 630 673, and 337 390 screened for diabetes against the set target of 630 673. Screening for hypertension is doing well but there is a challenge with diabetes screening and this was mainly due to the country wide shortage of test strips.

Sub-outcome 4: Reduced health care costs

Gatekeeping has been implemented in all the hospitals in order to reduce health care costs.

Sub-outcome 5: Improved human resources for health

The department has an approved HR plan that is being implemented over a period of three years.

Sub-outcome 6: Improved health management and leadership

The department received an unqualified audit in the 2014/15 financial year this show an improvement from the previous outcomes of a disclaimer.

A total of 10 hospital managers are being trained for leadership and management at institutions of higher learning.

Sub-outcome 7: Improved health facility planning and infrastructure delivery

FSDoH has Established Service Level Agreement (SLAs) with Department of Public Works and Infrastructure as an implementing agent.

Sub-outcome 8: HIV & AIDS and Tuberculosis prevented and successfully managed

A total number of 185 343 clients were tested for HIV (incl ANC) against the target of:

- 95% of clients were screened for TB
- Male condom distribution rate was at 59% against the target of 46%.
- Clients remaining on ART were 182 536 by the end of the third quarter.
- The medical male circumcision programme was implemented in 38 sites in the province and 28 286 circumcisions were performed.
- The TB launched an awareness during the month March 2015 in partnership with the NGOs supporting department.
- The management of HIV, AIDS and TB has continued to be prioritised, with emphasis on the preventive and promotive strategies.

Sub-outcome 9: Maternal, infant and child mortality reduced

With regard to reducing maternal, infant and child mortality the following key interventions were put in place:

- Immunization coverage for children under 1 year was at 85% against the target of 95%, Measles 2nd dose coverage achieved 95% against the target of 85%,
- Child under 5years diarrhoea case fatality rate achieved 2.6% against the target of <3%, Child under 5 years pneumonia case fatality rate achieved 1.7% against the target of <3%.
- For early detection and treatment it is important for pregnant women to access the health services, Antenatal 1st visit before 20 weeks rate achieved 66% against the set target of 65%.
- The PMTCT programme has been implemented in all the public health facilities and this resulted in the transmission rate decreasing, Infant 1st PCR test positive around 6 week's rate achieved 1.3% against the target of <2%.
- Couple year protection rate achieved 61.2% against the target of 55% and cervical cancer screening coverage achieved 72.3% against the target 60%.

Sub-outcome 10: Efficient Health Management Information System developed and implemented for improved decision making

An efficient and effective health information systems is key in the health care system, the use of information; focusing access on web based and mobile data entry and retrieval linked to the existing DHIS; and investing in improving data quality is crucial. Therefore the plan is to ensure that by the end of the 2015/16 financial year 50% of PHC facilities and 25% hospitals are have broad band access.

2. Review of the current financial year (2015/16)

The department continues to implement the injunctions of the Health Sector NSDA 2009/14 and the Health 10 Point Plan, which are in the process of review in line with the Medium Term Strategic Framework (MTSF) 2014/2019. Significant progress is being registered on the key health priorities, i.e. of reducing the maternal and child mortality and the comprehensive management of HIV, AIDS and TB and non-communicable diseases amidst resource challenges.

The following are some of the key challenges that the department experiences:

- The budgetary and cash-flow constraints have a serious impact on the ability of the department to carry out some of the planned activities, including the timeous payment of suppliers and the resultant challenges in the procurement and availability of some of the operational resources.
- There are significant challenges with the filling of posts for health professionals due to both budgetary challenges and the scarcity of skills. The challenges are more prominent in the rural and under-served parts of the province, where it is more difficult to recruit and retain health professionals.
- There is slow progress on the infrastructure projects in the department, which resulted from the necessary reprioritisation of infrastructure projects, contractor performance and cash flow constraints.

The Free State Department of Health, in conjunction with the Free State Provincial Treasury, is in the process of implementing measure and interventions that will ensure financial stability and governance in the department in order to sustain the achievements already realised.

Programme 2: District Health Services

The department provides comprehensive health care services based on the Primary Health Care (PHC) principles, and on the District Health System Framework. The PHC services are linked to hospitals through the referral system. Health services were provided through the fixed and mobile PHC clinics and Community Health Centres (CHCs), hospitals and outreach services to households, communities and schools.

As part of implementing the PHC re-engineering programme, the department has maintained 60 functional Family Health Teams, the Ward Based Outreach Teams, provided PHC outreach services to the households and the School Health Teams provided school health services in 405/903 Quintile 1 and 2 schools in the province. There has been a general decrease in the headcounts of patients at all the three levels of hospital care.

District Clinical Specialist Teams (DCST) have been appointed in 5 districts. There is a family physician, specialist midwife, specialist primary health nurse and specialist pediatric nurse in every district. These specialists assist districts to improve on maternal and child health and are also responsible for clinical governance.

The distribution of male and female condoms is done through health facilities, public sites and at public gatherings in the province. HIV pre-test counselling, including screening for TB, and the testing for HIV is provided in all public health facilities and also through campaigns and outreach programmes. While the implementation of the medical male circumcision programme is maintained in different facilities in the province, the target of 74 496 was set and a total of 28 286 circumcisions were performed by the third quarter.

A total of 34 389 477 million male condoms and 1 068 996 million female condoms were distributed by the third quarter.

- The implementation of the PMTCT programme in all the public health facilities, has led to continuous decline in the mother to child transmission of HIV. The performance was at 1.3% by the end of second quarter of 2015/16 financial year. There is great improvement in the prevention of mother to child transmission.
- Antenatal care is provided in all PHC facilities and hospitals in the province. Antenatal first visit before 20 weeks rate, which is crucial for the well-being and survival of mothers and their babies, the performance was at 66% against the target of 65% by the third quarter.
- Different interventions, such as immunisation campaigns, up-skilling of health professionals on ESMOE and health promotion activities are implemented to reduce preventable deaths of mothers and children.

Programme 3: Emergency Medical Services

The department managed to replace the old fleet with 60 new vehicles and is currently operating with a total of 175 ambulances as at the end of the third quarter of the 2015/16 against the planned target of 170 rostered ambulances. The improvement that was noted was in the response times in rural areas which was at 73.2% against the target of 68%. The response time in urban areas is still a challenge due to the high number of calls and the poor road infrastructure in the growing number of informal settlements.

The inter-hospital transfer ambulance services that was introduced in 2012/13 has been maintained and this continues to lessen the delays in patients reaching the next higher level of care. The introduction of the 18 maternity ambulances and the 30 inter-hospital transfer vehicles has contributed to the reduction of the maternal mortality rate in the province.

Programme 4: Regional Hospitals

The hospital boards are functional in all 5 the Regional Hospitals and the FSPC. The Mental Health Review boards are also fully functional in the 3 designated hospitals. These structures strengthen stakeholder involvement and they enhance health system effectiveness.

Longer average length of stay and reduced bed utilisation rates, with concomitant increase in the expenditure per patient day equivalent in the regional hospital, which is aggravated by the inadequate budgets and resources.

Programme 5: Central and Tertiary Hospitals

The delivery of a wide range of tertiary services at UAH contributes meaningfully towards increasing the life expectancy of the referral communities from Free State, Northern Cape and Lesotho. Outreach services from the tertiary and central hospitals to regional hospitals are continually maintained and this impacts positively on the improvement of accessibility of specialised hospital services.

The Centre of Excellence for HIV and AIDS is functional at Pelonomi Hospital, which fortifies fight against HIV and AIDS and decreasing the burden of diseases from Tuberculosis. This service, in conjunction with the other hospitals positively impact on increasing life expectancy for the communities.

The residual effect of the current budgetary challenges of the department will impact negatively on the capacity of both the Tertiary and Central Hospitals to function optimally.

Programme 6: Health Sciences and Training

The Programme is primarily responsible to provide training to emergency medical and nursing personnel, as well as promoting research and development of health systems. The programme also contributes to strengthening health systems effectiveness through education and training of Professional Nurses, Midwives, Enrolled Nurses and Enrolled Nursing Assistants, to achieve quality service delivery in the Free State.

A total of 239 professional nurses have been trained in the Nurse Initiated Management of ART exceeding the set target of 100 by the end of the third quarter in order to fast track the initiation of clients on ART.

In order to improve the availability of the required skills for the Primary Health Care Reengineering Programme, bursaries were granted to nurses to pursue qualifications in Primary Health Care, Paediatric Nursing and Advanced Midwifery.

The capacity of Middle managers and SMS members is enhanced through training on Leadership and Management courses.

Programme 7: Health Care Support Service

Laundry Services

The department has appointed cooperatives that are in the process of manufacturing linen for use in the health facilities. This will result in the improved availability of linen at facilities, thus enhancing the provision of quality health services. The availability of linen at facilities is at 50% against the target of 60%.

Orthotic and Prosthetic Services

The department is on course to realise the target of 10 500 beneficiaries of orthotic and prosthetic services. The department will continue with the marketing strategy, which will increase the number of patients visiting the centres.

Programme 8: Health Facilities Management

Planning for and facilitating the upgrading of clinics and CHCs and hospitals as part of revitalization programme, prioritise consolidation, replacement, refurbishment, renovation and maintenance of all facilities as per Life Cycle Management Plan in accordance with legislation has been done.

The construction of Senorita Ntlathe District Hospital in Ladybrand has been completed and the Albert Nzula District Hospital in Trompsburg will be completed by the end of 2015/16 financial year.

3. Outlook for the coming financial year (2016/17)

Outlined hereunder are some of the key priorities that the department will implement in the 2016/17 financial year in line with the MTSF for the Health Sector:

HIV and AIDS (STI and TB Control)

In increasing access to a preventive package of Sexual and Reproductive Health (SRH) services, including medical male circumcision and provision of both male and female condoms. The department will focus on the following interventions in order to achieve the mentioned objectives:

- The counselling and testing will be provided to a total of 652 059 clients
- Medical Male Circumcision (MMC) planned for the 2016/17 financial year is 40 997.
- A total of male condoms will be distributed in the coming financial year.
- 52 549 new patients will be started on ART.
- The department is targeting a TB treatment success rate of 85%
- A MDR TB treatment success rate of 63% is targeted.

Maternal, Child and Women's Health

With regard to reducing Maternal, infant and child mortality the following key interventions will be put in place:

- Immunization coverage of 95% for children under 1 year.
- Nevirapine given to 100% of infants within 72 hours of birth.
- Maintaining PCR test positive at around 2 months rate at less than 2%.
- HPV vaccine coverage of 90% for Grade 4 girl learners.
- Couple year protection rate at 60% and cervical cancer screening coverage at 60%
- Child under 5 years diarrhoea case fatality rate and Child under 5 years pneumonia case fatality rate to be reduced to <3%.
- Child under 5 years severe acute malnutrition case fatality rate reduced to <11%

Non-Communicable Diseases

The department aims at improving awareness of and management of prevalence of NCDs through screening and counselling for blood pressure and raised blood glucose levels and promotion of healthy life styles.

- A total of 700 000 clients screened for hypertension and diabetes.
- Cataract surgery rate of 1 500 per 1 000 000 uninsured population
- . Improving the capacity of 19 district hospitals to be able to admit mental health care users for 72 hour observation

PHC Re-Engineering

The department has begun implementing a re-engineered PHC model, which consists of three streams, namely: creation and deployment of ward-based PHC Outreach Teams; establishment of District Clinical Specialist Teams and strengthening of Integrated School Health Services.

- Increasing the number of Ward Based Outreach Teams from 60 to 66.
- All 5 Districts with fully fledged District Clinical Specialist Teams (DCSTs)
- OHH registration visit coverage (annualised) to a 19%
- School Grade 1 screening coverage at 50%
- School Grade 8 screening coverage at 45%

The following are some key legislative and policy changes that have a significant impact on the planning and service rendering in the Department.

Implementation of the Balanced Scorecard Approach in the department

The Balanced Scorecard (BSC) approach was introduced and implemented as an operational planning framework in the department. The approach, with the related evidence-based performance reviews, has been institutionalised and is implemented throughout all the different budget programmes and hospitals in the FSDoH.

Implementation of the DHIS 2

The FSDoH began the implementation of DHIS 2, the web-based version of the District Health Information System, in the third quarter of the financial year. This entailed the transition from the paper-based DHIS 1.4 to an automated system that allowed for the direct capturing of facility data on the DHIS at facility level. The implementation of DHIS 2 will continue in 2016/17. The standardised rationalised registers were implemented in the first quarter of 2015/16 and will continue with that in the 2016/17 financial year in order to standardise data collection tools.

Acceleration of ART services

The acceleration of access to ART services was introduced by April 2012 and includes; initiation of all TB and HIV+ patients, fast tracking of pregnant HIV+ mothers by initiating them on the same day as diagnoses and eligibility is confirmed. These interventions aimed at not only accelerating the ART uptake, but also to improve clinical outcomes and delaying AIDS progression.

Anti-retroviral Treatment for Children Under 5 Years

Initiation of Anti-retroviral treatment to all HIV positive children aged 5 years and under regardless of CD4 count and/or WHO clinical staging. The intervention was introduced and implemented from September 2012 as per National Department of Health directive. The purpose of the intervention was to improve health outcomes, child survival and quality of life of HIV infected children.

Implementation of the National Health Insurance

The implementation of the NHI is currently underway in Thabo Mofutsanyana and the plan is to expand to one additional district in the 2016/17 financial year. The implementation of the NHI is funded through a conditional grant.

Scarcity of Health Professionals

The scarcity of health professionals impacts on the ability of the department to effectively recruit and retain the necessary skills. The impact is more in the rural and peripheral areas of the province, where it is more difficult to recruit and retain health professionals due to unsatisfactory amenities, such as accommodation, recreation facilities and schools.

4. Reprioritisation

The funds have been reprioritised to Programme 2: District Health Services to cater for the new hospital Albert Nzula Hospital, Programme 6 Health Sciences and Training and Programme 7 Health Care Support Services under sub-programme Medicine (Medpas) Trading Account.

National Priorities

Priorities	Main Appropriation 2015/16	Adjustment Appropriation 2015/16	Revised Estimates 2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Medicine	674 015	637 179	719 583	716 305	797 047	851 608
Implementation of NHI	7 204	7 204	7 204	7 543		
National Health Laboratory Services(NHLS)	275 206	295 695	289 133	291 689	403 920	443 931
Modernization of health (National Tertiary Services)	918 387	918 387	918 387	958 021	1 018 025	1 077 070
Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	564 950	609 545	609 545	474 692	485 128	502 319
Health Profession Training and Development	149 756	149 756	149 756	156 189	165 971	175 597
Combating HIV and AIDS (includes expansion of ART)	911 946	911 946	911 946	1 015 061	1 171 502	1 304 022
Combating TB	35 712	34 512	26 915	36 052	36 316	37 134
Medical Supplies and Dry Dispensary	383 699	392 253	358 856	426 953	435 455	458 726
Food and related supplies	49 363	49 760	40 804	58 486	36 883	55 975
PHC Re-engineering	2 528 765	2 540 616	2 760 952	2 647 615	2 756 863	2 966 130
EMS	560 308	560 308	549 319	562 587	590 777	629 608
<i>of which fleet and transport of patients & corpses</i>	96 767	75 992	72 193	83 249	80 902	88 132
Total Priorities	7 059 311	7 107 161	7 342 400	7 351 194	7 897 887	8 502 120

Provincial Priorities

Priorities	Main Appropriation 2015/16	Adjustment Appropriation 2015/16	Revised Estimates 2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Medical Gas - Maintenance and repair				10 000	10 000	10 000
Mobile Clinics Programme				30 000	53 400	56 497
Legal Exposure	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000		
HIV Function	1 001					
Medpas (Trading Account)				44 000		
Total Priorities	11 001	10 000	10 000	94 000	63 400	66 497

5. Procurement

Annual Procurement Plan 2016/17 for values exceeding R500 000.00

Description of goods / works services	Estimated value (including all applicable taxes)
GOODS	
Supply and delivery of Orthopaedic implants for various Institutions	R 76 666 000
Supply and delivery of stoma care appliances for various Institutions	R 41 527 000
Supply and delivery cardiovascular implants and consumables for various Institutions	R 800 000
Supply and delivery of pre-packed medical male circumcision procedure packs, comfort packs,	R 5 200 000
Supply and delivery of TB consumables for various Institutions	R 5 000 000
SERVICES	
Service and maintenance of unaesthetic & related equipment	R 500 000
Appointment of service provider to render services of Road accident funds	R 18 877 000
Service and Maintenance for the Oncology equipment at Annex	
Service & Maintenance of Universitas diagnostic Imaging Equipment	R 10 000 000
Service & maintenance of the lifts at Universitas Hospital	R 935 000
Outsourcing of the Distribution of Medical consumables	R 13 000 000
Development and installation of an electronic call taking and dispatch system	R 34 004 000
Appointment of a service provider to render a service for inter-facility EMS and when required for DOH	R 165 743 000

6. Receipts and financing

6.1 Summary of receipts

Table 5.1: Summary of receipts: Department of Health

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15		2015/16		2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Equitable share	5 164 094	5 453 995	5 646 267	5 915 106	5 923 757	5 927 527	6 243 249	6 633 345	7 145 750
<i>of which Legal Exposure</i>				10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000		
<i>of which Medical Gas</i>							10 000		
<i>of which HIV function</i>				1 001					
Infrastructure Enhancement Allocation		11 800	5 986	22 431	22 431	22 431	22 349	23 938	23 847
Conditional grants	2 432 118	2 364 629	2 508 724	2 567 310	2 611 905	2 611 905	2 616 506	2 840 626	3 070 616
<i>Forensic Pathology Services Grant</i>									
<i>Comprehensivr HIV/Aids Grant</i>	642 641	742 984	848 076	911 946	911 946	911 946	1 015 061	1 171 502	1 304 022
<i>Health Professional Training and Development Grant</i>	130 930	138 131	146 419	149 756	149 756	149 756	156 189	165 971	175 597
<i>EPWP Grant for Social Sector</i>	7 470	-	2 580	13 067	13 067	13 067	3 000		
<i>Health Facility Revitalisation Grant</i>	845 821	625 754	603 451	564 950	609 545	609 545	474 692	485 128	502 319
<i>National Tertiary Services Grant</i>	786 724	849 661	898 090	918 387	918 387	918 387	958 021	1 018 025	1 077 070
<i>EPWP Intergrated Grant</i>	2 032	3 249	3 108	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	-	-
<i>NHI Grant</i>	16 500	4 850	7 000	7 204	7 204	7 204	7 543	-	-
<i>Human Papillomavirus Vaccine Grant</i>									11 608
Own Revenue	163 104	160 904	160 904	169 382	169 382	169 382	166 495	189 593	189 593
<i>of which HWSITA</i>			3 296				1 200		
<i>of which earmarked for medicine</i>						3 770			
Revenue Enhancement Allocation		1 000	2 000	1 200	1 200	100			
Total receipts	7 759 316	7 992 328	8 323 881	8 675 429	8 728 675	8 731 345	9 048 599	9 687 502	10 429 806

6.2 Departmental receipts collection

Table 5.2 : Summary of departmental receipts collection: Department of Health

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15				2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Tax receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Casino taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Horse racing taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Liquor licences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor vehicle licences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sales of goods and services of	131 493	129 680	104 443	157 193	150 285	88 422	161 909	166 766	171 769
Transfers received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest, dividends and rent on l	297	263	302	294	294	429	303	312	321
Sales of capital assets	1 459	500	2 708	1 342	3 250	4 723	1 382	1 424	1 466
Transactions in financial assets	41 318	19 538	9 163	14 932	14 932	10 966	15 380	15 841	16 317
Total departmental receipts	174 567	149 981	116 616	173 761	168 761	104 540	178 974	184 343	189 873

The revenue MTEF projections are based on the following:

- Main departmental revenue trends for the first half of 2015/16
- The UPFS tariffs increase of 5.9% on externally funded patients were implemented in April 2015.
- The department collects revenue from other state departments (i.e. Defence, Justice, Correctional Services and SAPS), Road Accident Fund, Medical Schemes and Lesotho Government (Queen II Hospital) that refers patients to the major hospitals in the province.

7. Payment summary

7.1 Key assumptions

- The basic approach to planning and budgeting is directed by the HSGA Model
 - It synthesises the element of the health system into one;
 - It defines the application of WHO building blocks of the health system;
 - The approach combines performance and incremental budgeting (in line with Treasury guidelines);
- The budget covers the MTEF period with multi –year deliverables.
- Allocations address the mandate of the department, with emphasis on PHC.
- The key inputs into the budgeting process entail:
 - Provincial health priorities, aligned to the national priorities;
 - Funding allocation is aligned to the APP and the 5-year Strategic Plan.
- The department undertook a process of aligning priorities to be implemented to the funding available:
 - MTEF budget bids prepared per cluster;
 - A strategic planning session focussing on identifying key service delivery challenges and efficiency interventions;
 - Reprioritisation was done to align the performance plans with the budget allocations to be presented for approval.

7.2 Programme summary

Table 5.3 Summary of payments and estimates: Department of Health

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15				2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
1. Administration	246 842	253 337	259 479	286 586	290 486	288 949	268 131	273 161	295 060
2. District Health Services	2 951 554	3 104 937	3 404 363	3 483 627	3 498 278	3 715 081	3 740 286	4 018 133	4 363 851
3. Emergency Medical Services	504 975	535 313	542 313	560 308	560 308	540 641	562 587	590 777	629 608
4. Provincial Hospital Services	1 082 222	1 128 559	1 167 048	1 265 913	1 275 913	1 201 589	1 351 461	1 506 464	1 621 958
5. Central Hospital Services	1 930 535	1 994 228	2 049 813	2 138 664	2 138 664	2 063 163	2 236 597	2 430 464	2 608 262
6. Health Science & Training	198 429	200 455	161 191	212 521	196 521	167 229	195 927	195 507	209 318
7. Health Care Support Services	108 782	101 898	106 517	131 672	126 672	111 290	176 916	146 315	157 412
8. Health Facilities Management	588 381	460 659	599 736	596 138	640 733	640 733	516 695	526 681	544 336
Total payments and estimates	7 611 720	7 779 386	8 290 459	8 675 429	8 727 575	8 728 675	9 048 599	9 687 502	10 429 806

Note:

Programme 2: National Conditional Grant: Comprehensive HIV and AIDS Grant – R1 015 061 000 (2016/17), R1 171 502 000 (2017/18) and R1 304 022 000 (2018/19).

National Conditional Grant: Human Papillomavirus Vaccine Grant – R11 608 000 (2018/19).

National Conditional Grant: National Health Insurance Grant – R7 543 000 (2016/17).

National Conditional Grant: Social Sector Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Province – R3 000 000 (2016/17).

Programme 5: National Conditional Grant: National Tertiary Services Grant – R958 021 000 (2016/17), R1 018 025 000 (2017/18) and R1 077 070 000 (2018/19).

National Conditional Grant: Health Professions Training and Development Grant – R156 189 000 (2016/17), R165 971 000 (2017/18) and R502 319 000 (2018/19).

Programme 8: National Conditional Grant: Health Facility Revitalisation Grant – R474 692 000 (2016/17), R485 128 000 (2017/18) and R502 319 000 (2018/19).

National Conditional Grant: Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces – R2 000 000 (2016/17).

Provincial Allocation: Infrastructure Enhancement Allocation – R22 349 000 (2016/17).

7.3 Summary of economic classification

Table 5.4 Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification: Department of Health

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2015/16	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15				2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Current payments	6 723 756	7 122 101	7 546 474	8 032 804	8 060 147	8 018 720	8 372 847	9 100 623	9 828 247
Compensation of employees	4 944 006	5 153 185	5 258 723	5 662 530	5 658 867	5 643 868	5 879 375	6 295 773	6 741 088
Goods and services	1 778 026	1 967 764	2 287 592	2 370 044	2 400 557	2 374 129	2 493 251	2 804 617	3 086 915
Interest and rent on land	1 724	1 152	158	230	723	723	222	232	244
Transfers and subsidies to:	150 021	123 161	94 580	77 340	76 863	105 853	128 791	73 611	74 869
Provinces and municipalities	1 843	3 003	1 737	-	-	561	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and acco	-	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 410	40 000	2 000	2 000
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and intern	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private	3 728	2 507	17 150	10 000	10 000	24 752	10 000	-	-
Non-profit institutions	70 001	45 638	28 471	47 200	42 233	51 798	61 303	54 077	54 226
Households	74 449	70 013	45 222	18 140	22 630	26 332	17 488	17 534	18 643
Payments for capital assets	732 919	532 733	648 642	565 285	590 565	604 102	546 961	513 269	526 689
Buildings and other fixed structu	613 390	360 290	479 017	314 224	332 754	394 945	293 151	305 006	302 960
Machinery and equipment	119 529	164 770	166 984	250 831	257 546	209 007	253 810	208 263	223 729
Heritage Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible as	-	7 673	2 642	230	265	150	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	5 024	1 391	762	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total economic classification	7 611 720	7 779 386	8 290 459	8 675 429	8 727 575	8 728 675	9 048 599	9 687 502	10 429 806

7.4 Infrastructure payments

7.4.1 Departmental infrastructure payments

Table 5.5 (a): Summary of departmental infrastructure payments and estimates by category: Department of Health

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15				2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Existing infrastructure assets	56 226	126 479	367 375	444 532	482 105	482 105	406 050	413 048	463 611
Maintenance and repair	–	–	–	129 616	129 616	129 616	100 350	164 561	187 706
Upgrades and additions	49 341	117 721	171 181	102 152	116 725	116 725	9 210	121 937	148 006
Refurbishment and rehabilitation	6 885	8 758	196 194	212 764	235 764	235 764	296 490	126 550	127 899
New infrastructure assets	186 192	141 838	120 046	107 048	114 069	114 069	53 161	56 018	27 055
Infrastructure transfers	1 602	5 025	10 371	37 800	37 800	37 800	39 830	40 000	35 500
Current	1 602	5 025	10 371	37 800	37 800	37 800	39 830	40 000	35 500
Capital	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure payments for financial assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure leases	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total department infrastructure	244 020	273 342	497 792	589 380	633 974	633 974	499 041	509 066	526 166

Above table reflects the allocation for program 8 only.

Table 5.5(b): Summary of departmental infrastructure payments by Economical classification

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15				2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Current payments	8 596	5 981	24 079	167 416	167 184	138 854	151 980	204 260	223 206
Programme 1: Administration									
Programme 4: Provincial Hospital Services	196								
Programme 8: Health Facilities Management	8 400	5 981	24 079	167 416	167 184	138 854	151 980	204 260	223 206
Transfers and subsidies to:	77	3 034							
Programme 8: Health Facilities Management	77	3 034							
Payment for capital assets	567 270	454 768	589 872	421 964	466 790	495 120	347 061	304 806	302 960
Programme 1: Administration		18							
Programme 2: District Hospitals		2 696	13 769						
Programme 3: Emergency Medical Services			447						
Programme 4: Provincial Hospital Services									
Programme 5: Central Hospital Services		324							
Programme 6: Health Science & Training	3 265	85							
Programme 8: Health Facilities Management	564 005	451 644	575 656	421 964	466 790	495 120	347 061	304 806	302 960
Total departmental infrastructure payments and estimates	575 943	463 783	613 951	589 380	633 974	633 974	499 041	509 066	526 166

7.5 Departmental Public-Private Partnership (PPP) projects

In this section, a summary of all departmental Public-Private Partnership projects under implementation and proposed projects are presented. Table 5.6 below provides for a summary of departmental Public-Private Partnership projects.

Table 5.6: Summary of Provincial Public-Private Partnership Projects: Department of Health

R thousand	Annual cost of project Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2015/16	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15				2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Projects signed in terms of Treasury Regulation 16	23 385	13 182	25 229	10 240	10 240	10 240	23 206	24 386	26 063
PPP unitary charge ¹	8 057	8 057	16 998	9 973	9 973	9 973	5 900	6 166	6 444
of which:									
for the capital portion (principal plus interest)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
for services provided by the operator	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Advisory fees ²	3 476	4 845	7 931	-	-	-	3 848	4 079	4 323
Project monitoring cost ³	-	65	65	-	-	-	1 763	1 646	1 945
Revenue generated (if applicable) ⁴	11 852	-	-	-	-	-	11 400	12 187	13 029
Contingent liabilities (information) ⁵	-	215	235	267	267	267	295	308	322
Projects in preparation, registered in terms of Treasury Regulation 16*	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Advisory fees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Project team cost	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Site acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital payment (where applicable) ⁶	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other project costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	23 385	13 182	25 229	10 240	10 240	10 240	23 206	24 386	26 063

Note:

PPP agreement based on CPI escalation per annum.

Executive Summary on the MTEF 2016/2017

- Budget based in accordance of the Approved amendment of contract between the FSDoH and CHM / Netcare dated 01 October 2012
- Budget based in accordance of the Approved EXCO Memorandum on the amendment and establishment of the PPPMU dated November 2014
- Budget based in accordance of the Approved Variation One to the PPP agreement dated January 2015 by National Treasury
- Budget based in accordance of the PPP implementation Strategy of the amendment and Variation One
- Budget based in accordance of the Six Year Budget Submission to National Treasury to execute the EXCO Memorandum and Variation One on the PPP agreement, inclusive of the EXIT processes
- Budget based in accordance of the PMFA and Treasury Regulation 16.1 in establishing the FSDoH PPPMU
- Budget based in accordance of the planned EXIT strategy commencing in 2020 and to be finalized 2022
- Budget based in accordance of the Asset handover to the FSDoH by CHM/ Netcare to the estimated value of R265 Mil in 2022
- Budget based in accordance of the Contract management Strategy in executing the efficient EXIT of the concession holder and continuity of service delivery after EXIT
- Budget based in accordance of the Agreement amendment and Variation One to ensure revenue and value for money until EXIT and thereafter according to the utilization of assets gained after handover
- Budget based in accordance of the estimated accruals carried over from the 2014/2015 FY

7.6 Transfers

7.6.1 Transfers to public entities

Not applicable to the Department of Health

7.6.2 Transfers to other entities

Table 5.7: Summary of departmental transfers to other entities (for example NGOs)

R thousand	Sub Programme	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
		2012/13	2013/14	2014/15				2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Kwakwasi	HIV/Aids		40							
Viljoenskroon Hospice	HIV/Aids							5642	3579	3579
Epilepsy S.A	HIV/Aids							4003	3814	3814
Susanna Wesley Guild	HIV/Aids		79	31						
LGBTI	HIV/Aids									
CANSA	HIV/Aids	16 556	12 109							
PPHC	HIV/Aids		118	36						
LAMP	HIV/Aids	2 377								
Lesedi la Setjhaba (Motho)	HIV/Aids		56	33						
Sediba sa Bophelo (Xhariep/Motho)	HIV/Aids									
Progressive Youth Development Agency	HIV/Aids			1 123	4 265	4 265	4 265			
Ladybrand Hospice	HIV/Aids		29							
Bethlehem Child Welfare	HIV/Aids	2 395								
Epilepsy SA	HIV/Aids	12 570	9 180							
St Helena	HIV/Aids	237								
Ernest Oppenheimer	HIV/Aids	325								
Lesedi Centre	HIV/Aids		20							
Maokeng Anti Aids Youth Club	HIV/Aids									
Tshepang Support Group Org	HIV/Aids		24							
Dihlabeng Development Initiative	HIV/Aids		116	1 736	7 072	7 072	7 072	10 678	7 383	7 383
Golden gateway Hospice	HIV/Aids	11 771	9 883	4 955	5 462	17 562	10 586	8 386	7 989	7 989
Khothalang	HIV/Aids									
Re Abarata Re Teng	HIV/Aids		16							
Lifeline	HIV/Aids		84	32	3 518	3 518	3 518	5 829	5 554	5 554
Marquard Memanaeng Consortium	HIV/Aids		78	31						
Lesedi le chabile	HIV/Aids	10 894	10 519	5 327	10 126	10 126	10 126	13 296	12 667	12 667
Goldfields Hospice	HIV/Aids		16							
Mercy Life	HIV/Aids			1 039	5 345	5 345	5 345			
Thusanang Homebased Care	HIV/Aids		62	1 087						
Tshidisanang Women	HIV/Aids		92	49						
Kanya Consortium	HIV/Aids		31	34						
AAHA	HIV/Aids		59	1 648	5 420	5 420	5 420	7 071	6 736	6 736
Qwaqwa Youth Association	HIV/Aids		72	32						
YOFA	HIV/Aids		67	31						
Khauhelo	HIV/Aids		80	952	3 530	3 530	3 530	4 003	3 814	3 814
Siphuthando	HIV/Aids		81	34						
Ipheng Bohlale	HIV/Aids		86	33						
Kgotso Fraternal	HIV/Aids			28						
Dr Maile	HIV/Aids		90	32						
Lesedi Youth Empowerment	HIV/Aids		51	27						
Monyakeng	HIV/Aids		86	30						
Siyangqoba Youth Ass	HIV/Aids		51	29						
Aganang	HIV/Aids		119	47						
Siyangqoba HIV/AIDS	HIV/Aids		86							
Lesedi La Bophelo	HIV/Aids		78	29						
Claims Against the State**	HIV/Aids	3 821								
EPWP Grant for Social Sector	HIV/Aids	7 255								
HIV/Aids Prevention (TB Control)	HIV/Aids	496						280	290	320
P4: Old Age Homes	Psychiatric/Mental Hospital	1 304	2 080		2 462	2 062	1 862	2 114	2 251	2 370
Total departmental transfers to other entities		70 001	45 638	18 465	47 200	58 900	51 724	61 302	54 077	54 226

7.6.3 Transfers to local government

Table 5.8: Summary of departmental transfers to local government by category: Department of Health

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16			2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Category A	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Category B	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Category C	1 843	3 003	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unallocated	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total departmental transfers	1 843	3 003	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

7.6.4 Conditional grants

Table 5.9 (a): Summary of conditional grants payments per programme: Department of Health

Outcome	Main appropriation			Adjusted appropriation			Revised estimate			Medium-term estimates		
	R thousand	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19				
Programme 2: District Health Service		652 473	704 425	856 176	932 217	932 217	932 217	1 025 604	1 171 502	1 315 630		
Coroner Service												
Forensic Pathology Services Grant					-							
HIV/AIDS												
Comprehensive HIV/AIDS Grant		639 245	699 554	847 632	911 946	911 946	911 946	1 015 061	1 171 502	1 304 022		
Community Based Services												
EPWP Grant for Social Sector		7 255		1 547	13 067	13 067	13 067	3 000				
District Management												
NHI Grant		5 973	4 871	6 960	7 204	7 204	7 204	7 543				
Health Facility Revitalisation Grant				35								
District Hospital												
Comprehensive HIV/AIDS Grant				3								
Community Health Clinics												
Human Papillomavirus Vaccine Grant											11 608	
Programme 4: Provincial Hospital Services		196	-	- 2	-	-	-	-	-	-		
General Hospital												
Health Professional Training and Development Grant												
Health Facility Revitalisation Grant		196										
National Tertiary Services Grant												
Psychiatric/Mental Hospital												
Health Professional Training and Development Grant		-										
National Tertiary Services Grant			-	- 2								
Programme 5: Central Hospital Services		922 746	987 658	1 044 457	1 068 143	1 068 143	1 068 143	1 114 210	1 183 996	1 252 667		
Central Hospital Services												
Health Professional Training and Development Grant		130 945	138 029	146 419	149 756	149 756	149 756	156 189	165 971	175 597		
National Tertiary Services Grant			669 437	544 502	578 584	578 584	578 584	958 021	1 018 025	1 077 070		
NHI Grant		5 000										
Provincial Tertiary Hospital Services												
National Tertiary Services Grant		786 801	180 192	353 536	339 803	339 803	339 803					
Programme 6: Health Science and Training		3 265	-		-	-	-	-	-	-		
Nurse Training College												
Health Professional Training and Development Grant												
Nurse College		3 265										
Primary Health Care Training												
Health Professional Training and Development Grant												
Programme 8: Health Facilities Management		572 038	457 180	583 482	566 950	611 545	611 545	476 692	485 128	502 319		
Community Health Facilities												
EPWP Intergrated Grant For Provin			1 153		2 000	2 000	2 000					
Health Facility Revitalisation Grant			48 522	123 511	68 614	69 234	69 234	84 210	113 025	50 198		
District Hospital Services												
EPWP Intergrated Grant For Provin			1 604									
Health Facility Revitalisation Grant		490 088	224 766	97 295	100 039	127 948	127 948	136 022	160 998	145 152		
Provincial Health Services												
Health Facility Revitalisation Grant		81 950	181 135	359 974	351 502	362 364	362 364	145 619	73 353	111 813		
EPWP Intergrated Grant				2 702	-	-	-					
Infrastructure Grant to Provinces												
Emergency Medical Rescue Services												
Health Facility Revitalisation Grant					26 510	21 703	21 703	10 000	8 312	6 726		
EPWP Intergrated Grant												
Infrastructure Grant to Provinces												
Central Hospital Services												
Health Facility Revitalisation Grant					14 000	24 085	24 085	39 000	76 025	136 563		
EPWP Intergrated Grant												
Infrastructure Grant to Provinces												
Other Facilities												
Health Facility Revitalisation Grant					4 285	4 211	4 211	59 841	53 415	51 867		
EPWP Intergrated Grant								2 000				
Infrastructure Grant to Provinces												
Total payments and estimates: (name of depart		2 150 718	2 149 263	2 484 113	2 567 310	2 611 905	2 611 905	2 616 506	2 840 626	3 070 616		

Note: National Conditional Grants per programme and sub-programmes

Table 5.9 (b): Summary of conditional grants by economic classification: Department of Health

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2015/16	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Current payments	1 431 103	1 628 996	1 831 072	2 045 843	2 043 612	2 043 441	2 112 690	2 383 598	2 610 158
Compensation of employees	807 715	848 956	883 599	890 025	889 595	889 596	989 747	1 061 548	1 128 025
Goods and services	623 384	780 031	947 472	1 155 818	1 154 017	1 153 845	1 122 928	1 322 035	1 482 118
Interest and rent on land	4	9	1				15	15	15
Transfers and subsidies to:	67 849	45 174	31 904	60 750	60 750	60 750	64 810	57 251	57 251
Provinces and municipalities		3 003							
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Universities and technikons									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions	67 702	41 915	26 662	56 000	56 000	56 000	58 908	51 536	51 536
Households	147	256	5 242	4 750	4 750	4 750	5 902	5 715	5 715
Payments for capital assets	651 766	475 094	621 137	460 717	507 543	507 714	439 006	399 777	403 207
Buildings and other fixed structures	614 375	357 095	485 257	289 474	337 320	337 320	324 512	280 568	279 113
Machinery and equipment	37 392	118 000	135 881	171 013	169 993	170 164	114 494	119 209	124 094
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets				230	230	230	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets									
Total economic classification: (name of department)	2 150 718	2 149 263	2 484 113	2 567 310	2 611 905	2 611 905	2 616 506	2 840 626	3 070 616

8 Receipts and retentions: Provincial Legislatures

Not applicable to the Department of Health.

9. Programme description

9.1.1 Programme 1: Administration

Description and Objectives

The aim of the programme is to conduct the strategic management and overall administration of the Department of Health.

Programme 1 has the following sub programmes:

- Office of the MEC
- Management

Programme priorities:

- Providing strategic leadership and creating social compact through health governance structures.
- Developing a Human Resources for Health Plan, increasing the availability and retention of health
- Professionals and the on-going filling of funded prioritised vacancies.

- Monitoring the implementation of the internal control measures and the audit action plans to achieve unqualified audit.
- Improving internet connectivity for health facilities and implementation of the web-based DHIS 2.
- Improving the management and governance of health information and ICT.
- Establishment of SCM and Asset Management shared services in the districts.
- Financial Management

Table 5.10: Summary of provincial payments and estimates by sub-programme: Programme 1: Administration

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15				2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
					2015/16				
1. Office Of The Mec	7 093	8 307	6 698	12 784	12 744	9 357	10 854	11 245	11 621
2. Management	239 749	245 030	252 781	273 802	277 742	279 592	257 277	261 916	283 439
Total payments and estimates	246 842	253 337	259 479	286 586	290 486	288 949	268 131	273 161	295 060

Table 5.11: Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 1: Administration

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15				2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
					2015/16				
Current payments	239 057	241 170	250 208	271 811	275 645	259 199	253 880	267 910	289 524
Compensation of employees	178 886	177 719	178 134	202 536	202 536	186 726	207 179	222 814	240 246
Goods and services	60 116	63 162	71 992	69 179	73 010	72 374	46 600	44 995	49 171
Interest and rent on land	55	289	83	96	99	99	101	101	107
Transfers and subsidies to:	4 796	2 649	2 337	10 452	10 452	25 396	10 474	474	499
Provinces and municipalities	1 681	-	1 730	-	-	559	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and acc	-	-	-	-	-	410	-	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and intern	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private	254	1 574	-	10 000	10 000	23 975	10 000	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	2 861	1 075	607	452	452	452	474	474	499
Payments for capital assets	2 907	9 485	6 172	4 323	4 389	4 354	3 777	4 777	5 037
Buildings and other fixed structu	-	18	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	2 907	1 794	3 530	4 323	4 354	4 354	3 777	4 777	5 037
Heritage Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible as	-	7 673	2 642	-	35	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	82	33	762	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total economic classification	246 842	253 337	259 479	286 586	290 486	288 949	268 131	273 161	295 060

9.1.2 Programme 2: District Health Services

Description and Objectives

To render Primary Health Care Services and District Hospital Services.

Programme 2 has the following sub-programmes:

- District Management
- Community Health Clinics

- Community Health Centres
- Community Based Services
- HIV/AIDS
- Nutrition
- Coroner Services
- District Hospitals

Programme priorities:

The priorities of DHS will without doubt not differ from those of the Free State Department of Health. They aim at addressing the quadruple burden of disease brought about by the scourge of HIV and AIDS, Tuberculosis and the reduction of maternal and child mortality, which are millennium Development Goals.

The following are the priorities of District Health Services:

- Reducing infant and child mortality
- Reducing maternal mortality
- Combating the scourge of HIV and Aids and TB including other infectious and diseases of life style.
- Implementing the National Health Insurance (NHI).
- Reengineering Primary Health Care
- Provision of strategic leadership and creation of social compact for better health outcomes
- Revitalization of infrastructure

Table 5.12: Summary of provincial payments and estimates by sub-programme : District Health Services

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15				2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
1. District Management	101 332	94 859	123 754	118 710	114 456	103 229	95 452	118 687	128 314
2. Community Health Clinics	683 809	728 844	764 399	769 006	787 428	897 421	825 602	865 296	893 132
3. Community Health Centre	66 517	68 231	66 399	112 889	133 290	81 504	96 851	124 941	134 716
4. Community Based Services	354 574	350 408	334 120	309 734	286 627	356 674	344 509	363 463	391 062
5. Hiv/Aids	672 846	731 935	878 733	947 658	946 458	946 925	1 051 113	1 207 818	1 341 156
6. Nutrition	7 396	9 084	11 645	13 346	9 195	11 908	14 028	14 195	15 304
7. Coroner Services	38 359	35 859	34 850	36 120	36 120	37 162	35 397	38 137	42 358
8. District Hospitals	1 026 721	1 085 717	1 190 463	1 176 164	1 184 704	1 280 258	1 277 332	1 285 595	1 417 810
Total payments and estimates	2 951 554	3 104 937	3 404 363	3 483 627	3 498 278	3 715 081	3 740 286	4 018 133	4 363 851

Note:

District Management:	2016/17: National Conditional Grant: National Health Insurance: R873 000 (Compensation of employees), R5 905 000 (Goods and services) and R765 000 (Capital Payments).
Community Based Services:	2016/17: National Conditional Grant: Social Sector Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces: R92 000 (Goods and Services), R2 908 000 (Transfers and subsidies).
HIV/AIDS:	2016/17: National Conditional Grant: Comprehensive HIV and AIDS Grant: R286 298 000 (Compensation of employees), R654 664 000 (Goods and services), R 56 402 000 (Transfers and subsidies) and R17 682 000 (Payment for capital payments).
Community Health Clinics:	2016/17: Earmarked funding: Mobile clinics programme: R30 000 000 (Goods and services).

Table 5.13: Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 2: District Health Services

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2015/16	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15				2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Current payments	2 787 476	3 028 079	3 325 318	3 368 508	3 400 024	3 613 018	3 620 347	3 911 797	4 256 188
Compensation of employees	1 997 312	2 095 167	2 176 739	2 222 397	2 239 536	2 456 346	2 378 569	2 516 436	2 699 755
Goods and services	790 121	932 802	1 148 557	1 146 017	1 159 916	1 156 100	1 241 669	1 395 242	1 556 307
Interest and rent on land	43	110	21	94	572	572	108	119	125
Transfers and subsidies to:	78 035	53 054	54 652	48 198	47 438	59 805	63 840	55 477	55 679
Provinces and municipalities	–	–	8	–	–	2	–	–	–
Departmental agencies and acco	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Higher education institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign governments and intern	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public corporations and private	3 222	490	16 550	–	–	96	–	–	–
Non-profit institutions	68 697	43 558	26 838	44 738	40 171	49 936	59 188	51 826	51 856
Households	6 116	9 006	11 256	3 460	7 267	9 771	4 652	3 651	3 823
Payments for capital assets	85 515	23 671	24 393	66 921	50 816	42 258	56 099	50 859	51 985
Buildings and other fixed structu	57 078	2 696	3 276	3 500	434	3 001	500	500	–
Machinery and equipment	28 437	20 975	21 117	63 421	50 382	39 257	55 599	50 359	51 985
Heritage Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specialised military assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land and sub-soil assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Software and other intangible as	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for financial assets	528	133	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total economic classification	2 951 554	3 104 937	3 404 363	3 483 627	3 498 278	3 715 081	3 740 286	4 018 133	4 363 851

9.1.3 Programme 3: Emergency Medical Services

Description and Objectives

The rendering of Pre-Hospital Emergency Medical Services including Inter-hospital Transfers and Planned Patient Transport.

This programme has the following sub programmes:

- Emergency Transport
- Planned Patient Transport

Programme priorities:

- Maintain the required number of rostered ambulances.
- Provide a reliable inter-facility transport services.
- Improve the response times through effective triaging of all calls.

Table 5.14: Summary of provincial payments and estimates by sub-programme : Emergency Medical Services

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2015/16	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15				2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
1. Emergency Transport	495 528	526 133	533 329	548 318	548 318	531 013	550 461	577 855	614 855
2. Planned Patient Transport	9 447	9 180	8 983	11 990	11 990	9 628	12 126	12 922	14 753
Total payments and estimates	504 975	535 313	542 313	560 308	560 308	540 641	562 587	590 777	629 608

Table 5.15: Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification: programme 3: Emergency Medical Services

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2015/16	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15				2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Current payments	498 998	526 357	521 941	544 213	538 311	518 585	544 882	566 628	597 904
Compensation of employees	333 921	346 289	349 913	381 393	381 393	364 227	385 700	400 104	419 248
Goods and services	165 032	179 390	171 982	162 820	156 918	154 338	159 182	166 524	178 656
Interest and rent on land	45	678	47	–	–	20	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies to:	355	387	549	534	534	592	534	534	534
Provinces and municipalities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Departmental agencies and accounts	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Higher education institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign governments and international organisations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public corporations and private entities	230	63	135	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-profit institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Households	125	324	415	534	534	592	534	534	534
Payments for capital assets	1 731	7 464	19 822	15 561	21 463	21 464	17 171	23 615	31 170
Buildings and other fixed structures	–	–	447	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and equipment	1 731	7 464	19 375	15 561	21 463	21 464	17 171	23 615	31 170
Heritage Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specialised military assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land and sub-soil assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Software and other intangible assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for financial assets	3 891	1 105	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total economic classification	504 975	535 313	542 313	560 308	560 308	540 641	562 587	590 777	629 608

9.1.4 Programme 4: Provincial Hospital Services

Description and Objectives

Delivery of hospital services, which are accessible, appropriate, effective and provide general specialist services, including a specialized rehabilitation service, as well as a platform for training health professionals and research.

Programme 4 has the following sub-programmes:

- General Hospitals
- Public-Private Partnerships
- Psychiatric/Mental Hospitals

Programme priorities

- Improve accessibility of level 2 hospital care for the community.
- Improve hospital efficiency in order to enhance financial sustainability.
- Manage the hospital infrastructure to promote compliance towards the Core Standards for Health Services.
- Improve patient satisfaction through provision of quality health care services.
- Support the Re-engineering of Primary Health Care to create access to quality services.
- Strengthen information and knowledge management system to optimise performance and research capability.
- Optimise and support the implementation of key priority programmes (Transformation, affirmative and Business Process Re-engineering).

Table 5.16: Summary of provincial payments and estimates by sub-programme : Provincial Hospital Services

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2015/16	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15				2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
1. General Hospitals	828 715	872 978	902 264	973 694	983 694	923 814	1 031 636	1 157 076	1 245 777
2. Public-Private Partnerships	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3. Psychiatric/Mental Hospital	253 507	255 581	264 784	292 219	292 219	277 775	319 825	349 388	376 182
Total payments and estimates	1 082 222	1 128 559	1 167 048	1 265 913	1 275 913	1 201 589	1 351 461	1 506 464	1 621 958

Note: General Hospitals: The MTEF budget from Pelonomi Hospital moved from Programme 4 to Programme 5.

Table 5.17: Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification: programme 4: Provincial Hospital Services

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2015/16	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15				2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Current payments	1 061 458	1 113 393	1 153 027	1 246 969	1 257 765	1 184 665	1 334 256	1 486 932	1 601 391
Compensation of employees	874 228	891 943	888 275	1 022 850	1 002 478	928 240	1 087 897	1 204 039	1 299 533
Goods and services	187 228	221 420	264 750	224 084	255 252	256 399	246 354	282 888	301 853
Interest and rent on land	2	30	2	35	35	26	5	5	5
Transfers and subsidies to:	4 095	7 330	8 911	6 594	6 594	7 520	6 103	6 302	6 636
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and acco	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and intern	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private	-	259	450	-	-	675	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	1 304	2 080	1 633	2 462	2 062	1 862	2 114	2 251	2 370
Households	2 791	4 991	6 827	4 132	4 532	4 983	3 989	4 051	4 266
Payments for capital assets	16 496	7 824	5 110	12 350	11 554	9 404	11 102	13 229	13 931
Buildings and other fixed structu	-	-	228	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	16 496	7 824	4 882	12 350	11 554	9 404	11 102	13 229	13 931
Heritage Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible as	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	173	12	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total economic classification	1 082 222	1 128 559	1 167 048	1 265 913	1 275 913	1 201 589	1 351 461	1 506 464	1 621 958

9.1.5 Programme 5: Central Hospital Services

Description and Objectives

The aim of Programme 5 is to provide tertiary health services and creates a platform for the training of health workers and rendering of a highly specialised medical health and quaternary services on a national basis and a platform for the training of health workers and research.

Programme 5 has the following sub-programmes:

- Central Hospital Services
- Public Private Partnership
- Provincial Tertiary Services.

Updates to Information and Changes to the Budget Structure

The budget structure for the programme has changed in line with the re-designation of Pelonomi Hospital as a Tertiary Hospital. This is in line with the NHI regulations published during 2011/12 financial year.

Programme priorities

- Improve the accessibility of tertiary hospital services through support for level 1 and 2 services.
- Strengthen the management of the hospital to ensure its operation as a tertiary institution
- Improve the accessibility of tertiary hospital services through support for level 1 and 2 services.
- Improve patient satisfaction through improved quality of health care.
- Rendering of service according to the Batho Pele principles.
- Strengthen information and knowledge management system to optimize performance and research capability.
- Optimize and support the implementation of key priority programmes (Transformation, Affirmative and Business Process Re-engineering.)
- Enhance skills and competencies of health care professionals through the implementation of the HPTD grant.

Table 5.18: Summary of provincial payments and estimates by sub-programme: Central Hospital Services

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15		2015/16		2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
1. Central Hospital Services	1 259 124	1 311 390	1 159 106	1 389 120	1 389 120	1 352 521	1 436 775	1 546 745	1 675 770
2. Public-Private Partnership	7 490	3 222	18 607	10 240	10 240	9 672	11 959	11 900	12 117
3. Provincial Tertiary Hospital Serv	663 921	679 616	872 101	739 304	739 304	700 970	787 863	871 819	920 375
Total payments and estimates	1 930 535	1 994 228	2 049 813	2 138 664	2 138 664	2 063 163	2 236 597	2 430 464	2 608 262

Note:

Central Hospital Services: 2016/17: National Conditional Grant: R513 300 000 (Compensation of employees), R343 344 000 (Goods and services), R5 500 000 (Transfers and subsidies) and R95 847 000 (Payment for capital assets).

Provincial Tertiary Hospital Services: 2016/17: National Conditional Grant: R156 189 000 (Compensation of employees).

Table 5.19: Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 5: Central Hospital Services

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2015/16	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15				2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Current payments	1 872 197	1 955 295	2 015 712	2 098 388	2 100 888	2 026 493	2 128 254	2 314 550	2 487 074
Compensation of employees	1 402 237	1 447 745	1 450 843	1 559 923	1 559 923	1 472 120	1 559 429	1 669 748	1 781 171
Goods and services	469 958	507 530	564 868	538 465	540 965	554 372	568 825	644 802	705 903
Interest and rent on land	2	20	1	-	-	1	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies to:	10 048	11 040	11 127	8 890	8 890	9 858	7 154	8 224	8 313
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and acco	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and intern	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private	17	100	15	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	10 031	10 940	11 112	8 890	8 890	9 858	7 154	8 224	8 313
Payments for capital assets	48 067	27 830	22 974	31 386	28 886	26 812	101 189	107 690	112 875
Buildings and other fixed structu	88	324	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	47 979	27 506	22 974	31 386	28 886	26 812	101 189	107 690	112 875
Heritage Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible as	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	223	63	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total economic classification	1 930 535	1 994 228	2 049 813	2 138 664	2 138 664	2 063 163	2 236 597	2 430 464	2 608 262

9.1.6 Programme 6: Health Science & Training

Description and Objectives

Rendering of training and development opportunities for actual and potential employees of the Department of Health.

Programme 6 has the following sub-programmes:

- Nurse Training Colleges
- EMS Training Colleges
- Bursaries
- Primary Health Care Training
- Training Other

Programme priorities

- Maintain an optimally functional accredited FS College of Emergency Care.
- Improve the throughput of all cadres of Emergency Care Staff.
- Establish shared resource centres between EMS and Nurse Training Colleges.
- Increase the number professional nurse's throughput from the Nursing Colleges
- Train community health care workers to enhance the Ward-based Outreach Teams

Table 5.20: Summary of provincial payments and estimates by sub-programme: Health Science & Training

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2015/16	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15				2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
1. Nurse Training Colleges	76 036	73 267	100 318	102 865	102 865	106 689	93 695	98 980	107 161
2. Ems Training Colleges	19 469	20 200	18 703	24 337	24 337	16 664	19 953	20 323	22 030
3. Bursaries	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4. Primary Health Care Training	57 872	57 368	29 080	59 863	59 617	35 272	28 283	36 354	38 124
5. Training Other	45 052	49 620	13 089	25 456	9 702	8 604	53 996	39 850	42 004
Total payments and estimates	198 429	200 455	161 191	212 521	196 521	167 229	195 927	195 507	209 318

Table 5.21: Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 6: Health Science & Training

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2015/16	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15				2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Current payments	138 393	152 383	142 019	206 145	190 885	163 040	192 202	192 289	205 393
Compensation of employees	80 718	115 545	132 322	158 273	158 273	138 360	133 852	148 755	159 006
Goods and services	57 662	36 820	9 696	47 867	32 602	24 679	58 344	43 528	46 380
Interest and rent on land	13	18	1	5	10	1	6	6	6
Transfers and subsidies to:	52 350	43 501	14 378	340	600	446	336	229	778
Provinces and municipalities	162	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Departmental agencies and acc	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Higher education institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign governments and intern	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public corporations and private	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-profit institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Households	52 188	43 501	14 378	340	600	446	336	229	778
Payments for capital assets	7 639	4 542	4 795	6 036	5 036	3 743	3 389	2 989	3 147
Buildings and other fixed structu	3 265	85	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and equipment	4 374	4 457	4 795	6 036	5 036	3 743	3 389	2 989	3 147
Heritage Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specialised military assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land and sub-soil assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Software and other intangible as	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for financial assets	47	29	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total economic classification	198 429	200 455	161 191	212 521	196 521	167 229	195 927	195 507	209 318

9.1.7 Programme 7: Health Care Support Services

Description and Objectives

Rendering a laundry service to hospitals, care and rehabilitation centres and certain local authorities. Rendering specialised orthotic and prosthetic services. Managing the supply of pharmaceuticals and medical sundries to hospitals, Community Health Centres and local authorities.

Programme 7 has the following sub-programmes:

- Laundry Services
- Orthotics and Prosthetic
- Medicine trading account

Programme priorities

LAUNDRIES

- Ensure availability of clean linen at Health facilities
- Implementation of approved Laundry Equipment replacement plan
- Filling of critical posts
- Replacement and procurement of Purpose Designed Laundry Vehicles

ORTHOTHICS AND PROSTHETICS

- Improved accessibility to O&P by the Free State community
- Improve Human Resources for O&P services
- Improved management and leadership

MEDPAS (MEDICINE TRADING ACCOUNT)

- Improved governance of Pharmaceutical Services
- Improved quality of care rendered by Pharmaceutical Services
- Improved availability of medicines

Table 5.22: Summary of provincial payments and estimates by sub-programme: Health Care Support Services

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15				2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
1. Laundry Services	92 869	83 549	88 343	110 438	105 438	91 579	116 524	122 479	131 848
2. Orthotic And Prosthetic Services	15 913	16 349	16 174	19 234	19 234	17 711	20 391	21 836	23 564
3. Medicine (Medpas) Trading Acc	–	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	40 000	2 000	2 000
Total payments and estimates	108 782	101 898	106 517	131 672	126 672	111 290	176 916	146 315	157 412

Table 5.23: Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 7: Health Care Support Services

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2015/16	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15				2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Current payments	100 239	99 443	102 951	122 596	122 686	108 107	129 392	138 641	149 398
Compensation of employees	73 721	74 966	72 977	87 742	87 742	77 687	93 692	101 143	109 129
Goods and services	26 516	24 470	29 970	34 854	34 937	30 416	35 699	37 497	40 268
Interest and rent on land	2	7	3	–	7	4	1	1	1
Transfers and subsidies to:	342	2 166	2 626	2 332	2 355	2 236	40 351	2 370	2 430
Provinces and municipalities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Departmental agencies and accounts	–	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	40 000	2 000	2 000
Higher education institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign governments and international organisations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public corporations and private entities	5	21	–	–	–	6	–	–	–
Non-profit institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Households	337	145	626	332	355	230	351	370	430
Payments for capital assets	8 121	273	940	6 744	1 631	947	7 173	5 304	5 585
Buildings and other fixed structures	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and equipment	8 121	273	940	6 744	1 631	947	7 173	5 304	5 585
Heritage Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specialised military assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land and sub-soil assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Software and other intangible assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for financial assets	80	16	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total economic classification	108 782	101 898	106 517	131 672	126 672	111 290	176 916	146 315	157 412

9.1.8 Programme 8: Health Facilities Management

Description and Objectives

Provision of new health facilities and the refurbishment, upgrading and maintenance of existing facilities.

Programme 8 consist of the following sub programmes:

- Community Health Facilities
- Emergency Medical Rescue Services
- District Hospital Services
- Provincial Hospital Services
- Central Hospital Services
- Other Facilities

The programme is funded from the following sources:

- Health Facility Revitalisation Grant
- Infrastructure Enhancement Allocation
- EPWP Allocation

Programme priorities

- Eradicate all buildings, mechanical and electrical maintenance backlogs;
- Eradicate backlogs in provision of medical equipment;
- Implement FS IDMS with all associated Immovable Asset Management best practises to ensure effective and efficient management of all provincial Health facilities as well as effective and efficient implementation of Infrastructure projects;
- HR Capacitation of the Programme through implementation of the new approved HR Structure;
- Ensure the implementation of the gazetted Infrastructure norms and standards;
- Develop a long term Health Immovable Asset Management Plan through inclusive engagement with all provincial role players;
- Provide target advice to departmental and provincial decision makers regarding Health Immovable Asset Management.

Table 5.24: Summary of provincial payments and estimates by sub-programme: Health Facilities Management

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2015/16	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15				2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
1. Community Health Facilities	43 098	33 643	139 258	77 371	69 234	61 231	101 864	130 640	68 368
2. District Hospital Services	354 678	229 223	97 447	100 039	127 948	136 065	151 918	184 937	161 368
3. Provincial Hospital Services	159 586	186 555	363 030	373 933	362 364	379 527	152 572	73 353	119 444
4. Emergency Medical Rescue Se	–	–	–	26 510	21 703	11 345	10 000	8 312	6 726
5. Central Hospital Services	17 286	6 906	–	14 000	55 273	49 579	39 000	76 025	136 563
6. Other Facilities	13 733	4 332	–	4 285	4 211	2 986	61 341	53 414	51 867
Total payments and estimates	588 381	460 659	599 736	596 138	640 733	640 733	516 695	526 681	544 336

Note:

Sub-programme 1 – 6:	2016/17: National Conditional Grant: Health Facility Revitalisation Grant: R31 377 000 (Compensation of employees), R118 603 000 (Goods and services) and R324 712 000 (Payment for capital assets).
Other Facilities:	2016/17: National Conditional Grant: EPWP Integrated Grant: R1 680 000 (Compensation of employees), R320 000 (Goods and services).
Community Health facilities:	2016/17: Earmarked funding: Medical Gas (Maintenance and repair): R10 000 000 (Goods and services). 2016/17: Rental for Provincial Building: R7 654 000 (Goods and services).
District Hospital Services:	2016/17 Provincial Allocation: Infrastructure Enhancement Allocation: R10 467 000 (Payment for capital assets).
Provincial Hospital Services:	2016/17 Provincial Allocation: Infrastructure Enhancement Allocation: R11 882 000 (Payment for capital assets).

Table 5.25: Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme8: Health Facilities Management

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2015/16	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15				2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Current payments	25 938	5 981	35 298	174 174	173 943	145 613	169 634	221 875	241 376
Compensation of employees	2 983	3 811	9 521	27 416	26 986	20 162	33 057	32 734	33 000
Goods and services	21 393	2 170	25 777	146 758	146 957	125 451	136 577	189 141	208 376
Interest and rent on land	1 562	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies to:	-	3 034	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provinces and municipalities	-	3 003	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and acco	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and intern	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	31	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for capital assets	562 443	451 644	564 438	421 964	466 790	495 120	347 061	304 806	302 960
Buildings and other fixed structu	552 959	357 167	475 066	310 724	332 320	391 944	292 651	304 506	302 960
Machinery and equipment	9 484	94 477	89 372	111 010	134 240	103 026	54 410	300	-
Heritage Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible as	-	-	-	230	230	150	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total economic classification	588 381	460 659	599 736	596 138	640 733	640 733	516 695	526 681	544 336

9.2 Service Delivery Measures

The resources available to the department are deployed towards delivering the mandate of the department and also to address the following key goals and objectives of the 2016/17 Annual Performance Plan:

GOAL No.	GOAL STATEMENT	OBJECTIVES
1	Provision of strategic leadership and creation of a social compact for better health outcomes.	Strengthen Leadership and Governance
		Improve strategic planning and management
		Strengthen strategic partnerships
		Implement change management programmes
		Improve implementation of policies and protocols
		Improve implementation of the Non-negotiable
		Enhance HR and Systems
2	Manage the financial affairs for sustainable health service delivery.	Strengthen financial Stewardship
		Increase patient revenue
		Improve financial sustainability
3	Build a strategic and dedicated workforce that is responsive to service	Enhance HR & systems
		Improve employee recruitment and development

GOAL No.	GOAL STATEMENT	OBJECTIVES
	demands.	Clarify roles and responsibilities
		Improve communication
		Improve access to technology and equipment
4	Re-engineer Primary health care to create access to quality services.	Strengthen 10 Point Plan implementation
		Improve Service delivery
		Increase service utilization
		Strengthen strategic partnerships
5	Develop, operate and manage infrastructure for compliance and better health outcomes.	Improve implementation of the Non-negotiables
		Improve ICT functionality
		Improve compliance monitoring
		Strengthen 10 Point Plan implementation
6	Strengthen information and knowledge management system to optimise performance and research capability.	Improve Service delivery
		Improve ICT functionality
		Improve DHMIS implementation
		Improve implementation of policies and protocols
7	Optimise and support implementation of key priority programmes.	Strengthen 10 Point Plan implementation
		Improve compliance monitoring
		Improve turnaround times
		Improve Service delivery
		Increase service utilization
		Improve service delivery programmes

9.3 Other programme information

9.3.1 Personnel numbers and costs

Table 5.26(a): Personnel numbers and costs by programme: Department of Health

Personnel numbers	As at 31 March 2013	As at 31 March 2014	As at 31 March 2015	As at 31 March 2016	As at 31 March 2017	As at 31 March 2018	As at 31 March 2019
1. Administration	570	540	670	467	467	467	467
2. District Health Services	8 031	8 029	8 111	8 048	8 048	8 048	8 048
3. Emergency Medical Services	1 788	1 758	1 701	1 651	1 651	1 651	1 651
4. Provincial Hospital Services	5 205	3 243	2 980	2 861	2 861	2 861	2 861
5. Central Hospital Services	2 455	4 534	4 175	3 927	3 927	3 927	3 927
6. Health Science & Training	299	290	278	290	290	290	290
7. Health Care Support Services	491	469	428	419	419	419	419
8. Health Facilities Management	4	4	94	102	102	102	102
Direct charges	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total provincial personnel numbers	18 843	18 867	18 437	17 765	17 765	17 765	17 765
Total provincial personnel cost (R thousand)	4 944 006	5 153 185	5 258 723	5 643 868	5 879 375	6 295 773	6 741 088
Unit cost (R thousand)	262	273	285	318	331	354	379

9.3.2 Training

Table 5.27: Payments of training by programme: Department of Health

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15				2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
1. Administration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsistence and travel	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments on tuition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2. District Health Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsistence and travel	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments on tuition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3. Emergency Medical Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsistence and travel	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments on tuition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4. Provincial Hospital Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsistence and travel	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments on tuition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5. Central Hospital Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsistence and travel	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments on tuition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6. Health Science & Training	23 084	27 169	8 532	47 867	47 867	47 867	11 634	11 912	12 731
Subsistence and travel	9 374	4 028	289	1 425	1 425	1 425	-	-	-
Payments on tuition	13 710	16 500	658	20 387	20 387	20 387	2 782	3 060	3 366
Other	-	6 641	7 585	26 055	26 055	26 055	8 852	8 852	9 365
7. Health Care Support Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsistence and travel	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments on tuition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8. Health Facilities Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsistence and travel	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments on tuition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total payments on training	23 084	27 169	8 532	47 867	47 867	47 867	11 634	11 912	12 731

Table 5.28(a): Information on training: Department of Health

[illegible]

9.3.3 Reconciliation of structural changes

Table 5.29 : Reconciliation of structural changes:Department of Health

2015/16		2016/17	
Programmes	R'000	Programmes	R'000
	-	1. Administration	268 131
		1. Office Of The Mec	10 854
		2. Management	257 277
		2. District Health Services	3 740 286
		1. District Management	95 452
		2. Community Health Clinics	825 602
		3. Community Health Centre	96 851
		4. Community Based Services	344 509
		5. Hiv/Aids	1 051 113
		6. Nutrition	14 028
		7. Coroner Services	35 397
		8. District Hospitals	1 277 332
		3. Emergency Medical Services	562 587
		1. Emergency Transport	550 461
		2. Planned Patient Transport	12 126
		4. Provincial Hospital Services	1 351 461
		1. General Hospitals	1 031 636
		2. Public-Private Partnerships	-
		3. Psychiatric/Mental Hospital	319 825
		5. Central Hospital Services	2 236 597
		1. Central Hospital Services	1 436 775
		2. Public-Private Partnership	11 959
		3. Provincial Tertiary Hospital Services	787 863
		6. Health Science & Training	195 927
		1. Nurse Training Colleges	93 695
		2. Ems Training Colleges	19 953
		3. Bursaries	-
		4. Primary Health Care Training	28 283
		5. Training Other	53 996
		7. Health Care Support Services	176 916
		1. Laundry Services	116 524
		2. Orthotic And Prosthetic Services	20 391
		3. Medicine (Medpas) Trading Account	40 000
		8. Health Facilities Management	516 695
		1. Community Health Facilities	101 864
		2. District Hospital Services	151 918
		3. Provincial Hospital Services	152 572
		4. Emergency Medical Rescue Services	10 000
		5. Central Hospital Services	39 000
		6. Other Facilities	61 341
Total	-		9 048 599

[illegible]



Annexure to the Estimates of Provincial Expenditure (Annexure to Budget Statement 2)

Table B.1: Specifications of receipts

Table B.1: Specification of receipts: Department of Health

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2015/16	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15				2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Tax receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Casino taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Horse racing taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Liquor licences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor vehicle licences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	131 493	129 680	104 443	157 193	150 285	88 422	161 909	166 766	171 769
Sale of goods and services produced by department (excluding capital assets)	131 324	129 500	104 443	157 003	150 285	88 422	161 719	166 571	171 574
Sales by market establishments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Administrative fees	540	-	-	-	-	-	984	846	862
Other sales	130 784	129 500	104 443	157 003	150 285	88 422	160 735	165 725	170 712
Of which									
Health patient fees	93 961	91 423	65 724	104 474	97 781	69 156	108 423	113 103	118 650
Other (Specify)	36 823	38 077	38 819	52 529	52 504	19 266	52 312	52 622	52 062
Other (Specify)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other (Specify)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sales of scrap, waste, arms and other used current goods (excluding capital assets)	169	180	-	190	-	-	190	195	195
Transfers received from:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other governmental units	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
International organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households and non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest, dividends and rent on land	297	263	302	294	294	429	303	312	321
Interest	297	263	302	294	294	429	303	312	321
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sales of capital assets	1 459	500	2 708	1 342	3 250	4 723	1 382	1 424	1 466
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other capital assets	1 459	500	2 708	1 342	3 250	4 723	1 382	1 424	1 466
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	41 318	19 538	9 163	14 932	14 932	10 966	15 380	15 841	16 317
Total departmental receipts	174 567	149 981	116 616	173 761	168 761	104 540	178 974	184 343	189 873

Table B.2: Payments and estimates by economic classification

Table B.2: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Department of Health

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2015/16	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Current payments	6 723 756	7 122 101	7 546 474	8 032 804	8 060 147	8 018 720	8 372 847	9 100 622	9 828 248
Compensation of employees	4 944 006	5 153 185	5 258 723	5 662 530	5 658 867	5 643 868	5 879 374	6 295 773	6 741 088
Salaries and wages	4 248 392	4 501 812	4 607 375	4 900 625	4 876 898	4 912 080	5 070 368	5 424 932	5 835 061
Social contributions	695 614	651 373	651 349	761 905	781 969	731 788	809 006	870 840	906 026
Goods and services	1 778 026	1 967 764	2 287 592	2 370 044	2 400 557	2 374 129	2 493 252	2 804 618	3 086 916
Administrative fees	868	737	1 110	1 645	3 140	1 707	1 215	1 117	1 040
Advertising	10 342	4 790	2 607	6 335	11 254	6 993	19 696	19 705	44 811
Minor assets	12 149	9 543	3 264	24 400	28 638	14 437	30 059	15 519	19 845
Audit cost: External	13 455	13 029	15 375	17 393	15 423	11 645	17 191	17 192	18 103
Bursaries: Employees	2 515	—	—	5 700	2 700	600	4 725	4 794	5 647
Catering: Departmental activities	6 924	8 055	4 672	6 086	12 156	10 027	5 967	5 346	5 227
Communication (G&S)	53 131	48 257	46 828	43 095	34 264	45 127	40 016	34 782	58 832
Computer services	15 650	15 616	38 889	30 821	36 158	51 268	20 341	17 675	20 683
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	13 881	8 872	7 274	2 279	3 069	2 033	58 097	54 217	57 375
Consultants and professional services: Infrastructure and planning	—	7 429	23 169	6 415	6 415	3 475	—	—	—
Consultants and professional services: Laboratory services	173 534	253 726	352 973	275 206	238 585	289 133	297 364	440 207	473 673
Consultants and professional services: Scientific and technological services	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Consultants and professional services: Legal costs	1 905	2 343	5 782	—	707	674	—	—	—
Contractors	89 437	92 960	190 909	257 627	248 127	206 553	126 769	122 746	133 603
Agency and support / outsourced services	97 473	100 724	127 787	124 297	168 751	224 626	202 747	184 871	181 485
Entertainment	223	45	1	500	93	18	—	—	—
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	44 948	119 993	82 430	96 737	52 171	72 193	81 213	80 903	88 132
Housing	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	—	402	1 439	1 103	2 475	1 529	602	4 539	5 380
Inventory: Farming supplies	—	—	—	—	4	4	—	—	—
Inventory: Food and food supplies	22 528	27 193	40 297	49 363	49 989	40 804	46 446	40 332	55 974
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	16 328	22 600	43 634	31 155	34 012	29 237	35 392	35 935	40 810
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Inventory: Materials and supplies	6 903	6 314	3 698	2 997	8 472	5 594	3 486	4 865	6 320
Inventory: Medical supplies	293 320	307 872	331 387	383 699	392 941	358 856	433 441	464 103	482 683
Inventory: Medicine	472 427	587 261	667 761	674 015	725 640	719 583	651 928	794 047	849 608
Medicines inventory interface	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Inventory: Other supplies	12 238	—	2 825	5 000	5 013	2 248	4 693	5 532	7 029
Consumable supplies	75 550	90 809	73 103	102 701	106 091	83 574	93 061	88 117	102 709
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	24 450	27 728	20 106	25 796	41 875	26 802	25 936	29 175	31 878
Operating leases	91 545	101 544	131 621	41 944	76 836	96 289	59 772	50 951	77 070
Property payments	49 025	34 881	26 154	17 633	21 638	15 293	128 673	190 452	215 170
Transport provided: Departmental activity	—	—	8 766	47 812	2 236	2 045	5 337	6 798	7 920
Travel and subsistence	124 784	39 912	25 833	42 414	46 416	32 226	35 654	35 638	38 105
Training and development	20 636	17 624	1 987	38 277	12 427	9 784	51 593	43 337	44 547
Operating payments	26 573	12 983	4 344	4 550	6 614	4 801	8 482	7 458	8 932
Venues and facilities	4 923	4 310	1 491	3 049	6 047	4 914	3 358	4 264	4 325
Rental and hiring	361	212	77	—	180	37	—	—	—
Interest and rent on land	1 724	1 152	158	230	723	723	221	232	244
Interest	1 724	1 152	158	230	723	723	221	232	244
Rent on land	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Transfers and subsidies	150 021	123 161	94 580	77 340	76 863	105 853	128 791	73 611	74 869
Provinces and municipalities	1 843	3 003	1 737	—	—	561	—	—	—
Provinces	1 681	—	1 737	—	—	561	—	—	—
Provincial Revenue Funds	—	—	8	—	—	2	—	—	—
Provincial agencies and funds	1 681	—	1 730	—	—	559	—	—	—
Municipalities	162	3 003	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Municipalities	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Municipal agencies and funds	162	3 003	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Departmental agencies and accounts	—	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 410	40 000	2 000	2 000
Social security funds	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Provide list of entities receiving transfers	—	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 410	40 000	2 000	2 000
Higher education institutions	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Foreign governments and international organisations	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Public corporations and private enterprises	3 728	2 507	17 150	10 000	10 000	24 752	10 000	—	—
Public corporations	5	1 511	15	—	—	6	—	—	—
Subsidies on production	—	1 490	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other transfers	5	21	15	—	—	6	—	—	—
Private enterprises	3 723	996	17 135	10 000	10 000	24 746	10 000	—	—
Subsidies on production	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other transfers	3 723	996	17 135	10 000	10 000	24 746	10 000	—	—
Non-profit institutions	70 001	45 638	28 471	47 200	42 233	51 798	61 302	54 077	54 226
Households	74 449	70 013	45 222	18 140	22 630	26 332	17 489	17 534	18 643
Social benefits	22 462	28 098	33 079	18 140	22 630	24 884	17 153	17 305	17 865
Other transfers to households	51 987	41 915	12 143	—	—	1 448	336	229	778
Payments for capital assets	732 919	532 733	648 642	565 285	590 565	604 102	546 961	513 269	526 689
Buildings and other fixed structures	613 390	360 290	479 017	314 224	332 754	394 945	347 361	305 006	302 960
Buildings	552 964	357 167	479 017	310 724	332 754	391 944	346 861	304 506	302 960
Other fixed structures	60 426	3 123	—	3 500	—	3 001	500	500	—
Machinery and equipment	119 529	164 770	166 984	250 831	257 546	209 007	199 600	208 263	223 729
Transport equipment	—	—	7 681	5 119	4 386	1 456	15 667	16 369	18 456
Other machinery and equipment	119 529	164 770	159 303	245 712	253 160	207 551	183 933	191 894	205 274
Heritage Assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Specialised military assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Biological assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Land and sub-soil assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Software and other intangible assets	—	7 673	2 642	230	265	150	—	—	—
Payments for financial assets	5 024	1 391	762	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total economic classification	7 611 720	7 779 386	8 290 459	8 675 429	8 727 575	8 728 675	9 048 599	9 687 502	10 429 806

Table B.2: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Administration

R thousand	Outcome			Main	Adjusted	Revised	Medium-term estimates		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	appropriation	appropriation	estimate	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
				2015/16					
Current payments	239 057	241 170	250 208	271 811	275 645	259 199	253 880	267 910	289 524
Compensation of employees	178 886	177 719	178 134	202 536	202 536	186 726	207 179	222 814	240 246
Salaries and wages	153 864	153 038	154 270	178 757	177 843	160 727	176 836	194 735	211 942
Social contributions	25 022	24 681	23 864	23 779	24 693	25 999	30 343	28 079	28 304
Goods and services	60 116	63 162	71 992	69 179	73 010	72 374	46 600	44 995	49 171
Administrative fees	400	568	621	768	715	468	70	70	70
Advertising	6 205	992	1 476	529	443	443	200	200	250
Assets less than the capitalisation threshold	85	38	7	36	216	96	—	—	—
Audit cost: External	13 455	13 029	15 375	17 393	15 423	11 645	17 191	17 192	18 103
Bursaries: Employees	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Catering: Departmental activities	755	1 810	136	150	389	318	—	—	—
Communication (G&S)	4 285	3 269	7 787	6 979	5 885	2 798	3 826	4 519	6 160
Computer services	1 542	7 223	22 478	14 195	17 347	35 475	9 612	5 466	6 379
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	7 496	6 396	1 126	2 000	1 440	690	—	—	—
Consultants and professional services: Infrastructure and planning	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Consultants and professional services: Laboratory services	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Consultants and professional services: Scientific and technological services	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Consultants and professional services: Legal costs	1 474	1 566	5 782	—	707	674	—	—	—
Contractors	570	1 965	3 481	3 701	4 467	2 268	1 454	1 454	1 531
Agency and support / outsourced services	1 481	353	2 308	3 136	3 945	1 796	1 050	—	—
Entertainment	38	29	1	500	93	18	—	—	—
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	443	10 865	2 580	5 213	4 378	2 349	1 510	1 510	1 592
Housing	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	—	7	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Inventory: Farming supplies	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Inventory: Food and food supplies	87	36	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	—	—	3	—	—	—	—	—	—
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Inventory: Materials and supplies	61	15	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Inventory: Medical supplies	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Inventory: Medicine	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Medsas inventory interface	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Inventory: Other supplies	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Consumable supplies	94	94	17	100	107	93	—	—	—
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	3 607	3 391	1 183	4 997	5 136	2 616	2 092	2 005	2 114
Operating leases	3 500	3 804	3 295	1 912	2 022	2 912	2 634	2 634	2 778
Property payments	35	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Transport provided: Departmental activity	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Travel and subsistence	10 217	6 095	3 756	7 524	8 011	5 761	5 905	5 988	6 019
Training and development	2 553	145	-39	—	15	15	—	955	1 006
Operating payments	1 048	1 012	570	46	2 221	1 904	1 021	2 021	2 128
Venues and facilities	685	460	39	—	50	35	35	981	1 042
Rental and hiring	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Interest and rent on land	55	289	83	96	99	99	101	101	107
Interest	55	289	83	96	99	99	101	101	107
Rent on land	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Transfers and subsidies	4 796	2 649	2 337	10 452	10 452	25 396	10 474	474	499
Provinces and municipalities	1 681	—	1 730	—	—	559	—	—	—
Provinces	1 681	—	1 730	—	—	559	—	—	—
Provincial Revenue Funds	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Provincial agencies and funds	1 681	—	1 730	—	—	559	—	—	—
Municipalities	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Municipalities	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Municipal agencies and funds	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Departmental agencies and accounts	—	—	—	—	—	410	—	—	—
Social security funds	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Provide list of entities receiving transfers	—	—	—	—	—	410	—	—	—
Higher education institutions	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Foreign governments and international organisations	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Public corporations and private enterprises	254	1 574	—	10 000	10 000	23 975	10 000	—	—
Public corporations	—	1 490	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Subsidies on production	—	1 490	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other transfers	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Private enterprises	254	84	—	10 000	10 000	23 975	10 000	—	—
Subsidies on production	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other transfers	254	84	—	10 000	10 000	23 975	10 000	—	—
Non-profit institutions	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Households	2 861	1 075	607	452	452	452	474	474	499
Social benefits	2 861	1 075	607	452	452	383	474	474	499
Other transfers to households	—	—	—	—	—	69	—	—	—
Payments for capital assets	2 907	9 485	6 172	4 323	4 389	4 354	3 777	4 777	5 037
Buildings and other fixed structures	—	18	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Buildings	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other fixed structures	—	18	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Machinery and equipment	2 907	1 794	3 530	4 323	4 354	4 354	3 777	4 777	5 037
Transport equipment	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other machinery and equipment	2 907	1 794	3 530	4 323	4 354	4 354	3 777	4 777	5 037
Heritage Assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Specialised military assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Biological assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Land and sub-soil assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Software and other intangible assets	—	7 673	2 642	—	35	—	—	—	—
Payments for financial assets	82	33	762	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total economic classification	246 842	253 337	259 479	286 586	290 486	288 949	268 131	273 161	295 060

Table B.2: Payments and estimates by economic classification: District Health Services

R thousand	Outcome			Main	Adjusted	Revised	Medium-term estimates		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	appropriation	appropriation	estimate	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
	2 787 476	3 028 079	3 325 318	3 368 508	3 400 024	3 613 018	3 620 347	3 911 797	4 256 188
Current payments									
Compensation of employees	1 997 312	2 095 167	2 176 739	2 222 397	2 239 536	2 456 346	2 378 569	2 516 436	2 699 755
Salaries and wages	1 745 800	1 834 036	1 912 557	1 927 177	1 941 061	2 147 573	2 046 708	2 180 565	2 338 589
Social contributions	251 512	261 131	264 183	295 220	298 475	308 773	331 861	335 872	361 166
Goods and services	790 121	932 802	1 148 557	1 146 017	1 159 916	1 156 100	1 241 669	1 395 242	1 556 307
Administrative fees	429	99	259	536	1 924	913	703	530	529
Advertising	4 099	3 761	911	5 756	9 049	6 149	18 839	19 038	44 038
Assets less than the capitalisation threshold	7 032	5 376	2 102	14 093	14 338	8 296	11 661	7 439	8 500
Audit cost: External	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Bursaries: Employees	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Catering: Departmental activities	5 822	5 789	4 536	5 836	11 517	9 615	5 956	5 336	5 216
Communication (G&S)	29 085	22 391	21 736	16 882	8 858	20 013	21 895	15 397	35 689
Computer services	219	1 739	2 039	3 667	5 227	2 676	2 721	3 219	3 649
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	649	1 056	631	10	1 353	1 175	57 364	53 452	56 565
Consultants and professional services: Infrastructure and planning	—	—	10 373	—	—	—	—	—	—
Consultants and professional services: Laboratory services	118 624	164 481	236 135	210 284	152 918	160 985	187 495	320 686	335 138
Consultants and professional services: Scientific and technological services	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Consultants and professional services: Legal costs	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Contractors	27 427	19 740	61 216	39 155	28 275	17 847	34 011	21 227	26 282
Agency and support / outsourced services	28 076	25 688	23 301	45 101	37 989	93 662	71 400	46 401	58 107
Entertainment	185	16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	11 205	13 552	17 886	23 770	16 158	17 305	20 851	20 054	21 499
Housing	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	—	188	55	2	767	342	—	1 000	1 000
Inventory: Farming supplies	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Inventory: Food and food supplies	16 014	19 300	32 739	40 175	39 594	33 209	38 415	31 798	46 947
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	6 648	10 697	17 648	11 523	13 009	8 980	15 990	13 700	14 691
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Inventory: Materials and supplies	2 367	1 845	969	173	2 442	1 183	1 087	1 137	1 137
Inventory: Medical supplies	63 464	58 620	88 797	117 646	122 436	105 061	141 898	127 774	134 599
Inventory: Medicine	360 578	460 292	540 663	508 394	574 631	579 983	501 031	610 873	656 315
Medias inventory interface	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Inventory: Other supplies	—	-2 198	215	—	13	—	—	—	—
Consumable supplies	18 466	29 984	18 990	35 878	37 570	29 963	33 386	22 781	28 870
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	10 499	10 936	10 137	10 259	21 968	13 107	14 220	14 032	14 506
Operating leases	14 429	19 707	18 951	2 399	9 188	10 701	12 501	4 749	4 999
Property payments	17 745	18 309	6 054	1 975	7 934	3 997	5 036	3 366	3 566
Transport provided: Departmental activity	—	-378	8 132	8 000	1 336	1 276	4 990	6 450	7 554
Travel and subsistence	34 588	25 389	18 936	28 387	30 615	21 393	24 778	24 796	26 727
Training and development	3 739	1 717	960	9 690	1 514	1 189	7 781	12 786	12 934
Operating payments	4 145	10 677	3 063	3 377	3 216	2 164	4 337	3 937	3 968
Venues and facilities	4 226	3 816	1 046	3 049	5 897	4 879	3 323	3 283	3 283
Rental and hiring	361	213	77	—	180	37	—	—	—
Interest and rent on land	43	110	21	94	572	572	108	119	125
Interest	43	110	21	94	572	572	108	119	125
Rent on land	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Transfers and subsidies	78 035	53 054	54 652	48 198	47 438	59 805	63 840	55 477	55 679
Provinces and municipalities	—	—	8	—	—	2	—	—	—
Provinces	—	—	8	—	—	2	—	—	—
Provincial Revenue Funds	—	—	8	—	—	2	—	—	—
Provincial agencies and funds	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Municipalities	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Municipalities	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Municipal agencies and funds	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Departmental agencies and accounts	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Social security funds	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Provide list of entities receiving transfers	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Higher education institutions	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Foreign governments and international organisations	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Public corporations and private enterprises	3 222	490	16 550	—	—	96	—	—	—
Public corporations	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Subsidies on production	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other transfers	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Private enterprises	3 222	490	16 550	—	—	96	—	—	—
Subsidies on production	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other transfers	3 222	490	16 550	—	—	96	—	—	—
Non-profit institutions	68 697	43 558	26 838	44 738	40 171	49 936	59 188	51 826	51 856
Households	6 116	9 006	11 256	3 460	7 267	9 771	4 652	3 651	3 823
Social benefits	5 894	9 006	11 126	3 460	7 267	8 791	4 652	3 651	3 823
Other transfers to households	222	—	131	—	—	980	—	—	—
Payments for capital assets	85 515	23 671	24 393	66 921	50 816	42 258	56 099	50 859	51 985
Buildings and other fixed structures	57 078	2 696	3 276	3 500	434	3 001	500	500	—
Buildings	5	—	3 276	—	434	—	—	—	—
Other fixed structures	57 073	2 696	—	3 500	—	3 001	500	500	—
Machinery and equipment	28 437	20 975	21 117	63 421	50 382	39 257	55 599	50 359	51 985
Transport equipment	—	—	4 384	5 119	3 196	1 456	15 667	10 754	10 900
Other machinery and equipment	28 437	20 975	16 733	58 302	47 186	37 801	39 932	39 605	41 085
Heritage Assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Specialised military assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Biological assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Land and sub-soil assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Software and other intangible assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Payments for financial assets	528	133	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total economic classification	2 951 554	3 104 937	3 404 363	3 483 627	3 498 278	3 715 081	3 740 286	4 018 133	4 363 851

Table B.2: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Emergency Medical Services

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2015/16		2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Current payments	498 998	526 357	521 941	544 213	538 311	518 585	544 882	566 628	597 904
Compensation of employees	333 921	346 289	349 913	381 393	381 393	364 227	385 700	400 104	419 248
Salaries and wages	281 487	291 821	296 000	326 368	320 883	303 080	330 675	344 079	360 773
Social contributions	52 434	54 468	53 912	55 025	60 510	61 147	55 025	56 025	58 475
Goods and services	165 032	179 390	171 982	162 820	156 918	154 338	159 182	166 524	178 656
Administrative fees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Advertising	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Assets less than the capitalisation threshold	420	785	93	3 981	6 832	2 036	3 981	3 981	6 981
Audit cost: External	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bursaries: Employees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Catering: Departmental activities	20	65	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communication (G&S)	5 795	6 707	4 553	4 129	3 897	2 679	4 129	4 129	5 069
Computer services	9	19	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consultants and professional services: Infrastructure and planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consultants and professional services: Laboratory services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consultants and professional services: Scientific and technological services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consultants and professional services: Legal costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contractors	2 276	1 336	19 313	8 254	7 694	2 952	5 450	7 725	8 450
Agency and support / outsourced services	17	993	2 762	105	31 195	25 204	40 105	40 105	20 150
Entertainment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	28 173	90 389	55 525	60 293	25 390	45 519	53 530	55 097	60 243
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Farming supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Food and food supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	433	449	120	283	958	249	283	282	370
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Materials and supplies	23	-	-	-	18	18	-	-	-
Inventory: Medical supplies	1 099	2 911	1 547	8 600	14 355	2 794	8 600	9 350	8 100
Inventory: Medicine	374	441	492	1 500	1 500	914	1 500	1 750	2 500
Medsas inventory interface	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Other supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumable supplies	2 600	3 077	915	10 300	7 170	594	6 025	9 025	6 000
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	793	2 158	944	2 235	2 465	954	2 000	3 000	4 200
Operating leases	56 973	68 493	86 430	23 198	51 779	68 572	30 736	30 238	54 651
Property payments	28	443	531	205	251	90	1 105	105	105
Transport provided: Departmental activity	-	-	-1 597	35 000	900	757	-	-	-
Travel and subsistence	63 404	1 100	355	1 737	2 364	967	1 738	1 737	1 837
Training and development	4	-	-	3 000	-	-	-	-	-
Operating payments	2 591	-	-	-	150	39	-	-	-
Venues and facilities	-	25	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental and hiring	-	-1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest and rent on land	45	678	47	-	-	20	-	-	-
Interest	45	678	47	-	-	20	-	-	-
Rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	355	387	549	534	534	592	534	534	534
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provinces	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Revenue Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social security funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provide list of entities receiving transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	230	63	135	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on production	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private enterprises	230	63	135	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on production	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers	230	63	135	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	125	324	415	534	534	592	534	534	534
Social benefits	125	324	349	534	534	480	534	534	534
Other transfers to households	-	-	65	-	-	112	-	-	-
Payments for capital assets	1 731	7 464	19 822	15 561	21 463	21 464	17 171	23 615	31 170
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	447	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings	-	-	447	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	1 731	7 464	19 375	15 561	21 463	21 464	17 171	23 615	31 170
Transport equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 615	7 556
Other machinery and equipment	1 731	7 464	19 375	15 561	21 463	21 464	17 171	18 000	23 614
Heritage Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	3 891	1 105	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total economic classification	504 975	535 313	542 313	560 308	560 308	540 641	562 587	590 777	629 608

Table B.2: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Provincial Hospital Services

R thousand	Outcome			Main	Adjusted	Revised	Medium-term estimates		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	appropriation	appropriation	estimate	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2015/16	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Current payments	1 061 458	1 113 393	1 153 027	1 246 969	1 257 765	1 184 665	1 334 256	1 486 932	1 601 391
Compensation of employees	874 228	891 943	888 275	1 022 850	1 002 478	928 240	1 087 897	1 204 039	1 299 533
Salaries and wages	700 287	780 965	779 154	868 856	855 856	808 541	936 538	1 023 954	1 109 903
Social contributions	173 941	110 978	109 120	153 994	146 622	119 699	151 359	180 086	189 630
Goods and services	187 228	221 420	264 750	224 084	255 252	256 399	246 354	282 888	301 853
Administrative fees	4	6	2	—	10	—	52	51	53
Advertising	35	17	—	—	—	—	7	7	8
Assets less than the capitalisation threshold	2 043	487	389	673	1 100	340	1 480	1 486	1 566
Audit cost: External	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Bursaries: Employees	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Catering: Departmental activities	195	79	—	—	—	—	11	11	11
Communication (G&S)	4 352	5 676	5 689	2 905	3 721	6 425	3 971	4 004	4 217
Computer services	1 336	1 249	1 099	1 169	2 250	2 016	1 566	1 567	1 650
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	1 071	913	303	269	276	162	733	743	782
Consultants and professional services: Infrastructure and planning	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Consultants and professional services: Laboratory services	14 179	26 282	23 968	1 152	23 492	32 941	21 200	27 136	28 574
Consultants and professional services: Scientific and technological services	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Consultants and professional services: Legal costs	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Contractors	10 953	16 601	37 514	14 290	16 435	14 886	12 564	13 124	13 820
Agency and support / outsourced services	26 376	35 093	48 493	38 391	55 124	61 642	41 857	42 621	44 881
Entertainment	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	1 376	1 757	1 994	1 120	1 097	2 322	970	974	1 026
Housing	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	—	—	111	—	354	48	—	—	—
Inventory: Farming supplies	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Inventory: Food and food supplies	5 649	6 599	5 061	6 588	7 045	4 705	6 679	6 979	7 349
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	2 686	3 169	7 716	6 278	6 270	7 171	4 688	4 910	5 171
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Inventory: Materials and supplies	1 935	1 971	1 818	1 003	2 336	1 358	1 320	1 094	2 071
Inventory: Medical supplies	66 209	56 291	65 411	72 310	74 168	64 758	73 302	77 664	81 779
Inventory: Medicine	19 044	32 141	37 986	50 595	31 058	31 402	44 340	68 729	71 311
Medias inventory interface	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Inventory: Other supplies	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Consumable supplies	14 838	16 394	14 176	16 823	19 551	17 068	15 832	15 398	20 328
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	2 795	3 806	4 251	2 606	4 438	3 007	4 143	4 372	4 604
Operating leases	4 133	4 055	4 426	1 551	2 932	3 058	2 426	2 446	2 576
Property payments	2 961	5 220	3 027	1 422	1 183	741	6 392	6 743	7 099
Transport provided: Departmental activity	—	371	423	3 082	—	12	347	347	366
Travel and subsistence	3 979	1 644	1 065	1 464	2 074	2 085	1 565	1 572	1 655
Training and development	555	1 174	3	10	10	6	146	146	154
Operating payments	512	416	265	383	328	246	763	763	804
Venues and facilities	12	9	406	—	—	—	—	—	—
Rental and hiring	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Interest and rent on land	2	30	2	35	35	26	5	5	5
Interest	2	30	2	35	35	26	5	5	5
Rent on land	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Transfers and subsidies	4 095	7 330	8 911	6 594	6 594	7 520	6 103	6 302	6 636
Provinces and municipalities	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Provinces	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Provincial Revenue Funds	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Provincial agencies and funds	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Municipalities	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Municipalities	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Municipal agencies and funds	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Departmental agencies and accounts	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Social security funds	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Provide list of entities receiving transfers	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Higher education institutions	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Foreign governments and international organisations	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Public corporations and private enterprises	—	259	450	—	—	675	—	—	—
Public corporations	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Subsidies on production	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other transfers	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Private enterprises	—	259	450	—	—	675	—	—	—
Subsidies on production	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other transfers	—	259	450	—	—	675	—	—	—
Non-profit institutions	1 304	2 080	1 633	2 462	2 062	1 862	2 114	2 251	2 370
Households	2 791	4 991	6 827	4 132	4 532	4 983	3 989	4 051	4 266
Social benefits	2 791	4 991	6 827	4 132	4 532	4 733	3 989	4 051	4 266
Other transfers to households	—	—	—	—	—	250	—	—	—
Payments for capital assets	16 496	7 824	5 110	12 350	11 554	9 404	11 102	13 229	13 931
Buildings and other fixed structures	—	—	228	—	—	—	—	—	—
Buildings	—	—	228	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other fixed structures	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Machinery and equipment	16 496	7 824	4 882	12 350	11 554	9 404	11 102	13 229	13 931
Transport equipment	—	—	—	—	190	—	—	—	—
Other machinery and equipment	16 496	7 824	4 882	12 350	11 364	9 404	11 102	13 229	13 931
Heritage Assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Specialised military assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Biological assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Land and sub-soil assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Software and other intangible assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Payments for financial assets	173	12	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total economic classification	1 082 222	1 128 559	1 167 048	1 265 913	1 275 913	1 201 589	1 351 461	1 506 464	1 621 958

Table B.2: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Central Hospital Services

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15				2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Current payments	1 872 197	1 955 295	2 015 712	2 098 388	2 100 888	2 026 493	2 128 254	2 314 550	2 487 074
Compensation of employees	1 402 237	1 447 745	1 450 843	1 559 923	1 559 923	1 472 120	1 559 429	1 669 748	1 781 171
Salaries and wages	1 234 427	1 273 883	1 278 076	1 363 223	1 351 287	1 287 747	1 358 719	1 440 891	1 557 025
Social contributions	167 810	173 862	172 767	196 700	208 636	184 373	200 710	228 857	224 146
Goods and services	469 958	507 530	564 868	538 465	540 965	554 372	568 825	644 802	705 903
Administrative fees	—	9	42	40	165	129	42	48	52
Advertising	—	—	—	50	—	—	51	60	65
Assets less than the capitalisation threshold	1 315	1 239	250	3 850	2 660	1 788	1 520	1 748	1 888
Audit cost: External	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Bursaries: Employees	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Catering: Departmental activities	36	7	—	—	—	—	—	0	—
Communication (G&S)	4 752	4 248	5 935	4 373	3 927	5 630	3 272	3 943	4 758
Computer services	7 484	5 362	13 271	11 775	11 319	11 089	5 826	6 807	8 358
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	1 184	499	5 211	—	—	6	—	22	28
Consultants and professional services: Infrastructure and planning	—	7 428	1 577	2 500	2 500	1 672	—	—	—
Consultants and professional services: Laboratory services	40 711	62 950	92 857	63 650	62 121	95 174	88 509	92 185	109 751
Consultants and professional services: Scientific and technological services	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Consultants and professional services: Legal costs	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Contractors	42 254	46 941	64 623	54 100	53 800	48 842	53 767	56 233	59 634
Agency and support / outsourced services	39 712	38 532	50 860	37 357	40 253	42 181	43 085	50 003	58 084
Entertainment	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	999	751	820	857	907	863	203	233	252
Housing	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	3 000	3 812
Inventory: Farming supplies	—	—	—	—	4	4	—	—	—
Inventory: Food and food supplies	778	1 258	2 497	2 600	3 350	2 890	1 352	1 555	1 679
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	4 309	7 536	17 890	12 666	13 436	12 472	13 177	15 794	19 263
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Inventory: Materials and supplies	1 729	2 295	308	1 040	2 494	1 669	333	1 893	2 332
Inventory: Medical supplies	160 066	186 716	172 406	181 166	177 813	182 488	205 505	244 878	253 416
Inventory: Medicine	92 395	94 383	88 602	113 330	118 330	107 265	105 000	112 642	119 425
Medsas inventory interface	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Inventory: Other supplies	12 238	2 198	2 610	5 000	5 000	2 248	4 693	5 532	7 029
Consumable supplies	22 594	26 241	22 076	22 025	21 607	19 510	22 211	24 876	29 955
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	5 555	6 323	2 675	3 462	5 141	5 179	1 937	4 439	5 253
Operating leases	1 878	556	723	2 300	2 800	2 245	2 452	2 392	2 972
Property payments	27 623	10 218	16 086	13 130	11 784	10 088	14 561	14 958	15 936
Transport provided: Departmental activity	—	7	2 654	1 730	—	—	—	0	—
Travel and subsistence	2 183	1 521	632	1 064	1 089	580	1 009	1 185	1 491
Training and development	52	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Operating payments	111	312	264	400	465	360	320	375	470
Venues and facilities	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Rental and hiring	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Interest and rent on land	2	20	1	—	—	1	—	—	—
Interest	2	20	1	—	—	1	—	—	—
Rent on land	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Transfers and subsidies	10 048	11 040	11 127	8 890	8 890	9 858	7 154	8 224	8 313
Provinces and municipalities	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Provinces	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Provincial Revenue Funds	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Provincial agencies and funds	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Municipalities	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Municipalities	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Municipal agencies and funds	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Departmental agencies and accounts	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Social security funds	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Provide list of entities receiving transfers	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Higher education institutions	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Foreign governments and international organisations	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Public corporations and private enterprises	17	100	15	—	—	—	—	—	—
Public corporations	—	—	15	—	—	—	—	—	—
Subsidies on production	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other transfers	—	—	15	—	—	—	—	—	—
Private enterprises	17	100	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Subsidies on production	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other transfers	17	100	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Non-profit institutions	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Households	10 031	10 940	11 112	8 890	8 890	9 858	7 154	8 224	8 313
Social benefits	10 031	10 940	11 112	8 890	8 890	9 851	7 154	8 224	8 313
Other transfers to households	—	—	—	—	—	7	—	—	—
Payments for capital assets	48 067	27 830	22 974	31 386	28 886	26 812	101 189	107 690	112 875
Buildings and other fixed structures	88	324	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Buildings	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other fixed structures	88	324	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Machinery and equipment	47 979	27 506	22 974	31 386	28 886	26 812	101 189	107 690	112 875
Transport equipment	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other machinery and equipment	47 979	27 506	22 974	31 386	28 886	26 812	101 189	107 690	112 875
Heritage Assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Specialised military assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Biological assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Land and sub-soil assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Software and other intangible assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Payments for financial assets	223	63	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total economic classification	1 930 535	1 994 228	2 049 813	2 138 664	2 138 664	2 063 163	2 236 597	2 430 464	2 608 262

Table B.2: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Health Science & Training

R thousand	Outcome			Main	Adjusted	Revised	Medium-term estimates		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	appropriation	appropriation	estimate	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
	138 393	152 383	142 019	206 145	190 885	163 040	192 202	192 289	205 393
Current payments									
Compensation of employees	80 718	115 545	132 322	158 273	158 273	138 360	133 852	148 755	159 006
Salaries and wages	68 877	103 264	118 957	130 049	131 792	122 957	108 481	122 262	131 110
Social contributions	11 841	12 281	13 365	28 224	26 481	15 403	25 371	26 493	27 897
Goods and services	57 662	36 820	9 696	47 867	32 602	24 679	58 344	43 528	46 380
Administrative fees	35	38	153	151	176	139	318	318	334
Advertising	3	—	—	—	662	161	0	0	0
Assets less than the capitalisation threshold	1 082	1 586	68	1 655	3 182	1 695	1 228	728	766
Audit cost: External	—	—	—	—	—	—	0	0	0
Bursaries: Employees	2 515	—	—	5 700	2 700	600	4 725	4 794	5 647
Catering: Departmental activities	96	305	—	—	150	53	-0	-0	-0
Communication (G&S)	4 491	5 596	802	7 467	7 483	7 186	2 545	2 309	2 431
Computer services	53	23	2	15	15	12	616	616	648
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	—	8	3	—	—	—	0	0	0
Consultants and professional services: Infrastructure and planning	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Consultants and professional services: Laboratory services	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Consultants and professional services: Scientific and technological services	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Consultants and professional services: Legal costs	—	777	—	—	—	—	0	0	0
Contractors	1 462	1 771	343	1 900	2 527	1 240	358	3 262	3 612
Agency and support / outsourced services	—	—	—	—	—	—	-0	-0	-0
Entertainment	—	—	—	—	—	—	-0	-0	-0
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	1 025	1 473	1 682	2 957	1 858	1 938	2 193	1 066	1 448
Housing	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	—	55	87	150	349	139	50	—	—
Inventory: Farming supplies	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Inventory: Food and food supplies	—	—	—	—	—	—	0	0	1
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	—	1	—	15	2	5	10	10	11
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Inventory: Materials and supplies	19	51	9	65	135	190	10	4	4
Inventory: Medical supplies	28	75	5	40	112	24	25	17	18
Inventory: Medicine	—	—	0	30	90	15	15	10	11
Medicines inventory interface	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Inventory: Other supplies	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Consumable supplies	1 620	473	378	383	1 463	777	451	54	57
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	870	897	373	1 425	1 607	1 130	660	200	211
Operating leases	2 757	4 447	3 842	3 500	1 006	1 693	900	400	422
Property payments	459	612	232	500	140	—	250	250	264
Transport provided: Departmental activity	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Travel and subsistence	9 380	3 604	546	1 467	1 448	889	325	40	42
Training and development	13 710	14 586	1 063	20 387	7 298	6 751	43 665	29 450	30 454
Operating payments	18 057	442	105	60	99	42	—	—	—
Venues and facilities	—	—	—	—	100	—	0	0	0
Rental and hiring	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Interest and rent on land	13	18	1	5	10	1	6	6	6
Interest	13	18	1	5	10	1	6	6	6
Rent on land	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Transfers and subsidies	52 350	43 501	14 378	340	600	446	336	229	778
Provinces and municipalities	162	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Provinces	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Provincial Revenue Funds	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Provincial agencies and funds	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Municipalities	162	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Municipalities	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Municipal agencies and funds	162	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Departmental agencies and accounts	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Social security funds	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Provide list of entities receiving transfers	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Higher education institutions	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Foreign governments and international organisations	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Public corporations and private enterprises	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Public corporations	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Subsidies on production	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other transfers	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Private enterprises	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Subsidies on production	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other transfers	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Non-profit institutions	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Households	52 188	43 501	14 378	340	600	446	336	229	778
Social benefits	423	1 586	2 430	340	600	416	—	—	—
Other transfers to households	51 765	41 915	11 947	—	—	30	336	229	778
Payments for capital assets	7 639	4 542	4 795	6 036	5 036	3 743	3 389	2 989	3 147
Buildings and other fixed structures	3 265	85	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Buildings	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other fixed structures	3 265	85	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Machinery and equipment	4 374	4 457	4 795	6 036	5 036	3 743	3 389	2 989	3 147
Transport equipment	—	—	3 110	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other machinery and equipment	4 374	4 457	1 685	6 036	5 036	3 743	3 389	2 989	3 147
Heritage Assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Specialised military assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Biological assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Land and sub-soil assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Software and other intangible assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Payments for financial assets	47	29	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total economic classification	198 429	200 455	161 191	212 521	196 521	167 229	195 927	195 507	209 318

Table B.2: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Health Care Support Services

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2015/16	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15				2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Current payments	100 239	99 443	102 951	122 596	122 686	108 107	129 392	138 641	149 398
Compensation of employees	73 721	74 966	72 977	87 742	87 742	77 687	93 692	101 143	109 129
Salaries and wages	61 002	61 971	60 368	79 163	71 574	63 705	82 617	89 011	96 353
Social contributions	12 719	12 995	12 609	8 579	16 168	13 982	11 074	12 132	12 776
Goods and services	26 516	24 470	29 970	34 854	34 937	30 416	35 699	37 497	40 268
Administrative fees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Advertising	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Assets less than the capitalisation threshold	172	32	82	112	210	185	135	137	144
Audit cost: External	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bursaries: Employees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Catering: Departmental activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communication (G&S)	350	343	302	318	451	372	378	481	507
Computer services	4	1	-	-	-	-	-0	-	-
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consultants and professional services: Infrastructure and planning	-	1	-	-	-	-	-0	-	-
Consultants and professional services: Laboratory services	20	13	13	120	54	33	160	200	211
Consultants and professional services: Scientific and technological services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consultants and professional services: Legal costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contractors	3 769	3 796	4 414	6 610	5 113	4 443	9 133	9 670	10 182
Agency and support / outsourced services	65	65	64	207	245	141	250	250	263
Entertainment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	1 727	1 206	1 932	2 427	2 133	1 885	1 957	1 968	2 074
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	-	152	1 186	951	1 005	1 000	552	539	568
Inventory: Farming supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Food and food supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	-	-
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	2 048	748	102	390	337	360	1 245	1 239	1 305
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Materials and supplies	656	137	594	716	1 047	1 176	736	737	776
Inventory: Medical supplies	2 453	3 259	3 221	3 937	4 057	3 731	4 112	4 420	4 770
Inventory: Medicine	36	4	18	166	31	4	42	44	46
Medsas inventory interface	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Other supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumable supplies	13 639	13 622	16 551	17 192	18 623	15 536	15 156	15 984	17 500
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	257	113	411	362	420	455	465	466	490
Operating leases	341	481	365	327	352	343	469	476	503
Property payments	170	79	224	401	346	377	480	469	494
Transport provided: Departmental activity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Travel and subsistence	700	359	415	368	412	329	333	320	334
Training and development	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating payments	109	57	77	250	101	46	97	97	102
Venues and facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental and hiring	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest and rent on land	2	7	3	-	7	4	1	1	1
Interest	2	7	3	-	7	4	1	1	1
Rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	342	2 166	2 626	2 332	2 355	2 236	40 351	2 370	2 430
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provinces	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Revenue Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	40 000	2 000	2 000
Social security funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provide list of entities receiving transfers	-	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	40 000	2 000	2 000
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	5	21	-	-	-	6	-	-	-
Public corporations	5	21	-	-	-	6	-	-	-
Subsidies on production	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers	5	21	-	-	-	6	-	-	-
Private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on production	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	337	145	626	332	355	230	351	370	430
Social benefits	337	145	626	332	355	230	351	370	430
Other transfers to households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for capital assets	8 121	273	940	6 744	1 631	947	7 173	5 304	5 585
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	8 121	273	940	6 744	1 631	947	7 173	5 304	5 585
Transport equipment	-	-	-	-	1 000	-	-	-	-
Other machinery and equipment	8 121	273	940	6 744	631	947	7 173	5 304	5 585
Heritage Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	80	16	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total economic classification	108 782	101 898	106 517	131 672	126 672	111 290	176 916	146 315	157 412

Table B.2: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Health Facilities Management

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2015/16	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Current payments	25 938	5 981	35 298	174 174	173 943	145 613	169 634	221 875	241 376
Compensation of employees	2 983	3 811	9 521	27 416	26 986	20 162	33 057	32 734	33 000
Salaries and wages	2 648	2 834	7 993	27 032	26 602	17 750	29 794	29 436	29 367
Social contributions	335	977	1 528	384	384	2 412	3 263	3 298	3 633
Goods and services	21 393	2 170	25 777	146 758	146 957	125 451	136 577	189 141	208 376
Administrative fees	-	17	32	150	150	58	30	100	-
Advertising	-	20	220	-	1 100	240	600	400	450
Assets less than the capitalisation threshold	-	-	272	-	100	1	10 050	-	-
Audit cost: External	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bursaries: Employees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Catering: Departmental activities	-	-	-	100	100	41	-	-	-
Communication (G&S)	21	27	24	42	42	24	-	-	-
Computer services	5 003	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	3 481	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consultants and professional services: Infrastructure and planning	-	-	11 219	3 915	3 915	1 803	-	-	-
Consultants and professional services: Laboratory services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consultants and professional services: Scientific and technological services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consultants and professional services: Legal costs	431	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contractors	726	810	5	129 617	129 816	114 075	10 030	10 050	10 090
Agency and support / outsourced services	1 746	-	-	-	-	-	5 000	5 490	-
Entertainment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	-	-	-	100	250	12	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Farming supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Food and food supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	204	-	154	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Materials and supplies	113	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Medical supplies	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Medicine	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medsas inventory interface	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Other supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumable supplies	1 699	924	1	-	-	33	-	-	-
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	74	104	132	450	700	354	420	660	500
Operating leases	7 534	1	13 589	6 757	6 757	6 765	7 654	7 615	8 170
Property payments	4	-	-	-	-	-	100 850	164 561	187 706
Transport provided: Departmental activity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Travel and subsistence	333	200	128	403	403	222	-	-	-
Training and development	23	-	-	5 190	3 590	1 823	-	-	-
Operating payments	-	67	-	34	34	-	1 943	265	1 460
Venues and facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental and hiring	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest and rent on land	1 562	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	1 562	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	3 034	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provinces and municipalities	-	3 003	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provinces	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Revenue Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipalities	-	3 003	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal agencies and funds	-	3 003	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social security funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provide list of entities receiving transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on production	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on production	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	31	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social benefits	-	31	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers to households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for capital assets	562 443	451 644	564 438	421 964	466 790	495 120	347 061	304 806	302 960
Buildings and other fixed structures	552 959	357 167	475 066	310 724	332 320	391 944	346 861	304 506	302 960
Buildings	552 959	357 167	475 066	310 724	332 320	391 944	346 861	304 506	302 960
Other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	9 484	94 477	89 372	111 010	134 240	103 026	200	300	-
Transport equipment	-	-	187	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other machinery and equipment	9 484	94 477	89 185	111 010	134 240	103 026	200	300	-
Heritage Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	230	230	150	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total economic classification	588 381	460 659	599 736	596 138	640 733	640 733	516 695	526 681	544 336

Table B.3(a): Conditional grant payments and estimates by economic classification: Department of Health

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2015/16	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15				2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Current payments									
Compensation of employees	807 715	848 956	883 599	890 025	889 595	889 596	989 747	1 061 548	1 128 025
Salaries and wages	720 633	761 565	793 589	792 136	788 646	787 467	854 127	900 134	972 572
Social contributions	87 082	87 391	90 010	97 889	100 949	102 129	135 620	161 414	155 453
Goods and services	623 384	780 031	947 472	1 155 818	1 154 017	1 153 845	1 122 928	1 322 035	1 482 118
of which									
Administrative fees	376	80	260	675	1 995	2 193	716	612	512
Advertising	3 119	2 006	1 108	3 289	7 017	7 647	16 536	16 336	41 386
Minor Assets	2 117	2 106	1 241	6 091	6 537	4 359	15 471	1 000	1 080
Audit cost: External	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bursaries Employees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Catering: Departmental activities	5 211	5 724	4 180	5 936	9 030	10 631	5 336	4 836	4 836
Communication (G&S)	2 602	1 929	964	14 107	1 364	467	5 856	10 856	30 856
Computer services	5 107	1 504	1 991	1 700	9 659	7 659	1 764	2 000	2 000
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	1 329	649	8	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure and planning services	-	-	-	3 915	3 915	3 915	-	-	-
Laboratory services	100 334	142 701	282 251	231 711	223 650	163 374	154 061	262 758	282 496
Scientific and technological services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contractors	34 695	30 462	49 463	180 828	180 826	192 755	42 742	42 521	44 841
Agency and support / outsourced services	13 344	8 011	7 762	23 553	12 572	7 370	45 360	40 713	45 463
Entertainment	171	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	501	822	1 162	8 280	6 212	5 152	6 725	4 860	4 860
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory :Clothing material and accessories	-	-	-	-	100	100	-	1 000	1 000
Inventory: Farming supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Food and food supplies	3 934	3 959	16 831	15 000	17 649	17 661	12 686	8 450	8 450
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	1 192	1 495	4 427	-	-	5 000	2 000	3 000	3 240
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Materials and supplies	16	-	29 312	-	-	2	137	137	137
Inventory: Medical supplies	131 377	170 244	152 853	224 466	235 535	229 245	229 587	238 331	246 205
Inventory: Medicine	288 458	367 081	371 462	376 200	370 900	434 718	426 423	466 547	522 258
Medsas inventory interface	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory :Other supplies	-	-	1 327	7 000	7 000	4 000	-	-	-
Consumable supplies	3 281	12 721	1 488	8 598	9 910	11 432	11 823	9 373	9 613
Consumable:Stationery,printing and office supplies	2 242	957	4 033	9 221	11 396	11 265	7 927	9 975	9 815
operating leases	1 311	1 099	1 122	1 000	1 000	1 350	6 000	1 000	1 000
Property payments	765	476	138	1 535	1 466	80	102 385	165 626	188 771
Transport provided: Departmental activity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Travel and subsistence	12 814	11 111	10 598	14 280	18 556	19 477	13 601	15 830	15 830
Training and development	3 603	1 705	882	12 171	5 007	4 807	7 781	9 981	11 441
Operating payments	1 795	9 380	1 497	3 379	7 382	4 465	5 288	3 610	3 345
Venues and facilities	3 340	3 810	1 080	2 883	5 339	4 721	2 723	2 683	2 683
Rental and Hiring	350	-	29	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest and rent on land	4	9	1	-	-	-	15	15	15
Interest	4	9	1	-	-	-	15	15	15
Rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies to¹:	67 849	45 174	31 904	60 750	60 750	60 750	64 810	57 251	57 251
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provinces ²	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Revenue Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipalities ³	-	3 003	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
of which: Regional service council levies	-	3 003	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social security funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provide list of entities receiving transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies to¹ - continued	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises ⁴	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on production	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on production	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	67 702	41 915	26 662	56 000	56 000	56 000	58 908	51 536	51 536
Households	147	256	5 242	4 750	4 750	4 750	5 902	5 715	5 715
Social benefits	147	256	5 242	4 750	4 750	4 750	5 902	5 715	5 715
Other transfers to households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for capital assets	651 765	475 094	621 137	460 717	507 543	507 714	439 006	399 777	403 207
Buildings and other fixed structures	614 374	357 095	485 257	289 474	337 320	337 320	324 512	280 568	279 113
Buildings	554 076	353 256	471 662	286 474	334 320	334 320	324 512	280 568	279 113
Other fixed structures	60 298	3 839	13 595	3 000	3 000	3 000	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	37 391	118 000	135 881	171 013	169 993	170 164	114 494	119 209	124 094
Transport equipment	-	847	3 162	4 713	4 713	4 713	10 265	8 000	8 000
Other machinery and equipment	37 391	117 153	132 718	166 300	165 280	165 451	104 229	111 209	116 094
Heritage Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	230	230	230	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total economic classification: Programme (number and name)	2 150 718	2 149 263	2 484 113	2 567 310	2 611 905	2 611 905	2 616 506	2 840 626	3 070 616

Table B.3(a): Conditional grant payments and estimates by economic classification: Comprehensive HIV/Aids Grant (Programme 2)

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2015/16	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15				2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Current payments									
Compensation of employees	158 046	172 208	199 513	235 648	235 648	235 649	286 298	332 589	350 371
Salaries and wages	138 522	152 665	177 699	204 909	201 849	201 849	236 559	260 815	288 597
Social contributions	19 524	19 543	21 814	30 739	33 799	33 800	49 739	71 774	61 774
Goods and services	361 462	480 735	598 274	600 097	600 097	599 925	654 664	769 718	884 456
of which									
Administrative fees	376	63	227	525	1 845	2 043	686	512	512
Advertising	3 090	1 986	888	3 289	5 917	6 547	15 936	15 936	40 936
Minor Assets	995	978	283	1 591	2 462	2 458	1 391	-	-
Audit cost: External									
Bursaries Employees									
Catering: Departmental activities	5 100	5 632	4 127	5 836	8 930	10 416	5 336	4 836	4 836
Communication (G&S)	1 687	1 881	920	14 065	1 322	425	5 856	10 856	30 856
Computer services	107	12		100	7 434	5 434	100	2 000	2 000
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services				-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure and planning services									
Laboratory services	86 829	127 555	196 314	168 061	165 000	113 724	134 061	242 758	262 496
Scientific and technological services									
Legal costs									
Contractors	8 160	3 766	4 583	4 711	6 810	7 739	4 711	271	271
Agency and support / outsourced services	4 369	8 011	3 253	17 416	6 435	1 393	32 223	24 223	34 223
Entertainment	171			-	-	-	-	-	-
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	501	822	1 162	8 180	5 962	4 902	6 725	4 860	4 860
Housing									
Inventory :Clothing material and accessories					100	100		1 000	1 000
Inventory: Farming supplies									
Inventory: Food and food supplies	3 934	3 959	16 831	15 000	17 649	17 661	12 686	8 450	8 450
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas				-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material									
Inventory: Materials and supplies	16			-	-	2	137	137	137
Inventory: Medical supplies	16 522	13 455	48 103	52 300	59 369	51 369	57 881	44 882	44 882
Inventory: Medicine	204 200	274 711	301 985	263 200	257 900	326 718	326 423	359 405	399 405
Meddas inventory interface									
Inventory :Other supplies									
Consumable supplies	2 063	10 564	1 481	8 598	8 710	8 690	9 323	6 373	6 373
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	1 679	852	3 312	8 452	10 282	10 151	7 415	9 315	9 315
operating leases	1 311	1 098	1 122	1 000	1 000	1 350	6 000	1 000	1 000
Property payments	270	424	104	1 535	1 466	80	1 535	1 065	1 065
Transport provided: Departmental activity									
Travel and subsistence	12 266	10 833	10 197	13 229	17 417	18 371	13 230	15 830	15 830
Training and development	2 549	1 138	776	6 981	1 417	1 217	6 981	9 981	9 981
Operating payments	1 777	9 313	1 497	3 345	7 348	4 431	3 345	3 345	3 345
Venues and facilities	3 140	3 682	1 080	2 683	5 322	4 704	2 683	2 683	2 683
Rental and Hiring	350		29						
Interest and rent on land	4	9	1	-	-	-	15	15	15
Interest	4	9	1				15	15	15
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to¹:	60 597	42 140	26 859	44 150	44 150	44 150	56 402	51 938	51 938
Provinces and municipalities									
Provinces ²									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities ³									
Municipalities									
of which: Regional service council levies									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers									
Universities and technikons									
Transfers and subsidies to¹: - continued									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises ⁵									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions	60 447	41 915	26 662	43 900	43 900	43 900	56 000	51 536	51 536
Households	150	225	197	250	250	250	402	402	402
Social benefits	150	225	197	250	250	250	402	402	402
Other transfers to households									
Payments for capital assets	59 137	4 463	22 988	32 051	32 051	32 222	17 682	17 242	17 242
Buildings and other fixed structures	57 033	2 696	13 595	3 000	3 000	3 000	-	-	-
Buildings									
Other fixed structures	57 033	2 696	13 595	3 000	3 000	3 000	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	2 104	1 767	9 393	29 051	29 051	29 222	17 682	17 242	17 242
Transport equipment		847		2 500	2 500	2 500	9 500	8 000	8 000
Other machinery and equipment	2 104	920	9 393	26 551	26 551	26 722	8 182	9 242	9 242
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets									
Total economic classification: Programme (number and name)	639 245	699 554	847 635	911 946	911 946	911 946	1 015 061	1 171 502	1 304 022

Table B.3(a): Conditional grant payments and estimates by economic classification: EPWP Grant for Social Sector (Programme 2)

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2015/16	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15				2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Current payments									
Compensation of employees	-	-	1 433	-	-	-	-	-	-
Salaries and wages	-	-	1 433	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Goods and services	-	-	113	967	967	967	92	-	-
of which									
Administrative fees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Advertising	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Minor Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Audit cost: External	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bursaries Employees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Catering: Departmental activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communication (G&S)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure and planning services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scientific and technological services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contractors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency and support / outsourced services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Farming supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Food and food supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Materials and supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Medical supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Medicine	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medsas inventory interface	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Other supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumable supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	-	-	-	319	414	414	92	-	-
operating leases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport provided: Departmental activity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Travel and subsistence	-	-	113	548	536	536	-	-	-
Training and development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Venues and facilities	-	-	-	100	17	17	-	-	-
Rental and Hiring	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies to¹:	7 255	-	-	12 100	12 100	12 100	2 908	-	-
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provinces ²	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Revenue Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipalities ³	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
of which: Regional service council levies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social security funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provide list of entities receiving transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies to¹: - continued									
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises ⁵	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on production	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on production	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	7 255	-	-	12 100	12 100	12 100	2 908	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social benefits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers to households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for capital assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other machinery and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total economic classification: Programme (number and name)	7 255	-	1 547	13 067	13 067	13 067	3 000	-	-

Table B.3(a): Conditional grant payments and estimates by economic classification: Human Papillomavirus Vaccine Grant (Programme 2)

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15		2015/16		2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Current payments									
Compensation of employees	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Salaries and wages	-	-							
Social contributions	-	-							
Goods and services	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	11 608
of which									
Administrative fees	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Advertising	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Minor Assets	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Audit cost: External	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Bursaries Employees	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Catering: Departmental activities	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Communication (G&S)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer services	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure and planning services	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory services	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Scientific and technological services	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal costs	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Contractors	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency and support / outsourced services	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory :Clothing material and accessories	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Farming supplies	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Food and food supplies	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Materials and supplies	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Medical supplies	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Medicine	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	11 608
Medsas inventory interface	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory :Other supplies	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumable supplies	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
operating leases	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Property payments	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport provided: Departmental activity	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Travel and subsistence	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Training and development	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating payments	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Venues and facilities	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental and Hiring	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest and rent on land	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on land	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies to¹:	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Provinces and municipalities	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Provinces ²	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Revenue Funds	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial agencies and funds	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipalities ³	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipalities	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
of which: Regional service council levies	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal agencies and funds	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Social security funds	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Provide list of entities receiving transfers	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Universities and technikons	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies to¹: - continued	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises ⁵	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on production	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Private enterprises	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on production	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Social benefits	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers to households	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for capital assets	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Other fixed structures	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport equipment	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Other machinery and equipment	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Total economic classification: Programme (number and name)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	11 608

Table B.3(a): Conditional grant payments and estimates by economic classification: NHI Grant (Programme 2)

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15				2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Current payments									
Compensation of employees	-	-	680	691	691	691	873	-	-
Salaries and wages	-	21	585	651	651	651	873	-	-
Social contributions	-	-21	95	40	40	40	-	-	-
Goods and services	2 698	4 211	3 040	4 300	4 300	4 300	5 905	-	-
of which									
Administrative fees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Advertising	29	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Minor Assets	1 122	1 128	635	2 000	1 475	1 301	3 030	-	-
Audit cost: External	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bursaries Employees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Catering: Departmental activities	111	92	54	-	-	115	-	-	-
Communication (G&S)	-	21	20	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer services	-	1 492	1 991	1 600	2 225	2 225	1 664	-	-
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	148	649	8	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure and planning services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scientific and technological services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contractors	-	-	61	500	200	200	-	-	-
Agency and support / outsourced services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory :Clothing material and accessories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Farming supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Food and food supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Materials and supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Medical supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Medicine	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medsas inventory interface	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory :Other supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumable supplies	-	-	-	-	200	292	-	-	-
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	31	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
operating leases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property payments	-	53	34	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport provided: Departmental activity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Travel and subsistence	175	82	130	100	200	167	371	-	-
Training and development	894	566	106	-	-	-	800	-	-
Operating payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Venues and facilities	188	128	-	100	-	-	40	-	-
Rental and Hiring	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies to¹:									
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provinces ²	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Revenue Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipalities ³	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
of which: Regional service council levies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social security funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provide list of entities receiving transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies to¹: - continued									
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises ⁵	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on production	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on production	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social benefits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers to households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for capital assets	3 275	660	3 240	2 213	2 213	2 213	765	-	-
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	3 275	660	3 240	2 213	2 213	2 213	765	-	-
Transport equipment	-	-	2 975	2 213	2 213	2 213	765	-	-
Other machinery and equipment	3 275	660	264	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets									
Total economic classification: Programme (number and name)	5 973	4 871	6 960	7 204	7 204	7 204	7 543	-	-

Table B.3(a): Conditional grant payments and estimates by economic classification: Hospital Revitalisation Grant (Programme 4)

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation n	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15				2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Current payments									
Compensation of employees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Salaries and wages	-444	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social contributions	444	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Goods and services	196	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
of which									
Administrative fees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Advertising	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Minor Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Audit cost: External	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bursaries Employees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Catering: Departmental activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communication (G&S)	13	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure and planning services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scientific and technological services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contractors	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency and support / outsourced services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory :Clothing material and accessories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Farming supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Food and food supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Materials and supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Medical supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Medicine	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medsas inventory interface	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory :Other supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumable supplies	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	13	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
operating leases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport provided: Departmental activity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Travel and subsistence	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training and development	137	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Venues and facilities	12	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental and Hiring	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies to¹:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provinces ²	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Revenue Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipalities ³	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
of which: Regional service council levies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social security funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provide list of entities receiving transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies to¹: - continued	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises ⁵	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on production	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on production	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social benefits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers to households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for capital assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other machinery and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total economic classification: Programme (number and name)	196	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Table B.3(a): Conditional grant payments and estimates by economic classification: Health Prof Training and Development (Programme 5)

Table B.3(a): Conditional grant payments and estimates by economic classification: Health Prior Training and Development (Programme 3)									
R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2015/16	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15				2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Current payments									
Compensation of employees	93 378	96 590	107 411	149 756	149 756	149 756	156 189	165 971	175 597
Salaries and wages	86 355	89 097	100 777	132 530	132 530	132 530	136 081	144 604	152 990
Social contributions	7 023	7 494	6 634	17 226	17 226	17 226	20 108	21 367	22 607
Goods and services	37 570	41 439	38 999	-	-	-	-	-	-
of which									
Administrative fees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Advertising	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Minor Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Audit cost: External	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bursaries Employees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Catering: Departmental activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communication (G&S)	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure and planning services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory services	-	148	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scientific and technological services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contractors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency and support / outsourced services	-	-	1 737	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory :Clothing material and accessories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Farming supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Food and food supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	-	-	4 427	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Materials and supplies	-	-	29 312	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Medical supplies	30 074	41 291	1 607	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Medicine	7 474	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medsas inventory interface	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory :Other supplies	-	-	1 327	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumable supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	-	-	589	-	-	-	-	-	-
operating leases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport provided: Departmental activity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Travel and subsistence	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training and development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating payments	18	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Venues and facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental and Hiring	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies to¹:									
	-3	9		-	-	-	-	-	-
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provinces ²	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Revenue Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipalities ³	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
of which: Regional service council levies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social security funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provide list of entities receiving transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies to¹: - continued									
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises ⁵	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on production	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on production	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-3	9		-	-	-	-	-	-
Social benefits	-3	9		-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers to households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for capital assets									
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other machinery and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets									
Total economic classification: Programme (number and name)									
	130 945	138 029	146 419	149 756	149 756	149 756	156 189	165 971	175 597

Table B.3(a): Conditional grant payments and estimates by economic classification: National Tertiary Services Grant (Programme 5)

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15				2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Current payments									
Compensation of employees	550 308	576 346	565 041	476 514	476 514	476 514	513 330	530 254	569 057
Salaries and wages	491 099	516 974	505 102	427 014	427 014	427 010	450 820	465 279	501 618
Social contributions	59 209	59 372	59 939	49 500	49 500	49 504	62 510	64 975	67 439
Goods and services	215 087	252 284	306 204	410 453	410 453	410 453	343 344	380 791	395 848
of which									
Administrative fees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Advertising	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Minor Assets	-	-	16	2 500	2 500	500	1 000	1 000	1 080
Audit cost: External	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bursaries Employees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Catering: Departmental activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communication (G&S)	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	1 181	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure and planning services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory services	13 505	14 999	85 937	63 650	58 650	49 650	20 000	20 000	20 000
Scientific and technological services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contractors	26 520	26 687	44 813	46 000	46 000	57 000	38 001	42 200	44 480
Agency and support / outsourced services	8 975	-	2 772	6 137	6 137	5 977	8 137	11 000	11 240
Entertainment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory :Clothing material and accessories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Farming supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Food and food supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	1 066	1 495	-	-	-	5 000	2 000	3 000	3 240
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Materials and supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Medical supplies	84 781	115 498	103 144	172 166	176 166	177 876	171 706	193 449	201 323
Inventory: Medicine	76 784	92 371	69 477	113 000	113 000	108 000	100 000	107 142	111 245
Medsas inventory interface	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory :Other supplies	-	-	-	7 000	7 000	4 000	-	-	-
Consumable supplies	1 216	1 234	6	-	1 000	2 450	2 500	3 000	3 240
Consumable:Stationery,printing and office supplies	519	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
operating leases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property payments	495	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport provided: Departmental activity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Travel and subsistence	35	-	39	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training and development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Venues and facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental and Hiring	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies to¹:									
Provinces and municipalities	-	5 036	-	4 500	4 500	4 500	5 500	5 313	5 313
Provinces ²	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Revenue Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipalities ³	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
of which: Regional service council levies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social security funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provide list of entities receiving transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies to¹: - continued									
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises ⁵	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on production	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on production	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	5 036	-	4 500	4 500	4 500	5 500	5 313	5 313
Social benefits	-	5 036	-	4 500	4 500	4 500	5 500	5 313	5 313
Other transfers to households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for capital assets	21 405	21 000	21 755	26 920	26 920	26 920	95 847	101 667	106 852
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	21 405	21 000	21 755	26 920	26 920	26 920	95 847	101 667	106 852
Transport equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other machinery and equipment	21 405	21 000	21 755	26 920	26 920	26 920	95 847	101 667	106 852
Heritage Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets									
Total economic classification: Programme (number and name)	786 801	849 629	898 036	918 387	918 387	918 387	958 021	1 018 025	1 077 070

Table B.3(a): Conditional grant payments and estimates by economic classification: NHI Grant (Programme 5)

Table B.3(a): Conditional grant payments and estimates by economic classification: NHI Grant (Programme 5)									
R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
Current payments									
Compensation of employees	3 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Salaries and wages	2 453	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social contributions	547	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Goods and services	877	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
of which									
Administrative fees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Advertising	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Minor Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Audit cost: External	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bursaries Employees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Catering: Departmental activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communication (G&S)	877	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure and planning services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scientific and technological services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contractors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency and support / outsourced services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory :Clothing material and accessories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Farming supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Food and food supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Materials and supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Medical supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Medicine	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medsas inventory interface	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory :Other supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumable supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
operating leases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport provided: Departmental activity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Travel and subsistence	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training and development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Venues and facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental and Hiring	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies to¹:									
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provinces ²									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities ³	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
of which: Regional service council levies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers									
Universities and technikons									
Transfers and subsidies to¹: - continued									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises ⁵	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations	-								
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises	-								
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households									
Social benefits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers to households									
Payments for capital assets									
	1 123	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Buildings	-								
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	1 123								
Transport equipment	-								
Other machinery and equipment	1 123								
Heritage Assets	-								
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets									
Total economic classification: Programme (number and name)									
	5 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Table B.3(a): Conditional grant payments and estimates by economic classification: Health Facility Revitalisation Grant (Programme 8)

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2014/15	2015/16			2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Current payments	2 983	3 811	9 521	27 416	26 986	26 986	31 377	32 734	33 000
Compensation of employees									
Salaries and wages	2 648	2 808	7 993	27 032	26 602	25 427	28 114	29 436	29 367
Social contributions	335	1 003	1 528	384	384	1 559	3 263	3 298	3 633
Goods and services	5 494	1 363	841	140 001	138 200	138 200	118 603	171 526	190 206
of which									
Administrative fees	-	17	32	150	150	150	30	100	-
Advertising	-	20	220	-	1 100	1 100	600	400	450
Minor Assets	-	-	307	-	100	100	10 050	-	-
Audit cost: External	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bursaries Employees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Catering: Departmental activities	-	-	-	100	100	100	-	-	-
Communication (G&S)	12	27	24	42	42	42	-	-	-
Computer services	5 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure and planning services	-	-	-	3 915	3 915	3 915	-	-	-
Laboratory services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scientific and technological services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contractors	-	10	5	129 617	127 816	127 816	30	50	90
Agency and support / outsourced services	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 000	5 490	-
Entertainment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	-	-	-	100	250	250	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory :Clothing material and accessories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Farming supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Food and food supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	126	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Materials and supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Medical supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Medicine	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medsas inventory interface	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory :Other supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumable supplies	-	923	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	-	104	132	450	700	700	420	660	500
operating leases	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	100 850	164 561	187 706
Transport provided: Departmental activity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Travel and subsistence	333	195	119	403	403	403	-	-	-
Training and development	23	-	-	5 190	3 590	3 590	-	-	1 460
Operating payments	-	67	-	34	34	34	1 623	265	-
Venues and facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental and Hiring	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies to¹:	3 034								
Provinces and municipalities	-	3 003	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provinces ²	-	3 003	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Revenue Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipalities ³	-	3 003	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipalities	-	3 003	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
of which: Regional service council levies	-	3 003	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social security funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provide list of entities receiving transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies to¹: - continued									
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises ⁵	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on production	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on production	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	31	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social benefits	-	31	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers to households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for capital assets	566 825	446 214	570 454	397 533	444 359	444 359	324 712	280 868	279 113
Buildings and other fixed structures	557 341	351 641	468 960	284 474	332 320	332 320	324 512	280 568	279 113
Buildings	554 076	350 498	468 960	284 474	332 320	332 320	324 512	280 568	279 113
Other fixed structures	3 265	1 143	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	9 484	94 573	101 494	112 829	111 809	111 809	200	300	-
Transport equipment	-	-	187	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other machinery and equipment	9 484	94 573	101 307	112 829	111 809	111 809	200	300	-
Heritage Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	230	230	230	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets									
Total economic classification: Programme (number and name)	575 303	454 423	580 816	564 950	609 545	609 545	474 692	485 128	502 319

Table B.3(a): Conditional grant payments and estimates by economic classification: EPWP Intergrated Grant (Programme 8)

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15		2015/16		2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Current payments									
Compensation of employees	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 680	-	-
Salaries and wages	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 680	-	-
Social contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Goods and services	-	-	-	-	-	-	320	-	-
of which									
Administrative fees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Advertising	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Minor Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Audit cost: External	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bursaries Employees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Catering: Departmental activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communication (G&S)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure and planning services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scientific and technological services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contractors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency and support / outsourced services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory :Clothing material and accessories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Farming supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Food and food supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Materials and supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Medical supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Medicine	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medsas inventory interface	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory :Other supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumable supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumable:Stationery,printing and office supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
operating leases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport provided: Departmental activity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Travel and subsistence	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training and development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	320	-	-
Venues and facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental and Hiring	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies to¹:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provinces ²	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Revenue Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipalities ³	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
of which: Regional service council levies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social security funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provide list of entities receiving transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies to¹: - continued	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises ⁵	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on production	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on production	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social benefits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers to households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for capital assets	-	2 758	2 702	2 000	2 000	2 000	-	-	-
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	2 758	2 702	2 000	2 000	2 000	-	-	-
Buildings	-	2 758	2 702	2 000	2 000	2 000	-	-	-
Other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other machinery and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total economic classification: Programme (number and name)	-	2 758	2 702	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	-	-

Table B.4: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Goods and Services level 4 items

Outcome				Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15		2015/16		2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Current payments									
Goods and services									
Administrative fees	868	737	1 110	1 645	3 140	1 707	1 213	1 116	1 039
Advertising	10 342	4 790	2 607	6 335	11 254	6 993	19 697	19 706	44 811
Minor assets	12 149	9 543	3 264	24 400	28 638	14 437	30 056	15 519	19 845
Audit cost: External	13 455	13 029	15 375	17 393	15 423	11 645	17 191	17 192	18 104
Bursaries: Employees	2 515	-	-	5 700	2 700	600	4 725	4 794	5 647
Catering: Departmental activities	6 924	8 055	4 672	6 086	12 156	10 027	5 966	5 346	5 227
Communication (G&S)	53 131	48 257	46 828	43 095	34 264	45 127	40 017	34 782	58 831
Computer services	15 650	15 616	38 889	30 821	36 158	51 268	20 341	17 675	20 683
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	13 881	8 872	7 274	2 279	3 069	2 033	58 097	54 217	57 375
Consultants and professional services: Infrastructure and planning	-	7 429	23 169	6 415	6 415	3 475	-0	-	-
Consultants and professional services: Laboratory services	173 534	253 726	352 973	275 206	238 585	289 133	297 364	440 207	473 673
Consultants and professional services: Scientific and technological serv	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consultants and professional services: Legal costs	1 905	2 343	5 782	-	707	674	0	0	0
Contractors	89 437	92 960	190 909	257 627	248 127	206 553	227 117	287 306	321 307
Agency and support / outsourced services	97 473	100 724	127 787	124 297	168 751	224 626	202 747	184 870	181 484
Entertainment	223	45	1	500	93	18	-0	-0	-0
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	44 948	119 993	82 430	96 737	52 171	72 193	81 213	80 902	88 132
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	-	402	1 439	1 103	2 475	1 529	602	4 539	5 380
Inventory: Farming supplies	-	-	-	-	4	4	-	-	-
Inventory: Food and food supplies	22 528	27 193	40 297	49 363	49 989	40 804	46 446	40 333	55 975
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	16 328	22 600	43 634	31 155	34 012	29 237	35 392	35 935	40 810
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Materials and supplies	6 903	6 314	3 698	2 997	8 472	5 594	3 486	4 865	6 320
Inventory: Medical supplies	293 320	307 872	331 387	383 699	392 941	358 856	433 442	464 103	482 683
Inventory: Medicine	472 427	587 261	667 761	674 015	725 640	719 583	651 927	794 047	849 608
Medsas inventory interface	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Other supplies	12 238	-	2 825	5 000	5 013	2 248	4 693	5 532	7 029
Consumable supplies	75 550	90 809	73 103	102 701	106 091	83 574	93 061	88 117	102 709
Consumable: Stationery,printing and office supplies	24 450	27 728	20 106	25 796	41 875	26 802	25 936	29 175	31 878
Operating leases	91 545	101 544	131 621	41 944	76 836	96 289	59 773	50 951	77 070
Property payments	49 025	34 881	26 154	17 633	21 638	15 293	28 324	25 891	27 463
Transport provided: Departmental activity	-	-	8 766	47 812	2 236	2 045	5 337	6 798	7 920
Travel and subsistence	124 784	39 912	25 833	42 414	46 416	32 226	35 653	35 638	38 105
Training and development	20 636	17 624	1 987	38 277	12 427	9 784	51 593	43 337	46 007
Operating payments	26 573	12 983	4 344	4 550	6 614	4 801	8 481	7 458	7 472
Venues and facilities	4 923	4 310	1 491	3 049	6 047	4 914	3 357	4 264	4 325
Rental and hiring	361	212	77	-	180	37	-	-	-
Other (Specify)									
Total economic classification: Programme (number and name)	1 778 026	1 967 764	2 287 591	2 370 044	2 400 557	2 374 129	2 493 251	2 804 617	3 086 915

Table B.6: Summary of provincial Public-Private Partnership projects: Department of Health

R thousand	Annual cost of project			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2015/16	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15				2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Projects signed in terms of Treasury Regulation 16	23 385	13 182	25 229	10 240	10 240	10 240	23 206	24 386	26 063
PPP unitary charge ¹	8 057	8 057	16 998	9 973	9 973	9 973	5 900	6 166	6 444
of which:									
for the capital portion (principal plus interest)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
for services provided by the operator	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Advisory fees ²	3 476	4 845	7 931	-	-	-	3 848	4 079	4 323
Project monitoring cost ³	-	65	65	-	-	-	1 763	1 646	1 945
Revenue generated (if applicable) ⁴	11 852	-	-	-	-	-	11 400	12 187	13 029
Contingent liabilities (information) ⁵	-	215	235	267	267	267	295	308	322
Projects in preparation, registered in terms of Treasury Regulation 16*	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Advisory fees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Project team cost	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Site acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital payment (where applicable) ⁶	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other project costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	23 385	13 182	25 229	10 240	10 240	10 240	23 206	24 386	26 063

Table B7.1: Summary of departmental transfers to other entities (for example NGOs)

R thousand	Sub Programme	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
		2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16			2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Kw kwasi	HIV/Aids		40							
Viljoenskroon Hospice	HIV/Aids							5642	3579	3579
Epilepsy S.A	HIV/Aids							4003	3814	3814
Susanna Wesley Guild	HIV/Aids		79	31						
LGBTI	HIV/Aids									
CANSA	HIV/Aids	16 556	12 109							
PPHC	HIV/Aids		118	36						
LAMP	HIV/Aids	2 377								
Lesedi la Setjhaba (Motheo)	HIV/Aids		56	33						
Sediba sa Bophelo (Xhariep/Motheo)	HIV/Aids									
Progressive Youth Development Agency	HIV/Aids			1 123	4 265	4 265	4 265			
Ladybrand Hospice	HIV/Aids		29							
Bethlehem Child Welfare	HIV/Aids	2 395								
Epilepsy SA	HIV/Aids	12 570	9 180							
St Helena	HIV/Aids	237								
Ernest Oppenheimer	HIV/Aids	325								
Lesedi Centre	HIV/Aids		20							
Maokeng Anti Aids Youth Club	HIV/Aids									
Tshepang Support Group Org	HIV/Aids		24							
Dihlabeng Development Initiative	HIV/Aids		116	1 736	7 072	7 072	7 072	10 678	7 383	7 383
Golden gateway Hospice	HIV/Aids	11 771	9 883	4 955	5 462	17 562	10 586	8 386	7 989	7 989
Khothalang	HIV/Aids									
Re Abarata Re Teng	HIV/Aids		16							
Lifeline	HIV/Aids		84	32	3 518	3 518	3 518	5 829	5 554	5 554
Marquard Memanaeng Consortium	HIV/Aids		78	31						
Lesdi le chabile	HIV/Aids	10 894	10 519	5 327	10 126	10 126	10 126	13 296	12 667	12 667
Goldfields Hopspice	HIV/Aids		16							
Mercy Life	HIV/Aids			1 039	5 345	5 345	5 345			
Thusanang Homebased Care	HIV/Aids		62	1 087						
Tshidisanang Women	HIV/Aids		92	49						
Kanya Consortium	HIV/Aids		31	34						
AAHA	HIV/Aids		59	1 648	5 420	5 420	5 420	7 071	6 736	6 736
Qwaqwa Youth Association	HIV/Aids		72	32						
YOFA	HIV/Aids		67	31						
Khauhelo	HIV/Aids		80	952	3 530	3 530	3 530	4 003	3 814	3 814
Siphuthando	HIV/Aids		81	34						
Ipheng Bohlale	HIV/Aids		86	33						
Kgotso Fraternal	HIV/Aids			28						
Dr Maile	HIV/Aids		90	32						
Lesedi Youth Empowerment	HIV/Aids		51	27						
Monyakeng	HIV/Aids		86	30						
Siyangoba Youth Ass	HIV/Aids		51	29						
Aganang	HIV/Aids		119	47						
Siyangoba HIV /AIDS	HIV/Aids		86							
Lesedi La Bophelo	HIV/Aids		78	29						
Claims Against the State**	HIV/Aids	3 821								
EPWP Grant for Social Sector	HIV/Aids	7 255								
HIV/Aids Prevention (TB Control)	HIV/Aids	496						280	290	320
P4: Old Age Homes	Psychiatric/Mental Hospital	1 304	2 080		2 462	2 062	1 862	2 114	2 251	2 370
Total departmental transfers to other entities		70 001	45 638	18 465	47 200	58 900	51 724	61 302	54 077	54 226

Table B.8: Transfers to local government by category and municipality:Dept of Health Health

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2015/16	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15				2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Category A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mangaung	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Category B	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Letsemeng	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Kopanong	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mohokare	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Naledi	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Masilonyana	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tokologo	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tswelopele	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Matjhabeng	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Setsotlo	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dihlabeng	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nketoana	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Maluti-a-Phofung	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Phumelela	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mantsopa	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Moqhaka	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ngwathe	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Metsimaholo	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mafube	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Category C	1 843	3 003	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Xhariep District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Lejweleputswa District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Thabo Mofutsanyana District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fezile Dabi District Municipality	1 843	3 003	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unallocated	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total transfers to municipalities	1 843	3 003	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Table B.5: Details on infrastructure

Table B 5(b) : Payments of infrastructure by category

Annexure B5: Payment of infrastructure by category

Table B.5(b) : Health - Payments of infrastructure by category																	
Project No	Project name	Project Status	Municipality / Region	Economic Classification (Buildings and Other fixed Structures, Goods & Services, Plant,machinery & Equipments, COE)	Type of infrastructure	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged Program)	Total project cost	Total Expenditure to date from previous years	Professional Fees 2016/17 (R'000)	Constructio n 2016/17 (R'000)	Total available	MTEF Forward estimates	
					Regional/District/Centr al Hospital; Clinic; Community Health Centres;	Date: Start	Date: Finish								2016/17	MTEF 2017/18	MTEF 2018/19
1. New and replacement assets																	
1	Amela CHC	87% complete	Metsimaholo	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	Community Health Centre	01 August 2014	15 January 2016			Individual Project	89 424	89 424	180	820	1 000	-	-
2	Bophelong Clinic	5% complete	Mogalakga	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	Clinic	01 April 2016	31 March 2019			Individual Project	19 120	-	1 800	8 200	10 000	13 766	1 912
3	Vogeltonien	5% complete	Dhlabeng	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	Clinic	01 April 2016	31 March 2017			Individual Project	10 000	-	1 800	8 200	10 000	-	-
4	Phetokong Clinic / Comela	Practical Completion	Matlabe	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	Community Health Centre	01 August 2014	31 March 2016			Individual Project	35 950	35 950	180	820	1 000	-	-
5	Rheedarsgark Clinic	Planning	Mafjatsang	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	Clinic	01 April 2017	31 March 2020			Individual Project	13 340	-	-	-	-	2 401	9 605
6	Reheesekstad/Thandani Clinic	Procurement	Mafjatsang	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	Clinic	01 April 2016	31 March 2019			Individual Project	38 962	-	1 800	8 200	10 000	25 430	3 532
7	Medical Equipment Phetokong Clinic	Procurement	Matlabe	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	Clinic	01 April 2016	31 March 2017			Individual Project	200	-	-	200	200	-	-
8	Medical Equipment Amella	Procurement	Metsimaholo	Machinery and Equipment	Clinic	01 April 2016	31 March 2017			Individual Project	1 000	-	-	1 000	1 000	-	-
9	Medical Equipment Schonerville Clinic	Procurement	Ngwafhe	Machinery and Equipment	Clinic	01 April 2016	31 March 2017			Individual Project	800	-	-	800	800	-	-
10	Albert Nzula District Hospital (Trompsburg)	Practical completion	Koparong	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	District Hospital	01 October 2010	31 December 2015			Individual Project	4 000	-	720	3 280	4 000	-	-
11	Albert Nzula District Hospital (Trompsburg) - Remedial	Planning	Koparong	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	District Hospital	01 April 2016	31 March 2017			Individual Project	5 000	-	900	4 100	5 000	-	-
12	Trompsburg Hospital - Health Technology	Practical Completion	Koparong	Machinery and Equipment	District Hospital	01 April 2015	31 March 2016			Individual Project	37 781	-	-	8 000	8 000	-	-
13	EMS Edenville	Planning	Ngwafhe	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	EMS Station	01 April 2016	31 March 2018			Individual Project	4 470	-	-	-	-	3 616	-
14	Welkom Mortuary	Planning	Mafjatsang	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	Mortuary	01 April 2016	31 March 2019			Individual Project	12 006	-	389	1 772	2 161	8 644	1 201
15	Beitlshiem Mortuary	Planning	Dhlabeng	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	Mortuary	01 April 2017	31 March 2020			Individual Project	12 006	-	-	-	-	2 161	8 644
16	Phuthaditjaba Mortuary	Planning	Maulit A Pholung	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	Mortuary	01 April 2018	31 March 2021			Individual Project	12 006	-	-	-	-	-	2 161
Total New infrastructure assets															53 161	56 018	27 055

33	National Hospital: Repairs and Renovations of Wards: 2,3,4,5,6,7&8	Design and documentation, ready for procurement.	Mangaung Metro	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	District Hospital	01 April 2016	31 March 2017	Program 8 Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Individual Project	5 000	-	900	4 100	5 000	-	-
34	National Hospital: Repairs and Renovations of Doctors' Residence and Outpatient	Design and documentation, ready for procurement.	Mangaung Metro	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	District Hospital	01 April 2016	31 March 2017		Individual Project	5 000	-	900	4 100	5 000	-	-
35	National Hospital: Repairs and Renovations of Admission, Administration, Emergency and External Works	Design and documentation, ready for procurement.	Mangaung Metro	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	District Hospital	01 April 2016	31 March 2017		Individual Project	5 000	-	900	4 100	5 000	-	-
36	Matube Hospital	Planning	Matube	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	District Hospital	01 December 2015	31 March 2016		Individual Project	8 500	1 513	1 080	4 920	6 000	-	-
37	Pey's Hospital	Planning	Ngwate	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	District Hospital	01 April 2016	31 March 2019		Individual Project	9 101	-	-	-	-	7 991	1 110
38	Marcos Stated Services Accommodation - Hall	70% Complete	Mangaung Metro	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	Provincial Hospital	01 April 2014	30 July 2016		Individual Project	4 500	-	810	3 660	4 500	-	-
39	Pelononi - Renovate Orthopaedic Ward	Design	Mangaung Metro	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	Provincial Hospital	01 April 2016	31 March 2017		Individual Project	2 000	-	360	1 640	2 000	-	-
40	Pelononi - Refurbish All Roofs	Planning	Mangaung Metro	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	Provincial Hospital	01 April 2015	31 March 2016		Individual Project	3 689	-	664	3 025	3 689	-	-
41	Pelononi - Refurbish Admissions, Casualty, Trauma & Emergency	75% complete	Mangaung Metro	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	Provincial Hospital	25 January 2015	31 May 2016		Individual Project	5 526	-	995	4 531	5 526	-	-
42	Pelononi - Refurbish Maternity	5% complete	Mangaung Metro	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	Provincial Hospital	01 October 2015	31 August 2017		Individual Project	30 787	-	5 542	25 245	30 787	-	-
43	Pelononi - Refurbish Water Retention & Under Floor Areas	Design	Mangaung Metro	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	Provincial Hospital	01 March 2016	31 March 2017		Individual Project	7 217	-	968	4 408	5 376	1 841	-
44	Pelononi - Refurbish Records And Archives	Planning	Mangaung Metro	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	Provincial Hospital	01 March 2018	30 April 2019		Individual Project	23 695	-	-	-	-	-	23 695
45	Refurbish Waste Management	Procurement	Mangaung Metro	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	Provincial Hospital	01 April 2016	30 September 2018		Individual Project	36 351	229	1 800	8 200	10 000	14 761	11 550
46	Pelononi Paediatric MDX Unit	70% complete	Mangaung Metro	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	Provincial Hospital	08 January 2015	31 March 2017		Individual Project	2 500	-	450	2 050	2 500	-	-
47	Pelononi - Refurbish Old X-Ray To Accommodate Maxillo Facial And Orthodontic Unit	88% complete	Mangaung Metro	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	Provincial Hospital	08 January 2014	31 March 2017		Individual Project	1 500	-	270	1 230	1 500	-	-
48	Pelononi - Procurement of Health Technology for completed projects	Planning	Mangaung Metro	Machinery and Equipment	Provincial Hospital	01 April 2017	31 March 2017		Individual Project	5 000	-	900	4 100	5 000	-	-
49	FSPC Skills Development building - Renovation	Procurement	Mangaung Metro	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	Central and Specialised Hospital	01 November 2015	31 March 2017		Individual Project	4 000	-	720	3 280	4 000	-	-
50	FSPC fire damaged Ward - Refurbish	Procurement	Mangaung Metro	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	Central and Specialised Hospital	01 November 2015	31 March 2017		Individual Project	5 000	-	900	4 100	5 000	-	-
51	District Hospitals Refurbishment and Replacement of Boilers	Ongoing	All Municipalities	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	District Hospital	01 April 2014	31 March 2017	Programme 8 IEA and HFRG	Packaged Program	146 489	29 546	8 265	37 653	45 918	56 024	44 548
52	Provincial Hospitals Refurbishment and Replacement of Boilers	Ongoing	All Municipalities	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	Provincial Hospital	01 April 2014	31 March 2020		Packaged Program	40 576	-	3 600	16 400	20 000	-	20 576

53	Central and Specialised Hospitals Refrubishment and Replacement of Boilers	Ongoing	All Municipalities	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	Central and Specialised Hospital	01 April 2014	31 March 2020			Packaged Program	8 000	-	1 440	6 560	8 000	-	-
54	District Hospitals Refurbish and replacement Mechanical Equipment (Lifts, Aircons, Calorifiers, Autoclaves, etc)	Ongoing	All Municipalities	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	District Hospital	01 June 2014	31 March 2020			Packaged Program	46 634	8 000	2 880	13 120	16 000	18 317	12 317
55	Provincial Hospitals Refurbish and replacement Mechanical Equipment (Lifts, Aircons, Calorifiers, Autoclaves, etc)	Ongoing	All Municipalities	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	Provincial Hospital	01 June 2014	31 March 2020			Packaged Program	29 840	-	1 800	8 200	10 000	9 920	9 920
56	Central and Specialised Hospitals Refurbish and replacement Mechanical Equipment (Lifts, Aircons, Calorifiers, Autoclaves, etc)	Ongoing	All Municipalities	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	Central and Specialised Hospital	01 June 2014	31 March 2020			Packaged Program	12 286	-	720	3 280	4 000	4 143	4 143
57	District Hospitals Refurbishment and replacement of Generators	Ongoing	All Municipalities	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	District Hospital	01 June 2014	31 March 2020			Packaged Program	9 000	-	1 620	7 380	9 000	-	-
58	Provincial Hospitals Refurbishment and replacement of Generators	Ongoing	All Municipalities	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	Provincial Hospital	01 June 2014	31 March 2020			Packaged Program	24 694	4 966	4 445	20 249	24 694	-	-
59	Central and Specialised Hospitals Refurbishment and replacement of Generators	Ongoing	All Municipalities	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	Central and Specialised Hospital	01 June 2014	31 March 2020			Packaged Program	8 000		1 440	6 560	8 000	-	-
60	EMS Logistics Stores	Procurement	Mangung Metro	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	Stores	01 February 2016	31 March 2017			Individual Project	6 000	1 513	1 080	4 920	6 000	-	-
61	Medical depot	Procurement	Mangung Metro	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	Medical Depot	01 February 2016	31 January 2017			Individual Project	5 000	1 157	900	4 100	5 000	-	-
62	FSSON - Residence and Hall	Procurement	Mangung Metro	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	Nurses Residence	01 February 2016	31 January 2017			Individual Project	9 000	2 047	1 620	7 380	9 000	-	-
63	ALL FACILITIES: Employment of Learners for Boiler Maintenance and Refurb	Learners still to be appointed	All Municipalities	Compensation of Employees	All Facilities	01 April 2016	31 March 2017			Packaged Program	2 000	-	-	-	2 000	-	-
Total Rehabilitation, renovations and refurbishments																	
4. Maintenance and repairs																	
64	Maintenance of CHC's and Clinics Mangung Metro	Planning	All Municipalities	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	Clinics and CHC's	01 April 2016	31 March 2017			Packaged Program	33 422	-	1 800	9 020	11 000	11 211	11 211
65	Maintenance of CHC's and Clinics Fezile Dabi	Planning	All Municipalities	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	Clinics and CHC's	01 April 2016	31 March 2017			Packaged Program	15 907	-	900	4 100	5 000	5 454	5 454
66	Maintenance of CHC's and Clinics Lelwelwesi	Planning	All Municipalities	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	Clinics and CHC's	01 April 2016	31 March 2017			Packaged Program	24 105	-	1 440	6 560	8 000	8 053	8 053

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

VOTE 6 - Department of Education

Department of Education

Vote 6

To be appropriated by Vote in 2016/17	R12 059 747 000
Responsible MEC	MEC for Education
Administering Department	Department of Education
Accounting Officer	Head of Department of Education

1. Overview

1.1 Vision

To be a Department that strives for quality, universal education that is internationally competitive.

1.2 Mission

To provide all children of the Free State province with quality education in a conducive school environment with qualified professional teachers, learning and teaching material of high quality and parents who are highly involved in school affairs.

1.3 Strategic goals and objectives

1.3.1 Promotion of sound corporate governance through sustainable use of resources:

Improved:

- Financial Management systems
- Human resource strategy
- Communication strategies
- Security Systems
- Internal Audit processes
- Risk Management Systems
- Audit opinion.

The Education system is broad and complex. Improvement of services in the Administration functions provides leverage on which the Education specific functionaries can deliver to improve the quality of teaching and learning. The Business processes and administrative processes within these functionaries directly affect the entire management of the education system.

1.3.2 Improve the functionality of schools through teacher development and management support and increased accountability

- Ensure availability and utilization of teachers to avoid large classes
- Implement a strategy for attracting sufficient qualified, young teachers including for Grade R
- Implement an appropriate framework for teacher development
- Strengthen districts to support schools in curriculum through subject advisors.
- Promote oversight and support in the delivery of curriculum in the classroom
- Circuit Managers (SMGD), subject advisors and inclusive officials to visit schools and provide support on management
- Implement a strategy to strengthen school management

Teacher development and management support to schools are important in order to create capacity for school functionality and high learner attainment.

1.3.3 Increased access to grade R

- Increase Grade R enrolment and expand Grade R classes so that an increasing number of grade 1 learners have been to a Grade R class.
- Train ECD practitioners in registered Grade R classes
- Increase the percentage of Grade 1 entrants who attended a Grade R that are school ready.

Grade R lays a good foundation for schooling. Learners who have done grade R perform better in grade 1 and subsequent grades.

1.3.4 Improve learner performance in grade 3, 6, 9 and 12 as demonstrated through regular assessment and tracking of progress

- Increase the number of learners in Grade 3 who, by the end of the year, have mastered the minimum language and numeracy competencies for Grade 3.
- Increase the number of learners in Grade 6 and 9 who, by the end of the year, have mastered the minimum language and mathematics competencies for Grade 6 and 9.
- Increase the number of Grade 12 learners who become eligible for a Bachelors programme at a university.
- Increase the number of Grade 12 learners who pass mathematics, physical science and accounting.
- Improve the average performance of Grade 6 learners in languages and mathematics.
- Improve the average performance of Grade 9 learners in mathematics.
- Improve the grade promotion of learners through Grades 1 to 9.

The performance of the department of education as an institution is measured through learner attainment. Good results in mathematics, science and accounting will ensure a constant supply of professional that are required for economic growth in the province.

1.3.5 Provision of infrastructure and learning materials to support quality education

- Build new schools; refurbish old schools, built laboratories, libraries, halls, admin blocks and toilets for educators and learners.
- Provide sewerage, electricity and water to those schools without.
- Supply each learner with the nationally defined text book package.

Without classrooms, toilets, laboratories, libraries, text books and reading materials the quality of learning and teaching will be compromised.

1.4 Values

- Accountability
- Democracy
- Efficiency
- Equality
- Human dignity
- Inclusivity
- Redress
- Respect
- Transparency

1.5 Types of services delivered by the department

The Department provides the following main services:

- Education Development and Professional Services;
- Quality Assurance;
- Curriculum Services;
- Examination and Assessment;
- Inclusive Education;
- Sport and Youth Development in schools;
- District Management and Governance;
- Administrative Support Services; and
- Teaching and Learning in schools, education institutions and Grade R.

1.6 Legislation

The legislative mandate of the Department of Education is grounded in the Constitution of South Africa and it is also supported by the following legislation and policies:

- Free State Schools Education Act No. 2 of 2000;
- South African Schools Act No. 84 of 1996 (as amended);
- National Education Policy Act, 1996 (Act No. 27 of 1996)
- Annual Division of Revenue Act;
- Public Finance Management Act No. 1 of 1999 (as amended by act 29 of 1999);
- Preferential Procurement Policy Framework Act No.5 of 2000;
- Acts Governing Human Resource Development;
- Skills Development Act No. 97 of 1998; and
- Occupation Health and Safety Act No. 85 of 1993.

1.7 Other Regulations

- Norms and Standards for funding of Public Schools, 2006 Government Gazette No: 29179;
- Regulations for financial records of Public Schools, Provincial Notice 154 of 2001;
- Regulations for the examination, Irregularities and the Examination Board, Provincial Notice 155 of 2001;
- White Paper 5 on Early Childhood Development, May 2001; and
- White Paper 6 Inclusive Education.

1.8 Alignment of departmental budget to achieve government's prescribed outcomes

The government program of action indicated that since 2011 budget will be centered on the 12 identified outcomes across departments. The Department of Education mainly contributes to outcome 1: "Improve the quality of basic education". To ensure the achievement of this outcome, the following outputs have been identified:

- High Quality of Teaching and Learning
- Improved literacy and numeracy at schools
- Better Senior Certificate examination performance
- Universalization of Early Childhood Development
- Effective school management, leadership and governance
- Effective infrastructure development and basic services
- All schools have safe and supporting environments for all children
- Improved learner attainment and retention
- Improved social cohesion, discipline and excellence through extra-curricular activities

2. Review of the current financial year (2015/16)

The Free State Department of Education continues to place a very high premium on the delivery of quality basic education. The well-being of the province therefore depends on the extent to which the Department are able to create an enabling environment for the delivery of quality basic education to the learner population in the Free State.

The Department has over the past five years made great strides in relation to improvement in learner performance. On the whole, this improvement can to a large extent be attributed to the implementation of intervention programmes that have found expression in the Provincial Strategy on Learner Attainment (PSLA). It is important to recognize that the PSLA is an initiative that seeks to bring about continuous improvement in learner attainment in relation to the National Senior Certificate (NSC) examinations. In this context, the PSLA continues to represent a strategic response that focuses on the qualitative improvement of schools with a view to build a strong culture of effective curriculum leadership and school organization. In this culture, the school develops an enabling environment for effective teaching and learning with a view to continuous improvement in learner attainment.

The following are some of the major priorities supported during the 2015/16 financial year.

No Fee Schools Policy

Schools in quintile 1, 2 and 3 receive substantial subsidies per learner for educational resources from the Provincial Education Department. The no fee policy's main objective is to ensure that learners from poor communities have access to education. In total, 519 878 learners from 1146 schools benefit from the no fee school policy which increased from 502 374 learners in 2014/15 financial year. The implementation of this policy ensures access to basic education and contributes towards the improvement of quality of life of the Free State citizens.

National School Nutrition Programme (NSNP)

The main purpose of the NSNP Programme is to provide nutritious meals to targeted learners. During this financial year, learners from quintile 1- 3 primary schools and quintile 1 to 3 secondary schools as well as identified special schools were provided with meals. There are 573 284 learners in 1 116 schools that benefitted from this programme in 2015/16. Beneficiaries of the NSNP in the Free State increased from 166 304 in 2004/2005 to 573 284 in 2015. The NSNP ensures that every learner in a no fee school receives at least one nutritious meal per day. Furthermore, it enhanced learning capacity and improves school attendance of learners. The programme has also translated into job creation for 3 566 volunteer-food-handlers (VFH) who are involved in the preparation of meals for the learners during this financial year.

Provision of Learning and Teaching Support Material (LTSM)

In order to ensure that quality education takes place, learners must be exposed to quality Learning and Teaching Support Material (LTSM). The Department budgeted R97.2 million for Textbooks and Stationery (2015/16 financial year) which is for 2016 academic year. For 2016 academic year, the Department procured top-ups for Grades 4-6 and 11. The Department will also be procuring Grade R and Grade 11 FET literature set works. The Free State Department of Education (FSDoE) will always strive for better education and provide resources for learners so that teaching and learning is not compromised.

Examinations

The objective of this programme is to provide education institutions as a whole with training and support. Amongst others, this programme caters for professional services, special projects and external examinations.

The steady improvement of the NSC results in the last five years demonstrates that despite the challenges in the system, the 2030 vision of eliminating poverty and reducing inequality through

education can materialize. The Free State has achieved 81.6% (2015) down from 82.8% (2014). This is a decline of 1.2%.

The department conducted the following assessments during the 2015/16 financial year:

Quarterly tests for grades 3, 4,5,6,9,10, 11 and 12 in 2015

Quarterly tests for ABET Level 4 Feb/ Sept 2015

Abet Level 4 examinations in May/ June 2015

Senior Certificate Amended examinations in June/July 2015

National Senior Certificate Examinations Preparatory examinations in September 2015

ANA tests in September 2015

Abet Level 4 examinations in November 2015

National Senior Certificate Examinations in October/November 2015

National Senior Certificate Supplementary Examinations in February /March 2016.

Inclusive Education

Training of teachers on Curriculum Differentiation has been extended to Senior Phase teachers to enable teachers to employ Inclusive practices towards curriculum accessibility by all learners. 683 Teachers were trained from 152 schools during this financial year.

Early identification and support of learners experiencing learning difficulties remains a priority. Screening, Identification, Assessment and Support (SIAS) was promulgated on the 19th December 2014 as a policy on early identification and support provisioning. SIAS training in the 2015/16 financial year has focused on Provincial Training Teams (PTT), Subject Advisors, Foundation Phase and Senior Phase Teachers. 1,671 Teachers were trained from 323 schools in this regard.

South African Sign Language (SASL) was successfully implemented as a subject in Foundation Phase and Grade 9. Currently 34 Teachers from Thiboloha and Bartimea Schools for Deaf, Hard of Hearing and Visually Impaired are enrolled for SASL at WITS. 12 Intermediate Phase and 4 FET teachers from Bartimea and Thiboloha Special Schools were trained on SASL CAPS from 9 - 13 November 2015. The training was to prepare teachers for implementation as SASL as a subject is introduced in the Intermediate Phase (Grade 4,5 & 6) as well as in Grade 10 in the FET Phase this year.

Sign Language as a subject is taught in Bartimea and Thiboloha Special Schools for deaf and hard of hearing learners in the Province.

The progress made with the implementation of Full Service Schools (FSS) was extended to 20 identified schools for this financial year. The identified schools will be Primary Schools with strong leadership, with physical resources that are conducive and with an ethos that embrace inclusivity.

Learners assessed for placement in Special Schools are placed on a waiting list and remain in mainstream schools until space becomes available in Special Schools. Currently there are 546 learners on the waiting list.

Revitalisation of Agricultural schools

During 2015/16 financial year, R 3 million were spent to improve on the infrastructure and development of production enterprises at 12 Agricultural Schools in the Free State.

Money allocated were used as follows

- Collecting and analysis of soil samples for crop production in precision farming,
- Livestock purchases for the various schools involved,
- Cultivation of fields and planting for winter grazing and summer crop for 2015.
- Various equipment for Agricultural Technology to ensure learners gain experience in the manufacturing process.
- Purchasing of new farm machinery to ensure correct cultivation of fields and planting of pastures.
- New breeding stock for schools where required.

- Processing equipment as to ensure that aspects about processing is addressed and required by the Curriculum and Assessment Policy Statement (CAPS) for Agricultural Management Practices (AMP).
- Building of tunnels and broiler houses to ensure practical exposure for learners with Agricultural Management Practices as required for their School Based Assessment (SBA).
- Upgrading of handling facilities at schools.

Expansion of Grade R

The Department ensured that learners from the poorest communities have access to grade R education in both public and community-based sites. In 2014/15 financial year the department expanded grade R exposure to 80 additional classes bringing the total number of public schools that offer grade R to 646 giving access to 37 293 learners in public schools. Currently the department is also subsidising 264 community-based sites that host 7 908 grade R learners. The department had increased grade R to 80 additional classes in 2015/16 financial year.

Training of ECD Teachers

It is critical for teachers to have ongoing professional development to keep them up-to-date on new curriculum development which includes how children learn and provide them with resources. In pursuing this critical aspect the FSDoE has currently enrolled 18 grade R teachers are still continuing for B Ed with University of South Africa.

Teacher development has continued to occupy a high profile position in ongoing initiatives to build the capacity of teachers with a focus on subject knowledge, teacher orientation in preparation for the implementation of the CAPS and instructional leadership in order to bring about the desired improvement in both curriculum management and classroom practice. These teacher development initiatives will be delivered on an ongoing basis and constitute an important pillar of the Provincial Strategy on Learner Attainment (PSLA) and therefore directly linked to the provincial initiative to improve learner attainment in the NSC examinations. Grade R teachers or In 2014/15 the FSDoE managed to train 857 on Curriculum and Assessment Policy Statement (CAPS). Grade R teachers were trained on CAPS in 2015/16 financial year.

Hostel Support

The department started a hostel project in 2001 which accommodated over 100 learners. This gradually increased to 33 hostels by 2015. Ventersburg hostel which can accommodate 100 learners was completed in 2014 but could not be operational in 2015 due to challenges of electricity connection but will be operating during 2016/17 financial year. Sediti hostel in Thaba Nchu which can accommodate 250 learners is also having challenges of electricity connection which will be operating in 2016/17 financial year.

Memel, Paul Roux and Seotlong, under-utilized hostels were also added to the Farm School Hostel Project which made the total of operational hostels to 33 with a total of 3 959 learners.

<i>DISTRICT</i>	<i>NUMBER OF HOSTELS</i>
Fezile Dabi	9
Motheo	8 + 1 (Sediti)
Lejweleputswa	3 + 1 (Ventersburg)
Thabo Mofutsanyana	9
Xhariep	4

School Connectivity

The department started this pilot programme to equip schools with information technology to improve teaching and learning. IT equipment has already been delivered and installed at 5 schools and training in this regard for educators has already taken place.

Teacher Training

One of the national priorities regarding teacher development is to promote and facilitate the professional development of teachers, in particular the Continuing Professional Teacher Development (CPTD) Management System. The CPTD Management System is a new system for encouraging and recognising teachers' professional development. Each teacher will be expected to achieve at least 150 Professional Development (PD) points on their Personal PD Points Account (PPDPA) in every three year cycle.

To help teachers organise and focus their professional development, the District Teacher Development Centres (DTDCs) embarked on a process to offer Orientation and Sign-Up Workshops to all school based educators. Currently 1 920 principals and deputy principals, 1 949 Heads of Departments (HODs) and 6 570 teachers signed-up for the CPTD Management System.

For the current financial year teachers have spent an average of 34 hours on professional teacher development activities.

ICT skills development focused area was on the training of teachers at schools who benefited from ICT hardware provisioning projects in the previous year. The skills developments included device training and training on the integration of ICT in teaching and learning.

Sport, Youth, Recreation, Arts & Culture (SYRAC)

In-school sport and culture has this earmarked additional fund to specifically improve the quality of and participations in sport and youth programmes. During this financial year, schools participated in Leagues and the province received gold medals in many codes, resulting in:

- The overall position 2 with cross country and athletics.
- Overall position 4 in the SA Schools Championships, with codes like Chess, Football Girls, receiving Gold medals.
- Some learners were selected for the National Teams in the respective Codes and Federations, for International participation.
- 4 boys got invited for Football trials abroad in Holland and Germany.

Maths, Science and Technology Strategy (MST Strategy)

The MST grant benefited 77 schools with teaching and learning resources for workshops and for laboratories. Schools also benefited on kits, apparatus, consumables, computer resources like hardware and broadcasting equipment and machinery and tools. The second major benefit was for 300 grade 8, 9 and 10 selected learners on learner support camps, from the 54 MST grant secondary schools taken through a number of Learner Support Camps in partnership with Central University of Technology.

The 77 schools benefiting from the grant were divided into 36 academic high schools, 18 technical high schools and 23 primary schools. The third category of beneficiation was on teacher development which was standing on 3 major legs namely CAPS 2 teacher development focusing on 9 specialisations, technical mathematics and technical science, content and methodology specific targeted training and lastly on ICT integration into teaching and learning

Bursaries Non Employees

During the 2015/16 financial year, an amount of R 450 million was allocated to the Department for bursaries to non-employees. Currently there are 7 248 bursary holders on the Provincial Bursary System. On annual basis, there is a selection of 500 students of which 200 is selected by the

Committee, each MECs selecting 15 students, each HODs selecting 5 students, Speaker of the Provincial Legislature selecting 15 and the rest is the Premier inclusive of the Top Achievers.

The Department also have students studying in different countries, 37 Students are in Turkey, 198 students in Cuba, 9 studying pharmacy, 265 students studying in China and 103 was in India for IT. The total number of 7 248 students on the Provincial Bursary System is exclusive of the 103 students who were studying six months Information Technology in 2015 academic year.

3. Outlook for the coming financial year (2016/17)

The following policy priorities and strategies, amongst others, will be supported in 2016/17 financial year to ensure the realization of the Department's vision.

Maths, Science and Technology Strategy (MST Strategy)

The MST Strategy will continue in 2016/17 financial year in order to provide support and resources to schools, teachers and learners for the improvement of Mathematics, Sciences and Technology teaching and learning at selected public schools. It will also assist in improving the achievement of learner participation and success rates, teacher demand, supply, utilisation, development and support, school resourcing and partnerships, consistent with targets set in the Action Plan 2019 and the National Development Plan (NDP). The strategy is linked to the NDP and Action Plan 2019 by increasing the number of learners taking Mathematics, Sciences and technology subjects.

Examination and assessments

The Department will strengthen the implementation of its Provincial Strategy on Learner Attainment in both the Primary and the Secondary schools with the intention to improve both the quality of learning and teaching. The objective of the province for 2016 academic year is to achieve 90/40 matric results which means 90% pass rate and 40% bachelors. Learners' performance is central to the success of the department's interventions. In its quest to realize this mission, it will focus on the improvement of the quality of the School Based Assessment (SBA), by administering common Provincial quarterly examinations / tests. The purpose of the administration of these quarterly exams/test amongst others, is to:

- indirectly assist with raising the standard and quality of the SBA,
- provide professional development support on the content areas that learners are struggling with,
- ensure that teachers cover all the curriculum topics,
- conduct item and error analysis so as to diagnose and remedy the challenges that learners are faced with.

With these interventions the Department sought to improve the retention rate across the system and consequently the overall performance in the Grade 12 results, by incrementally reducing the number of under-performing schools and subjects. Departmental interventions to support good governance in schools included among others the development of School Academic Performance Improvement Plans (SAPIPs) and the hosting of quarterly accountability sessions for all under-performing schools.

The Department has made a budgetary provision of R41 million in the 2016/2017 financial year as part of its strategy to improve learner performance across the grades with the vested interest in the improvement of the 2016 grade 12 National Senior Certificate (NSC) results. The allocation form part of the Internet Broadcast Programme (IBP) which covers grades 8-12 and as a result the number of the subjects and hours have been increased so as to sustain good performance across the system. This is part of the Department's strategy to reduce the repetition rate which is high in grades 8-11 and to constantly monitor the quality of teaching and learning. A special attention will be given to progressed learners across the system. The importance of grade 12 makes it mandatory that special interventions be implemented for all the progressed learners in this grade and to ensure that they are exposed to all examinable grade 10 and 11 work as part of their grade 12 overall workload. The intention is to ensure

that the progressed grade 12 learners acquire the basic foundational skills needed for them to master the content of grade 12. A multiple academic support program will be rolled-out to ensure that this cohort of learners adjust and cope with the high curriculum demand of grade 12. As of 2016, all schools have tracked all their learners from grade R-11 as a means to ensure that differentiated support is provided across the phases and grades with the deliberate intention of reducing the number of learners who are progressed across the system.

The department will continue to work with its partners to build a strong working relationship which is aimed at assisting the department to wage a war against underperforming schools in the province.

National School Nutrition Programme (NSNP)

In 2016/17 the budget for feeding of learners is R334.971 million and about ±600 000 learners will benefit from this programme. NSNP is also used as a channel for local economic development and creation of job opportunities for the local people through the use of cooperatives as service providers and the unemployed parents of learners are appointed as Volunteer Food Handlers (VFHs) to prepare meals for learners. In 2016/17 an estimated 3 700 VFHs will be appointed, with a stipend of R1 000 per person per month.

Revitalisation of Agricultural schools

R 3 million has been budgeted for this programme of revitalisation of agricultural schools and it will be used to:

- Complete fencing around the Agricultural production units in rural areas for security purposes,
- Ensure sustainable production by reducing the risk of power outages through purchasing generators for relevant schools,
- Purchasing of various agricultural equipment to ensure PATs (Practical Assessment Tasks) can be completed as required by the curriculum,
- To cover running costs for startup enterprises at the various schools.
- Renovations at various schools in different sections of the farm as per the need,
- Drilling of boreholes to solve water problems for livestock and other farm animals at schools,
- barbwire fencing upgrade for various agricultural schools to ensure rotational grazing of natural veld pastures.

Bursaries Non Employees

Allocation of bursaries to non-employees will continue to fulfil the mandate of the Free State Provincial Government to fund the performing students and those in financial needs. Province will offer about ±7 000 learners with bursaries and some will study in South Africa others in different countries. Bursaries will also be allocated to students to address the skills gap in the province. Once the students have completed their studies, they are placed in different departments according to their qualification for the internships or a learnership to gain experience of a work environment. The internship programme takes 12 months and some graduates will be absorbed in different departments where posts are vacant.

Sport, Youth, Recreation, Arts & Culture (SYRAC)

The allocation for 2016/17 financial year is R0.961 million which will be used for the following activities are planned to take place:

- Matric Camps - Recreational Programs run for refreshing the learners after a day of formal lessons sessions.
- Farm Schools Sport Hub Centres - Sport Festival to be held for each District so as to cater for the Farm Schools sector.
- Physical Education in Schools - a monitored roll out of the Physical Education implementation in the Schools
- Intensifying the Partnership relationships programmes

- Educators' Capacity building with training courses for the purpose of quality performance

Teacher Development

In the 2016/17 financial year an amount of R32.725 has been allocated to fund the *Consolidated Teacher Development Plans* of DBE for 2016-2018. Some of the programmes are listed below:

- CPTD Management System
- Induction of newly appointed SMTs and Teachers
- Competency assessment of School Principals
- Orientation and training of newly appointed School Governing Bodies
- Training of Library Personnel to manage libraries and promote reading
- Multi Grade Teaching
- Training of Principals in Curriculum & Financial Management
- Training teachers of all public schools (ordinary and special) on IT to facilitate e-learning, including knowledge on the use of assistive technology
- Establishment and support of Professional Learning Communities
- Conducting Teacher self-Diagnostic Assessments

Provision of Learning and Teaching Support Material (LTSM)

For the 2017 Academic year, the Department will be procuring top-ups for the following:

- Grades 4-6 Natural Science and Technology.
- Grades 7-9 and 12

The Department will also continue to procure FET Literature Set Works during the 2016 financial year, for the 2017 academic year. Stationery for Section 20 and partial Section 21 schools will also be procured in order to ensure that learners are fully equipped for the academic year.

School Infrastructure

The Department has aligned its planning processes with the Infrastructure Norms and Standards published in November 2013 thereby compiling a plan for the next ten years. Resources have been allocated to finance the construction of new schools, to upgrade existing facilities and to renovate and refurbish dilapidated school facilities. Moreover funds have been allocated to attend to emergency maintenance and repairs as well as damages caused by unexpected events. The Department will finalise the appointment of technically qualified personnel in an effort to ensure that infrastructure delivery is expedited. All this is undertaken with the sole purpose of ensuring that the Department provides schools with an environment that is conducive to learning and teaching.

4. Reprioritisation

The Department, in conjunction with Provincial Treasury, has undertaken vigorous reprioritisation from 2016 MTEF from goods and services in order to fund critical provincial and national priorities. This will mean trading off between the Department's competing priorities and effective management of personnel. The Department has centralised the function of appointment of employees at head office and filling of critical vacant post, in order to optimise the available resource while ensuring that the quality of education is not compromised. It has also implemented cost containment measures to avoid overspending of the allocation.

5. Procurement

The huge reduction in goods and services budget as well as building and other fixed structure automatically direct the department to focus on continues improvement in the efficiency and effectiveness of the supply management system. The department is responsible for procurement of rural

and small schools and therefore using purchasing power to minimize waste and maximize environmental, social and economic benefits.

The department is committed to spending public funds using value for money principles and also embraces the growth agenda as a positive step in support of local economic development. One of the elements of the growth agenda is our engagement with SMME. We already have a good success rate in involving SMME with the delivery of LTSM at various schools and we will continue to support that agenda. The department will identify some infrastructure projects where small contractors will be used through Contractor Development Programme (CDP) and massification programmes.

6. Receipts and financing

The table below shows the sources of funding for Vote 6: Education over the seven year period from 2012/13 to 2018/19 financial years. The table also compares actual and budget receipts against actual and budgeted payments. As shown, the total receipts for Vote 6 increased from R10.032 billion in 2012/13 to R13.713 billion in 2018/19. The Department receives its funding through a provincial allocation and conditional grants.

Table 6.1: Summary of receipts: Education

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2015/16	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15				2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Equitable share	8 972 959	9 278 180	9 698 347	9 699 151	10 329 717	10 329 717	10 692 878	11 632 758	12 262 155
Conditional grants	829 304	797 015	975 150	1 131 615	1 256 164	1 256 164	1 082 093	1 063 298	1 124 234
<i>Dinaledi Schools Grant</i>	7 374	7 573	8 503						
<i>Education Infrastructure Grant</i>	519 635	476 218	607 581	762 553	881 568	881 568	695 122	661 635	699 276
<i>HIV and Aids (Life Skills Education) Grant</i>	13 155	14 441	12 686	10 462	11 699	11 699	12 967	13 980	14 790
<i>National School Nutrition Programme Grant</i>	262 329	274 820	299 417	317 157	320 869	320 869	334 971	351 720	372 119
<i>Occupation Specific Dispensation for Education Sector Therapists Grant</i>			18 358	5 775	5 775	5 775			
<i>Technical Secondary Schools Recapitalisation Grant</i>	19 870	20 963	22 219						
<i>Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces</i>	1 000	3 000	3 540	2 523	3 108	3 108	2 567		
<i>Social Sector Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces</i>	5 941		2 846	1 000	1 000	1 000	3 000		
<i>Maths, Science and Technology Grant</i>				32 145	32 145	32 145	33 466	35 963	38 049
<i>Infrastructure Grant to Provinces</i>									
Earmarked funds	12 000		4 664	15 253	2 457	2 457	15 197	16 278	16 216
<i>Infrastructure Enhancement Allocation</i>	12 000		4 664	15 253	2 457	2 457	15 197	16 278	16 216
Own Revenue	218 668	208 668	236 208	227 085	227 085	227 085	269 579	310 566	310 566
Earmarked funds									
LTSM and Hymaths								43 000	43 000
Total receipts	10 032 931	10 283 863	10 914 369	11 073 104	11 815 423	11 815 423	12 059 747	13 022 900	13 713 171

The equitable share allocation from province increased from R8.972 billion to R12.262 billion from 2012/13 to 2018/19 financial year.

The conditional grant allocation reflects a decrease from 2015/16 to 2016/17 due to the discontinuation of OSD for Education Therapist and decrease in Education Infrastructure Grant. The NSNP grant has also seen substantial increase to allow for Quintile 1-3 schools to benefit from the programme. In 2015/16 financial year the Department received roll-over amounting to R124.549 million in respect of under spending of National School Nutrition Programme, Education Infrastructure Grants, EPWP Integrated Grant for Infrastructure to Provinces and HIV and Aids (Life Skills Edu) Grant.

Table 6.2 : Summary of departmental receipts collection

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2015/16	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15				2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Tax receipts									
Casino taxes									
Horse racing taxes									
Liquor licences									
Motor vehicle licences									
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	11 738	13 033	13 309	14 004	12 866	12 866	12 641	12 688	12 737
Transfers received	5								
Fines, penalties and forfeits	233	263	530	300	300	300	365	390	415
Interest, dividends and rent on land	650	368	1 875	340	340	340	360	380	400
Sales of capital assets		1	3						
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	6 456	4 360	4 546	5 700	5 700	5 700	5 989	6 340	6 715
Total departmental receipts	19 082	18 025	20 263	20 344	19 206	19 206	19 355	19 798	20 267

Sales of goods and services other than capital assets: Inside this classification, the departmental main source of revenue is commission on some salary related deductions. This item reduced during the 2015/16 financial year due to the fact that the TVET and AET officials transferred from the Free State Department of Education to the Department of Higher Education and Training. Although the debt collection is currently done through the transversal contract to recover the debt the recovery is far less than anticipated. The Department revenue estimates are adjusted down as result of the slowdown in economic activity as well as a reduction in staff numbers.

7. Payment summary

The MTEF allocations for the period 2016/17 to 2018/19 are:

Financial year 2016/17: R12 059 747 000

Financial year 2017/18: R13 022 900 000

Financial year 2018/19: R13 713 171 000

7.1 Key assumptions behind the allocation of the department are as follows:

- The provision does not make full provision of personnel expenditure which includes the improvement in conditions of service (ICS) pay progression and incentives targeted at school-based educators;
- The budget make provision for goods and services and maintenance of equipment;
- The budget make provision of National and Provincial priorities;
- Address the backlog with regard to social infrastructure and to contribute to poverty alleviation (NSNP only).

7.2 Programme summary

Table 6.3 : Summary of payments and estimates by programme: Education

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15				2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
1. Administration	751 275	856 646	843 494	926 557	885 662	883 860	931 718	1 064 738	1 047 537
2. Public Ordinary School Education	7 648 596	8 079 652	8 540 779	8 358 192	8 537 679	9 120 081	9 078 437	9 733 329	10 368 820
3. Independent School Subsidies	45 801	40 367	66 504	66 172	61 172	66 172	70 074	71 873	76 332
4. Public Special School Education	312 544	354 697	382 949	387 827	411 345	416 206	426 878	454 968	481 549
5. Early Childhood Development	86 295	120 709	129 919	128 534	125 791	124 217	151 586	159 928	168 153
6. Infrastructure Development	530 776	423 304	493 096	780 329	887 133	887 929	712 886	677 913	715 492
7. Examination And Education Related Services	681 482	682 256	895 073	890 493	906 641	916 285	688 168	860 151	855 288
Total payments and estimates	10 056 769	10 557 631	11 351 814	11 538 104	11 815 423	12 414 750	12 059 747	13 022 900	13 713 171

The service rendered by the department are categorised under seven programmes, which are largely aligned to the uniform budget and programme structure of the Education sector. Table 6.3 provide summary of the vote's payments and budgeted estimates by programme for seven year period from 2012/13 to 2018/19 financial years. All programmes except Programme 2: Public Ordinary School Education, Programme 6: Infrastructure Development and Programme 7: Examination and Education Related shows positive growth from 2015/16 to 2016/17 financial year and this is due to budget cuts implemented due to weak economic growth.

7.3 Summary of Economic Classification

Table 6.4 : Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification: Education

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15				2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Current payments	8 518 369	8 931 571	9 513 042	9 282 394	9 502 034	10 051 560	10 202 256	11 103 719	11 735 859
Compensation of employees	7 844 142	8 414 360	8 761 787	8 681 725	8 843 034	9 397 839	9 393 355	10 092 639	10 798 585
Goods and services	674 227	517 211	750 976	600 669	658 460	653 152	806 901	1 000 495	933 694
Interest and rent on land			279		540	569	2 000	10 585	3 580
Transfers and subsidies to:	1 050 445	1 288 267	1 447 117	1 505 504	1 509 000	1 559 297	1 167 069	1 245 681	1 278 565
Provinces and municipalities						-1			
Departmental agencies and accounts	7 832	7 036	8	8 658	8 881	8 880	28 082	30 180	32 292
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions	872 544	999 730	994 158	1 038 246	1 041 476	1 043 785	1 101 387	1 177 821	1 208 573
Households	170 069	281 501	452 951	458 600	458 643	506 633	37 600	37 680	37 700
Payments for capital assets	487 659	337 729	385 593	750 206	804 389	803 888	690 422	673 500	698 748
Buildings and other fixed structures	448 314	325 867	374 643	740 340	788 401	788 984	672 886	635 063	667 599
Machinery and equipment	38 885	11 862	10 950	9 866	13 279	12 437	13 336	34 417	31 149
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets	460				2 709	2 467	4 200	4 020	
Payments for financial assets	296	64	6 062			5			
Total economic classification	10 056 769	10 557 631	11 351 814	11 538 104	11 815 423	12 414 750	12 059 747	13 022 900	13 713 171

The allocation for compensation of employees and goods and services shows a decrease from 2015/16 to 2016/17 financial due to budget cuts. Transfers and subsidies show significant increase because the allocations to schools are allocated according to the national target set by Department of Basic Education.

7.4 Infrastructure payments

7.4.1 Departmental Infrastructure payments

The total infrastructure adjusted budget for 2015/16 financial year amounts to R684.887.929 million, R649.563 million in 2016/17, R685.7253 million for the 2017/18 and R715.492 million 2018/19 financial years, these funds exclude the non-infrastructure allocation received that is also funded with the Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG) and the EPWP Incentive grant.

Table 6.5: Summary of departmental Infrastructure Payments per programme: Education

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2015/16	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15				2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Programme 6: Infrastructure Development	530 776	423 305	406 954	755 329	866 633	867 429	684 886	649 563	685 725
Total payments and estimates:	530 776	423 305	406 954	755 329	866 633	867 429	684 886	649 563	685 725

Table 6.6 : Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification: Infrastructure Development

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2015/16	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15				2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Current payments	18 447	21 765	17 041	14 989	76 732	76 945	12 000	14 500	18 126
Compensation of employees									
Goods and services	18 447	21 765	10 455	14 989	76 732	76 945	12 000	14 500	18 126
Interest and rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to:	64 015	75 673	9 355						
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions	64 015	75 673	9 355						
Households									
Payments for capital assets	448 314	325 867	380 558	740 340	789 901	790 484	672 886	635 063	667 599
Buildings and other fixed structures	448 314	325 867	374 643	740 340	788 401	788 984	672 886	635 063	667 599
Machinery and equipment			5 915		1 500	1 500			
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets									
Total economic classification	530 776	423 305	406 954	755 329	866 633	867 429	684 886	649 563	685 725

The following priorities will be implemented under Infrastructure Development:

Construction of new schools and hostels

The construction of 23 school and 6 hostel projects has been planned for the 2016/17 financial year amounting to the budget of R230.2 million. The construction of new schools include 21 schools that are already in the implementation stage as well as two (2) new schools that will commence in 2016/17. These schools are Morena Tshohisi Moloi in Qwaqwa and Vogelfontein in Bethlehem.

Upgrades and additions

The department will undertake 25 upgrades and additions programmes at a cost of R319.8 million. These projects accommodate 281 schools located in various provincial districts. Included in this

programme is the construction of Administration Blocks, Additional Classrooms, Ablution Facilities, Grade R Classes, Special Schools, Nutrition Centres as well as Perimetre Fencing of schools.

Renovation and refurbishment

The department has earmarked 11 renovation and refurbishment programmes at a budget cost of R122.7 million. At a project level these programmes will be effected at 95 schools across the province. These projects will include among others Hostel renovations, General School renovations, Farm Schools Renovation, Facilities management as well as renovation to departmental Buildings.

Maintenance

The department has allocated R12 million to address emergency maintenance requirements like burst pipes, electrical malfunction, broken windows etc.

Human resource capacity building

To address the capacity challenges, the department has allocated R20 million for the 2016/17 financial year for the appointment of technically qualified personnel in the built environment. This programme is undertaken in collaboration with the Department of Basic Education and the National Treasury.

7.5 Conditional Grants

Table 6.7: Summary of conditional grant payments per programme: Education

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2015/16	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15				2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Programme 1: Administration	767	8 000							
<i>Education Infrastructure Grant</i>	767	8 000							
Programme 2: Public Ordinary School Education	287 282	303 356	325 454	349 302	353 014	353 014	368 437	387 683	410 168
<i>National School Nutrition Programme</i>	257 762	274 820	292 948	317 157	320 869	320 869	334 971	351 720	372 119
<i>Dinaledi Schools Grant</i>	5 184	7 573	8 047						
<i>Technical Secondary Schools Recapitalisation Grant</i>	19 594	20 963	22 219						
<i>Maths, Science and Technology Grant</i>				32 145	32 145	32 145	33 466	35 963	38 049
<i>Social Sector Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant</i>	4 742		2 240						
Programme 4: Public Special School Education			18 358	5 775	5 775	5 775			
<i>OSD for therapists</i>			18 358	5 775	5 775	5 775			
Programme 5: Early Childhood Development				1 000	1 000	1 000	3 000		
<i>Social Sector Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant</i>				1 000	1 000	1 000	3 000		
Programme 6: Infrastructure Development	512 581	471 218	491 195	765 076	884 676	884 676	697 689	661 635	699 276
<i>Education Infrastructure Grant</i>	511 581	468 218	488 566	762 553	881 568	881 568	695 122	661 635	699 276
<i>Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Provinces</i>	1 000	3 000	2 629	2 523	3 108	3 108	2 567		
<i>Infrastructure Grant to Provinces</i>									
Programme 7: Examinations and Education related services	9 910	14 441	10 931	10 462	11 699	11 699	12 967	13 980	14 790
<i>HIV/AIDS</i>	9 910	14 441	10 931	10 462	11 699	11 699	12 967	13 980	14 790
Total payments and estimates:	810 540	797 015	845 938	1 131 615	1 256 164	1 256 164	1 082 093	1 063 298	1 124 234

Table 6.8: Summary of conditional grant payments by economic classification: Education

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2015/16	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15				2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Current payments	39 491	57 456	142 224	95 466	153 921	155 301	84 679	98 304	108 859
Compensation of employees	5 918	9 005	26 670	25 975	17 595	17 942	24 400	22 440	23 490
Goods and services	33 573	48 451	115 554	69 491	136 326	137 359	60 279	75 864	85 369
Interest and rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to:	336 487	368 612	324 195	308 970	311 970	310 855	337 055	343 479	359 777
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Universities and technikons									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions	336 487	368 612	324 136	308 970	311 970	310 855	337 055	343 479	359 777
Households			59						
Payments for capital assets	434 562	370 947	379 409	727 179	790 273	790 008	660 359	621 515	655 598
Buildings and other fixed structures	434 273	370 545	373 466	727 087	787 544	787 331	659 689	621 285	654 508
Machinery and equipment	289	402	5 943	92	2 729	2 677	670	230	1 090
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets			110						
Total economic classification:	810 540	797 015	845 938	1 131 615	1 256 164	1 256 164	1 082 093	1 063 298	1 124 234

7.6 Non-infrastructure projects

Table 6.9: Summary of non-infrastructure projects: Education

National & Provincial Priorities R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2015/16	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15				2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
National Priorities	769 077	560 477	688 229	722 395	734 895	744 033	760 012	844 634	847 598
Norms and Standards for school funding	490 231	466 378	632 853	610 637	610 637	619 775	666 016	701 831	701 831
Inclusive Education		5 322	6 407	5 616	5 616	5 616	8 800	7 890	8 300
Teacher Development				30 227	15 227	15 227	32 725	35 174	37 638
LTSM Enhancement	34 382	27 347	31 663	50 000	82 500	82 500	17 970	52 095	52 095
CAPS	225 178	38 075							
EMIS	600	4 833		4 815	4 815	4 815	4 815	7 130	7 220
Maths and Science	10 715	5 356		12 000	7 000	7 000	2 000	12 146	12 146
Literacy and Numeracy		373					6 042	6 704	6 704
Exemption of schools fee									
Expansion of Gr R	7 971	12 793	17 306	9 100	9 100	9 100	21 644	21 664	21 664
Provincial Priorities	242 233	417 860	526 485	614 723	607 542	607 542	444 981	534 274	547 726
Provincial Bursaries	125 327	222 612	380 451	450 000	450 000	450 000	261 315	298 608	310 566
Learner support									
Learner Transport	42 402	49 117	63 517		5 845	5 845			
Hostel Support	30 969	51 731	60 149	60 000	60 000	60 000	32 000	68 000	72 000
NSNP Supplement	1 800	8 342							
Kagisho Trust	11 073	8 060	5 590	2 223	2 223	2 223	10 000	30 000	25 000
Kagisho & Shanduka Trust		5 327							
Hymaths	9 900	16 700	14 400	29 000	24 000	24 000	12 000	19 780	19 780
Matric support programme	17 526	35 343	2 378	40 000	40 000	40 000	51 655	51 655	51 655
ELITS		12		6 000			6 000	6 000	6 000
Incentives to Top Maths schools		648		1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500
Kutlwano Trust		3 496		2 000	2 000	2 000	4 900	3 110	5 000
Revitalisation of Agricultural schools		4 000		3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000
Pre-Grade R training		575					1 061	1 057	1 057
SYRAC		300		1 000	1 274	1 274	961	1 014	1 070
School Connectivity				15 000	15 000	15 000	19 016	19 133	19 257
School furniture	3 205	9 080					10 000	455	741
School Management & governance	31	2 517		5 000	2 500	2 500	2 416	1 644	1 736
School Safety							757	748	790
Schools of trade							28 000	28 000	28 000
Finishing Schools									
Employee Wellness					200	200	400	570	574
Total payments and estimates:	1 011 310	978 337	1 214 714	1 337 118	1 342 437	1 351 575	1 204 993	1 378 908	1 395 324

8. Programmes

8.1 Programme 1: Administration

Programme Objective

To provide overall management of education system in accordance with the National Education Policy Act, Publication Finance Management Act and other policies.

Description and objectives

Sub-programme 1.1: Office of the MEC

To provide for the functioning of the office of the Member of Executive Council (MEC) for Education in line with the ministerial handbook.

Sub-programme 1.2: Corporate Services

To provide management services which are not education specific for the education system.

Sub-programme 1.3: Education Management

To provide education management services for the education system.

Sub-programme 1.4: Human Resource Development

To provide human resource development for office based staff.

Sub-programme 1.5: Education Management Information Systems

To provide an Education Management information System in accordance with the National Education Information Policy.

Sub-programme 1.6: Conditional Grants

To provide for projects under programme 1 specified by the Department of Basic Education and funded by Conditional Grants

Table 6.10 : Summary of payments and estimates by sub-programme: Administration

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15				2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
1. Office of the MEC	5 784	8 193	8 731	8 694	9 096	8 604	12 387	13 972	13 701
2. Corporate Services	290 178	344 379	324 199	333 435	344 543	345 549	342 284	423 455	373 346
3. Education Management	437 813	488 383	498 012	540 329	508 882	506 837	544 637	589 773	620 130
4. Human Resource Development	11 865	5 812	8 297	35 274	16 010	15 702	23 800	26 300	28 709
5. Educ Management Information Systems	4 868	5 110	4 255	8 825	7 131	7 168	8 610	11 238	11 651
6. Conditional Grants	767	4 769	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total payments and estimates	751 275	856 646	843 494	926 557	885 662	883 860	931 718	1 064 738	1 047 537

Table 6.11 : Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification: Administration

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15				2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Current payments	713 987	839 596	829 439	915 844	871 143	865 647	914 823	1 045 244	1 036 037
Compensation of employees	575 919	635 099	670 524	733 457	703 760	699 637	766 638	821 780	873 225
Goods and services	138 068	204 497	158 664	182 387	166 854	165 452	146 185	212 879	159 232
Interest and rent on land			251		529	558	2 000	10 585	3 580
Transfers and subsidies to:	2 977	6 024	7 793	2 459	2 501	7 373	2 759	2 838	2 858
Provinces and municipalities						-1			
Departmental agencies and accounts	3	3	8	13	12	13	24	23	23
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions	140	600							
Households	2 834	5 421	7 785	2 446	2 489	7 361	2 735	2 815	2 835
Payments for capital assets	34 015	10 962	3 928	8 254	12 018	10 837	14 136	16 656	8 642
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	33 555	10 962	3 928	8 254	9 309	8 370	10 336	12 636	8 642
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets	460				2 709	2 467	3 800	4 020	
Payments for financial assets	296	64	2 334			3			
Total economic classification	751 275	856 646	843 494	926 557	885 662	883 860	931 718	1 064 738	1 047 537

The following priorities are funded from this programme:

A. National Priorities	2016/17 BUDGET R'000	EXPLANATORY NOTES
1. Expansion of the Education Management Information System	4.815	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The EMIS improvement project aims to improve the quality of education management information systems. Deliverables include quality assurance of data collection, development of systems, development of capacity including human and hardware resources.

8.2 Programme 2: Public Ordinary School Education

Programme Objective

To provide public ordinary education from Grade 1 to Grade 12 in accordance with the South African Schools Act and White Paper 6 on inclusive education. (E-learning is also included)

Description and objectives

Sub-programme 2.1: Public Primary Level

To provide specific public primary ordinary schools (including inclusive education) with resources required for the Grades 1 to 7 levels.

Sub-programme 2.2: Public Secondary Level

To provide specific public secondary ordinary schools with resources required for the Grades 8 to 12 levels.

Sub-programme 2.3: Human Resource Development

To provide departmental services for the professional and other development of educators and non-educators in public ordinary schools.

Sub-programme 2.4: School sport, culture and media services

To provide additional and departmentally managed sporting, cultural and reading activities in public ordinary schools.

Sub-programme 2.5: Conditional Grants

To provide for projects under programme 2 specified by the Department of Education and funded by Conditional Grants.

Table 6.12 : Summary of payments and estimates by sub-programme: Public Ordinary School Education

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15				2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
1. Public Primary Level	4 310 051	4 587 334	4 892 694	4 623 455	4 708 704	5 151 780	5 112 933	5 491 748	5 851 022
2. Public Secondary Level	2 997 865	3 126 068	3 278 285	3 313 223	3 419 749	3 558 556	3 527 398	3 783 351	4 030 809
3. Human Resource Development	29 829	37 641	16 191	42 453	27 453	27 455	39 335	37 774	41 587
4. School Sport, Culture And Media Services	23 570	27 042	28 155	29 759	28 759	29 276	30 334	32 773	35 234
5. Conditional Grants	287 281	301 567	325 454	349 302	353 014	353 014	368 437	387 683	410 168
Total payments and estimates	7 648 596	8 079 652	8 540 779	8 358 192	8 537 679	9 120 081	9 078 437	9 733 329	10 368 820

Table 6.13 : Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification: Public Ordinary School Education

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15				2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Current payments	6 939 643	7 284 947	7 670 903	7 525 795	7 696 385	8 239 120	8 172 653	8 791 712	9 412 112
Compensation of employees	6 804 517	7 224 392	7 492 416	7 315 248	7 494 955	8 041 386	7 932 062	8 532 589	9 141 622
Goods and services	135 126	60 555	178 459	210 547	201 419	197 723	240 591	259 123	270 490
Interest and rent on land			28		11	11			
Transfers and subsidies to:	708 398	794 207	865 821	831 669	839 899	879 565	905 198	940 978	956 295
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions	667 834	741 864	791 033	813 833	822 063	819 372	887 455	923 235	938 552
Households	40 564	52 343	74 788	17 836	17 836	60 193	17 743	17 743	17 743
Payments for capital assets	555	498	598	728	1 395	1 396	586	639	413
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	555	498	598	728	1 395	1 396	586	639	413
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets			3 457						
Total economic classification	7 648 596	8 079 652	8 540 779	8 358 192	8 537 679	9 120 081	9 078 437	9 733 329	10 368 820

The following priorities are funded from this programme:

A. National Priorities	2016/17 BUDGET R'000	EXPLANATORY NOTES
1. Norms and Standards for School Funding	666.016	Public Ordinary Schools are funded according to the National Norms and Standards for School Funding (50%) of the budget must be allocated towards LTSM for Norms and Standards for school funding R6.042 million has been allocated towards compensation of pupils exempted in Quintile 4 and 5 schools All schools in Quintile 1, 2 and 3 were declared no-fee schools. Schools in Quintile 1,2 and 3 (no fee schools) are funded as follows against the national adequacy benchmark of R1059: Quintile 1 – R1177 per learner Quintile 2 – R1177 per learner Quintile 3 – R1177 per learner 88% of the schools are no fee schools in 2016
2.National School Nutrition Programme	334.971	The purpose of the programme is to enhance learning capacity through school feeding and provide nutritious meals to targeted learners. A comprehensive business plan has been approved and it covers primary and secondary schools that qualify for the feeding scheme.
3. Maths, Science and Technology Grant	33.466	The purpose of this grant is to provide support and resources to schools, teachers and learners for the improvement of Maths Science and Technology teaching and learning at selected public schools. To improve the achievement of learner participation and success rates, teacher demand, supply, utilisation, development and support, school resourcing and partnerships, consistent with targets set in the Action Plan 2019 and the National Development Plan (NDP).
4. Teachers Development	30.935	To provide training and development of educators by ensuring that the programmes which are offered are SACE endorsed or accredited. To appreciate the work done by our educators and as such recognise their efforts. This allocation is meant to address in-service training focusing on improving learning and teaching. It will also address the level of skills and knowledge of educators.
B. Provincial Priority		
1.School Connectivity	19.016	To equip schools with information technology to improve teaching and learning.

8.3 Programme 3: Independent School Subsidies**Programme Objective**

To support independent schools in accordance with the South African Schools Act.

Description and objectives

Sub-programme 3.1: Primary Level

To support independent schools in Grades 1 to 7 levels.

Sub-programme 3.2: Secondary Level

To support independent schools in Grade 8 to 12 levels.

Table 6.14 : Summary of payments and estimates by sub-programme: Independent School Subsidies

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2015/16	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15				2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
1. Primary Level	27 020	23 600	39 018	37 471	35 471	37 471	40 672	41 504	44 079
2. Secondary Level	18 781	16 767	27 486	28 701	25 701	28 701	29 402	30 369	32 253
Total payments and estimates	45 801	40 367	66 504	66 172	61 172	66 172	70 074	71 873	76 332

Table 6.15 : Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification: Independent School Subsidies

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2015/16	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15				2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Current payments									
Compensation of employees									
Goods and services									
Interest and rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to:	45 801	40 367	66 504	66 172	61 172	66 172	70 074	71 873	76 332
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions	45 801	40 367	66 504	66 172	61 172	66 172	70 074	71 873	76 332
Households									
Payments for capital assets									
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment									
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets									
Total economic classification	45 801	40 367	66 504	66 172	61 172	66 172	70 074	71 873	76 332

8.4 Programme 4: Public Special School Education

Programme Objective

To provide compulsory public education in special schools in accordance with the South African Schools Act and White paper 6 on inclusive education. Including E-Learning and inclusive education

Description and objectives

Sub-programme 4.1: Schools

To provide specific public special schools with resources. (Including E-learning and inclusive education)

Sub-programme 4.2: Human Resource Development

To provide departmental services for the professional and other development of educators and non-educators in public special schools. (Including inclusive education)

Sub-programme 4.3: School Sport, Culture and Media Services

To provide additional and departmentally managed sporting, cultural and reading activities in public special schools. (Including inclusive education)

Sub-programme 4.4: Conditional grants

To provide for projects under programme 4 specified by the Department of Basic Education and funded by conditional grants. (Including inclusive education)

Table 6.16 : Summary of payments and estimates by sub-programme: Public Special School Education

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15				2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
1. Schools	312 544	354 658	364 591	381 952	405 470	410 331	425 260	451 933	478 502
2. Human Resource Development							1 215	2 625	2 630
3. School Sport, Culture And Media Services		39		100	100	100	403	410	417
4. Conditional Grants			18 358	5 775	5 775	5 775			
Total payments and estimates	312 544	354 697	382 949	387 827	411 345	416 206	426 878	454 968	481 549

Table 6.17 : Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification: Public Special School Education

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15				2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Current payments	261 078	306 498	329 918	327 601	351 119	355 249	361 608	386 900	409 534
Compensation of employees	261 071	306 456	329 898	327 501	351 019	355 132	360 090	383 865	406 487
Goods and services	7	42	20	100	100	117	1 518	3 035	3 047
Interest and rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to:	51 466	48 199	52 860	60 226	60 226	60 957	65 270	68 068	72 015
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions	50 793	47 343	51 571	59 907	59 907	59 907	64 982	67 780	71 727
Households	673	856	1 289	319	319	1 050	288	288	288
Payments for capital assets									
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment									
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets			171						
Total economic classification	312 544	354 697	382 949	387 827	411 345	416 206	426 878	454 968	481 549

The following priorities are funded from this programme:

A. National Priorities	2016/17 BUDGET R'000	EXPLANATORY NOTES
1. Inclusive Education	7.300	This priority is mainly towards transport of learners at Special Schools.
2. Teacher Development	0.690	To provide training and development of educators by ensuring that the programmes which are offered are SACE endorsed or accredited. To appreciate the work done by our educators and as such recognise their efforts. This allocation is meant to address in-service training focusing on improving learning and teaching. It will also address the level of skills and knowledge of educators.

8.5 Programme 5: Early Childhood Development

Programme Objective

To provide Early Childhood Education (ECD) at the Grade R and earlier levels in accordance with White Paper 5. (E-learning is also included)

Description and objectives

Sub-programme 5.1: Grade R in Public Schools

To provide specific public ordinary schools with resources required for Grade R.

Sub-programme 5.2: Grade R in early childhood development centres

To provide Grade R at early childhood development centres.

Sub-programme 5.3: Pre Grade R Training

To provide training and payment of stipends of Pre-Grade R practitioners/educators.

Sub-programme 5.4: Human Resource Development

To provide departmental services for the professional and other development of educators and non-educators in ECD centres.

Sub-programme 5.5: Conditional Grants

To provide for projects under programme 5 specified by the Department of Basic Education and funded by conditional grants.

Table 6.18 : Summary of payments and estimates by sub-programme: Early Childhood Development

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2015/16	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15				2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
1. Grade R In Public Schools	69 836	111 856	123 089	118 624	116 845	115 322	135 671	143 908	152 858
2. Grade R In Early Childhood Development Centres	16 459	7 366	6 830	8 910	7 946	7 895	10 754	11 313	11 889
3. Pre-Grade R Training		1 487					1 061	1 057	1 057
4. Human Resource Development							1 100	3 650	2 349
5. Conditional Grants				1 000	1 000	1 000	3 000		
Total payments and estimates	86 295	120 709	129 919	128 534	125 791	124 217	151 586	159 928	168 153

Table 6.19 : Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification: Early Childhood Development

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2015/16	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15				2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Current payments	78 255	117 126	123 139	119 710	116 907	115 333	130 639	138 981	147 206
Compensation of employees	78 248	107 341	112 542	119 414	116 541	114 967	127 756	133 552	143 078
Goods and services	7	9 785	10 597	296	366	366	2 883	5 429	4 128
Interest and rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to:	3 540	3 583	6 708	8 824	8 824	8 824	20 947	20 947	20 947
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions	3 464	3 583	6 637	8 804	8 804	8 804	20 942	20 942	20 942
Households	76		71	20	20	20	5	5	5
Payments for capital assets	4 500				60	60			
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	4 500				60	60			
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets			72						
Total economic classification	86 295	120 709	129 919	128 534	125 791	124 217	151 586	159 928	168 153

The following priorities are funded from this programme:

A. NATIONAL PRIORITY	2016/17 BUDGET R'000	EXPLANATORY NOTES
1. Expansion of Grade R	21.664	The primary objective is to universalise the provision of Grade R. Increase the number of classes in Grade R Public Schools.
2. Pre-grade R Training	1.061	Support projects in Grade R classes at ECD sites. It will be for the training and payment of stipends for Pre-Grade R practitioners.
3. Social Sector Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant	3.000	To incentivise provincial social sector departments identified in the 2014 social sector EPWP log-frame to increase job creation by focusing on the strengthening and expansion of social sector programmes that have employment potential.
4. Teacher Development	1.100	To provide training and development of educators by ensuring that the programmes which are offered are SACE endorsed or accredited. To appreciate the work done by our educators and as such recognise their efforts. This allocation is meant to address in-service training focusing on improving learning and teaching. It will also address the level of skills and knowledge of educators.

8.6 Programme 6: Infrastructure Development

To provide and maintain infrastructure facilities for schools and non schools

Description and objectives

Sub-programme 6.1: Administration

To provide and maintain infrastructure facilities for administration

Sub-programme 6.2: Public Ordinary Schools

To provide and maintain infrastructure facilities for public ordinary schools

Sub-programme 6.3: Special Schools

To provide and maintain infrastructure facilities for public special schools

Sub-programme 6.4: Early Childhood Development

To provide and maintain infrastructure facilities for early childhood development

Table 6.20 : Summary of payments and estimates by sub-programme: Infrastructure Development

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2015/16	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15				2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
1. Administration	2 682	5 665	6 720	24 000	12 152	12 560	35 197	36 450	36 325
2. Public Ordinary Schools	528 094	393 062	439 330	691 099	836 422	836 810	611 985	590 065	612 051
3. Special Schools	–	16 207	26 630	37 413	19 559	16 350	27 200	22 520	13 380
4. Early Childhood Development	–	8 370	20 416	27 817	19 000	22 209	38 504	28 878	53 736
Total payments and estimates	530 776	423 304	493 096	780 329	887 133	887 929	712 886	677 913	715 492

Table 6.21 : Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification: Infrastructure Development

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2015/16	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15				2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Current payments	18 447	21 764	103 183	39 989	97 232	97 445	40 000	42 850	47 893
Compensation of employees			4 658	18 000	9 000	8 916	20 000	21 000	22 050
Goods and services	18 447	21 764	98 525	21 989	88 232	88 529	20 000	21 850	25 843
Interest and rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to:	64 015	75 673	9 355						
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions	64 015	75 673	9 355						
Households									
Payments for capital assets	448 314	325 867	380 558	740 340	789 901	790 484	672 886	635 063	667 599
Buildings and other fixed structures	448 314	325 867	374 643	740 340	788 401	788 984	672 886	635 063	667 599
Machinery and equipment			5 915		1 500	1 500			
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets									
Total economic classification	530 776	423 304	493 096	780 329	887 133	887 929	712 886	677 913	715 492

The following priorities are funded from this programme:

A. NATIONAL PRIORITY	2016/17 BUDGET R'000	EXPLANATORY NOTES
1. Education Infrastructure Grant	695.122	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The purpose of this grant is to help accelerate construction, maintenance, upgrading and rehabilitation of new and existing infrastructure in education including district and circuit accommodation. To enhance capacity to deliver infrastructure in education. To address damage to infrastructure caused by natural disasters.
2. EPWP Integrated grant to Provinces for Infrastructure	2.567	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The purpose of this grant is to incentivise provincial departments to expand work creation efforts through the use of labour intensive delivery methods.
B. Provincial Priority		
3. Infrastructure enhancement allocation	15.197	This allocation is to help and makes provision for the day to day maintenance of schools and administration.

8.7 Programme 7: Examination and Education Related Services

Programme Objective

To provide the education institutions as a whole with examination and education related services.

Description and objectives

Sub-programme 7.1: Payments to SETA

To provide employee human resource development in accordance with the Skills Development Act.

Sub-programme 7.2: Professional Services

To provide educators and learners in schools with departmentally managed support services.

Sub-programme 7.3: Special Projects

To provide for special departmentally managed intervention projects in the education system as a whole.

Sub-programme 7.4: External Examinations

To provide for departmentally managed examination services.

Sub-programme 7.5: Conditional Grant Projects

To provide for projects specified by the Department of Education that is applicable to more than one programme and funded with conditional grants.

Table 6.22 : Summary of payments and estimates by sub-programme: Examination And Education Related Services

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15				2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
1. Payments to SETA	7 829	7 032	–	8 636	8 869	8 869	28 050	30 149	32 260
2. Professional Services	69 532	82 894	80 065	95 072	88 288	88 828	97 130	102 893	108 472
3. Special Projects	510 799	493 877	693 167	661 723	676 227	676 054	417 374	550 525	551 835
4. External Examinations	83 412	86 606	110 910	114 600	121 558	130 835	132 647	162 604	147 931
5. Conditional Grant	9 910	11 847	10 931	10 462	11 699	11 699	12 967	13 980	14 790
Total payments and estimates	681 482	682 256	895 073	890 493	906 641	916 285	688 168	860 151	855 288

Table 6.23 : Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification: Examination And Education Related Services

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15				2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Current payments	506 959	361 640	456 460	353 455	369 248	378 766	582 533	698 032	683 077
Compensation of employees	124 387	141 072	151 749	168 105	167 759	177 801	186 809	199 853	212 123
Goods and services	382 572	220 568	304 711	185 350	201 489	200 965	395 724	498 179	470 954
Interest and rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to:	174 248	320 214	438 076	536 154	536 378	536 406	102 821	140 977	150 117
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts	7 829	7 033		8 645	8 869	8 867	28 058	30 157	32 268
Higher education institutions									
Non-profit institutions	40 497	90 300	69 058	89 530	89 530	89 530	57 934	93 991	101 020
Households	125 922	222 881	369 018	437 979	437 979	438 009	16 829	16 829	16 829
Payments for capital assets	275	402	509	884	1 015	1 111	2 814	21 142	22 094
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	275	402	509	884	1 015	1 111	2 414	21 142	22 094
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets							400		
Payments for financial assets			28			2			
Total economic classification	681 482	682 256	895 073	890 493	906 641	916 285	688 168	860 151	855 288

The following priorities are funded from this programme:

A. NATIONAL PRIORITY	2016/17 BUDGET R'000	EXPLANATORY NOTES
1. HIV and Aids (Life Skills Education)	12.967	To enhance awareness programmes offered by schools to prevent and mitigate the impact of human immune deficiency virus (HIV) and tuberculosis (TB). To increase knowledge, skills and confidence amongst learners and educators to take self-appropriate sexual and reproductive health decisions. To increase access to sexual and reproductive health services including HIV as well as TB services for learners and educators, with a specific focus on schools that are located in near peri-mining and coastal areas.
2. LTSM Supplement	17.970	LTSM material that supports and facilitates teaching and learning directly in the classroom or at home (homework). It includes the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Textbooks, readers, reference books and prescribed works,

A. NATIONAL PRIORITY	2016/17 BUDGET R'000	EXPLANATORY NOTES
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Modules and workbooks, • Library material (fiction and non-fiction) and • Resource material for teachers, learners, classroom and library.
3. Literacy and Numeracy	2.000	<p>The programme will be implemented over the MTEF period. The guiding principles are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To promote the right to quality education and access to relevant resources and appropriate support • To promote literacy and language skills as the bases for all learning • To promote literacy development as cross cutting effort at all levels of the department, schools and communities • Pursuing additive multilingualism in the classroom
4. Inclusive Education	1.500	The allocation aimed to give additional support to special schools and full service schools through additional equipment and materials.
B. PROVINCIAL PRIORITY		
5. Incentives to top maths schools	1.500	The allocation is aimed at incentivising a number of best performing schools in Mathematics.
6. Elits	6.000	The Education Library Information and Technology Services (ELITS) allocation is aimed at addressing shortage of materials in schools library at the districts.
7. Kagiso Trust & Kutlwanong Project	14.900	<p>The Beyers Naude Schools Development Programme involves a holistic intervention at secondary schools in order to improve the overall performance of so-called “dysfunctional” or “under-performing” schools. 10 secondary schools in Thabo Mofutsanyana are serviced by this partnership between the Department and the Beyers Naude Schools Development Programme.</p>
8. Revitalisation of agricultural schools	3.000	The aim of this allocation is to procure equipment for teaching and learning purposes in Agricultural Schools.
9. Hymaths	12.000	The allocation is aimed at assisting schools to improve mathematics results in the province.
10. Matric Support Programmes	51.655	The allocation is aimed at ensuring that the department is able to provide focused assistance to underperforming schools to improve grade 12 results as well as ensuring that the best performing schools continue doing well.
11. Hostel Project	32.000	The allocation is aimed at providing hostel accommodation for learners from nonviable farm schools.
12. Provincial Bursaries	260.315	The allocation is aimed at catering for tertiary fees for the duration of studies in accordance with the total Provincial needs identified.
13. Management and Governance	2.416	The allocation is aimed to assist schools to hold School Governing Body (SGB) election across the province. The allocation is also aimed to ensure that every school has a School Governing Body (SGB) that is democratically elected.
14. SYRAC	0.961	In-school sport and culture has this earmarked additional

A. NATIONAL PRIORITY	2016/17 BUDGET R'000	EXPLANATORY NOTES
		fund to specifically improve the quality of and participations in sport and youth programmes
15. School furniture	10.000	The allocation is aimed to refurbish school furniture and address shortages of school furniture.
16. Employee Wellness	0.400	The allocation is intended to promote the well-being of employees.
17. School Safety	0.757	The allocation is for school safety of learners and teachers at schools.

9. Other programme information

9.1 Personnel numbers and costs

Table 6.24 : Personnel numbers and costs by programme

Personnel numbers	As at 31 March 2013	As at 31 March 2014	As at 31 March 2015	As at 31 March 2016	As at 31 March 2017	As at 31 March 2017	As at 31 March 2017
1. Administration	2 321	2 527	2 626	2 536	2 643	2 632	2 613
2. Public Ordinary School Education	27 183	25 511	25 843	25 136	23 372	23 205	23 056
3. Independent School Subsidies							
4. Public Special School Education	1 152	1 238	1 260	1 259	1 209	1 192	1 172
5. Early Childhood Development	1 097	1 364	1 376	1 429	1 470	1 467	1 465
6. Infrastructure Development				25	25	25	25
7. Examination And Education Related Services	310	258	266	1 504	1 497	1 494	1 490
Direct charges							
Total provincial personnel numbers	32 063	30 898	31 371	31 889	30 216	30 015	29 821
Total provincial personnel cost (R thousand)	7 844 142	8 414 360	8 761 787	9 397 839	9 393 355	10 092 639	10 798 585
Unit cost (R thousand)	245	272	279	295	311	336	362

1. Full-time equivalent

Table 17.2 : Summary of departmental personnel numbers and costs by component

R thousands	Actual			Revised estimate			Medium-term expenditure estimate						Average annual growth over MTEF		
	2012/13		2013/14	2014/15		2015/16	2016/17		2017/18		2018/19		2015/16 - 2018/19		% Costs of Total
	Personnel numbers ¹	Costs		Personnel numbers ¹	Costs		Personnel numbers ¹	Costs	Personnel numbers ¹	Costs	Personnel numbers ¹	Costs	Personnel growth rate	Costs growth rate	
Salary level															
1 – 6	9 467	1 509 247	8 884	1 456 710	8 428	1 443 329	8 137	1 483 975	7 442	1 593 045	7 382	1 705 469	-3.2%	4.5%	15.8%
7 – 10	19 311	5 804 358	19 071	6 174 041	19 517	6 508 237	19 099	6 956 970	18 008	7 485 905	17 901	8 024 817	-2.1%	5.1%	74.1%
11 – 12	997	552 709	1 034	590 686	994	621 687	954	652 656	900	694 124	874	725 127	-2.9%	3.5%	6.8%
13 – 16	50	37 342	52	39 591	42	42 640	37	43 448	35	45 873	34	48 170	-2.8%	3.5%	0.5%
Other	2 238	237 650	1 857	164 786	2 390	176 462	3 662	284 112	3 630	273 692	3 630	295 002	-0.3%	1.3%	2.8%
Total	32 063	8 141 306	30 898	8 425 814	31 371	8 792 355	28 227	9 397 839	30 015	10 092 639	29 821	10 798 585	-2.2%	4.7%	100.0%
Programme															
1. Administration	2 321	575 919	2 527	635 099	2 626	670 524	1 862	766 638	2 632	821 780	2 613	873 225	1.0%	7.7%	7.9%
2. Public Ordinary School Education	27 183	6 804 517	25 511	7 224 392	25 843	7 492 416	24 813	7 932 062	23 205	8 532 589	23 056	9 141 622	-2.8%	4.4%	84.9%
3. Independent School Subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4. Public Special School Education	1 152	261 071	1 238	306 456	1 260	329 898	1 245	360 090	1 192	383 865	1 172	406 487	-2.4%	4.6%	3.8%
5. Early Childhood Development	1 097	78 248	1 364	107 341	1 376	112 542	34	127 756	1 467	133 552	1 465	143 078	0.8%	7.6%	1.3%
6. Infrastructure Development	-	-	-	-	-	4 658	25	20 000	25	21 000	25	22 050	-	35.2%	0.2%
7. Examination And Education Related	310	124 387	258	141 072	266	151 749	248	188 809	1 494	199 853	1 490	212 123	-0.3%	6.1%	1.9%
... Direct charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	32 063	7 844 142	30 898	8 414 360	31 371	8 761 787	28 227	9 397 839	30 015	10 092 639	29 821	10 798 585	-2.2%	4.7%	100.0%
Employee dispensation classification															
Public Service Act appointees not covered by OSDs							6 365	1 102 571	6 112	1 365 921	6 055	1 457 280	-1.7%	9.7%	13.0%
Public Service Act appointees still to be covered by OSDs							2	1 324	2	1 499	2	1 617	-	6.9%	0.0%
Professional Nurses, Staff Nurses and Nursing Assistants							18	8 266	18	9 867	18	10 646	-	8.8%	0.1%
Legal Professionals							4	2 305	4	2 690	4	2 903	-	8.0%	0.0%
Social Services Professions							19	6 755	19	7 942	19	8 570	-	8.3%	0.1%
Engineering Professions and related occupations							4	3 581	4	3 984	4	4 289	-	6.2%	0.0%
Medical and related professionals							-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Therapeutic, Diagnostic and other related Allied Health Professionals							81	37 394	81	42 767	81	46 145	-	7.3%	0.4%
Educators and related professionals							21 734	7 951 531	20 166	8 408 169	20 019	8 997 589	-2.7%	4.2%	83.7%
Others such as interns, EPWP, learnerships, etc							-	3 662	3 619	249 800	3 619	269 546	-0.4%	-1.7%	2.7%
Total							28 227	9 397 839	30 015	10 092 639	29 821	10 798 585	-2.2%	4.7%	100.0%

1. Personnel numbers includes all filled posts together with those posts additional to the approved establishment

8.10.2 Training

Table 6.26 : Payments on training by programme

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2015/16	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15				2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
1. Administration	11 865	5 812	8 297	35 274	16 010	15 702	23 800	26 300	28 709
Subsistence and travel	556	28	367	2 000	179	242	50	100	100
Payments on tuition	1 059	1 650	1 785	13 001	13 001	13 001	2 000	2 000	2 000
Other	10 250	4 134	6 145	20 273	2 830	2 459	21 750	24 200	26 609
2. Public Ordinary School Education	29 829	37 641	16 191	42 453	27 453	27 455	39 335	37 774	41 587
Subsistence and travel	6 638	7 431	2 319	13 226	7 726	3 454	7 370	7 284	8 335
Payments on tuition	3 499	3 513							
Other	19 692	26 697	13 872	29 227	19 727	24 001	31 965	30 490	33 252
3. Independent School Subsidies									
Subsistence and travel									
Payments on tuition									
Other									
4. Public Special School Education							1 215	2 625	2 630
Subsistence and travel							50	500	100
Payments on tuition									
Other							1 165	2 125	2 530
5. Early Childhood Development							1 100	3 650	2 349
Subsistence and travel								550	
Payments on tuition									
Other							1 100	3 100	2 349
6. Infrastructure Development									
Subsistence and travel									
Payments on tuition									
Other									
7. Examination And Education Related Services	7 829	7 032		8 636	8 869	8 869	28 050	30 149	32 260
Subsistence and travel									
Payments on tuition									
Other	7 829	7 032		8 636	8 869	8 869	28 050	30 149	32 260
Total payments on training	49 523	50 485	24 488	86 363	52 332	52 026	93 500	100 498	107 535

Table 6.27 : Information on training: Education

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2015/16	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15				2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Number of staff									
Number of personnel trained	22 357	25 306	9 215	25 306	25 306	25 306	25 306	26 571	28 112
of which									
Male	8 404	12 782	5 562	12 782	12 782	12 782	12 782	13 421	14 200
Female	13 953	12 524	3 653	12 524	12 524	12 524	12 524	13 150	13 913
Number of training opportunities	2 668	2 848	35	2 848	166	166	200	200	200
of which									
Tertiary	2 668	2 848		2 848			25	25	25
Workshops			35		166	166	150	150	150
Seminars							25	25	25
Other									
Number of bursaries offered	2 668	2 848	1 652	2 848	1 555	1 555	1 700	1 800	1 900
Number of interns appointed	76	80	110	80	16	16	50	50	50
Number of learnerships appointed	41	45	379	45	545	545	600	650	700
Number of days spent on training									

Table 6.28: Reconciliation of Structural changes: Education

There were no structural changes for the MTEF period.

Annexure to the Estimates of Provincial Revenue & Expenditure

Table B.1: Specification of receipts: Education

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2015/16	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15				2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Tax receipts									
Casino taxes									
Horse racing taxes									
Liquor licences									
Motor vehicle licences									
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	11 738	13 033	13 309	14 004	12 866	12 866	12 641	12 688	12 737
Sale of goods and services produced by department (excluding capital assets)	11 700	12 968	13 252	13 969	12 831	12 831	12 596	12 688	12 737
Sales by market establishments									
Administrative fees									
Other sales	11 700	12 968	13 252	13 969	12 831	12 831	12 596	12 688	12 737
Of which									
Health patient fees	11 111	12 021	12 275	13 379	12 241	12 241	11 446	11 508	11 532
Other (Specify)	271	346	411	300	300	300	350	360	370
Other (Specify)	267	302	204	170	170	170	200	210	220
Other (Specify)	51	299	362	120	120	120	600	610	615
Sales of scrap, waste, arms and other used current goods (excluding capital assets)	38	65	57	35	35	35	45		
Transfers received from:	5								
Other governmental units									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments									
International organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises	5								
Households and non-profit institutions									
Fines, penalties and forfeits	233	263	530	300	300	300	365	390	415
Interest, dividends and rent on land	650	368	1 875	340	340	340	360	380	400
Interest	650	368	1 875	340	340	340	360	380	400
Dividends									
Rent on land									
Sales of capital assets	1	3							
Land and sub-soil assets									
Other capital assets	1	3							
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	6 456	4 360	4 546	5 700	5 700	5 700	5 989	6 340	6 715
Total departmental receipts	19 082	18 025	20 263	20 344	19 206	19 206	19 355	19 798	20 267

Table B.2: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Education

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2015/16	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15				2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Current payments	8 518 369	8 931 571	9 513 042	9 282 394	9 502 034	10 051 560	10 202 256	11 103 719	11 735 859
Compensation of employees	7 844 142	8 414 360	8 761 787	8 681 725	8 843 034	9 397 839	9 393 355	10 092 639	10 798 585
Salaries and wages	6 702 955	7 206 120	7 529 718	7 496 037	7 538 046	8 036 849	8 001 925	8 598 480	9 198 561
Social contributions	1 141 187	1 208 240	1 232 069	1 185 688	1 304 988	1 360 990	1 391 430	1 494 159	1 600 024
Goods and services	674 227	517 211	750 976	600 669	658 460	653 152	806 901	1 000 495	933 694
Administrative fees	571	634	502	914	2 719	3 076	14 683	14 672	14 739
Advertising	2 886	1 394	604	220	1 016	1 125	1 928	2 445	2 729
Minor assets	5 416	2 215	356	7 120	922	881	36 541	27 747	20 975
Audit cost: External	10 472	9 784	14 866	17 600	17 564	17 564	15 788	19 906	16 044
Bursaries: Employees	4 558	5 163	2 902	25 101	13 001	13 001	2 000	2 000	2 000
Catering: Departmental activities	27 269	38 144	4 092	23 283	23 803	23 732	21 254	40 906	35 891
Communication (G&S)	15 911	17 934	18 549	17 249	19 037	21 066	11 990	12 814	12 818
Computer services	14 662	31 294	45 926	86 244	52 046	47 158	65 601	102 606	78 056
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	16 605	23 081	14 283	46 960	36 683	45 423	52 418	59 855	61 619
Consultants and professional services: Infrastructure and planning	47		216		328	367			
Consultants and professional services: Laboratory services									
Consultants and professional services: Scientific and technological services									
Consultants and professional services: Legal costs	1 029	4 487	390	3 600	3 563	3 715	1 800	4 347	2 890
Contractors	13 502	8 898	3 689	338	7 542	7 564	20 752	1 669	1 830
Agency and support / outsourced services	14 996	15 031	14 913		133	333	356	612	612
Entertainment	71	99	27	7	47	37	107	145	145
Fleet services (including government motor transport)		31 174	23 945	20 000	24 407	23 400	11 199	25 200	1 853
Housing									
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories				102	53	53	23	48	38
Inventory: Farming supplies									
Inventory: Food and food supplies	3 972	5 475	5 668	6 900	6 900	6 900	3 012	3 212	4 210
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	16						10	61	66
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	335 321	84 431	287 969	135 379	177 720	178 096	127 772	143 628	158 435
Inventory: Materials and supplies	240	275	181	1 456	1 041	1 041	111	223	3
Inventory: Medical supplies	555	501	3	1 028	1 523	1 523	899	787	510
Inventory: Medicine									
Medicines inventory interface									
Inventory: Other supplies		3 229	58 326	37 567	62 145	78 221	51 456	64 133	75 046
Consumable supplies	3 659	3 846	1 230	5 708	5 463	5 518	6 866	10 716	7 202
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	10 824	10 149	5 520	13 726	13 455	13 272	111 646	156 303	155 545
Operating leases	19 053	45 313	24 536	20 849	25 539	23 359	15 467	26 801	14 501
Property payments	27 715	30 214	27 435	22 836	67 984	46 452	23 600	32 321	37 917
Transport provided: Departmental activity	44 687	52 669	64 479	2 716	7 859	7 845	2 919	3 684	3 542
Travel and subsistence	62 968	50 159	57 936	60 992	51 245	46 907	144 604	159 228	151 286
Training and development	12 869	12 738	44 414	21 068	16 154	16 287	45 413	59 799	55 435
Operating payments	19 042	26 382	27 341	14 966	17 643	17 833	11 567	18 014	10 917
Venues and facilities	5 311	2 498	637	6 740	925	778	5 119	6 613	6 840
Rental and hiring			41			625			
Interest and rent on land			279		540	569	2 000	10 585	3 580
Interest			279		540	569	2 000	10 585	3 580
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies	1 050 445	1 288 267	1 447 117	1 505 504	1 509 000	1 559 297	1 167 069	1 245 681	1 278 565
Provinces and municipalities						-1			
Provinces						-1			
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds						-1			
Municipalities									
Municipalities									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts	7 832	7 036	8	8 658	8 881	8 880	28 082	30 180	32 292
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers	7 832	7 036	8	8 658	8 881	8 880	28 082	30 180	32 292
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions	872 544	999 730	994 158	1 038 246	1 041 476	1 043 785	1 101 387	1 177 821	1 208 573
Households	170 069	281 501	452 951	458 600	458 643	506 633	37 600	37 680	37 700
Social benefits	44 624	58 798	84 279	20 700	20 743	68 688	20 800	20 880	20 900
Other transfers to households	125 445	222 703	368 672	437 900	437 900	437 945	16 800	16 800	16 800
Payments for capital assets	487 659	337 729	385 593	750 206	804 389	803 888	690 422	673 500	698 748
Buildings and other fixed structures	448 314	325 867	374 643	740 340	788 401	788 984	672 886	635 063	667 599
Buildings									
Other fixed structures	448 314	325 867	374 643	740 340	788 401	788 984	672 886	635 063	667 599
Machinery and equipment	38 885	11 862	10 950	9 866	13 279	12 437	13 336	34 417	31 149
Transport equipment			5 915						
Other machinery and equipment	38 885	11 862	5 035	9 866	13 279	12 437	13 336	34 417	31 149
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets	460				2 709	2 467	4 200	4 020	
Payments for financial assets	296	64	6 062			5			
Total economic classification	10 056 769	10 557 631	11 351 814	11 538 104	11 815 423	12 414 750	12 059 747	13 022 900	13 713 171

Table B.2a: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Administration

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2015/16	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15				2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Current payments	713 987	839 596	829 439	915 844	871 143	865 647	914 823	1 045 244	1 036 037
Compensation of employees	575 919	635 099	670 524	733 457	703 760	699 637	766 638	821 780	873 225
Salaries and wages	495 703	547 786	580 801	641 473	605 332	601 105	662 128	709 566	753 728
Social contributions	80 216	87 313	89 723	91 984	98 428	98 532	104 510	112 214	119 497
Goods and services	138 068	204 497	158 664	182 387	166 854	165 452	146 185	212 879	159 232
Administrative fees	565	606	501	594	577	934	1 103	1 084	1 159
Advertising	2 815	820	360		906	915	1 370	1 265	1 267
Assets less than the capitalisation threshold	1 100	1 141	217	428	441	426	907	655	714
Audit cost: External	10 472	9 784	14 866	17 600	17 564	17 564	15 756	19 880	16 044
Bursaries: Employees	1 059	1 650	1 785	13 001	13 001	13 001	2 000	2 000	2 000
Catering: Departmental activities	2 397	3 105	447	1 699	1 687	1 479	2 567	4 263	4 206
Communication (G&S)	15 147	17 646	18 297	17 070	18 638	20 665	11 641	12 473	12 354
Computer services	1 935	9 162	16 856	14 681	11 626	10 584	15 312	27 122	16 742
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	3 743	938	3 367	4 200	2 560	2 458	6 024	7 126	5 800
Consultants and professional services: Infrastructure and planning	47		106						
Consultants and professional services: Laboratory services									
Consultants and professional services: Scientific and technological services									
Consultants and professional services: Legal costs	1 029	4 487	390	3 600	3 563	3 715	1 800	4 347	2 890
Contractors	225	2 145	2 804	170	7 382	7 404	949	1 283	1 441
Agency and support / outsourced services	14 235	15 031	1 067		126	326	56	112	112
Entertainment	71	99	27	7	47	37	107	145	145
Fleet services (including government motor transport)		31 174	23 945	20 000	23 240	22 233	10 015	24 000	353
Housing									
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories				88	53	53	18	33	23
Inventory: Farming supplies									
Inventory: Food and food supplies		7					10	10	10
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	10							50	55
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	229	356	141	14 237	9	8	197	207	218
Inventory: Materials and supplies	99	10			299	299	9	3	3
Inventory: Medical supplies							31	3	4
Inventory: Medicine									
Medgas inventory interface									
Inventory: Other supplies			1 612				626	2 744	2 857
Consumable supplies	570	2 140	368	1 739	2 394	2 235	2 831	4 381	5 141
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	2 799	5 796	1 930	6 833	5 190	4 986	11 084	13 910	14 742
Operating leases	18 914	45 311	24 536	20 794	25 490	23 310	14 633	23 279	14 205
Property payments	1 242	1 295	3 646	1 694	1 044	1 385	2 286	2 407	2 480
Transport provided: Departmental activity	552	794	219	70	326	382	1 000	1 683	1 743
Travel and subsistence	38 669	27 400	16 329	29 700	19 212	19 073	26 967	33 066	32 426
Training and development	2 119	940	703	3 000	455	924	3 025	6 512	6 725
Operating payments	17 082	22 067	24 039	7 582	10 728	10 952	9 492	14 242	8 533
Venues and facilities	943	593	106	3 600	296	104	4 369	4 594	4 840
Rental and hiring									
Interest and rent on land			251		529	558	2 000	10 585	3 580
Interest			251		529	558	2 000	10 585	3 580
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies	2 977	6 024	7 793	2 459	2 501	7 373	2 759	2 838	2 858
Provinces and municipalities						-1			
Provinces						-1			
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds						-1			
Municipalities									
Municipalities									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts	3	3	8	13	12	13	24	23	23
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers	3	3	8	13	12	13	24	23	23
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions	140	600							
Households	2 834	5 421	7 785	2 446	2 489	7 361	2 735	2 815	2 835
Social benefits	2 787	5 330	7 786	2 446	2 489	7 318	2 735	2 815	2 835
Other transfers to households	47	91	-1			43			
Payments for capital assets	34 015	10 962	3 928	8 254	12 018	10 837	14 136	16 656	8 642
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Buildings									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	33 555	10 962	3 928	8 254	9 309	8 370	10 336	12 636	8 642
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment	33 555	10 962	3 928	8 254	9 309	8 370	10 336	12 636	8 642
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets	460				2 709	2 467	3 800	4 020	
Payments for financial assets	296	64	2 334			3			
Total economic classification	751 275	856 646	843 494	926 557	885 662	883 860	931 718	1 064 738	1 047 537

Table B.2b: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Public Ordinary School Education

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2015/16	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15				2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Current payments	6 939 643	7 284 947	7 670 903	7 525 795	7 696 385	8 239 120	8 172 653	8 791 712	9 412 112
Compensation of employees	6 804 517	7 224 392	7 492 416	7 315 248	7 494 955	8 041 386	7 932 062	8 532 589	9 141 622
Salaries and wages	5 794 882	6 162 229	6 412 102	6 284 876	6 359 089	6 849 971	6 722 551	7 230 502	7 745 618
Social contributions	1 009 635	1 062 163	1 080 314	1 030 372	1 135 866	1 191 415	1 209 511	1 302 087	1 396 004
Goods and services	135 126	60 555	178 459	210 547	201 419	197 723	240 591	259 123	270 490
Administrative fees		18		307	142	142	350	350	350
Advertising		178	179	220	110	210	520	1 130	1 398
Assets less than the capitalisation threshold	4 298	316	116	35	128	103	8 817	317	487
Audit cost: External							32	26	
Bursaries: Employees	3 499	3 513							
Catering: Departmental activities	9 577	14 927	995	7 730	5 636	5 723	5 648	10 398	13 128
Communication (G&S)	344	199	250	119	361	361	286	278	400
Computer services	495	273	2 748	1 000	2 986	1 000	15 133	15 633	7 633
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	2 894	453	780	8 860	5 405	10 013	5 170	7 670	9 120
Consultants and professional services: Infrastructure and planning									
Consultants and professional services: Laboratory services									
Consultants and professional services: Scientific and technological services									
Consultants and professional services: Legal costs									
Contractors	3 207	55	2	108	52	52	218	159	147
Agency and support / outsourced services	761		3 107		7	7			
Entertainment									
Fleet services (including government motor transport)					1 167	1 167	1 184	1 200	1 500
Housing									
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories									
Inventory: Farming supplies									
Inventory: Food and food supplies	3 972	5 468	5 668	6 900	6 900	6 900	3 002	3 202	4 200
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas									
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	78 615	8 408	150 977	104 306	108 850	109 090	125 338	120 818	135 391
Inventory: Materials and supplies	141	183	80	954	740	740	42	160	
Inventory: Medical supplies	57	2	3	17	20	20	78	20	
Inventory: Medicine									
Medgas inventory interface									
Inventory: Other supplies		750	77	30 567	31 853	29 788	29 279	45 306	52 378
Consumable supplies	1 972	1 400	329	2 575	2 386	2 387	2 381	4 529	18
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	5 341	1 590	552	3 889	2 806	2 807	4 040	6 787	3 887
Operating leases	139	2		55	31	31	570	3 243	
Property payments	6 453	5 630	4 729	2 901	3 033	3 089	5 975	11 923	13 669
Transport provided: Departmental activity	919	1 708	18	1 966	683	652	576	446	244
Travel and subsistence	7 944	8 478	3 597	17 755	11 051	6 866	10 529	11 179	13 396
Training and development	2 958	3 378	3 192	13 545	11 979	11 643	20 110	11 312	11 550
Operating payments	579	2 738	825	4 708	4 603	4 442	1 173	2 867	1 444
Venues and facilities	961	888	235	2 030	490	490	140	170	150
Rental and hiring									
Interest and rent on land			28		11	11			
Interest			28		11	11			
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies	708 398	794 207	865 821	831 669	839 899	879 565	905 198	940 978	956 295
Provinces and municipalities									
Provinces									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities									
Municipalities									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions	667 834	741 864	791 033	813 833	822 063	819 372	887 455	923 235	938 552
Households	40 564	52 343	74 788	17 836	17 836	60 193	17 743	17 743	17 743
Social benefits	40 493	52 343	74 788	17 836	17 836	60 193	17 743	17 743	17 743
Other transfers to households	71								
Payments for capital assets	555	498	598	728	1 395	1 396	586	639	413
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Buildings									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	555	498	598	728	1 395	1 396	586	639	413
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment	555	498	598	728	1 395	1 396	586	639	413
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets			3 457						
Total economic classification	7 648 596	8 079 652	8 540 779	8 358 192	8 537 679	9 120 081	9 078 437	9 733 329	10 368 820

Table B.2C: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Independent School Subsidies

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2015/16	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15				2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Current payments									
Compensation of employees									
Salaries and wages									
Social contributions									
Goods and services									
Administrative fees									
Advertising									
Assets less than the capitalisation threshold									
Audit cost: External									
Bursaries: Employees									
Catering: Departmental activities									
Communication (G&S)									
Computer services									
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services									
Consultants and professional services: Infrastructure and planning									
Consultants and professional services: Laboratory services									
Consultants and professional services: Scientific and technological services									
Consultants and professional services: Legal costs									
Contractors									
Agency and support / outsourced services									
Entertainment									
Fleet services (including government motor transport)									
Housing									
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories									
Inventory: Farming supplies									
Inventory: Food and food supplies									
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas									
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material									
Inventory: Materials and supplies									
Inventory: Medical supplies									
Inventory: Medicine									
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Other supplies									
Consumable supplies									
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies									
Operating leases									
Property payments									
Transport provided: Departmental activity									
Travel and subsistence									
Training and development									
Operating payments									
Venues and facilities									
Rental and hiring									
Interest and rent on land									
Interest									
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies	45 801	40 367	66 504	66 172	61 172	61 172	70 074	71 873	76 332
Provinces and municipalities									
Provinces									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities									
Municipalities									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions	45 801	40 367	66 504	66 172	61 172	61 172	70 074	71 873	76 332
Households									
Social benefits									
Other transfers to households									
Payments for capital assets									
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Buildings									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment									
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment									
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets									
Total economic classification	45 801	40 367	66 504	66 172	61 172	61 172	70 074	71 873	76 332

Table B.2: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Public Special School Education

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2015/16	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15				2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Current payments	261 078	306 498	329 918	327 601	351 119	355 249	361 608	386 900	409 534
Compensation of employees	261 071	306 456	329 898	327 501	351 019	355 132	360 090	383 865	406 487
Salaries and wages	222 432	261 851	282 948	279 756	297 412	301 068	304 239	324 211	343 216
Social contributions	38 639	44 605	46 950	47 745	53 607	54 064	55 851	59 654	63 271
Goods and services	7	42	20	100	100	117	1 518	3 035	3 047
Administrative fees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-
Advertising	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Assets less than the capitalisation threshold	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Audit cost: External	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bursaries: Employees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Catering: Departmental activities	-	31	-	-	-	-	402	1 184	1 692
Communication (G&S)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	-	-	-	-	-	-	250	450	450
Consultants and professional services: Infrastructure and planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consultants and professional services: Laboratory services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consultants and professional services: Scientific and technological services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consultants and professional services: Legal costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contractors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency and support / outsourced services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Farming supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Food and food supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Materials and supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Medical supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Medicine	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medsas inventory interface	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Other supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumable supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	300	350
Operating leases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport provided: Departmental activity	-	-	-	100	100	100	276	275	275
Travel and subsistence	7	2	2	-	-	-	50	500	100
Training and development	-	-	-	-	-	-	540	325	180
Operating payments	-	1	18	-	-	17	-	-	-
Venues and facilities	-	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental and hiring	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	51 466	48 199	52 860	60 226	60 226	60 957	65 270	68 068	72 015
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provinces	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Revenue Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social security funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provide list of entities receiving transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on production	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on production	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	50 793	47 343	51 571	59 907	59 907	59 907	64 982	67 780	71 727
Households	673	856	1 289	319	319	1 050	288	288	288
Social benefits	673	856	1 289	319	319	1 050	288	288	288
Other transfers to households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for capital assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other machinery and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	171	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total economic classification	312 544	354 697	382 949	387 827	411 345	416 206	426 878	454 968	481 549

Table B.2e: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Early Childhood Development

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2015/16	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15				2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Current payments	78 255	117 126	123 139	119 710	116 907	115 333	130 639	138 981	147 206
Compensation of employees	78 248	107 341	112 542	119 414	116 541	114 967	127 756	133 552	143 078
Salaries and wages	76 243	105 372	110 796	117 520	114 594	113 105	125 678	131 505	140 991
Social contributions	2 005	1 969	1 746	1 894	1 947	1 862	2 078	2 047	2 087
Goods and services	7	9 785	10 597	296	366	366	2 883	5 429	4 128
Administrative fees									
Advertising									
Assets less than the capitalisation threshold									
Audit cost: External									
Bursaries: Employees									
Catering: Departmental activities		121			3	3	627	2 127	1 627
Communication (G&S)									
Computer services							106	105	105
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services							500	800	550
Consultants and professional services: Infrastructure and planning									
Consultants and professional services: Laboratory services									
Consultants and professional services: Scientific and technological services									
Consultants and professional services: Legal costs									
Contractors									
Agency and support / outsourced services									
Entertainment									
Fleet services (including government motor transport)									
Housing									
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories									
Inventory: Farming supplies									
Inventory: Food and food supplies									
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas									
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material		9 437	3 740	296	296	296	722	722	722
Inventory: Materials and supplies									
Inventory: Medical supplies									
Inventory: Medicine									
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Other supplies			6 857						
Consumable supplies									
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies		50						300	299
Operating leases									
Property payments									
Transport provided: Departmental activity									
Travel and subsistence	7	63					828	1 375	825
Training and development		95			67	67	100		
Operating payments									
Venues and facilities		19							
Rental and hiring									
Interest and rent on land									
Interest									
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies	3 540	3 583	6 708	8 824	8 824	8 824	20 947	20 947	20 947
Provinces and municipalities									
Provinces									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities									
Municipalities									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions	3 464	3 583	6 637	8 804	8 804	8 804	20 942	20 942	20 942
Households	76		71	20	20	20	5	5	5
Social benefits	76		71	20	20	20	5	5	5
Other transfers to households									
Payments for capital assets	4 500				60	60			
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Buildings									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	4 500				60	60			
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment	4 500				60	60			
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets			72						
Total economic classification	86 295	120 709	129 919	128 534	125 791	124 217	151 586	159 928	168 153

Table B.2f: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Infrastructure Development

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2015/16	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15				2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Current payments	18 447	21 764	103 183	39 989	97 232	97 445	40 000	42 850	47 893
Compensation of employees			4 658	18 000	9 000	8 916	20 000	21 000	22 050
Salaries and wages			4 141	18 000	8 458	8 374	16 000	19 320	20 286
Social contributions			517		542	542	4 000	1 680	1 764
Goods and services	18 447	21 764	98 525	21 989	88 232	88 529	20 000	21 850	25 843
Administrative fees									
Advertising									
Assets less than the capitalisation threshold									
Audit cost: External									
Bursaries: Employees									
Catering: Departmental activities									
Communication (G&S)									
Computer services									
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services						3 162			
Consultants and professional services: Infrastructure and planning			110		328	367			
Consultants and professional services: Laboratory services									
Consultants and professional services: Scientific and technological services									
Consultants and professional services: Legal costs									
Contractors			568		53	53			
Agency and support / outsourced services									
Entertainment									
Fleet services (including government motor transport)									
Housing									
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories									
Inventory: Farming supplies									
Inventory: Food and food supplies									
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas									
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material									
Inventory: Materials and supplies									
Inventory: Medical supplies									
Inventory: Medicine									
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Other supplies			49 777	7 000	25 611	43 753	8 000	7 350	7 718
Consumable supplies			173			213			
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies									
Operating leases									
Property payments	18 447	21 764	17 041	14 989	62 240	40 272	12 000	14 500	18 125
Transport provided: Departmental activity									
Travel and subsistence			161			84			
Training and development			30 695						
Operating payments									
Venues and facilities									
Rental and hiring						625			
Interest and rent on land									
Interest									
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies	64 015	75 673	9 355						
Provinces and municipalities									
Provinces									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities									
Municipalities									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions	64 015	75 673	9 355						
Households									
Social benefits									
Other transfers to households									
Payments for capital assets	448 314	325 867	380 558	740 340	789 901	790 484	672 886	635 063	667 599
Buildings and other fixed structures	448 314	325 867	374 643	740 340	788 401	788 984	672 886	635 063	667 599
Buildings									
Other fixed structures	448 314	325 867	374 643	740 340	788 401	788 984	672 886	635 063	667 599
Machinery and equipment			5 915		1 500	1 500			
Transport equipment			5 915						
Other machinery and equipment					1 500	1 500			
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets									
Total economic classification	530 776	423 304	493 096	780 329	887 133	887 929	712 886	677 913	715 492

Table B.2: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Examination And Education Related Services

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2015/16	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15				2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Current payments	506 959	361 640	456 460	353 455	369 248	378 766	582 533	698 032	683 077
Compensation of employees	124 387	141 072	151 749	168 105	167 759	177 801	186 809	199 853	212 123
Salaries and wages	113 695	128 882	138 930	154 412	153 161	163 226	171 329	183 376	194 722
Social contributions	10 692	12 190	12 819	13 693	14 598	14 575	15 480	16 477	17 401
Goods and services	382 572	220 568	304 711	185 350	201 489	200 965	395 724	498 179	470 954
Administrative fees	6	10	1	13	2 000	2 000	13 230	13 237	13 230
Advertising	71	396	65	—	—	—	38	50	64
Assets less than the capitalisation threshold	18	758	23	6 657	353	352	26 817	26 775	19 774
Audit cost: External	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Bursaries: Employees	—	—	1 117	12 100	—	—	—	—	—
Catering: Departmental activities	15 295	19 960	2 650	13 854	16 477	16 527	12 010	22 934	15 238
Communication (G&S)	420	89	2	60	38	40	63	63	64
Computer services	12 232	21 859	26 322	70 563	37 434	35 574	35 050	59 746	53 576
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	9 968	21 690	10 136	33 900	28 718	29 790	40 474	43 809	45 699
Consultants and professional services: Infrastructure and planning	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Consultants and professional services: Laboratory services	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Consultants and professional services: Scientific and technological services	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Consultants and professional services: Legal costs	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Contractors	10 070	6 698	315	60	55	55	19 585	227	242
Agency and support / outsourced services	—	—	10 739	—	—	—	300	500	500
Entertainment	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Housing	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	—	—	—	14	—	—	5	15	15
Inventory: Farming supplies	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Inventory: Food and food supplies	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	6	—	—	—	—	—	10	11	11
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	256 477	66 230	133 111	16 540	68 565	68 702	1 515	21 881	22 104
Inventory: Materials and supplies	—	82	101	502	2	2	60	60	—
Inventory: Medical supplies	498	499	—	1 011	1 503	1 503	790	764	506
Inventory: Medicine	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Medias inventory interface	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Inventory: Other supplies	—	2 479	3	—	4 681	4 680	13 551	8 733	12 093
Consumable supplies	1 117	306	360	1 394	683	683	1 654	1 806	2 043
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	2 684	2 713	3 038	3 004	5 459	5 479	96 522	135 006	136 267
Operating leases	—	—	—	—	18	18	264	279	296
Property payments	1 573	1 525	2 019	3 252	1 667	1 706	3 339	3 491	3 643
Transport provided: Departmental activity	43 216	50 167	64 242	580	6 750	6 711	1 067	1 280	1 280
Travel and subsistence	16 341	14 216	37 847	13 537	20 982	20 884	106 230	113 108	104 539
Training and development	7 792	8 325	9 824	4 523	3 653	3 653	21 638	41 650	36 980
Operating payments	1 381	1 576	2 459	2 676	2 312	2 422	902	905	940
Venues and facilities	3 407	990	296	1 110	139	184	610	1 849	1 850
Rental and hiring	—	—	41	—	—	—	—	—	—
Interest and rent on land	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Interest	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Rent on land	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Transfers and subsidies	174 248	320 214	438 076	536 154	536 378	536 406	102 821	140 977	150 117
Provinces and municipalities	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Provinces	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Provincial Revenue Funds	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Provincial agencies and funds	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Municipalities	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Municipalities	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Municipal agencies and funds	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Departmental agencies and accounts	7 829	7 033	—	8 645	8 869	8 867	28 058	30 157	32 268
Social security funds	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Provide list of entities receiving transfers	7 829	7 033	—	8 645	8 869	8 867	28 058	30 157	32 268
Higher education institutions	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Foreign governments and international organisations	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Public corporations and private enterprises	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Public corporations	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Subsidies on production	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other transfers	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Private enterprises	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Subsidies on production	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other transfers	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Non-profit institutions	40 497	90 300	69 058	89 530	89 530	89 530	57 934	93 991	101 020
Households	125 922	222 881	369 018	437 979	437 979	438 009	16 829	16 829	16 829
Social benefits	595	269	345	79	79	107	29	29	29
Other transfers to households	125 327	222 612	368 673	437 900	437 900	437 902	16 800	16 800	16 800
Payments for capital assets	275	402	509	884	1 015	1 111	2 814	21 142	22 094
Buildings and other fixed structures	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Buildings	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other fixed structures	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Machinery and equipment	275	402	509	884	1 015	1 111	2 414	21 142	22 094
Transport equipment	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other machinery and equipment	275	402	509	884	1 015	1 111	2 414	21 142	22 094
Heritage Assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Specialised military assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Biological assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Land and sub-soil assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Software and other intangible assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	400	—	—
Payments for financial assets	—	—	28	—	—	2	—	—	—
Total economic classification	681 482	682 256	895 073	890 493	906 641	916 285	688 168	860 151	855 288

Table B.3a: Payments and estimates by economic classification: National School Nutrition Programme: (Public Ordinary School Education)

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2015/16	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15				2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Current payments	4 873	6 732	6 336	8 095	8 095	9 262	6 986	8 041	12 092
Compensation of employees									
Salaries and wages									
Social contributions									
Goods and services	4 873	6 732	6 336	8 095	8 095	9 262	6 986	8 041	12 092
Administrative fees									
Advertising		201	179	210	210	210	300	550	800
Minor Assets	1		115				301	301	471
Audit cost: External									
Bursaries: Employees									
Catering: Departmental activities	94	115	47	320	320	320	420	520	700
Communication (G&S)			160				162	200	400
Computer services									
Consultants and professional services:									
Business and advisory services									
Consultants and professional services:									
Infrastructure and planning									
Consultants and professional services:									
Laboratory services									
Consultants and professional services:									
Scientific and technological services									
Consultants and professional services: Legal costs									
Contractors									
Agency and support / outsourced services	762		2						
Entertainment									
Fleet services (including government motor transport)		9				1 167	1 184	1 200	1 500
Housing									
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories									
Inventory: Farming supplies									
Inventory: Food and food supplies	3 972	6 220	5 668	6 900	6 900	6 900	3 002	3 202	4 200
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas									
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material									
Inventory: Materials and supplies									
Inventory: Medical supplies									
Inventory: Medicine									
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Other supplies									
Consumable supplies									
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	17	100	42	120	120	90	340	400	550
Operating leases									
Property payments									
Transport provided: Departmental activity									
Travel and subsistence	27	55	53	335	335	360	687	988	2 141
Training and development									
Operating payments		12	65	180	180	185	530	600	1 230
Venues and facilities		20	5	30	30	30	60	80	100
Rental and hiring									
Interest and rent on land									
Interest									
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to¹:	252 889	267 976	286 474	308 970	311 970	310 855	327 855	343 479	359 777
Provinces and municipalities									
Provinces ²									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities ³									
Municipalities									
of which: Regional service council levies									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers ⁴									
Universities and technikons									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises ⁵									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions	252 889	267 976	286 474	308 970	311 970	310 855	327 855	343 479	359 777
Households									
Social benefits									
Other transfers to households									
Payments for capital assets		112	28	92	804	752	130	200	250
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Buildings									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment		112	28	92	804	752	130	200	250
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment		112	28	92	804	752	130	200	250
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets			110						
Total economic classification: National School Nutrition Programme	257 762	274 820	292 948	317 157	320 869	320 869	334 971	351 720	372 119

Table B.3b: Payments and estimates by economic classification:Dinaledi Schools Grant: (Public Ordinary School Education)

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2015/16	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15				2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Current payments	2 195	3 573	1 959						
Compensation of employees									
Salaries and wages									
Social contributions									
Goods and services	2 195	3 573	1 959						
Administrative fees		60							
Advertising									
Minor Assets									
Audit cost: External									
Bursaries: Employees									
Catering: Departmental activities	36	266	257						
Communication (G&S)									
Computer services									
Consultants and professional services:		40	395						
Business and advisory services									
Consultants and professional services:									
Infrastructure and planning									
Consultants and professional services:									
Laboratory services									
Consultants and professional services:									
Scientific and technological services									
Consultants and professional services: Legal costs									
Contractors									
Agency and support / outsourced services			52						
Entertainment									
Fleet services (including government motor transport)									
Housing									
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories									
Inventory: Farming supplies									
Inventory: Food and food supplies									
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas									
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	2 087	2 547							
Inventory: Materials and supplies									
Inventory: Medical supplies									
Inventory: Medicine									
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Other supplies									
Consumable supplies									
Consumable: Stationery,printing and office supplies									
Operating leases									
Property payments									
Transport provided: Departmental activity									
Travel and subsistence	61	310	539						
Training and development			565						
Operating payments		250							
Venues and facilities	11	100	151						
Rental and hiring									
Interest and rent on land									
Interest									
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to¹:	2 989	4 000	6 088						
Provinces and municipalities									
Provinces ²									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities ³									
Municipalities									
of which: Regional service council levies									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers ⁴									
Universities and technikons									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises ⁵									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions	2 989	4 000							
Households									
Social benefits									
Other transfers to households									
Payments for capital assets									
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Buildings									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment									
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment									
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets									
Total economic classification: Dinaledi Schools Grant	5 184	7 573	8 047						

Table B.3c: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Technical Secondary Schools Recapitalisation Grant: (Public Ordinary Sch

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15				2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Current payments									
Compensation of employees									
Salaries and wages									
Social contributions									
Goods and services									
Administrative fees									
Advertising									
Minor Assets									
Audit cost: External									
Bursaries: Employees									
Catering: Departmental activities									
Communication (G&S)									
Computer services									
Consultants and professional services:									
Business and advisory services									
Consultants and professional services:									
Infrastructure and planning									
Consultants and professional services:									
Laboratory services									
Consultants and professional services:									
Scientific and technological services									
Consultants and professional services: Legal costs									
Contractors									
Agency and support / outsourced services									
Entertainment									
Fleet services (including government motor transport)									
Housing									
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories									
Inventory: Farming supplies									
Inventory: Food and food supplies									
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas									
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material									
Inventory: Materials and supplies									
Inventory: Medical supplies									
Inventory: Medicine									
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Other supplies									
Consumable supplies									
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies									
Operating leases									
Property payments									
Transport provided: Departmental activity									
Travel and subsistence									
Training and development									
Operating payments									
Venues and facilities									
Rental and hiring									
Interest and rent on land									
Interest									
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to¹:	19 594	20 963	22 219						
Provinces and municipalities									
Provinces ²									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities ³									
Municipalities									
of which: Regional service council levies									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers ⁴									
Universities and technikons									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises ⁵									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions	14 428	19 594	20 963	22 219	22 219	19 273			
Households									
Social benefits									
Other transfers to households									
Payments for capital assets									
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Buildings									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment									
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment									
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets									
Total economic classification: Technical Secondary Schools Recapitalisation Grant	19 594	20 963	22 219						

Table B.3d: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Social Sector Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive: (Public Ordinary School I

R thousand	Outcome		Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2015/16	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2012/13	2013/14				2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Current payments	4 742		2 240					
Compensation of employees	4 742		2 240					
Salaries and wages	4 742		2 240					
Social contributions								
Goods and services								
Administrative fees								
Advertising								
Minor Assets								
Audit cost: External								
Bursaries: Employees								
Catering: Departmental activities								
Communication (G&S)								
Computer services								
Consultants and professional services:								
Business and advisory services								
Consultants and professional services:								
Infrastructure and planning								
Consultants and professional services:								
Laboratory services								
Consultants and professional services:								
Scientific and technological services								
Consultants and professional services: Legal costs								
Contractors								
Agency and support / outsourced services								
Entertainment								
Fleet services (including government motor transport)								
Housing								
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories								
Inventory: Farming supplies								
Inventory: Food and food supplies								
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas								
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material								
Inventory: Materials and supplies								
Inventory: Medical supplies								
Inventory: Medicine								
Medsas inventory interface								
Inventory: Other supplies								
Consumable supplies								
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies								
Operating leases								
Property payments								
Transport provided: Departmental activity								
Travel and subsistence								
Training and development								
Operating payments								
Venues and facilities								
Rental and hiring								
Interest and rent on land								
Interest								
Rent on land								
Transfers and subsidies to¹:								
Provinces and municipalities								
Provinces ²								
Provincial Revenue Funds								
Provincial agencies and funds								
Municipalities ³								
Municipalities								
of which: Regional service council levies								
Municipal agencies and funds								
Departmental agencies and accounts								
Social security funds								
Provide list of entities receiving transfers ⁴								
Universities and technikons								
Foreign governments and international organisations								
Public corporations and private enterprises ⁵								
Public corporations								
Subsidies on production								
Other transfers								
Private enterprises								
Subsidies on production								
Other transfers								
Non-profit institutions								
Households								
Social benefits								
Other transfers to households								
Payments for capital assets								
Buildings and other fixed structures								
Buildings								
Other fixed structures								
Machinery and equipment								
Transport equipment								
Other machinery and equipment								
Heritage Assets								
Specialised military assets								
Biological assets								
Land and sub-soil assets								
Software and other intangible assets								
Payments for financial assets								
Total economic classification: Social Sector Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive	4 742		2 240					

Table B.3e: Payments and estimates by economic classification: OSD for Therapists: (Public Special School Education)

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15				2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Current payments			18 358	5 775	5 775	5 775			
Compensation of employees			18 358	5 775	5 775	5 775			
Salaries and wages			18 358	5 775	5 006	5 006			
Social contributions					769	769			
Goods and services									
Administrative fees									
Advertising									
Minor Assets									
Audit cost: External									
Bursaries: Employees									
Catering: Departmental activities									
Communication (G&S)									
Computer services									
Consultants and professional services:									
Business and advisory services									
Consultants and professional services:									
Infrastructure and planning									
Consultants and professional services:									
Laboratory services									
Consultants and professional services:									
Scientific and technological services									
Consultants and professional services: Legal costs									
Contractors									
Agency and support / outsourced services									
Entertainment									
Fleet services (including government motor transport)									
Housing									
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories									
Inventory: Farming supplies									
Inventory: Food and food supplies									
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas									
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material									
Inventory: Materials and supplies									
Inventory: Medical supplies									
Inventory: Medicine									
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Other supplies									
Consumable supplies									
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies									
Operating leases									
Property payments									
Transport provided: Departmental activity									
Travel and subsistence									
Training and development									
Operating payments									
Venues and facilities									
Rental and hiring									
Interest and rent on land									
Interest									
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to¹:									
Provinces and municipalities									
Provinces ²									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities ³									
Municipalities									
of which: Regional service council levies									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers ⁴									
Universities and technikons									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises ⁵									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions									
Households									
Social benefits									
Other transfers to households									
Payments for capital assets									
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Buildings									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment									
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment									
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets									
Total economic classification: OSD for Therapists			18 358	5 775	5 775	5 775			

Table B.3f: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Education Infrastructure Grant: (Infrastructure Development)

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15				2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Current payments	17 771	32 710	102 459	37 989	95 632	95 845	38 000	40 350	44 768
Compensation of employees	441	7 325	4 658	18 000	9 000	8 916	20 000	21 000	22 050
Salaries and wages	441	7 325	4 141	18 000	8 458	8 374	16 000	19 320	20 286
Social contributions			517		542	542	4 000	1 680	1 764
Goods and services	17 330	25 385	97 801	19 989	86 632	86 929	18 000	19 350	22 718
Administrative fees									
Advertising									
Minor Assets	37	210							
Audit cost: External									
Bursaries: Employees									
Catering: Departmental activities									
Communication (G&S)									
Computer services									
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services						3 162			
Consultants and professional services: Infrastructure and planning			110		328	367			
Consultants and professional services: Laboratory services									
Consultants and professional services: Scientific and technological services									
Consultants and professional services: Legal costs									
Contractors			568		53	53			
Agency and support / outsourced services									
Entertainment									
Fleet services (including government motor transport)									
Housing									
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories									
Inventory: Farming supplies									
Inventory: Food and food supplies									
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas									
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material									
Inventory: Materials and supplies									
Inventory: Medical supplies									
Inventory: Medicine									
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Other supplies			49 777	7 000	25 611	43 753	8 000	7 350	7 718
Consumable supplies			173			213			
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies									
Operating leases									
Property payments									
Transport provided: Departmental activity	17 293	25 000	16 317	12 989	60 640	38 672	10 000	12 000	15 000
Travel and subsistence		175	161			84			
Training and development			30 695						
Operating payments									
Venues and facilities									
Rental and hiring						625			
Interest and rent on land									
Interest									
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to¹:	61 015	75 673	9 355						
Provinces and municipalities									
Provinces ²									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities ³									
Municipalities									
of which: Regional service council levies									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers ⁴									
Universities and technikons									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises ⁵									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions	61 015	75 673	9 355						
Households									
Social benefits									
Other transfers to households									
Payments for capital assets	433 562	367 835	376 752	724 564	785 936	785 723	657 122	621 285	654 508
Buildings and other fixed structures	433 273	367 545	370 837	724 564	784 436	784 223	657 122	621 285	654 508
Buildings									
Other fixed structures	433 273	367 545	370 837	724 564	784 436	784 223	657 122	621 285	654 508
Machinery and equipment	289	290	5 915		1 500	1 500			
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment	289	290	5 915		1 500	1 500			
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets									
Total economic classification: Education Infrastructure Grant	512 348	476 218	488 566	762 553	881 568	881 568	695 122	661 635	699 276

Table B.3g: Payments and estimates by economic classification: EPWP intergrated grant to Provinces for infrastructure (Infrastructure Development)

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2015/16	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15				2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Current payments									
Compensation of employees									
Salaries and wages									
Social contributions									
Goods and services									
Administrative fees									
Advertising									
Minor Assets									
Audit cost: External									
Bursaries: Employees									
Catering: Departmental activities									
Communication (G&S)									
Computer services									
Consultants and professional services:									
Business and advisory services									
Consultants and professional services:									
Infrastructure and planning									
Consultants and professional services:									
Laboratory services									
Consultants and professional services:									
Scientific and technological services									
Consultants and professional services: Legal costs									
Contractors									
Agency and support / outsourced services									
Entertainment									
Fleet services (including government motor transport)									
Housing									
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories									
Inventory: Farming supplies									
Inventory: Food and food supplies									
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas									
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material									
Inventory: Materials and supplies									
Inventory: Medical supplies									
Inventory: Medicine									
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Other supplies									
Consumable supplies									
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies									
Operating leases									
Property payments									
Transport provided: Departmental activity									
Travel and subsistence									
Training and development									
Operating payments									
Venues and facilities									
Rental and hiring									
Interest and rent on land									
Interest									
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to¹:									
Provinces and municipalities									
Provinces ²									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities ³									
Municipalities									
of which: Regional service council levies									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers ⁴									
Universities and technikons									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises ⁵									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions									
Households									
Social benefits									
Other transfers to households									
Payments for capital assets	1 000	3 000	2 629	2 523	3 108	3 108	2 567		
Buildings and other fixed structures	1 000	3 000	2 629	2 523	3 108	3 108	2 567		
Buildings									
Other fixed structures	1 000	3 000	2 629	2 523	3 108	3 108	2 567		
Machinery and equipment									
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment									
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets									
Total economic classification: EPWP Intergrated Grant to Provinces for Infrastructure	1 000	3 000	2 629	2 523	3 108	3 108	2 567		

Table B.3h: Payments and estimates by economic classification: HIV/AIDS Life Skills Education (Auxiliary and Associated Services)

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2015/16	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15				2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Current payments	9 910	14 441	10 872	10 462	11 334	11 334	12 427	13 950	13 950
Compensation of employees	735	1 680	1 415	1 200	1 200	1 631	1 400	1 440	1 440
Salaries and wages	671	1 396	1 258	1 055	1 055	1 477	1 400	1 440	1 440
Social contributions	64	284	157	145	145	154			
Goods and services	9 175	12 761	9 457	9 262	10 134	9 703	11 027	12 510	12 510
Administrative fees		10	1						
Advertising									
Minor Assets					40	40			
Audit cost: External									
Bursaries: Employees									
Catering: Departmental activities	3 046	2 720	1 432	1 752	1 172	1 041	3 000	3 000	3 000
Communication (G&S)		12							
Computer services									
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	1 028	2 540	510	1 900	2 788	2 788	1 000	1 237	1 237
Consultants and professional services: Infrastructure and planning									
Consultants and professional services: Laboratory services									
Consultants and professional services: Scientific and technological services									
Consultants and professional services: Legal costs									
Contractors	17		28						
Agency and support / outsourced services			335						
Entertainment									
Fleet services (including government motor transport)									
Housing									
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories		396							
Inventory: Farming supplies									
Inventory: Food and food supplies									
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas									
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material			936						
Inventory: Materials and supplies					2	2			
Inventory: Medical supplies	498	500		1 011	1 403	1 403	520	500	500
Inventory: Medicine									
Medsas inventory interface							4		
Inventory: Other supplies									
Consumable supplies	488		21						
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	312	127	351	169	518	518	160	300	300
Operating leases									
Property payments									
Transport provided: Departmental activity		1 000	725	500	380	380	987	1 200	1 200
Travel and subsistence	1 329	3 027	1 305	1 630	2 511	2 197	2 743	2 767	2 767
Training and development	1 464	456	2 757	1 500	1 230	1 230	2 000	2 000	2 000
Operating payments		1 173	789		5	19	13	6	6
Venues and facilities	404	800	267	800	85	85	600	1 500	1 500
Rental and hiring									
Interest and rent on land									
Interest									
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to¹:			59						
Provinces and municipalities									
Provinces ²									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities ³									
Municipalities									
of which: Regional service council levies									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers ⁴									
Universities and technikons									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises ⁵									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions									
Households			59						
Social benefits			59						
Other transfers to households									
Payments for capital assets					365	365	540	30	840
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Buildings									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment					365	365	540	30	840
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment					365	365	540	30	840
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets									
Total economic classification: Auxiliary and Associated Services	9 910	14 441	10 931	10 462	11 699	11 699	12 967	13 980	14 790

Table B.3i: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Infrastructure Enhancement Allocation (Infrastructure Development)

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2015/16	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15				2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Current payments			724	2 000	1 600	1 600	2 000	2 500	3 125
Compensation of employees									
Salaries and wages									
Social contributions									
Goods and services			724	2 000	1 600	1 600	2 000	2 500	3 125
Administrative fees									
Advertising									
Minor Assets									
Audit cost: External									
Bursaries: Employees									
Catering: Departmental activities									
Communication (G&S)									
Computer services									
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services									
Consultants and professional services: Infrastructure and planning									
Consultants and professional services: Laboratory services									
Consultants and professional services: Scientific and technological services									
Consultants and professional services: Legal costs									
Contractors									
Agency and support / outsourced services									
Entertainment									
Fleet services (including government motor transport)									
Housing									
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories									
Inventory: Farming supplies									
Inventory: Food and food supplies									
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas									
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material									
Inventory: Materials and supplies									
Inventory: Medical supplies									
Inventory: Medicine									
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Other supplies									
Consumable supplies									
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies									
Operating leases									
Property payments			724	2 000	1 600	1 600	2 000	2 500	3 125
Transport provided: Departmental activity									
Travel and subsistence									
Training and development									
Operating payments									
Venues and facilities									
Rental and hiring									
Interest and rent on land									
Interest									
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to¹:		12 000							
Provinces and municipalities									
Provinces ²									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities ³									
Municipalities									
of which: Regional service council levies									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers ⁴									
Universities and technikons									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises ⁵									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions		12 000							
Households									
Social benefits									
Other transfers to households									
Payments for capital assets			1 178	13 253	1 653	1 653	13 197	13 778	13 091
Buildings and other fixed structures			1 178	13 253	1 653	1 653	13 197	13 778	13 091
Buildings									
Other fixed structures			1 178	13 253	1 653	1 653	13 197	13 778	13 091
Machinery and equipment									
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment									
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets									
Total economic classification: Infrastructure Enhancement Allocation	12 000		1 902	15 253	3 253	3 253	15 197	16 278	16 216

Table B.3j: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Social Sector Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive: (Early Childhood Development)

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2015/16	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15				2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Current payments				1 000	940	940	3 000		
Compensation of employees				1 000	870	870	3 000		
Salaries and wages				1 000	870	870	3 000		
Social contributions									
Goods and services					70	70			
Administrative fees									
Advertising									
Minor Assets									
Audit cost: External									
Bursaries: Employees									
Catering: Departmental activities					3	3			
Communication (G&S)									
Computer services									
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services									
Consultants and professional services: Infrastructure and planning									
Consultants and professional services: Laboratory services									
Consultants and professional services: Scientific and technological services									
Consultants and professional services: Legal costs									
Contractors									
Agency and support / outsourced services									
Entertainment									
Fleet services (including government motor transport)									
Housing									
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories									
Inventory: Farming supplies									
Inventory: Food and food supplies									
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas									
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material									
Inventory: Materials and supplies									
Inventory: Medical supplies									
Inventory: Medicine									
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Other supplies									
Consumable supplies									
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies									
Operating leases									
Property payments									
Transport provided: Departmental activity									
Travel and subsistence					67	67			
Training and development									
Operating payments									
Venues and facilities									
Rental and hiring									
Interest and rent on land									
Interest									
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to¹:									
Provinces and municipalities									
Provinces ²									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities ³									
Municipalities									
of which: Regional service council levies									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers ⁴									
Universities and technikons									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises ⁵									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions									
Households									
Social benefits									
Other transfers to households									
Payments for capital assets					60	60			
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Buildings									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment					60	60			
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment					60	60			
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets									
Total economic classification: Infrastructure Enhancement Allocation				1 000	1 000	1 000	3 000		

Table B.3k: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Maths, Science & Technology Grant: (Public Ordinary School Education)

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2015/16	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15				2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Current payments				32 145	32 145	32 145	24 266	35 963	38 049
Compensation of employees					750	750			
Salaries and wages					750	750			
Social contributions									
Goods and services				32 145	31 395	31 395	24 266	35 963	38 049
Administrative fees				200	35	35	150	150	150
Advertising									
Minor Assets									
Audit cost: External									
Bursaries: Employees									
Catering: Departmental activities				3 400	1 400	1 400	867	1 267	2 267
Communication (G&S)									
Computer services							6 633	7 133	7 633
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services				800	4 375	4 375	3 420	4 120	3 620
Consultants and professional services: Infrastructure and planning									
Consultants and professional services: Laboratory services									
Consultants and professional services: Scientific and technological services									
Consultants and professional services: Legal costs									
Contractors									
Agency and support / outsourced services									
Entertainment									
Fleet services (including government motor transport)									
Housing									
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories									
Inventory: Farming supplies									
Inventory: Food and food supplies									
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas									
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material				2 800	5 636	5 636	3 968	5 865	6 951
Inventory: Materials and supplies									
Inventory: Medical supplies									
Inventory: Medicine									
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Other supplies				15 000	13 800	13 800	7 378	15 378	15 378
Consumable supplies									
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies					-30				
Operating leases									
Property payments									
Transport provided: Departmental activity				1 100	100	100			
Travel and subsistence				3 300	2 325	2 300	1 600	2 000	2 000
Training and development				3 545	2 579	2 579	200		
Operating payments				1 000	1 075	1 070			
Venues and facilities				1 000	100	100	50	50	50
Rental and hiring									
Interest and rent on land									
Interest									
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to¹:							9 200		
Provinces and municipalities									
Provinces ²									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities ³									
Municipalities									
of which: Regional service council levies									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers ⁴									
Universities and technikons									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises ⁵									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions							9 200		
Households									
Social benefits									
Other transfers to households									
Payments for capital assets									
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Buildings									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment									
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment									
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets									
Total economic classification: Infrastructure Enhancement Allocation				32 145	32 145	32 145	33 466	35 963	38 049

Table B.5: Education - Payments of infrastructure by category

Project No.	Project name	Project Status	Municipality / Region	Economic Classification (Buildings and Other fixed Structures, Goods & Services, Plant, machinery & Equipments, COE)	Type of infrastructure	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual Project or Packaged Program)	Total project cost	Total Expenditure to date from previous years	Total available		MTEF Forward estimates	
						Date: Start	Date: Finish								MTEF 2017/18	MTEF 2018/19
R thousands																
1. New and replacement assets																
1	Sasolburg/Kopenglang Thub	Construction: 90%	Fezile Dabi	Buildings and Other fixed Structures	Primary School	Jul-11	Oct-16	EIG		Individual Project	26 545	16 131	7 000			
2	Sasolburg/Karobojja- Sakubusha	Construction: 75%	Fezile Dabi	Buildings and Other fixed Structures	Secondary School	Jun-11	Feb-17	EIG		Individual Project	34 257	25 908	9 800			
3	Welkom: Hani Park P/S	Construction: 35%	Lajwalepuswa	Buildings and Other fixed Structures	Primary School	Nov-12	Feb-17	EIG		Individual Project	48 219	14 997	12 500			
4	Mendi: Umabo P/S	Construction: 75%	Thabo Mdutshanyana	Buildings and Other fixed Structures	Primary School	Nov-12	Feb-17	EIG		Individual Project	48 219	44 137	7 000			
5	Behlehem: Rehoboth: (Bohlokong P/S)	Construction: 10%	Thabo Mdutshanyana	Buildings and Other fixed Structures	Primary School	Sep-13	Dec-16	EIG		Individual Project	46 006	14 153	9 447		12 359	15 000
6	Botshabalo: Tholo P/S	Construction: 15%	Mangungu Metro	Buildings and Other fixed Structures	Primary School	Sep-13	Dec-16	EIG		Individual Project	43 536	9 103	9 554		12 275	13 000
7	Sasolburg/(Amelia) Moses Mashele	Construction: 10%	Fezile Dabi	Buildings and Other fixed Structures	Primary School	Apr-15	Mar-19	EIG		Individual Project	55 536	8 796	8 629		14 039	17 039
8	Viljoenskroon: Dr. Sello	Construction: 0%	Fezile Dabi	Buildings and Other fixed Structures	Primary School	Apr-16	Mar-19	EIG		Individual Project	40 000	7 200	7 200		12 695	
9	Hertzogville: Malebogo	Construction: 10%	Lajwalepuswa	Buildings and Other fixed Structures	Primary School	Apr-15	Mar-19	EIG		Individual Project	44 003	14 759	9 514		11 688	13 000
10	Welkom: Adelaide Tambo	Construction: 5%	Lajwalepuswa	Buildings and Other fixed Structures	Secondary School	Apr-14	Mar-17	EIG		Individual Project	55 536	2 941	8 890		14 039	17 039
11	Hoopstad: GM Polori	Construction: 0%	Lajwalepuswa	Buildings and Other fixed Structures	Primary School	Apr-14	Mar-17	EIG		Individual Project	40 000	6 200	6 200		9 980	14 195
12	Bloemfontein: Grassland	Construction: 30%	Mangungu Metro	Buildings and Other fixed Structures	Primary School	Apr-14	Mar-17	EIG		Individual Project	58 007	20 392	12 090		15 621	16 694
13	Bloemfontein: Grassland	Construction: 15%	Mangungu Metro	Buildings and Other fixed Structures	Secondary School	Apr-14	Dec-18	EIG		Individual Project	53 857	14 539	12 107		14 979	16 000
14	Bloemfontein: Caleb Moshabi	Construction: 0%	Mangungu Metro	Buildings and Other fixed Structures	Primary School	Apr-14	Dec-18	EIG		Individual Project	43 140	9 111	9 111		11 401	14 000
15	Bloemfontein: Malla	Construction: 93%	Mangungu Metro	Buildings and Other fixed Structures	Primary School	May-11	Aug-16	EIG		Individual Project	32 946	31 927	5 000		2 000	400
16	Thaba Nchu: Bolumeleng	Tender	Mangungu Metro	Buildings and Other fixed Structures	Special School	Apr-14	Apr-17	EIG		Individual Project	20 000		5 600		8 760	9 980
17	Warden: Slurdbokuhle	Construction: 0%	Thabo Mdutshanyana	Buildings and Other fixed Structures	Primary School	Apr-15	Dec-18	EIG		Individual Project	40 000		7 300		8 280	9 980
18	Vrede: Thembalihle	Construction: 0%	Thabo Mdutshanyana	Buildings and Other fixed Structures	Primary School	Apr-15	Dec-18	EIG		Individual Project	40 000		6 900		9 980	9 980
19	Clocolan: Ruag Tsebo	Construction: 0%	Thabo Mdutshanyana	Buildings and Other fixed Structures	Primary School	Apr-15	Dec-18	EIG		Individual Project	40 000		8 200		9 980	9 980
20	Trompsburg: New Special School	Construction: 0%	Xhariep	Buildings and Other fixed Structures	Special School	Apr-15	Dec-18	EIG		Individual Project	60 000		9 000		10 800	9 980
21	New Secondary School (Old Zandela)	Panning	Fezile Dabi	Buildings and Other fixed Structures	Secondary School	Apr-16	Mar-18	EIG		Individual Project	40 000		6 700		16 000	15 300
22	Modifontein	Construction: 0%	Xhariep	Buildings and Other fixed Structures	Primary School	Apr-15	Dec-18	EIG		Individual Project	30 000		7 500		9 000	6 600
23	Leboneng	Tender	Lajwalepuswa	Buildings and Other fixed Structures	Special School	Apr-15	Dec-18	EIG		Individual Project	20 000		5 600		6 720	
24	Breda	Tender	Thabo Mdutshanyana	Buildings and Other fixed Structures	Primary School	Apr-15	Dec-18	EIG		Individual Project	20 000		5 000		6 000	1 000
25	Oranje-krag	Tender	Xhariep	Buildings and Other fixed Structures	Primary School	Apr-15	Dec-18	EIG		Individual Project	15 000		5 400		6 480	
26	Morena Tsochisi Madi	Panning	Thabo Mdutshanyana	Buildings and Other fixed Structures	Primary School	May-16	Aug-17	EIG		Individual Project	45 000		7 000		8 400	12 600
27	Vogelfontein	Panning	Thabo Mdutshanyana	Buildings and Other fixed Structures	Primary School	Aug-16	Nov-17	EIG		Individual Project	30 000		6 000		7 200	10 800
28	Makabelane-New hostel	Panning	Thabo Mdutshanyana	Buildings and Other fixed Structures	Secondary School	Aug-16	Nov-17	EIG		Individual Project	35 000		3 000		3 600	7 200
29	Partnerships	Panning	FS: Whole Province	Buildings and Other fixed Structures	Various	Apr-16	Mar-17	EIG		Individual Project	7 600		6 000		6 000	
30	Final accounts/fees	Retention	FS: Whole Province	Buildings and Other fixed Structures	Various	Apr-15	Dec-18	EIG		Individual Project	35 998	10 998	7 000		8 000	10 000
Total New infrastructure assets											1 148 405	228 781	230 242	243 800	252 482	

Table B.5: Education - Payments of infrastructure by category

Project No.	Project name	Project Status	Municipality / Region	Economic Classification (Buildings and Other fixed Structures, Goods & Services, Plant, machinery & Equipments, COE)	Type of infrastructure	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged Program)	Total project cost	Total Expenditure to date from previous years	Total available	MTEF Forward estimates	
						Date: Start	Date: Finish							2016/17	MTEF 2017/18 MTEF 2018/19
R thousands															
2. Upgrades and additions															
1	Laboratories etc.	Various	FS: Whole Province	Buildings and Other fixed Structures	Labs, MC, Etc	Nov-15	Mar-17	EIG		Packaged Projects	179 274	15 457	14 506	14 869	16 466
2	Administration Blocks	Various	FS: Whole Province	Buildings and Other fixed Structures	Admin	Nov-15	Mar-17	EIG		Packaged Projects	392 169	30 072	16 918	17 341	61 565
3	Additional classrooms	Various	FS: Whole Province	Buildings and Other fixed Structures	CR	Nov-15	Mar-17	EIG		Packaged Projects	299 610	65 540	41 850	31 388	47 527
4	Abolition Facilities - Educators & Learners	Various	FS: Whole Province	Buildings and Other fixed Structures	Sanitation	Nov-15	Mar-17	EIG		Packaged Projects	210 347	31 750	33 850	25 388	32 792
5	Connection to Municipality Sewerlines	Various	FS: Whole Province	Buildings and Other fixed Structures	Connection to Municipality Sewerlines	Jan-15	Mar-17	EIG		Packaged Projects	25 665	16 422	6 811	4 954	
6	Connection to Municipality Sewerlines	Various	FS: Whole Province	Buildings and Other fixed Structures	Connection to Municipality Sewerlines	Jan-15	Mar-17	IEA		Packaged Projects			4 197		
7	Conversion to Full Service	Various	FS: Whole Province	Buildings and Other fixed Structures	Sanitation	Apr-14	Mar-17	EIG		Packaged Projects	67 556		11 280	8 008	8 008
8	Special Schools	Various	FS: Whole Province	Buildings and Other fixed Structures	Spac/S	Nov-15	Mar-17	EIG		Packaged Projects	44 307	31 307	7 000	3 000	3 000
9	Grade R Facilities	Various	FS: Whole Province	Buildings and Other fixed Structures	Grade R Classrooms	Jan-14	Mar-17	EIG		Packaged Projects	125 896	43 563	38 504	28 050	51 795
10	Grade R Facilities	Various	FS: Whole Province	Buildings and Other fixed Structures	Grade R Classrooms	Jan-14	Mar-17	IEA		Packaged Projects				828	1 941
11	Mobile Classrooms	Various	FS: Whole Province	Buildings and Other fixed Structures	Mobile Classrooms	Jun-15	Mar-17	EIG		Packaged Projects	24 100	19 978	4 000	4 100	
12	Unacceptable structures	Various	FS: Whole Province	Buildings and Other fixed Structures	Various	Jun-11	Mar-16	EIG		Packaged Projects	56 600	25 597			
13	Nutrition Centres	Various	FS: Whole Province	Buildings and Other fixed Structures	Kitchens	Nov-15	Mar-17	EIG		Packaged Projects	198 218	28 533	13 401	16 081	43 353
14	Perimeter Fencing	Various	FS: Whole Province	Buildings and Other fixed Structures	Fences	Nov-15	Mar-17	EIG		Packaged Projects	44 198	19 772	5 815	10 616	10 616
15	Project Management fees: Iliso consulting	Various	FS: Whole Province	Buildings and Other fixed Structures	Various	Nov-15	Mar-17	EIG		Packaged Projects	44 400	31 210	4 567	5 481	3 882
16	Project Management fees: MPS Consulting	Various	FS: Whole Province	Buildings and Other fixed Structures	Various	Nov-15	Mar-17	EIG		Packaged Projects			3 433	4 119	2 918
17	Boemfontein: Eureka Hostel: Exam Printing	Tender	Mangaung Metro	Buildings and Other fixed Structures	Upgrade of facilities	Jun-14	Mar-18	IEA		Packaged Projects	29 863		5 000	7 000	9 100
18	Halls	Various	FS: Whole Province	Buildings and Other fixed Structures	Halls	Nov-15	Mar-17	EIG		Packaged Projects	130 500	8 204			
19	Alternative Electrical supply	Various	FS: Whole Province	Buildings and Other fixed Structures	Electricity Supply	Nov-15	Mar-17	EIG		Packaged Projects	15 000		2 632	3 816	
20	Provincial School Water & Sanitation Programme	Various	FS: Whole Province	Buildings and Other fixed Structures	Water & Sanitation	Nov-15	Mar-17	EIG		Packaged Projects	15 000		2 632	4 211	
21	Partnerships: Kagiso Trust	Various	FS: Whole Province	Buildings and Other fixed Structures	Admin	Nov-15	Mar-17	EIG		Packaged Projects	26 700	1 700	20 000	5 000	
22	Partnerships: Kagiso Trust	Various	FS: Whole Province	Buildings and Other fixed Structures	Classrooms	Nov-15	Mar-17	EIG		Packaged Projects	42 500	2 500	20 000	20 000	
23	Partnerships: Kagiso Trust	Various	FS: Whole Province	Buildings and Other fixed Structures	Halls	Nov-15	Mar-17	EIG		Packaged Projects	114 223	85 223	20 000	29 000	
24	Partnerships: Kagiso Trust/Standuka	Various	FS: Whole Province	Buildings and Other fixed Structures	Various	Nov-15	Mar-17	EIG		Packaged Projects	100 000	75 372	42 000	16 000	20 000
25	Koedoesfontein: ERC & District Warehouse	Tender	Xhariep	Buildings and Other fixed Structures	Upgrade of ERC & Warehouse	Jun-15	Dec-16	IEA		Individual Project	3 300		500	1 150	650
26	Tempe Warehouse	Tender	Mangaung Metro	Buildings and Other fixed Structures	Upgrading of roof & structure	Apr-16	Mar-18	IEA		Individual Project	4 500		500	1 250	750
27	Welkom: Upgrading of Kopano Complex	Construction	Lejweletswa	Buildings and Other fixed Structures	Upgrading of the offices	Jun-14	Dec-18	IEA		Individual Project	3 250		500	1 100	600
28	Qwaqwa: Tshiya ERC	Tender	Thabo Mofutsanyana	Buildings and Other fixed Structures	Upgrading of ERC	Apr-16	Mar-18	IEA		Individual Project	1 100				
Total Upgrades and additions											2 258 467	532 200	319 896	262 749	314 953

Table B.5: Education - Payments of infrastructure by category

Project No.	Project name	Project Status	Municipality / Region	Economic Classification (Buildings and Other fixed Structures, Goods & Services, Plant/machinery & Equipments, COE)	Type of infrastructure	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual Project or Packaged Program)	Total project cost	Total Expenditure to date from previous years	Total available	MTEF Forward estimates	
R thousands					School - primary/secondary/specialised; admin block; water; electricity; sanitation/toilet; fencing etc	Date: Start	Date: Finish						2016/17	MTEF 2017/18	MTEF 2018/19
3. Rehabilitation, renovations and refurbishments															
1	Hostels	Various	FS: Whole Province	Buildings and Other fixed Structures	Hostels	Nov-15	Mar-18	EIG		Packaged Projects	208 576	22 713	39 622	20 668	17 586
2	Renovations	Various	FS: Whole Province	Buildings and Other fixed Structures	Renovations	Nov-15	Mar-18	EIG		Packaged Projects	737 216	11 453	57 345	61 376	58 009
3	Renovations	Various	FS: Whole Province	Buildings and Other fixed Structures	Renovations	Nov-15	Mar-17	EPWP		Packaged Projects	3 000				
4	Partnerships	Various	FS: Whole Province	Buildings and Other fixed Structures	Renovations	Nov-15	Mar-17	EIG		Packaged Projects	9 800	9 800			
5	Math Labs	Various	FS: Whole Province	Buildings and Other fixed Structures	Math Labs	Aug-12	Mar-17	EIG		Packaged Projects	352 263	115 120	7 232	21 550	
6	Math Labs	Various	FS: Whole Province	Buildings and Other fixed Structures	Math Labs	Aug-12	Mar-17	IEA		Packaged Projects					
7	Stormdrainages	Various	FS: Whole Province	Buildings and Other fixed Structures	Various	Nov-15	Mar-18	EIG		Packaged Projects	30 287	9 242	7 000	8 000	8 000
8	Farm schools- Refurbishments	Various	FS: Whole Province	Buildings and Other fixed Structures	Various	Nov-15	Mar-18	EIG		Packaged Projects	24 543	3 182	4 749	6 971	7 145
9	Facilities Management	Various	FS: Whole Province	Buildings and Other fixed Structures	Various	Nov-15	Mar-18	EIG		Packaged Projects	27 700	4 236	1 733	7 500	9 375
10	Facilities Management	Various	FS: Whole Province	Buildings and Other fixed Structures	Various	Nov-15	Mar-17	EPWP		Packaged Projects			2 567		
11	Coney Island: Fencing	Tender	Fzile Dabi	Buildings and Other fixed Structures	Fencing & Parking	Jun-16	Mar-17	IEA		Individual Project	700		300	400	
12	Qwaqwa: Ex Parliament Building	Tender	Thabo Mofutsanyana	Buildings and Other fixed Structures	Roofing and installation of the plant	Jun-14	Mar-18	IEA		Individual Project	2 300		1 200	750	50
13	Qwaqwa: Wisieshoek Primary	Tender	Thabo Mofutsanyana	Buildings and Other fixed Structures	Electrical supply & parking	Jun-14	Oct-17	IEA		Individual Project	1 550	51	1 000	50	
14	Bethlehem: District Office	Planning	Thabo Mofutsanyana	Buildings and Other fixed Structures	Renovations	Apr-16	Jun-17	IEA		Individual Project	800			600	
15	Sasolburg District office	Planning	Fzile Dabi	Buildings and Other fixed Structures	Roofing and Painting	Apr-16	Jun-17	IEA		Individual Project	650			650	
Total Rehabilitation, renovations and refurbishments											1 399 385	175 797	122 748	128 514	100 165
4. Maintenance and repairs															
1	Day to day / General maintenance (Schools)	Various	FS: Whole Province	Buildings and Other fixed Structures	Maintenance & repairs to facilities	Apr-15	Mar-18	EIG		Infrastructure Development	95 844	36 713	10 000	12 000	15 000
2	Day to day / General maintenance (Buildings)	Various	FS: Whole Province	Buildings and Other fixed Structures	Maintenance & repairs to facilities	Apr-15	Mar-18	IEA		Packaged Projects	11 425	1 018	2 000	2 500	3 125
Total Maintenance and repairs											107 269	37 731	12 000	14 500	18 125
5. Infrastructure transfers - current															
1	None														
Total Infrastructure transfers - current															
6. Infrastructure transfers - capital															
1	None														
Total Infrastructure transfers - capital															
TOTAL INFRASTRUCTURE											4 913 526	745 728	684 886	649 563	685 725

Table B.5: Education - Payments of infrastructure by category

Project No.	Project name	Project Status	Municipality / Region	Economic Classification (Buildings and Other fixed Structures, Goods & Services, Plant,machinery & Equipments, COE)	Type of infrastructure	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged Program)	Total project cost	Total Expenditure to date from previous years	Total available	MTEF Forward estimates					
						Date: Start	Date: Finish							MTEF 2017/18	MTEF 2018/19				
													School - primary/ secondary/ specialised; admin block; water; sanitation/toilet; electricity; fencing etc						
7. Non Infrastructure																			
1	HR Capitation - COE	N/A	FS: Whole Province	CoE	Salaries & Wages	Aug-12	Mar-17	EIG	Infrastructure Development	N/A	32 317	7 579	20 000	21 000	22 050				
2	Inventory: School Furniture	N/A	FS: Whole Province	Furniture & equipment	School furniture	Apr-14	Mar-17	EIG	Infrastructure Development	N/A	42 000	27 126	7 000	7 350	7 718				
3	Inventory: IT Equipment	N/A	FS: Whole Province	IT Equipment	IT Equipment	Nov-15	Mar-17	EIG	Infrastructure Development	N/A	1 000		1 000						
Non Infrastructure												75 317	34 705	28 000	28 350	29 768			
TOTAL INFRASTRUCTURE & NON-INFRASTRUCTURE															4 988 843	780 433	712 886	677 913	715 492

[illegible]

VOTE 7 - Department of Social Development

Vote 7

Department of Social Development

To be appropriated by Vote in 2016/17	R 1 145 164 000
Responsible MEC	MEC for Social Development
Administering Department	Department of Social Development
Accounting Officer	Superintendent-General: Department of Social Development

1. Overview

Core functions and responsibilities

To render developmental social welfare services to vulnerable people and groups in collaboration with partners to reduce their vulnerabilities and promote community empowerment as well as to instil good governance through sound business management practises in support of effective and efficient services delivery

Vision

A caring and self-reliant society

Mission

To transform our society by building conscious and capable citizens through the provision of integrated social development services

Main services

The department intends to deliver integrated developmental welfare services to the vulnerable; to provide sustainable development programmes which facilitate empowerment of communities and to render residential care and integrated developmental services to children in need of care, older and frail persons. This is in partnership with organizations to which the department awards financial assistance.

Demand for services

Population size:

The Free State population was 2 786 800 according to the mid-year population estimate of 2014. This constitutes 5.2 percent of the country's population of 54 million. The province has been registering a negative population growth since 2001.

Population structure:

More than 60 percent of the population is made up of youth. This provides a potential for socio economic development through investment in education and skills to support growth. The greatest challenge is to create decent jobs for people in the working age cohort. The current rate of youth unemployment in the province is 43 percent.

Equally, the province has 352 426 children between 0-5 years. This places a tremendous responsibility on the department to provide universal access to early childhood development.

Acts, rules and regulations that the department must consider

The following legislation constitutes the Department's mandate:

- Older Persons Act, No. 13 of 2006
- Child Care Act, No. 74 of 1983
- Children's Act, No. 38 of 2005
- Probation Services Amendment Act, No. 35 of 2002
- Prevention of and Treatment for Substance Abuse Act, No. 70 of 2008
- Domestic Violence Act, No. 116 of 1998
- Protection of Women from Domestic Violence Act, No. 43 of 2005
- Child Justice Act, No. 75 of 2008

The following legislation is ancillary to the Department's services:

- Fund-raising Act, 1978 (Act No. 107 of 1978)
- Social Service Professions Act, 1978 (Act No. 110 of 1978)
- Social Assistance Act, 1992 (Act No. 59 of 1992)
- Non-profit Organizations Act, 1997 (Act No. 71 of 1997)
- National Development Agency Act, 1998 (Act No. 108 of 1998)
- Advisory Board on Social Development Act, 2001 (Act No. 3 of 2001)
- South African Social Security Agency Act, 2004 (Act No. 9 of 2004)

The policy framework for the department's work is based on the White Paper for Social Welfare (1997) and the White Paper on Population Policy for South Africa (1998).

External activities and events relevant to budget decision

The focus for the Social Development sector is to assist communities in meeting the human and social needs of the vulnerable people in the Free State through various services.

Aligning departmental budgets to achieve government's prescribed outcomes

• Outcome 13: An inclusive and responsive social protection system

The Minister of Social Development is the coordinating Minister for Outcome 13.

Social Protection is one of the key priorities identified in the NDP and is central in ensuring the links between social and economic policy goals. It ensures inclusive social development through protective, preventative, transformative and generative measures for human well-being across all sectors of society. Aspects of this outcome are also covered in outcomes 1, 2, 4 and 9.

The Department also contributes to the achievement of the following outcomes:

• Outcome 1: Quality basic education

Tackling child poverty through Early Childhood Development: The department understands that the development and care of children is crucial for a healthy and productive citizenry and is therefore supporting early childhood development.

- **Outcome 2: A long and healthy life for all South Africans**

Tackling older persons' poverty: The department is responsible for the design and implementation of integrated services for the care, support and protection of older persons. This is done through government residential care facilities and community-based care and support services to enable older persons to participate in activities that will enhance active ageing.

- **Outcome 3: All people in South Africa are and feel safe**

Social crime prevention and support: The implementation of crime prevention programmes for children and youth, development of a responsive secure care model and the implementation of a diversion regulatory framework and accredited system are prioritised to address the scourge of social crime.

Substance abuse, prevention and rehabilitation: The programme consists of substance abuse awareness and treatment programmes, individual counselling by social workers, utilizing of in-patient and out-patient treatment centres and the training of CBO's, NGO's and professional workers on substance abuse prevention and treatment services. This ensures an empowered, fair and inclusive citizenship capable of dealing with social decay emanating from abuse of substances.

- **Outcome 4: Decent employment through inclusive economic growth**

Sustainable livelihoods and youth development: Youth unemployment is a national concern. Income generation and support programmes are crucial instruments in addressing unemployment and other dimensions of poverty.

- **Outcome 8: Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life**

Social relief of distress and household food and nutrition security: Families who are experiencing undue hardships are provided with material relief. Other interventions include linking poor and child-headed households to drop-in centres, nutrition centres and food production projects.

- **Outcome 12: An efficient, effective and development oriented public service and an empowered, fair and inclusive citizenship**

Human Resources: Officials are empowered to be able to provide quality and professional services. Learner-ships and bursary opportunities are also provided.

- **Outcome 14: Transforming society and uniting the country**

Families: The department is implementing programmes aimed at promoting social cohesion and nation-building through family preservation, parenting and re-unification of families' programmes. The department also embarks on prevention programmes in an effort to promote good values and create dialogue amongst communities to curtail social pathologies.

2. Review of the current financial year (2015/16)

Early Childhood Development (ECD)

Early Childhood Development is a national priority programme which deals with child development and child poverty. There is a national expectation that provinces should provide financial support to ECD facilities and programmes serving children 0-5yrs.

Currently approximately 97 270 children are in registered ECD centres. 941 ECD facilities are funded benefitting 48 353 children at R15 per child per day.

Gender Based Violence: Victim Empowerment

The ever rising abuse of women constitutes an affront to their human dignity. The department is funding Victim Empowerment Shelters to provide safety and counselling for clients as well as community awareness programmes to fight this pandemic. There are two Victim Support Centres situated in QwaQwa and Bloemfontein respectively that house multi-disciplinary teams who provide a package of comprehensive professional services for more serious forms of women abuse such as rape.

The Beyers Naude Victim Empowerment and Rehabilitation Centre in Clarens have been renovated and will partly be used as a shelter for victims of domestic violence and crime.

Substance abuse prevention and rehabilitation

Construction of a state owned substance abuse treatment centre for the province on the premises of the Botshabelo State Hospital in Mangaung Metro is in the planning phase.

Non Profit Institutions

The NPO Act no 71 of 1997 entrusted the Department of Social Development with the responsibility to administer the Act by registering and monitoring NPO's. The broad mandate of the Department of Social Development and government is to create an environment in which NPO's can flourish, as well as the establishment of an administrative and regulatory framework within which NPO's can conduct their affairs.

The department has allocated an amount of R369.142 million for 2015/16 as subsidies to organisations.

Isibindi programme

The Isibindi programme utilizes local community-based organizations as implementing agencies to take services to orphans and vulnerable children. Child and youth care workers are recruited and trained to provide direct support to children in their homes, at community level, in safe parks and through life skills programmes.

Currently, the model is implemented in 15 sites. For the 2015/16 financial year R11.5 million has been allocated towards this programme. Three (3) sites with 39 learners respectively were sustained in Heilbron, Koppies and Steynsrus. Twelve (12) more sites have been established and 182 unemployed learners were recruited and trained to implement the Isibindi model in Botshabelo, Zastron, Rouxville, Cornelia, Clarens, Frankfort and Dealesville. Three (3) additional safe parks have been developed in Cornelia, Clarens and Zastron.

3. Outlook for the coming financial year (2016/17)

Early Childhood Development (ECD)

Early Childhood Development is a national priority programme which deals with child development and with child poverty. There is a national expectation that provinces should provide financial support to ECD facilities and programmes serving children 0-5yrs.

In the 2016/17 financial year the department will continue to provide financial support to 48 353 children at R15 per child per day. The number of days will be increased from 261 to 264. Additional funding of R13.5 million per year over the MTEF has been allocated for this purpose.

Stipends paid to ECD practitioners and matrons will be increased to R1.751 per month in compliance with the ministerial determination. The additional allocation over the MTEF for this purpose:

- ECD practitioners: R34.739 million for each year of the MTEF
- Matrons: R4.976 million respectively for each year of the MTEF

Victim Empowerment

The Beyers Naude Victim Empowerment and Rehabilitation Centre will be operationalized in the 2016/17 financial year.

Substance abuse prevention and rehabilitation

The department will construct a state owned substance abuse treatment centre for the province on the premises of the Botshabelo State Hospital in Mangaung Metro. An amount of R42.5 million has been allocated for 2016/17 by means of a conditional grant.

4. Reprioritisation

Efforts were made to ensure that policy objectives of government are funded through reprioritization of budget baselines.

- The infra-structure allocation to Tshireletsong Child and Youth Care Centre (Programme 3) of R8.975 million, R10.268 million and R10.208 million for 2016/17, 2017/18 and 2018/19 respectively, has been reprioritized to augment transfers to ECD's.
- The funds earmarked for the construction of ECD centres (R5.555 million respectively in each year of the MTEF) have been reprioritized to augment transfers to ECD's.

5. Procurement

No major procurement takes place in the department.

6. Receipts and financing

6.1. Summary of receipts

Table 7.1 : Summary of receipts: Social Development

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2015/16	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15				2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Equitable share	774 005	858 410	870 570	931 703	924 242	924 242	1 015 153	1 056 740	1 112 504
Infrastructure Enhancement	26 209	28 000	23 123	6 725	3 190	3 190			
Conditional grants	6 240	12 403	7 578	12 812	21 547	21 547	56 679	34 101	48 379
<i>EPWP Integrated Grant for Provinces</i>			2 000		735	735			
<i>Social Sector EPWP Incentive Grant for provinces</i>	6 240	12 403	3 694	6 312	6 312	6 312	14 179		
<i>Substance Abuse Treatment Grant</i>			1 884	6 500	14 500	14 500	42 500	14 238	17 709
<i>Early Childhood Grant</i>								19 863	30 670
Provincial Revenue Allocation	60 682	66 283	66 283	68 834	68 834	68 834	73 332	71 838	71 838
Total receipts	867 136	965 096	967 554	1 020 074	1 017 813	1 017 813	1 145 164	1 162 679	1 232 721

6.2. Departmental receipts collection

Table 7.2 : Summary of departmental receipts collection: Social Development

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2015/16	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15				2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Tax receipts									
Casino taxes									
Horse racing taxes									
Liquor licences									
Motor vehicle licences									
Sales of goods and services other	552	607	622	635	635	635	674	714	756
Transfers received	120								
Fines, penalties and forfeits									
Interest, dividends and rent on land		51	146		20	20	21	22	24
Sales of capital assets									
Transactions in financial assets	718	1 104	2 957	894	974	974	1 030	1 091	1 153
Total departmental receipts	1 390	1 762	3 725	1 529	1 629	1 629	1 725	1 827	1 933

The Department of Social Development is not a revenue-generating department and revenue is collected through sales of goods and services, interest, dividends and rent on land and transactions in financial assets.

7. Payment summary

7.1. Key assumptions

The activities of the department are aimed at building a strong frontier of partnerships in heightening the war against poverty, meeting the human and social needs of the vulnerable people of the Free State and building a caring society.

In the allocation letters from provincial treasury the department were advised to:

- Budget for CPI inflation of 6.8 percent (2016/17), 6.3 percent (2017/18) and 5.9 percent (2018/19),
- Budget for salary increases of 7.8 percent, 7.3 percent and 6.9 percent over the 2016 MTEF period.

The Equitable Share allocation increased with 9.5 percent, 4.1 percent and 5.3 percent over the MTEF. It should however be noted that the increase of 9.5 percent in the first year of the MTEF is mainly as a result of additional earmarked funding.

7.2. Programme summary

Table 7.3: Summary of payments and estimates by programme: Social Development

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2015/16	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15				2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
1. Administration	200 377	217 418	220 900	240 515	233 215	237 777	239 484	250 285	265 144
2. Social Welfare Services	154 104	166 495	184 930	185 262	181 926	180 211	188 899	197 517	204 924
3. Children and Families	340 579	377 526	344 007	367 216	365 982	365 989	428 762	458 463	480 491
4. Restorative Services	78 595	89 094	107 372	115 265	122 039	114 224	155 307	131 893	150 134
5. Development and Research	93 481	112 178	99 126	111 816	114 651	113 673	132 712	124 521	132 028
Total payments and estimates	867 136	962 711	956 335	1 020 074	1 017 813	1 011 874	1 145 164	1 162 679	1 232 721

7.3. Summary of economic classification

Table 7.4 : Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification: Social Development

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2015/16	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15				2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Current payments	500 398	547 905	560 424	633 562	619 476	619 406	655 093	695 653	750 201
Compensation of employees	416 062	463 814	474 589	542 216	525 563	526 523	572 796	613 897	658 860
Goods and services	84 336	84 091	85 835	91 346	93 913	92 883	82 297	81 756	91 341
Interest and rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to:	337 127	376 795	370 249	375 286	371 744	370 844	437 604	442 248	453 052
Provinces and municipalities	2 800								
Departmental agencies and accounts	918	12 500	5 025	5 292	22	22	23	24	25
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions	332 793	362 848	362 434	369 142	368 870	368 870	436 210	441 834	452 615
Households	616	1 447	2 790	852	2 852	1 952	1 371	390	412
Payments for capital assets	29 611	37 873	25 463	11 226	26 593	21 624	52 467	24 778	29 468
Buildings and other fixed structures	26 209	28 000	16 971	6 500	16 970	10 970	42 500	14 238	17 709
Machinery and equipment	3 402	9 873	8 492	4 726	9 623	10 654	9 967	10 540	11 759
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets		138	199						
Total economic classification	867 136	962 711	956 335	1 020 074	1 017 813	1 011 874	1 145 164	1 162 679	1 232 721

7.4. Infrastructure payments

7.4.1 Departmental infrastructure payments and maintenance

Table 7.5: Summary of provincial infrastructure payments and estimates by category: Social Development

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2015/16	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15				2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Existing infrastructure assets	767	989	1 683	4 600	5 335	4 798	5 115	5 415	5 729
Maintenance and repair	767	989	1 100	4 600	4 600	4 063	5 115	5 415	5 729
Upgrades and additions			583		735	735			
Refurbishment and rehabilitation									
New infrastructure assets	26 209	28 000	16 388	6 500	16 235	10 235	42 500	14 238	17 709
Infrastructure transfers				5 270					
Current									
Capital				5 270					
Infrastructure payments for financial assets									
Infrastructure leases									
Total department infrastructure	26 976	28 989	18 071	16 370	21 570	15 033	47 615	19 653	23 438

7.5. Departmental Public-private Partnerships (PPP) projects

Not applicable

7.6. Transfers

7.6.1 Transfers to public entities

Not applicable

7.6.2 Transfers to other entities

Table 7.6: Summary of departmental transfers to other entities (for example NGOs): Social Development

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2015/16	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15				2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
NGO's	332 793	362 848	362 434	369 142	368 870	368 870	436 210	441 834	452 615
Departmental agencies & accounts	918	12 500	5 025	5 292	22	22	23	24	25
Total departmental transfers to publ	333 711	375 348	367 459	374 434	368 892	368 892	436 233	441 858	452 640

7.6.3 Transfers to local government

Table 7.7: Summary of departmental transfers to local government by category: Social Development

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2015/16	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15				2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Category B	2 800								
Total departmental transfers to loca	2 800								

8. Receipts and retentions: Provincial Legislatures

Not applicable

9. Programme description

Programme 1: Administration

This programme captures the cooperate governance and support services at all levels of the Department i.e. Provincial, District and Institutional levels.

Table 7.8 : Summary of payments and estimates: Administration

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2015/16	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15				2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
1. Office of the Mec	7 763	8 842	9 315	9 325	9 670	12 315	10 831	10 720	11 983
2. Corporate Management Services	114 991	120 699	126 232	134 217	127 351	137 812	131 566	134 708	144 990
3. District Management	77 623	87 877	85 353	96 973	96 194	87 650	97 087	104 857	108 171
Total payments and estimates	200 377	217 418	220 900	240 515	233 215	237 777	239 484	250 285	265 144

Table 7.9 : Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification: Administration

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2015/16	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15				2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Current payments	197 122	207 689	212 144	236 434	224 137	227 657	228 953	240 203	254 477
Compensation of employees	133 629	144 875	149 774	169 463	159 063	159 963	171 495	181 535	188 733
Goods and services	63 493	62 814	62 370	66 971	65 074	67 694	57 458	58 668	65 744
Interest and rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to:	121	363	529	287	387	399	1 302	317	335
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts	9		25	22	22	22	23	24	25
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and									
Public corporations and									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	112	363	504	265	365	377	1 279	293	310
Payments for capital assets	3 134	9 366	8 227	3 794	8 691	9 721	9 229	9 765	10 332
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	3 134	9 366	8 227	3 794	8 691	9 721	9 229	9 765	10 332
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets									
Total economic classification	200 377	217 418	220 900	240 515	233 215	237 777	239 484	250 285	265 144

Programme 2: Social Welfare Services

This programme provides for integrated developmental social welfare services to the poor and vulnerable in partnership with stakeholders and civil society organizations.

Table 7.10: Summary of payments and estimates: Social Welfare Services

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2015/16	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15				2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
1. Management and Support	7 802	8 238	27 755	6 834	6 897	8 677	7 072	7 330	7 752
2. Services to Older Persons	91 783	98 263	96 747	103 477	101 687	98 196	104 113	110 482	117 459
3. Services to Persons with Disabilities	25 465	27 952	33 747	38 669	37 200	39 268	42 010	42 174	39 813
4. HIV and Aids	29 054	32 042	26 103	34 489	34 349	32 413	33 812	35 545	37 799
5. Social Relief			578	1 793	1 793	1 657	1 892	1 986	2 101
Total payments and estimates	154 104	166 495	184 930	185 262	181 926	180 211	188 899	197 517	204 924

Table 7.11: Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification: Social Welfare Services

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2015/16	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15				2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Current payments	75 648	85 655	104 040	103 612	103 426	101 660	105 673	114 275	121 663
Compensation of employees	68 032	77 308	95 759	95 692	92 491	92 491	97 806	106 842	113 805
Goods and services	7 616	8 347	8 281	7 920	10 935	9 169	7 867	7 433	7 858
Interest and rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to:	78 375	80 575	80 778	81 412	78 262	78 313	82 976	82 980	82 984
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and									
Public corporations and									
Non-profit institutions	78 178	80 095	79 591	81 337	77 737	77 737	82 897	82 897	82 897
Households	197	480	1 187	75	525	576	79	83	87
Payments for capital assets	81	127	112	238	238	238	250	262	277
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	81	127	112	238	238	238	250	262	277
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets		138							
Total economic classification	154 104	166 495	184 930	185 262	181 926	180 211	188 899	197 517	204 924

Programme 3: Children and Families

This programme provides for comprehensive child and family care and support services to communities in partnership with stakeholders and civil society organizations.

Table 7.12: Summary of payments and estimates: Children and Families

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2015/16	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15				2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
1. Management and Support				488	595	419	516	543	575
2. Care and Services to Families	14 426	17 617	13 835	23 436	23 402	23 202	25 065	25 153	26 777
3. Child Care and Protection	98 418	106 283	110 807	83 244	80 210	78 284	88 896	93 390	98 567
4. ECD and Partial Care	165 976	177 278	184 458	184 976	184 841	183 294	234 976	257 468	270 266
5. Child and Youth Care Centres	61 759	63 093	23 387	63 552	64 028	69 314	70 722	73 243	75 555
6. Community Based Care Services to Children		13 255	11 520	11 520	12 906	11 476	8 587	8 666	8 751
Total payments and estimates	340 579	377 526	344 007	367 216	365 982	365 989	428 762	458 463	480 491

Table 7.13: Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification: Children and Families

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2015/16	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15				2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Current payments	91 573	104 005	88 623	111 827	113 213	113 230	124 835	134 726	145 965
Compensation of employees	85 413	98 468	82 661	105 831	107 140	107 140	117 244	128 289	138 633
Goods and services	6 160	5 537	5 962	5 996	6 073	6 090	7 591	6 437	7 332
Interest and rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to:	222 744	245 407	255 341	255 264	252 644	252 634	303 795	323 598	334 379
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts	909	11 800	5 000	5 270					
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and									
Public corporations and									
Non-profit institutions	221 581	233 502	249 431	249 994	252 394	252 394	303 795	323 598	334 379
Households	254	105	910		250	240			
Payments for capital assets	26 262	28 114	43	125	125	125	132	139	147
Buildings and other fixed structures	26 209	28 000							
Machinery and equipment	53	114	43	125	125	125	132	139	147
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets									
Total economic classification	340 579	377 526	344 007	367 216	365 982	365 989	428 762	458 463	480 491

Programme 4: Restorative Services

This programme provides for integrated developmental social crime prevention and anti-substance abuse services to the most vulnerable in partnership with stakeholders and civil society organizations.

Table 7.14: Summary of payments and estimates: Restorative Services

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2015/16	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15				2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
1. Management and Support				513	513	359	542	571	604
2. Crime Prevention and Support	43 091	47 681	60 740	60 902	59 499	59 597	59 898	62 141	68 075
3. Victim Empowerment	14 125	15 034	14 234	16 518	16 377	15 337	17 220	18 381	24 447
4. Substance Abuse, Prevention and Rehabilitation	21 379	26 379	32 398	37 332	45 650	38 931	77 647	50 800	57 008
Total payments and estimates	78 595	89 094	107 372	115 265	122 039	114 224	155 307	131 893	150 134

Table 7.15 : Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification: Restorative Services

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15				2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Current payments	56 752	65 431	71 559	90 258	87 269	85 484	96 598	101 434	115 582
Compensation of employees	53 297	61 308	66 327	82 616	78 255	78 315	90 946	96 132	109 316
Goods and services	3 455	4 123	5 232	7 642	9 014	7 169	5 652	5 302	6 266
Interest and rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to:	21 724	23 448	19 126	18 035	18 063	18 032	15 975	15 975	15 975
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and									
Public corporations and private									
Non-profit institutions	21 709	23 278	19 086	17 535	17 463	17 463	15 975	15 975	15 975
Households	15	170	40	500	600	569			
Payments for capital assets	119	215	16 488	6 972	16 707	10 708	42 734	14 484	18 577
Buildings and other fixed structures			16 388	6 500	16 235	10 235	42 500	14 238	17 709
Machinery and equipment	119	215	100	472	472	473	234	246	868
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets			199						
Total economic classification	78 595	89 094	107 372	115 265	122 039	114 224	155 307	131 893	150 134

Programme 5: Development and Research

This programme provides for sustainable development programmes which facilitate empowerment of communities, based on empirical research and demographic information at provincial and district level.

Table 7.16 : Summary of payments and estimates: Development and Research

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15				2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
1. Management And Support	6 699	7 719	3 972	4 025	3 783	3 324	4 535	5 083	5 377
2. Community Mobilisation	2 461	2 412	13	27			94	99	105
3. Institutional Capacity Building And Support	11 627	13 266	10 893	12 798	12 911	13 410	13 994	14 804	15 663
4. Poverty Alleviation And Sustainable Livelihoods	22 648	36 104	26 848	34 959	35 951	36 100	42 888	29 944	32 560
5. Community Based Research And Planning	3 017	3 541	1 481	1 403	1 346	968	1 875	2 114	2 237
6. Youth Development	43 749	46 106	50 750	53 532	55 531	53 757	63 700	66 690	70 045
7. Women Development	1 019	1 031	2 398	1 400	1 400	2 400	1 400	1 400	1 400
8. Population Policy Promotion	2 261	1 999	2 771	3 672	3 729	3 714	4 226	4 387	4 641
Total payments and estimates	93 481	112 178	99 126	111 816	114 651	113 673	132 712	124 521	132 028

Table 7.17 : Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification: Development and Research

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15				2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Current payments	79 303	85 125	84 058	91 431	91 431	91 375	99 034	105 015	112 514
Compensation of employees	75 691	81 855	80 068	88 614	88 614	88 614	95 305	101 099	108 373
Goods and services	3 612	3 270	3 990	2 817	2 817	2 761	3 729	3 916	4 141
Interest and rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to:	14 163	27 002	14 475	20 288	22 388	21 466	33 556	19 378	19 379
Provinces and municipalities	2 800								
Departmental agencies and accounts		700							
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and									
Public corporations and									
Non-profit institutions	11 325	25 973	14 326	20 276	21 276	21 276	33 543	19 364	19 364
Households	38	329	149	12	1 112	190	13	14	15
Payments for capital assets	15	51	593	97	832	832	122	128	135
Buildings and other fixed structures			583		735	735			
Machinery and equipment	15	51	10	97	97	97	122	128	135
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets									
Total economic classification	93 481	112 178	99 126	111 816	114 651	113 673	132 712	124 521	132 028

9.1 Description and objectives

No changes in policies, service establishments, geographic distributions of service, etc. are foreseen for the MTEF period under review. There have been no significant changes to the department's legislative and other mandates.

The strategic objectives for the planned output in terms of quality and quantity can be found in the department's strategic planning document.

9.2 Service delivery measures

Detail on performance (non-financial data) is available in the Annual Performance Plan.

9.3 Other programme information

9.3 1 Personnel numbers and costs

Table 7.18: Personnel numbers and costs by programme: Social Development

Personnel numbers	As at 31 March 2013	As at 31 March 2014	As at 31 March 2015	As at 31 March 2016	As at 31 March 2017	As at 31 March 2018	As at 31 March 2019
1. Administration	575	584	573	588	588	588	588
2. Social Welfare Services	306	338	343	345	345	345	345
3. Children and Families	429	380	376	387	387	387	387
4. Restorative Services	238	261	270	266	266	266	266
5. Development and Research	462	445	438	473	473	473	473
Direct charges							
Total provincial personnel numbers	2 009	2 008	2 000	2 059	2 059	2 059	2 059
Total provincial personnel cost (R thousand)	416 062	463 814	474 589	526 523	572 796	613 897	658 860
Unit cost (R thousand)	207	231	237	256	278	298	320

Table 7.19: Summary of departmental personnel numbers and costs by component: Social Development

R thousands	Actual				Revised estimate				Medium-term expenditure estimate						Average annual growth over MTEF		
	2012/13		2013/14		2014/15		2015/16		2016/17		2017/18		2018/19		2015/16 - 2018/19		
	Personnel numbers ¹	Costs	Personnel numbers ¹	Costs	Personnel numbers ¹	Costs	Filled posts	Additional posts	Personnel numbers ¹	Costs	Personnel numbers ¹	Costs	Personnel numbers ¹	Costs	Personnel growth rate	Costs growth rate	% Costs of Total
Salary level																	
1 – 6	1 257	163 487	1 286	197 825	1 249	184 263	1 329		1 329	228 535	1 329	250 132	1 329	289 156		8.3%	43.6%
7 – 10	667	197 489	635	211 343	668	233 881	647		647	235 179	647	254 933	647	292 769		7.6%	44.6%
11 – 12	55	27 478	59	27 782	55	29 711	59		59	41 996	59	45 074	59	51 433		7.0%	7.9%
13 – 16	30	27 608	28	26 864	28	26 714	24		24	20 813	24	22 657	24	25 502		7.0%	3.9%
Other																	
Total	2 009	416 062	2 008	463 814	2 000	474 589	2 059		2 059	526 523	2 059	572 796	2 059	613 887		7.8%	100.0%
Programme																	
1. Administration	575	133 629	584	144 875	573	149 774	588		588	159 963	588	171 495	588	181 535		5.9%	29.6%
2. Social Welfare Services	306	68 032	338	77 308	343	95 759	345		345	92 491	345	97 806	345	106 842		7.2%	17.3%
3. Childrean Families	429	85 413	380	98 468	376	82 661	387		387	107 140	387	117 244	387	128 289		9.0%	20.7%
4. Restorative Services	238	53 297	261	61 308	270	66 327	266		266	78 315	266	90 946	266	96 132		11.8%	15.8%
5. Development and Research	462	75 691	445	81 855	438	80 068	473		473	88 614	473	95 305	473	101 099		6.9%	16.6%
Direct charges																	
Total	2 009	416 062	2 008	463 814	2 000	474 589	2 059		2 059	526 523	2 059	572 796	2 059	613 887		7.8%	100.0%
Employee dispensation classification																	
Public Service Act appointees not covered by OSDs																	
Public Service Act appointees still to be covered by OSDs																	
Professional Nurses, Staff Nurses and Nursing Assistants																	
Legal Professionals																	
Social Services Professions																	
Engineering Professions and related occupations																	
Medical and related professionals																	
Therapeutic, Diagnostic and other related Allied Health Professionals																	
Educators and related professionals																	
Others such as interns, EPWP, learnerships, etc																	
Total																	

1. Personnel numbers includes all filled posts together with those posts additional to the approved establishment

9.3 2 Training

Table 7.20: Information on training: Social Development

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15				2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Number of staff	2 009	2 008	2 000	2 030	2 030	2 030	2 030	2 030	2 030
Number of personnel trained	964	770	730	720	720	720	700	735	735
of which									
Male	202	320	235	240	240	240	145	152	152
Female	762	450	495	480	480	480	555	583	583
Number of training opportunities		44	63	54	54	54	56	60	60
of which									
Tertiary		9	10	30	30	30	25	35	35
Workshops		25	37	18	18	18	25	19	19
Seminars		8	13	6	6	6	6	6	6
Other		2	3						
Number of bursaries offered	72	83	90	120	120	120	150	150	150
Number of interns appointed	20	–	15	20	20	20	20	15	15
Number of learnerships appointed	100	10	50	40	40	40	30	30	30
Number of days spent on training									

9.3.3 Reconciliation of structural changes

Not applicable

This image shows a single sheet of white paper with horizontal blue lines. The lines are evenly spaced and run across the width of the page. There are no margins, text, or other markings on the paper.

Annexure to the Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

Table B.1: Departmental receipts collection

Table B.1: Departmental receipts collection: Social Development

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15				2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Tax receipts									
Casino taxes									
Horse racing taxes									
Liquor licences									
Motor vehicle licences									
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	552	607	622	635	635	635	674	714	756
Sale of goods and services produced by department (excluding capital assets)	552	607	622	635	635	635	674	714	756
Sales by market establishments	552	607	622	635	635	635	674	714	756
Administrative fees									
Other sales									
Of which									
Health patient fees									
Other (Specify)									
Other (Specify)									
Other (Specify)									
Sales of scrap, waste, arms and other used current goods (excluding capital assets)									
Transfers received from:	120								
Other governmental units									
Universities and technikons									
Foreign governments									
International organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises	120								
Households and non-profit institutions									
Fines, penalties and forfeits									
Interest, dividends and rent on land	51	146		20	20		21	22	24
Interest	51	146		20	20		21	22	24
Dividends									
Rent on land									
Sales of capital assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Other capital assets									
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	718	1 104	2 957	894	974	974	1 030	1 091	1 153
Total departmental receipts collection	1 390	1 762	3 725	1 529	1 629	1 629	1 725	1 827	1 933

Table B.2: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Social Development

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation 2015/16	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15				2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Current payments	500 398	547 905	560 424	633 562	619 476	619 406	655 093	695 653	750 201
Compensation of employees	416 062	463 814	474 589	542 216	525 563	526 523	572 796	613 897	658 860
Salaries and wages	353 305	393 407	403 244	470 364	453 094	451 430	498 022	531 059	571 911
Social contributions	62 757	70 407	71 345	71 852	72 469	75 093	74 774	82 838	86 949
Goods and services	84 336	84 091	85 835	91 346	93 913	92 883	82 297	81 756	91 341
Administrative fees	115	138	140	76	91	201	81	85	89
Advertising	2 207	747	667	364	364	1 186		17	17
Minor assets	385	442	675	570	5 034	809	3 817	313	330
Audit cost: External	3 053	4 624	5 645	4 709	4 709	4 519	4 709	4 709	4 709
Bursaries: Employees	374	210	304	317	317	152	334	351	371
Catering: Departmental activities	1 413	666	1 044	350	380	973			
Communication (G&S)	11 687	4 367	4 893	9 660	5 823	5 822	4 073	4 073	4 073
Computer services	6 165	5 795	8 014	6 434	6 434	13 520	5 472	5 514	6 735
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	51	110	98	84	1 084	2 131		92	136
Consultants and professional services: Infrastructure and planning									
Consultants and professional services: Laboratory services									
Consultants and professional services: Scientific and technological services									
Consultants and professional services: Legal costs	4 434	4 824	8 362	3 578	3 578	1 310	3 196		
Contractors	3 016	6 366	5 309		90	5 776			
Agency and support / outsourced services	7 891	8 571	9 369	11 063	11 063	10 389	10 951	11 643	12 982
Entertainment	4	3	8	8	8	1	2	2	2
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	103	11 152	9 899	10 842	10 661	9 130	9 988	10 680	11 483
Housing	33								
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories						37			
Inventory: Farming supplies									
Inventory: Food and food supplies	104			110	110	27	117	124	131
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	32			84	84	12	88	92	98
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material									
Inventory: Materials and supplies	191		1 223	77	77	41	86	96	101
Inventory: Medical supplies	536			312	312	31	329	346	365
Inventory: Medicine									
Medicines inventory interface									
Inventory: Other supplies									
Consumable supplies	2 042	4 754	4 187	3 555	3 550	3 262	2 397	4 395	5 317
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	2 850	3 013	3 046	6 203	6 156	3 451	4 800	5 722	6 827
Operating leases	14 076	14 128	11 557	13 221	13 221	11 003	10 334	12 348	15 105
Property payments	852	984	1 045	4 600	4 600	4 063	5 115	5 415	5 729
Transport provided: Departmental activity	236	162	181		442	1 505			
Travel and subsistence	20 138	9 860	7 066	8 836	9 432	9 760	10 572	9 487	10 032
Training and development	1 084	2 292	2 177	5 422	5 422	3 302	5 727	6 138	6 588
Operating payments	885	707	879	652	652	469	108	113	120
Venues and facilities	379	176	47	219	219	1	1	1	1
Rental and hiring									
Interest and rent on land									
Interest									
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies	337 127	376 795	370 249	375 286	371 744	370 844	437 604	442 248	453 052
Provinces and municipalities	2 800								
Provinces									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities	2 800								
Municipalities	2 800								
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts	918	12 500	5 025	5 292	22	22	23	24	25
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers	918	12 500	5 025	5 292	22	22	23	24	25
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions	332 793	362 848	362 434	369 142	368 870	368 870	436 210	441 834	452 615
Households	616	1 447	2 790	852	2 852	1 952	1 371	390	412
Social benefits	601	1 416	2 790	852	2 852	1 952	1 371	390	412
Other transfers to households	15	31							
Payments for capital assets	29 611	37 873	25 463	11 226	20 593	21 624	52 467	24 778	29 468
Buildings and other fixed structures	26 209	28 000	16 971	6 500	10 970	10 970	42 500	14 238	17 709
Buildings	26 209	28 000	16 971	6 500	10 970	10 970	42 500	14 238	17 709
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	3 402	9 873	8 492	4 726	9 623	10 654	9 967	10 540	11 759
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment	3 402	9 873	8 492	4 726	9 623	10 654	9 967	10 540	11 759
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets		138	199						
Total economic classification	867 136	962 711	956 335	1 020 074	1 011 813	1 011 874	1 145 164	1 162 679	1 232 721

Table B.2: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Administration

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15				2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Current payments	197 122	207 689	212 144	236 434	224 137	227 657	228 953	240 203	254 477
Compensation of employees	133 629	144 875	149 774	169 463	159 063	159 963	171 495	181 535	188 733
Salaries and wages	107 222	123 710	128 205	140 214	129 197	136 198	141 639	148 441	155 194
Social contributions	26 407	21 165	21 569	29 249	29 866	23 765	29 856	33 094	33 539
Goods and services	63 493	62 814	62 370	66 971	65 074	67 694	57 458	58 668	65 744
Administrative fees	67	62	66	55	70	94	59	62	65
Advertising	2 093	724	205	364	364	1 130		17	17
Assets less than the capitalisation threshold	177	226	279			386	3 518		
Audit cost: External	3 053	4 624	5 645	4 709	4 709	4 519	4 709	4 709	4 709
Bursaries: Employees	374	210	304	317	317	100	334	351	371
Catering: Departmental activities	382	85	330	350	380	460			
Communication (G&S)	11 648	4 355	4 885	9 660	5 823	5 807	4 073	4 073	4 073
Computer services	6 165	5 795	8 014	6 434	6 434	13 520	5 472	5 514	6 735
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	51	100	98	84	1 084	2 034	–	92	136
Consultants and professional services: Infrastructure and planning									
Consultants and professional services: Laboratory services									
Consultants and professional services: Scientific and technological services									
Consultants and professional services: Legal costs	4 434	4 824	8 362	3 578	3 578	1 310	3 196		
Contractors	1 197	5 016	3 456		90	3 992			
Agency and support / outsourced services	125	5							
Entertainment		3	8	8	8	1	2	2	2
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	103	11 150	9 899	10 516	10 335	9 044	9 594	10 680	11 483
Housing									
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories									
Inventory: Farming supplies									
Inventory: Food and food supplies	72								
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas									
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material									
Inventory: Materials and supplies	20								
Inventory: Medical supplies									
Inventory: Medicine									
Medias inventory interface									
Inventory: Other supplies									
Consumable supplies	264	714	534	991	986	470	83	1 897	2 007
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	1 667	1 960	1 810	3 619	3 572	1 604	2 161	2 955	3 690
Operating leases	14 076	14 128	11 557	13 221	13 221	11 003	10 261	12 270	15 022
Property payments	782	766	886	3 145	3 145	2 018	5 115	5 415	5 729
Transport provided: Departmental activity	182	162			442	1 314			
Travel and subsistence	14 869	5 298	3 582	3 669	4 265	5 543	3 089	4 425	5 045
Training and development	1 084	2 292	2 177	5 422	5 422	3 290	5 727	6 138	6 588
Operating payments	287	179	226	610	610	54	64	67	71
Venues and facilities	321	136	47	219	219	1	1	1	1
Rental and hiring									
Interest and rent on land									
Interest									
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies	121	363	529	287	387	399	1 302	317	335
Provinces and municipalities									
Provinces									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts	9		25	22	22	22	23	24	25
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers	9		25	22	22	22	23	24	25
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	112	363	504	265	365	377	1 279	293	310
Social benefits	112	363	504	265	365	377	1 279	293	310
Other transfers to households									
Payments for capital assets	3 134	9 366	8 227	3 794	8 691	9 721	9 229	9 765	10 332
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Buildings									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	3 134	9 366	8 227	3 794	8 691	9 721	9 229	9 765	10 332
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment	3 134	9 366	8 227	3 794	8 691	9 721	9 229	9 765	10 332
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets									
Total economic classification	200 377	217 418	220 900	240 515	233 215	237 777	239 484	250 285	265 144

Table B.2: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Social Welfare Services

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2015/16	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Current payments	75 648	85 655	104 040	103 612	103 426	101 660	105 673	114 275	121 663
Compensation of employees	68 032	77 308	95 759	95 692	92 491	92 491	97 806	106 842	113 805
Salaries and wages	57 965	66 048	81 664	85 478	82 277	80 100	85 771	94 189	100 818
Social contributions	10 067	11 260	14 095	10 214	10 214	12 391	12 035	12 653	12 987
Goods and services	7 616	8 347	8 281	7 920	10 935	9 169	7 867	7 433	7 858
Administrative fees			7	21	21	29	22	23	24
Advertising	37		3			8			
Assets less than the capitalisation threshold	82	107	62	52	3 067	120	57	58	61
Audit cost: External									
Bursaries: Employees									
Catering: Departmental activities	261	206	312			181			
Communication (G&S)	17	3	2			4			
Computer services									
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services		10							
Consultants and professional services: Infrastructure and planning									
Consultants and professional services: Laboratory services									
Consultants and professional services: Scientific and technological services									
Consultants and professional services: Legal costs									
Contractors	644	691	34			973			
Agency and support / outsourced services	3 281	3 831	4 471	4 264	4 264	3 998	4 264	4 664	4 687
Entertainment									
Fleet services (including government motor transport)		2		326	326	86	394		
Housing	33								
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories						26			
Inventory: Farming supplies									
Inventory: Food and food supplies	3			100	100		106	112	118
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	25			42	42	7	44	46	49
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material									
Inventory: Materials and supplies	68			25	25		32	39	41
Inventory: Medical supplies	270			52	52	5	55	58	61
Inventory: Medicine									
Medias inventory interface									
Inventory: Other supplies									
Consumable supplies	1 042	1 770	1 761	1 016	1 016	1 274	827	834	914
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	510	347	252	789	789	517	683	710	963
Operating leases									
Property payments	47	161	86			412			
Transport provided: Departmental activity			181			138			
Travel and subsistence	1 174	1 129	1 018	1 233	1 233	1 331	1 383	889	940
Training and development									
Operating payments	121	90	92			60			
Venues and facilities	1								
Rental and hiring									
Interest and rent on land									
Interest									
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies	78 375	80 575	80 778	81 412	78 262	78 313	82 976	82 980	82 984
Provinces and municipalities									
Provinces									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities									
Municipalities									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions	78 178	80 095	79 591	81 337	77 737	77 737	82 897	82 897	82 897
Households	197	480	1 187	75	525	576	79	83	87
Social benefits	197	480	1 187	75	75	576	79	83	87
Other transfers to households									
Payments for capital assets	81	127	112	238	238	238	250	262	277
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Buildings									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	81	127	112	238	238	238	250	262	277
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment	81	127	112	238	238	238	250	262	277
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets		138							
Total economic classification	154 104	166 495	184 930	185 262	181 926	180 211	188 899	197 517	204 924

Table B.2: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Children and Families

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2015/16	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15				2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Current payments	91 573	104 005	88 623	111 827	113 213	113 230	124 835	134 726	145 965
Compensation of employees	85 413	98 468	82 661	105 831	107 140	107 140	117 244	128 289	138 633
Salaries and wages	72 473	83 377	70 059	89 288	90 597	92 293	99 914	108 578	117 249
Social contributions	12 940	15 091	12 602	16 543	16 543	14 847	17 330	19 711	21 384
Goods and services	6 160	5 537	5 962	5 996	6 073	6 090	7 591	6 437	7 332
Administrative fees	48	76	67			67			
Advertising					77	39			
Assets less than the capitalisation threshold	8	15	9				88	93	98
Audit cost: External									
Bursaries: Employees						52			
Catering: Departmental activities	143	146	277			101			
Communication (G&S)	7	9	4			10			
Computer services									
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services									
Consultants and professional services: Infrastructure and planning									
Consultants and professional services: Laboratory services									
Consultants and professional services: Scientific and technological services									
Consultants and professional services: Legal costs									
Contractors	633	17	46			151			
Agency and support / outsourced services	3 344	3 204	3 489	3 842	3 842	3 969	3 983	3 983	3 983
Entertainment									
Fleet services (including government motor transport)									
Housing									
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories						9			
Inventory: Farming supplies									
Inventory: Food and food supplies	11			10	10		11	12	13
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	5								
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material									
Inventory: Materials and supplies	94			52	52		54	57	60
Inventory: Medical supplies	167			208	208		219	230	243
Inventory: Medicine									
Medias inventory interface									
Inventory: Other supplies									
Consumable supplies	415	1 084	1 157	508	508	679	876	1 022	1 717
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	206	163	316	387	387	272	408	428	452
Operating leases									
Property payments	11	14	51			7			
Transport provided: Departmental activity									
Travel and subsistence	889	712	476	989	989	688	1 952	612	766
Training and development									
Operating payments	179	97	70			46			
Venues and facilities									
Rental and hiring									
Interest and rent on land									
Interest									
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies	222 744	245 407	255 341	255 264	252 644	252 634	303 795	323 598	334 379
Provinces and municipalities									
Provinces									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities									
Municipalities									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts	909	11 800	5 000	5 270					
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers	909	11 800	5 000	5 270					
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions	221 581	233 502	249 431	249 994	252 394	252 394	303 795	323 598	334 379
Households	254	105	910		250	240			
Social benefits	254	105	910		250	240			
Other transfers to households									
Payments for capital assets	26 262	28 114	43	125	125	125	132	139	147
Buildings and other fixed structures	26 209	28 000							
Buildings	26 209	28 000							
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	53	114	43	125	125	125	132	139	147
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment	53	114	43	125	125	125	132	139	147
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets									
Total economic classification	340 579	377 526	344 007	367 216	365 982	365 989	428 762	458 463	480 491

Table B.2: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Restorative Services

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2015/16	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15				2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Current payments	56 752	65 431	71 559	90 258	87 269	85 484	96 598	101 434	115 582
Compensation of employees	53 297	61 308	66 327	82 616	78 255	78 315	90 946	96 132	109 316
Salaries and wages	48 302	51 595	56 164	75 266	70 905	67 577	83 444	88 324	100 405
Social contributions	4 995	9 713	10 163	7 350	7 350	10 738	7 502	7 808	8 911
Goods and services	3 455	4 123	5 232	7 642	9 014	7 169	5 652	5 302	6 266
Administrative fees	-	-	-	-	-	7	-	-	-
Advertising	-	23	201	-	-	9	-	-	-
Assets less than the capitalisation threshold	73	61	80	497	1 869	178	132	139	147
Audit cost: External	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bursaries: Employees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Catering: Departmental activities	188	164	69	-	-	70	-	-	-
Communication (G&S)	10	-	2	-	-	1	-	-	-
Computer services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consultants and professional services: Infrastructure and planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consultants and professional services: Laboratory services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consultants and professional services: Scientific and technological services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consultants and professional services: Legal costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contractors	6	125	288	-	-	506	-	-	-
Agency and support / outsourced services	1 141	1 531	1 409	2 957	2 957	2 422	2 704	2 808	3 628
Entertainment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	-
Inventory: Farming supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Food and food supplies	7	-	-	-	-	27	-	-	-
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	2	-	-	42	42	5	44	46	49
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Materials and supplies	9	-	1 223	-	-	41	-	-	-
Inventory: Medical supplies	99	-	-	52	52	26	55	58	61
Inventory: Medicine	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medicines inventory interface	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Other supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumable supplies	320	1 027	619	894	894	811	462	485	513
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	226	162	355	510	510	408	539	554	586
Operating leases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property payments	12	43	22	1 455	1 455	1 626	-	-	-
Transport provided: Departmental activity	54	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Travel and subsistence	1 128	836	730	1 193	1 193	891	1 672	1 166	1 233
Training and development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating payments	161	146	234	42	42	139	44	46	49
Venues and facilities	19	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental and hiring	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	21 724	23 448	19 126	18 035	18 063	18 032	15 975	15 975	15 975
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provinces	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Revenue Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social security funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provide list of entities receiving transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on production	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on production	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	21 709	23 278	19 086	17 535	17 463	17 463	15 975	15 975	15 975
Households	15	170	40	500	600	569	-	-	-
Social benefits	-	139	40	500	600	569	-	-	-
Other transfers to households	15	31	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for capital assets	119	215	16 488	6 972	16 707	10 708	42 734	14 484	18 577
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	16 388	6 500	16 235	10 235	42 500	14 238	17 709
Buildings	-	-	16 388	6 500	16 235	10 235	42 500	14 238	17 709
Other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	119	215	100	472	472	473	234	246	868
Transport equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other machinery and equipment	119	215	100	472	472	473	234	246	868
Heritage Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	199	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total economic classification	78 595	89 094	107 372	115 265	122 039	114 224	155 307	131 893	150 134

Table B.2: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Development And Research

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2015/16	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15				2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Current payments	79 303	85 125	84 058	91 431	91 431	91 375	99 034	105 015	112 514
Compensation of employees	75 691	81 855	80 068	88 614	88 614	88 614	95 305	101 099	108 373
Salaries and wages	67 343	68 677	67 152	80 118	80 118	75 262	86 254	91 527	98 245
Social contributions	8 348	13 178	12 916	8 496	8 496	13 352	9 051	9 572	10 128
Goods and services	3 612	3 270	3 990	2 817	2 817	2 761	3 729	3 916	4 141
Administrative fees						4			
Advertising	77		258			–			
Assets less than the capitalisation threshold	45	33	245	21	21	125	22	23	24
Audit cost: External									
Bursaries: Employees									
Catering: Departmental activities	439	65	56			161			
Communication (G&S)	5								
Computer services									
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services						97			
Consultants and professional services: Infrastructure and planning									
Consultants and professional services: Laboratory services									
Consultants and professional services: Scientific and technological services									
Consultants and professional services: Legal costs									
Contractors	536	517	1 485			154			
Agency and support / outsourced services							188		684
Entertainment	4								
Fleet services (including government motor transport)									
Housing									
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories									
Inventory: Farming supplies									
Inventory: Food and food supplies	11								
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas									
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material									
Inventory: Materials and supplies									
Inventory: Medical supplies									
Inventory: Medicine									
Meddas inventory interface									
Inventory: Other supplies									
Consumable supplies	1	159	116	146	146	28	149	157	166
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	241	381	313	898	898	650	1 009	1 075	1 136
Operating leases							73	78	83
Property payments									
Transport provided: Departmental activity						53			
Travel and subsistence	2 078	1 885	1 260	1 752	1 752	1 307	2 476	2 395	2 048
Training and development						12			
Operating payments	137	195	257			170			
Venues and facilities	38	35							
Rental and hiring									
Interest and rent on land									
Interest									
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies	14 163	27 002	14 475	20 288	22 388	21 466	33 556	19 378	19 379
Provinces and municipalities	2 800								
Provinces									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities	2 800								
Municipalities	2 800								
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts		700							
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers		700							
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions	11 325	25 973	14 326	20 276	21 276	21 276	33 543	19 364	19 364
Households	38	329	149	12	1 112	190	13	14	15
Social benefits	38	329	149	12	1 112	190	13	14	15
Other transfers to households									
Payments for capital assets	15	51	593	97	832	832	122	128	135
Buildings and other fixed structures			583		735	735			
Buildings			583		735	735			
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	15	51	10	97	97	97	122	128	135
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment	15	51	10	97	97	97	122	128	135
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets									
Total economic classification	93 481	112 178	99 128	111 816	114 651	113 673	132 712	124 521	132 028

Table B.3a: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Conditional grant (Children and Families)

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2015/16	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15				2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Current payments									
Compensation of employees									
Salaries and wages									
Social contributions									
Goods and services									
of which									
Specify level 4 item									
Specify level 4 item									
Interest and rent on land									
Interest									
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to¹:							19 863	30 670	
Provinces and municipalities									
Provinces ²									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities ³									
Municipalities									
of which: Regional service council levies									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers ⁴									
Universities and technikons									
Transfers and subsidies to¹: - continued									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises ⁵									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions							19 863	30 670	
Households									
Social benefits									
Other transfers to households									
Payments for capital assets									
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Buildings									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment									
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment									
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets									
Total economic classification: Programme 4: Restorative Services							19 863	30 670	

Table B.3a: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Conditional grant (Restorative Services)

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2015/16	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15				2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Current payments									
Compensation of employees									
Salaries and wages									
Social contributions									
Goods and services									
of which									
Specify level 4 item									
Specify level 4 item									
Specify level 4 item									
Interest and rent on land									
Interest									
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to¹:	6 240	3 803							
Provinces and municipalities									
Provinces ²									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities ³									
Municipalities									
of which: Regional service council levies									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers ⁴									
Universities and technikons									
Transfers and subsidies to¹: - continued									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises ⁵									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions	6 240	3 803							
Households									
Social benefits									
Other transfers to households									
Payments for capital assets				6 500	14 500	8 500	42 500	14 238	17 709
Buildings and other fixed structures				6 500	14 500	8 500	42 500	14 238	17 709
Buildings									
Other fixed structures				6 500	14 500	8 500	42 500	14 238	17 709
Machinery and equipment									
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment									
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets									
Total economic classification: Programme 4: Restorative Services	6 240	3 803		6 500	14 500	8 500	42 500	14 238	17 709

Table B.3a: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Conditional grant (Development and Research)

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2015/16	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15				2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Current payments									
Compensation of employees									
Salaries and wages									
Social contributions									
Goods and services									
of which									
Specify level 4 item									
Specify level 4 item									
Specify level 4 item									
Interest and rent on land									
Interest									
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to¹:	8 467	3 694		6 312	6 312	6 312	14 179		
Provinces and municipalities									
Provinces ²									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities ³									
Municipalities									
of which: Regional service council levies									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers ⁴									
Universities and technikons									
Transfers and subsidies to¹: - continued									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises ⁵									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions	8 467	3 694		6 312	6 312	6 312	14 179		
Households									
Social benefits									
Other transfers to households									
Payments for capital assets					735	735			
Buildings and other fixed structures					735	735			
Buildings									
Other fixed structures					735	735			
Machinery and equipment									
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment									
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets									
Total economic classification: Programme 5: Development and Research	8 467	3 694		6 312	7 047	7 047	14 179		

Table B.4: Payments and estimates by economic classification: "Goods and Services level 4 items "

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2015/16	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15				2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Current payments	500 398	547 905	560 424	633 562	619 476	619 406	655 093	695 653	750 201
.....									
Goods and services	84 336	84 091	85 835	91 346	93 913	92 883	82 297	81 756	91 341
Administrative fees	115	138	140	76	91	201	81	85	89
Advertising	2 207	747	667	364	364	1 186		17	17
Minor assets	385	442	675	570	5 034	809	3 817	313	330
Audit cost: External	3 053	4 624	5 645	4 709	4 709	4 519	4 709	4 709	4 709
Bursaries: Employees	374	210	304	317	317	152	334	351	371
Catering: Departmental activities	1 413	666	1 044	350	380	973			
Communication (G&S)	11 687	4 367	4 893	9 660	5 823	5 822	4 073	4 073	4 073
Computer services	6 165	5 795	8 014	6 434	6 434	13 520	5 472	5 514	6 735
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	51	110	98	84	1 084	2 131		92	136
Infrastructure and planning services									
Laboratory services									
Science and technological services									
Legal costs	4 434	4 824	8 362	3 578	3 578	1 310	3 196		
Contractors	3 016	6 366	5 309		90	5 776			
Agency and support / outsourced services	7 891	8 571	9 369	11 063	11 063	10 389	10 951	11 643	12 982
Entertainment	4	3	8	8	8	1	2	2	2
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	103	11 152	9 899	10 842	10 661	9 130	9 988	10 680	11 483
Housing	33								
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories						37			
Inventory: Farming supplies									
Inventory: Food and food supplies	104			110	110	27	117	124	131
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	32			84	84	12	88	92	98
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material									
Inventory: Materials and supplies	191		1 223	77	77	41	86	96	101
Inventory: Medical supplies	536			312	312	31	329	346	365
Inventory: Medicine									
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Other supplies									
Consumable supplies	2 042	4 754	4 187	3 555	3 550	3 262	2 397	4 395	5 317
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	2 850	3 013	3 046	6 203	6 156	3 451	4 800	5 722	6 827
Operating leases	14 076	14 128	11 557	13 221	13 221	11 003	10 334	12 348	15 105
Property payments	852	984	1 045	4 600	4 600	4 063	5 115	5 415	5 729
Transport provided as part of departmental activity	236	162	181		442	1 505			
Travel and subsistence	20 138	9 860	7 066	8 836	9 432	9 760	10 572	9 487	10 032
Training and development	1 084	2 292	2 177	5 422	5 422	3 302	5 727	6 138	6 588
Operating payments	885	707	879	652	652	469	108	113	120
Venues and facilities	379	176	47	219	219	1	1	1	1
Rental and hiring									
.....									
Total economic classification	500 398	547 905	560 424	633 562	619 476	619 406	655 093	695 653	750 201

Table B.5(c): Social Development - Payments of infrastructure by category

Table B.5(c): Social Development - Payments of infrastructure by category																
IRM Project No.	Project name	Project Status	Local Municipality	District Municipality	Economic Classification (Buildings and Other fixed Structures, Goods & Services, Plant, machinery & Equipment, COE)	Type of infrastructure	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged Program)	Total project cost	Total Expenditure to date from previous years	Total available	MTEF Forward estimates	
R thousands							Date: Start	Date: Finish						2016/17	MTEF 2017/18	MTEF 2018/19
1. New and replacement assets																
	FS Substance Abuse Treatment Centre	Planning	Mangaung Metro	Mangaung Metro	Buildings and Other fixed Structures	Drug Rehabilitation Centre	*2014	*2018	Conditional grant	Restorative Services	Individual Project		2 268	42 500	14 238	17 709
Total New infrastructure assets																
2. Upgrades and additions																
Total Upgrades and additions																
3. Rehabilitation, renovations and refurbishments																
Total Rehabilitation, renovations and refurbishments																
4. Maintenance and repairs																
	Day to day maintenance	On going	FS: Whole Province	FS: Whole Province	Goods and Services	Offices, Old Age Homes, Secure Care Centres, Children's Homes	On going	On going	Equitable Share	Administration	individual project			5 115	5 415	5 729
Total Maintenance and repairs																
5. Infrastructure transfers - current																
Total Infrastructure transfers - current																
6. Infrastructure transfers - capital																
Total Infrastructure transfers - capital																
Total Social Development Infrastructure																
													2 268	47 615	19 653	23 438

Table B.7.1: Summary of departmental transfers to NPI

Table D-1-1: Summary of departmental transfers to NPI									
Sub Programme	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2015/16	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15				2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Older Persons									
Community Based Care / Service centers	19 122	20 024	18 700	20 464	19 264	19 264	19 935	19 935	19 935
Social Services Organizations	1 215	1 082	1 215	1 073	1 073	1 073	1 450	1 450	1 450
Residential Care	20 902	20 695	20 822	20 934	20 934	20 934	22 574	22 574	22 574
Sub-Total	41 239	41 801	40 737	42 471	41 271	41 271	43 959	43 959	43 959
Disabilities									
Community Based Care and support	1 341	1 352	1 606	2 270	1 470	1 470	1 079	1 079	1 079
Daycare for Children with Disabilities	5 646	5 896	5 789	4 290	4 290	4 290	7 073	7 073	7 073
Homes for Disabled (Residential)	6 595	7 056	7 056	6 781	6 781	6 781	7 056	7 056	7 056
Protected Workshops	2 034	2 105	2 192	1 800	1 800	1 800	2 849	2 849	2 849
Social Services Organizations + Info Line	3 640	3 684	3 897	4 882	3 282	3 282	3 538	3 538	3 538
Sub-Total	19 256	20 093	20 540	20 023	17 623	17 623	21 595	21 595	21 595
HIV / AIDS									
EPWP-HCBC-HIV	-	416							
HIV / AIDS TRANS	17 683	17 785	18 314	18 843	18 843	18 843	17 343	17 343	17 343
Sub-Total	17 683	18 201	18 314	18 843	18 843	18 843	17 343	17 343	17 343
TOTAL Social Welfare Services	78 178	80 095	79 591	81 337	77 737	77 737	82 897	82 897	82 897
Care and Services to Families									
Services to Families	1 003	1 007	1 038	4 360	4 360	4 360	4 360	4 360	4 360
Sub-Total	1 003	1 007	1 038	4 360	4 360	4 360	4 360	4 360	4 360
Child Care and Protection									
Educare Regional Training (RTO)	241	241	281	349	349	349			0
Social Services Organizations	24 153	23 439	23 512	23 525	23 525	21 833	22 104	22 104	22 104
Provincial Management	3 254	3 337	3 829	3 256	3 256	3 256	3 256	3 256	3 256
Street Children and Shelters	3 383	3 079	3 616	3 449	3 449	3 449	4 877	4 877	4 877
Justice Agency Function / Place of Safety Fees	2 494	2 195	3 129	2 494	2 494	2 494	2 843	2 843	2 843
Sub-Total	33 525	32 291	34 367	33 073	33 073	31 381	33 080	33 080	33 080
ECD and Partial Care									
Children-EPWP-ECD	2 366	989	1 848	1 752	1 200	1 200			
ECD CG							19 863		30 670
Places of Care (ECD)	161 090	162 573	177 271	176 262	179 214	180 633	231 808	231 748	231 722
Sub-Total	163 456	163 562	179 119	178 014	180 414	181 833	231 808	251 611	262 392
Child and Youth Care Centers									
Child and Youth Care Centers	23 597	23 387	23 387	23 027	23 027	23 383	27 424	27 424	27 424
Sub-Total	23 597	23 387	23 387	23 027	23 027	23 383	27 424	27 424	27 424
Community-Based Care Services for Children									
ISIBINDI PROJECT		13 255	11 520	11 520	11 520	11 437	7 123	7 123	7 123
Sub-Total		13 255	11 520	11 520	11 520	11 437	7 123	7 123	7 123
TOTAL Children and Families	221 581	233 502	249 431	249 994	252 394	252 394	303 795	323 598	334 379
Victim Empowerment									
Community Victim Support	4 406	6 482	5 621	3 661	3 661	3 661	5 671	5 671	5 671
Shelters for abused Women	1 419	1 537	3 134	2 525	2 525	2 525	1 299	1 299	1 299
Victim Support Centres	593	494	445	1 226	1 226	1 226	442	442	442
EPWP IG Victim Empowerment	3 603	1 771							
Sub-Total	10 021	10 284	9 200	7 412	7 412	7 412	7 412	7 412	7 412
Crime Prevention and Support									
Children in conflict with the law	4 341	4 000	3 878	4 104	4 104	3 887	2 687	2 687	2 687
Sub-Total	4 341	4 000	3 878	4 104	4 104	3 887	2 687	2 687	2 687
Substance Abuse, Prevention and Rehabilitation									
Out-Patient Clinics	385	986	517	1 040	968	1 040	517	517	517
Social Services Organizations (Prevention)	2 707	5 215	4 412	4 530	4 530	4 675	4 530	4 530	4 530
Training Programmes	928	291	281						
Treatment Centres (Residential)	690	470	798	449	449	449	829	829	829
EPWP IG substance abuse	2 637	2 032							
Sub-Total	7 347	8 994	6 008	6 019	5 947	6 164	5 876	5 876	5 876
TOTAL Restorative Services	21 709	23 278	19 086	17 535	17 463	17 463	15 975	15 975	15 975
Poverty Alleviation and Sust Livelihood									
Sustainable Livelihood	6 320	12 353	4 363	8 364	8 364	8 364	8 364	8 364	8 364
Sustainable Livelihood IG		6 967	3 662	6 312	6 312	6 312	14 179		
Sub-Total	6 320	19 320	8 025	14 676	14 676	14 676	22 543	8 364	8 364
Youth Development									
Youth Development	3 986	4 122	5 365	4 200	4 200	4 200	9 600	9 600	9 600
Youth Development IG		1 500							
Sub-Total	3 986	5 622	5 365	4 200	4 200	4 200	9 600	9 600	9 600
Woman development									
Woman development	1 019	1 031	936	1 400	1 400	2 400	1 400	1 400	1 400
Sub-Total	1 019	1 031	936	1 400	1 400	2 400	1 400	1 400	1 400
TOTAL Development and Research	11 325	25 973	14 326	20 276	20 276	21 276	33 543	19 364	19 364
TOTAL TRANSFERS TO NPI	332 793	362 848	362 434	369 142	367 870	368 870	436 210	441 834	452 615

Table B.8: Transfers to local government by category and municipality: Social Development

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2015/16	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15				2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Category A									
Mangaung									
Category B	2 800								
Letsemeng									
Kopanong									
Mohokare									
Naledi									
Masilonyana									
Tokologo									
Tswelopele									
Matjhabeng									
Setsoto									
Ditlabeng									
Nketoana									
Maluti-a-Phofung									
Phumelela									
Mantsopa									
Moghaka									
Ngwathe									
Metsimaholo									
Mafube	2 800								
Category C									
Xhariep District Municipality									
Lejweleputswa District Municipality									
Thabo Mofutsanyana District Municipality									
Fezile Dabi District Municipality									
Unallocated									
Total transfers to municipalities	2 800								

This image shows a full page of blank, lined paper. It features approximately 28 horizontal blue lines spaced evenly across the page, typical of standard notebook paper. The lines are thin and light blue, set against a plain white background. There are no margins, text, or other markings on the page.



VOTE 8 - Department of Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs

Vote 8

Department of Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs

To be appropriated by Vote in 16/17	R 407 596 000
Responsible MEC	MEC for Cooperative Governance, Traditional Affairs and Human Settlements
Administering Department	Department of Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs
Accounting Officer	Head of Department: Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs

1. Overview

1.1 Vision

Integrated and responsive governance towards sustainable development and service delivery

1.2 Mission

The Department strives to strengthen cooperative governance and support municipalities and Traditional Leadership through:

- Integrated Planning and Development
- Partnerships
- Research
- Monitoring and Evaluation

1.3 Values

The department's inherent values, as informed by Batho Pele principles, are:

- Results-driven
- Professionalism and Integrity
- Responsiveness
- Accountable and Transparent
- Value for money
- Collaborative Leadership

1.4 Main services

- To oversee and co-ordinate the establishment, monitoring, regulating, strengthening, supporting and capacitating of municipalities in terms of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996
- To monitor, evaluate and provide feedback on the financial performance of District and Local Municipalities.
- To monitor, evaluate and provide feedback to District and Local Municipalities towards compliance with key pieces of Local Government finance related legislation and regulations.
- To mobilise resources, expertise and support programs towards enhancing the financial management and overall financial position of District and Local Municipalities.
- To ensure public accountability and transparency on Local Government level.
- To integrate and coordinate disaster management policy
- To prevent and/or reduce the risk of disasters
- To mitigate the severity of disasters
- To ensure that emergency preparedness is rapid and to render effective response to disasters and post disaster recovery

- To render professional advice regarding the physical and spatial elements of land development
- To manage the process of integrated development planning by municipalities
- To ensure safe, salubrious, economic and environmentally friendly development
- To submit all applications for land development and land use changes to the Townships Board for consideration and in turn submit the recommendations of the Townships Board to the MEC
- To ensure the upgrading of land tenure rights in the Free State, conduct investigations and lodge deeds of transfer in terms of the Conversion of Certain Rights into Leasehold or Ownership Act, 1988 (Act 81/1988)
- To facilitate the opening of township registers as well as assisting municipalities and to access available state land for developmental purposes
- To oversee and co-ordinate the establishment, monitoring, regulating, strengthening, supporting and capacitating of traditional leadership in terms of the Constitution
- To advise Government on matters pertaining to traditional leadership
- To investigate matters referred to the House and take remedial action
- To promote the institution of traditional leadership
- To build the capacity of traditional leadership
- To monitor the performance of traditional leadership
- To provide Secretariat support service to traditional leadership
- To conduct anthropological research on traditional leadership and develop archives (database)
- To support traditional leadership through mobilizing resources, expertise and development and support programmes and monitor the extent to which traditional leadership complies with legislation.

1.5 Acts, rules and regulations that the department must consider

The legal framework under which this department operates:

- The Constitution of the Republic of South Africa 1996
- Public Finance Management Act No. 1 of 1999 (as amended by the Public Finance Management Amendment Act No. 29 of 1999)
- Division of Revenue Act of 2009
- Black Communities Development Act No. 4 of 1984
- Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act
- Commissions Ordinance
- Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003
- Municipal Planning and Performance Management Regulations, 2001
- The Civil Protection Act No. 67 of 1977
- Intergovernmental Relations Framework Act
- Subdivision of Agricultural Land Act No. 70 of 1970
- The Development Facilitation Act No. 67 of 1995
- The Townships Ordinance No. 9 of 1969
- The Townships Regulations (Government Notice R1036 of 1968)
- Disestablishment of SA Trust Limited Act No. 26 of 2002
- The Removal of Restrictions Act No. 84 of 1967
- The Less Formal Township Establishment Act No. 113 of 1991
- The Physical Planning Act No. 125 of 1991
- Municipal Systems Act of 2000
- Municipal Demarcation Act of 1998
- Municipal Structures Act No. 117 of 1998 as amended in 1999 and 2000
- White Paper on Local Government of 1998
- Local Government transition Act, 1993

- Local Government Laws Amendment Act, 2008
- Local Economic Development Framework, 2006
- Municipal Property Rates Act, 2004 (Act No.6 of 2004)
- The Fund Raising Act No. 107 of 1978
- Disaster Management Act 57 of 2003
- National Veldt and Forest Act No. 101 of 1998
- The National Environmental Management Act of 1999
- Traditional Leadership and Governance Framework Act No. 41 of 2003
- Public Audit Act, 2004 (Act 25 of 2004)

2. Review of the current financial year (2015/16)

Municipal Infrastructure Grant

The Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG) is contributing in service delivery in the Free State. An amount of R813.654 million was allocated to the Free State in the 2014/2015 MIG financial year ending June 2015. R16.140 million was also approved on the Adjustment budget in March 2015 which brought the total MIG allocation to R829.794 million. R781.563 million or 94 percent was spent by the end of the 2014/2015 MIG financial year.

The Department of Energy, in collaboration with COGTA, and Eskom have initiated a process of developing municipal electrification master plans of which these will be consolidated into the national Electrification master plan. These master plans will be, amongst other things, be utilised to source funding for the eradication of backlogs in the province in all municipalities.

The following represent the challenges experienced in the Free State Province with regard to Operations and Maintenance of water, sanitation and electricity infrastructure:

- Old and decaying infrastructure which is exacerbated by the lack of effective infrastructure operations and maintenance master plans
- Electricity business is not ring fenced thereby subsidise non trade services
- Theft of electricity (cables, transformers, illegal connections, material)
- Vandalism of infrastructure
- Tariffs not cost reflective (ESKOM use alternating tariffs one for summer and other for winter of which municipalities are not afforded the opportunity to do the same adjustment).
- Dilapidated infrastructure coupled with a lack of technical skills that is hampering the supply of water in certain areas.
- High water and electricity losses (technical and financial) e.g. Matjhabeng, Dihlabeng, Mafube, Maluti-a-Phofung

Bucket eradication

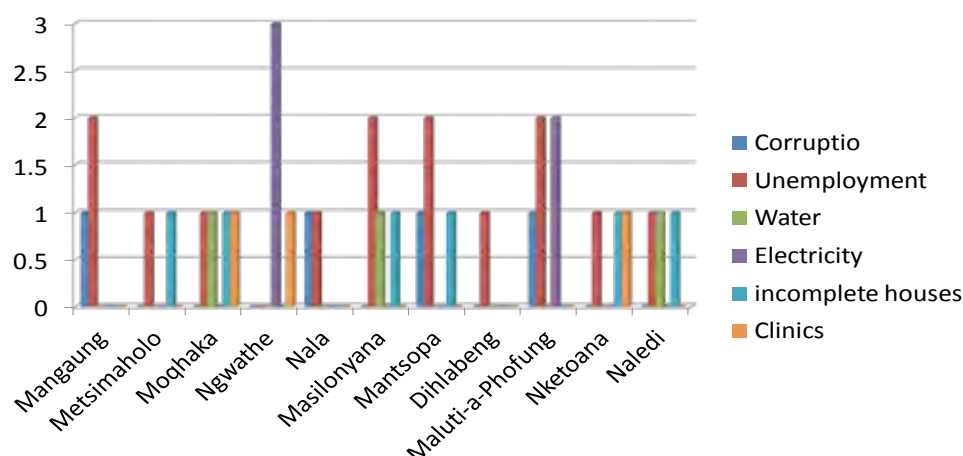
The Free State Province still had a backlog of close to 35 995 buckets on which Bloemwater was appointed as an implementing agent to assist Municipalities eradicating the buckets in the 2014/2015 and 2015/2016 financial years with a budget of estimated R 590 million.

All buckets in the formal areas of the Free State are expected to be completed by the 31st March 2016, however the Department of Water and Sanitation will still finalise the increase in building Bulk infrastructure capacity of the affected towns and areas to ensure complete eradication of the legacy of the bucket systems in the Province.

All municipalities in the Free State are providing Free Basic Services. Most municipalities are in the process of aligning their Indigent policies and registers to the National Framework thus ensuring that it is the qualifying households that have access to Free Basic Services.

Achievements to date (e.g. as at the end of April 2014) on the provision of free basic services in the Free State Province are as follows:

Service delivery cause metrix



Promoting Good Governance

During the LGTAS progress assessment conducted from November 2012 to February 2013, municipalities in the Xhariep and Lejweleputswa districts indicated that their Councils were generally functional and convened meetings according to council standing rules and orders. In addition, municipalities in both districts reported that they had functional council oversight committees. The municipalities also indicated that council committees receive and discuss reports such as the MFMA section 71 reports; and enable them to provide oversight on the state of municipal finances.

Municipalities reported that there were functional section 79 and 80 committees. Regarding the establishment of Municipal Public Accounts Committees (MPACs), the following progress was made in the province:

- Improving operations and administration in municipalities
- Development and adoption of organizational structures

Compliance with Legislative framework

Out of 100 posts filled (of the 117 posts), only 30 performance agreements and 45 employment contract were signed and submitted.

Compliance with minimum competency regulations

All appointments have been approved by the MEC to be compliant with the Act. There are no declaratory orders or pending court cases reported from the province.

Not all managers complied with the minimum competency regulations. For example, in the Xhariep district, managers in Mohokare LM complied with the minimum competency level regulations, while Letsemeng reported that they were still in training. In Kopanong, not all managers' positions comply with the minimum competency level. Some managers in the Lejweleputswa local municipalities such as Nala comply with the minimum competency regulations, while managers in Tswelopele, Tokologo and Masilonyana had applied to National Treasury for special merit.

In 2012 the Minister of CoGTA identified 108 municipalities for targeted support to refocus & accelerate LGTAS implementation

The following 10 Free State municipalities were identified as part of the 108 LGTAS municipalities:

- Xhariep: Letsemeng , Kopanong, Mohokare & Naledi LMs
- Lejweleputswa: Tokologo, Masilonyana & Nala LMs
- Thabo Mofutsanyana: Setsoto & Phumelela LMs
- Fezile Dabi: Ngwathe LM

Back to Basics

On 18 September 2014 President Jacob Zuma convened the second Presidential Local Government Summit at the Gallagher Convention Centre, Midrand Johannesburg. The theme of the Summit was “Back to Basics – Serving Our Communities Better”. The impetus for the Summit was the imperative to improve the functioning of the municipalities to better serve communities by getting the basics right. It was with this same imperative in mind that the Free State province embarked on the B2B programme.

A year has passed since we started on this journey and it is necessary for us to reflect on what we have achieved in this past year, what we have not been so successful with, how do we address those challenges, and how do we move forward within the ever fluid dynamic local government.

The B2B engagements commenced with a desktop exercise conducted by National COGTA which categorised municipalities into Functional, Challenged and Requiring Intervention. Subsequent to the desktop exercise, a successful official Provincial Launch of the programme was held on the 30th October to 1st November 2014 at the Phillip Sanders Resort in Bloemfontein. The MEC COGTA hosted the Premier of the Province, Head of SALGA, and Traditional Leader Chairperson as well as all Councillors in the Province. The aim of the launch was to, amongst other:

- Rollout the Back to Basics approach to all stakeholders;
- Develop implementation plan for the programme; and
- Adopt a declaration of commitment by all stakeholders.

All 24 municipalities regardless of categorisation were visited and assessed utilising an assessment tool developed by the Department together with sector departments. Support plans were then developed and implemented for these municipalities. We have also conducted quarterly and monthly visits to the municipalities on the B2B programme. The institutional arrangements of the Back to Basics as illustrated below, included District Crack teams allocated a Local Government Champion (i.e. Chief Director Level) to each of the districts supported by different work streams and the relevant sector department, both national and provincial. One of the primary functions of the Champions is to ensure the implementation of the B2B programme. Furthermore, a Provincial Task Team was established, with the aim of processing District reports, and elevating matters to the Head of the Department.

Municipal Policies and By-laws

- The MEC for local government in the Free State has published forty-four (44) standard draft by-laws by Notice in the Provincial Gazette. The standard draft by-laws are customized and adopted by municipalities in the Free State for enforcement within their respective areas of jurisdiction.
- Sixteen (16) out of twenty four (24) municipalities in the Free State were assisted towards customizing/ adopting the standard by-laws during the 2013/2014 financial year.
- In addition, twelve (12) municipalities were assisted with adoption of the Standard Rules and Orders.

- For the current financial year, a priority is to assist all municipalities in the Province regarding the development of policies on revenue enhancement relating to credit control, indigence and rates. The process will contribute immensely towards supporting municipalities regarding promulgation of their revenue enhancement by-laws.

Public Participation

All the municipalities in the province have re-established their ward committees and are paying them stipend of R500, except for the Metro, where ward committees are being paid a stipend of R1000.

Functionality of IGR structures

All the district IGR structures have been established and they are functional, however, they still experience problems with regard to:

- Poor attendance of meetings by primary members
- Poor implementation of resolutions

Water infrastructure

With the assistance of the Department of Water Affairs, Free State municipalities are implementing a number of bulk water projects funded through the Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (RBIG) to address the many bulk water challenges in the 2015/2016 financial year.

Sanitation infrastructure

3 MISA deployees are supporting all the Municipalities in the Xhariep District. This support is carried out by DCOG through its agent (MISA) is continuously supporting the Municipalities in the Province.

Municipal Finance

Audit Outcomes

The following Audit outcomes from 2012/13 onwards points out strong, medium and weak municipalities as far as financial administrative, management and compliance capabilities:

FREE STATE 2014/15 MUNICIPAL AUDIT OUTCOMES

District	No	Auditee	2012/2013	2013/14	2014/15	Movement
Mangaung Metro	1	Mangaung	Qualified	Unqualified	Unqualified	Unchanged
Xhariep District	1	Xhariep	Qualified	Qualified	Qualified	Unchanged
	2	Kopanong	Qualified	Qualified	Qualified	Unchanged
	3	Letsemeng	Qualified	Disclaimer	Qualified	Improvement
	4	Mohokare	Qualified	Qualified	Unqualified	Improvement
	5	Naledi	Disclaimer	Qualified	Qualified	Unchanged
Lejweleputswa District	1	Lejweleputswa	Unqualified	Unqualified	Unqualified	Unchanged
	2	Masilonyana	Qualified	Qualified	Qualified	Unchanged
	3	Matjhabeng	Disclaimer	Disclaimer	Disclaimer	Unchanged
	4	Nala	Disclaimer	Disclaimer	Unqualified	Improvement
	5	Tokologo	Qualified	Unqualified	Unqualified	Unchanged
	6	Tswelopele	Unqualified	Unqualified	Unqualified	Unchanged
Thabo Mofutsanyana District	1	Thabo Mofutsanyana	Unqualified	Unqualified	Clean	Improvement
	2	Dihlabeng	Unqualified	Unqualified	Unqualified	Unchanged
	3	Maluti-A-Phofung	Disclaimer	Disclaimer	Disclaimer	Unchanged
	4	Nketoana	Unqualified	Unqualified	Qualified	Regression
	5	Phumelela	Disclaimer	Disclaimer	Audit not finalised	
	6	Setsotho	Qualified	Unqualified	Unqualified	Unchanged
	7	Mantsopa	Disclaimer	Disclaimer	Qualified	Improvement
Fezile Dabi District	1	Fezile Dabi	Unqualified	Qualified	Unqualified	Improvement
	2	Mafube	Disclaimer	Disclaimer	Disclaimer	Unchanged
	3	Metsimaholo	Qualified	Unqualified	Unqualified	Unchanged
	4	Moqhaka	Disclaimer	Disclaimer	Qualified	Improvement
	5	Ngwathe	Disclaimer	Disclaimer	Unqualified	Improvement
Municipal Entities	1	Centlec (Pty) Ltd	Qualified	Qualified	Qualified	Unchanged
	2	Lejweleputswa Dev. Agency	Unqualified	Unqualified	Unqualified	Unchanged
	3	Fezile Dabi DM Trust	Unqualified	Unqualified	Dissolved	
	4	Metsimaholo Mayoral Trust	Qualified	Unqualified	Dissolved	
	5	Krynaauwvlust Farming Trust	Dissolved	Dissolved	Dissolved	
	6	Maluti-A-Phofung Water (Pty) Ltd	Unqualified	Unqualified	Unqualified	Unchanged

Summary	2012/13	2013/2014	2014/2015
Adverse	0	0	0
Disclaimer	9	9	3
Qualified	11	7	9
Unqualified	9	13	13
Clean	0	0	1
Outstanding	0	0	1
Dissolved	1	1	3
Total	30	30	30

Local Economic Development

In assisting and supporting municipalities on the establishment of Business Forums (towards create a platform for stakeholders to engage on LED issues),

- Business Forums were established and are operational within 11 Municipalities in the Province;
- 19 Municipalities updated their LED strategies during the 2015/2016 financial year:

Job creation through the Community Works Program (CWP)

The CWP yielded approximately 19 731 job opportunities during the 2015/2016 financial year, and the following skills were:

- Bricklaying
- Sewing
- First Aid
- Basic Computer Literacy
- Soil Preparation
- Recycling
- Horticulture
- Home Based Care giving
- Adult Based Education and Training
- War on Water Leakages

3. Outlook for the coming financial year (2016/17)

2016 Local Government Election:

The Department is geared-up to assist the Municipalities with:

- Appointment of competent senior managers;
- Negative narrative and generalization about performance of LG in media; and
- How to maintain the B2B narrative and focus in this context;

Orientation for next Back to Basics Phase:

- Improve performance and build effective system and resilient institutions of LG;
- Work smarter and innovatively to increase impact;
- Focus on 20% of actions that will deliver 80% of impact;
- Move dysfunctional municipalities to the next level; stop at-risk municipalities from becoming dysfunctional; and maintain well performing municipalities at that level;
- Establish programmes to address generic systemic problems – e.g. weaknesses in human resource management, supply chain management, infrastructure procurement and financial management;
- Mobilise multi-departmental teams to tackle dysfunctional municipalities (mobilise national and provincial resources)
- Strengthen community engagement and local government accountability to citizens through innovative platforms (e.g. social media, community radio)

Orientation for next phase - Practical Approach:

- Continue and accelerate the hands-on approach;
- Prioritise and focus on campaign, programme and projects that have high visibility, broader mobilisation, impactful on delivery and messaging of core B2B objectives in the pre & post-election period;
- Use the available levers to incentivise and enforce good behavior and practice;
- Strengthen communication and feedback on good stories and good progress on B2B implementation;

Back to Basics 10 Point Plan below will guide the implementation of the next Back to Basics phase:

1. Positive Community Experiences
2. Municipalities Receiving Disclaimers Over 5 Years
3. Revenue Enhancement Programme
4. Appointment of Senior Managers in Municipalities
5. Service and Infrastructure
6. Implementation of Forensic Reports
7. Metropolitan B2B Programme
8. Strengthening Roles of District Municipalities
9. Spatial Regional Integration Zones/Spatial Contracts
10. Strengthen Capacity and Role of Provincial Cogta Departments

Municipal Financial Support

- Continued Audit Support to vulnerable Municipalities
- GRAP 17 compliant Fixed Asset Registers through the partnership with IMESA (Institute for Municipal Engineering of Southern Africa)
- Continued support to vulnerable Municipalities through the Management Support Program
- Implementation and monitoring of Back to Basics Plans as directed by DCoG
- Improved MPRA Compliance

Integrated Development Planning

The department will facilitated the strengthening of the integrated development plans around the Province by doing the following:

- Train municipalities as well as the officials of the department of Cooperative Governance and Traditional affairs on the use and interpretation of statistics through the use of Super Cross. This will enable proper planning and quantification of objectives and development of realistic strategies
- Facilitate the working sessions in various districts municipalities (inclusive of the category B municipalities) to align their IDP's with National and Provincial planning tools such as the Free State Growth and Development Strategy, the Back to Basics (B2B), budget, National Development Plan, to mention but a few.

Disaster Management

The Disaster Management Directorate will focus on:

- Purchasing of Fire Vehicles
- Refurbishing of the centre into the concepts of the fusion centre
- Institutional vehicles for the Disaster Managements
- Training of staff and CDW's
- Awareness campaigns

Municipal Infrastructure Grant

An amount of R713.4 million was allocated towards the Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG) in the Free State for the 2016/2017 MIG financial year (July 2016-June 2017). The allocation per Municipality is indicated underneath as well as the allocation for the MTEF period ending 2018/2019:

Municipality	MIG MTEF Allocations		
	2016/2017	2017/2018	2018/2019
Letsemeng (FS161)	16,635,000.00	17,754,000.00	18,544,000.00
Kopanong (FS162)	19,977,000.00	21,346,000.00	22,360,000.00
Mohokare (FS163)	28,429,000.00	18,606,000.00	19,450,000.00
Naledi (FS171)	-	-	-
Xhariep (DC16)	65,041,000.00	57,706,000.00	60,354,000.00
Masilonyana (FS181)	22,500,000.00	23,898,000.00	25,069,000.00
Tokologo (FS182)	25,798,000.00	16,852,000.00	17,587,000.00
Tswelopele (FS183)	15,736,000.00	16,785,000.00	17,515,000.00
Matjhabeng (FS184)	113,363,000.00	122,020,000.00	129,272,000.00
Nala (FS185)	28,299,000.00	30,283,000.00	31,849,000.00
Lejweleputswa (DC18)	205,696,000.00	209,838,000.00	221,292,000.00
Setsoto (FS191)	45,091,000.00	48,294,000.00	50,977,000.00
Dihlabeng (FS192)	36,892,000.00	39,518,000.00	41,657,000.00
Nketoana (FS193)	24,218,000.00	25,899,000.00	27,194,000.00
Maluti-a-Phofung (FS194)	154,870,000.00	166,843,000.00	176,873,000.00
Phumelela (FS195)	20,090,000.00	21,463,000.00	22,484,000.00
Mantsopa (FS196)	19,061,000.00	20,358,000.00	21,310,000.00
Thabo Mofutsanyana (DC19)	300,222,000.00	322,375,000.00	340,495,000.00
Moqhaka (FS201)	38,349,000.00	41,088,000.00	43,324,000.00
Ngwathe (FS203)	40,070,000.00	42,927,000.00	45,277,000.00
Metsimaholo (FS204)	42,623,000.00	45,677,000.00	48,198,000.00
Mafube (FS205)	21,422,000.00	22,895,000.00	24,004,000.00
Fezile Dabi (DC20)	142,464,000.00	152,587,000.00	160,803,000.00
Provincial Total	713,423,000.00	742,506,000.00	782,944,000.00

The above funding will be spend by Municipalities according to the MIG formula based on the Municipal Integrated Development Plans (IDP).

The Department will provide continuous support to Municipalities through MIG quarterly forums, intervention meetings and site visits in order to monitor and evaluate MIG project implementation.

Traditional Leadership

The Department will support the Institution of Traditional Leadership in the province. To achieve this objective number of frameworks has been developed at National Department of Traditional Affairs which culminated to the Provincial Department (COGTA). For the coming financial year the main focus of the department will be to:

- Provision of the tools of trade for Traditional Leaders as stipulated on the National Framework on Tools of Trade for Traditional Leaders.
- Equip the Traditional Leaders and the personnel at Traditional Councils with relevant skills this will assist to enhance the service standard of the Traditional Councils through workshops and training.
- Provide capacity and development of Traditional Health Practitioners, Institutions and cultural organizations.

- The official opening of the Free State House of Traditional Leaders.
- Establishment of Local Houses of Traditional Leaders
- Cultural heritage celebrations.

4. Reprioritisation

The Department reprioritising funding by:

- The suspension of all new procurement since February 2016 for the remainder of the 2015/16 financial year to ensure that commitments and accruals be reduced to the minimum.
- By not increasing most of the cost containment items over the MTEF.
- Re-evaluating critical vacancies and the non-filling of posts from April 2016.
- Contracts in terms of Municipal Support Team Members will expire 31 March 2016.
- Cost containment measures implemented by National Treasury were adhered to and Programs which duplicated support to Municipalities was terminated.

5. Procurement

The Supply Chain Management Directorate has embarked on a process of requesting all Departmental Chief Users to provide the section with their need(s) for the next financial year 2016-2017. Workshops with various Chief Users were held, with the purpose of clarifying all problems or challenges regarding Demand Management Project templates that must be completed by the user. Due date for submission of the need(s) is the 1st April 2016, upon receipt of this needs, section will be able to consolidate all this needs into an Annual Procurement Plan for next financial year 2016/2017.

6. Receipts and financing

The following sources of funding are used for the Vote:

6.1 Summary of receipts

Table 8.1: Summary of receipts: Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2012/13	2013/2014	2014/2015	2015/16			2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Equitable share	236 573	244 599	290 603	298 870	298 779	298 779	331 382	336 863	356 173
Conditional grants									
Departmental receipts	63 957	72 857	73 662	77 536	81 536	81 536	76 214	74 662	74 662
Total receipts	300 530	317 456	364 265	376 406	380 315	380 315	407 596	411 525	430 835

6.2 Departmental receipts collection

Table 8.2: Departmental receipts: Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16			2016/17	2017/2018	2018/19
Tax receipts									
Casino taxes									
Horse racing taxes									
Liquor licences									
Motor vehicle licences									
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	1 485	1 972	1743	1 871	936	936	120	130	145
Transfers received									
Fines, penalties and forfeits									
Interest, dividends and rent on land	9		3	8	7	7	9	9	9
Sales of capital assets					26	26			
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	1 747	219	550	147	245	245	155	163	163
Total departmental receipts	3 241	2 191	2296	2 026	1 214	1 214	284	302	317

6.3 Donor Funding

Annexure 8.3: Official Development Assistance Expenditure

Donor	Overseas Development Assistance Programme/Project Name	Cash in kind	Expenditure Outcome			Budget	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand			2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Flemish Donor Funding				97					
Total				97					

7. Payment summary

7.1 Key assumptions

The following assumptions were made with the compilation of the budget:

- Salary increases of 7.8 percent (2016/17), 7.3 percent (2017/18) and 6.9 percent (2018/19) as well as 1.5 percent of pay progression were provided for.
- The budget of 2016/17 amounts to R394.929 million.
- The budget makes provision for goods and services and maintenance of equipment.
- Provision was made for learnership, internships and skills improvement of officials to an amount of R1.996 million.

7.2 Programme summary

Table 8.4: Summary of payments and estimates: Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16			2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Programme 1: Administration	113 898	95 430	98 824	116 513	123 725	123 725	133 006	140 967	149 142
Programme 2: Local Governance	101 781	106 020	108 832	120 028	114 572	114 572	123 111	115 727	118 745
Programme 3: Development and Planning	52 844	63 361	115 638	93 389	92 319	92 319	101 696	101 706	106 706
Programme 4: Traditional Institutional Management	23 495	31 911	33 138	36 496	38 602	38 602	40 115	42 818	45 318
Programme 5: House of Traditional Leaders	8 512	10 384	7 833	9 980	11 097	11 097	9 668	10 307	10 924
Total payments and estimates:	300 530	307 106	364 265	376 406	380 315	380 315	407 596	411 525	430 835

7.3 Summary of economic classification

Table 8.5: Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification: Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16			2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Current payments	248 914	236 836	299 959	290 469	341 080	341 039	312 842	331 722	347 383
Compensation of employees	133 820	130 975	171 020	185 446	187 632	187 562	199 658	213 234	225 602
Goods and services	115 066	105 831	128 939	105 023	153 443	153 472	113 184	118 488	121 781
Interest and rent on land	28	30			5	5			
Transfers and subsidies to:	46 143	67 747	60 031	78 646	33 275	33 275	84 746	69 646	73 087
Provinces and municipalities	45 186	64 816	58 084	75 924	32 043	32 043	81 803	66 607	69 872
Departmental agencies and accounts			1		6	6			
Universities and technikons									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Non-profit institutions	286	687	408	1 650	363	363	1 738	1 825	1 931
Households	671	2 244	1 538	1 072	863	863	1 205	1 214	1 284
Payments for capital assets	3 753	2 427	3 780	7 291	5 960	5 929	10 008	10 157	10 365
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	3 753	2 427	3 780	7 291	5 960	5 929	10 008	10 157	10 365
Cultivated assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Land and subsoil assets									
Heritage assets									
Specialised military assets									
Payments for financial assets	1 720	96	495			72			
Total economic classification	300 530	307 106	364 265	376 406	380 315	380 315	407 596	411 525	430 835

7.4 Transfers

7.4.1 Transfers to other entities

Table 8.6: Summary of departmental transfers to NGOs: Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15				2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
NGO's	286	687	408	1 650	363	363	1 738	1 825	1 931
Total departmental transfers to NGOs	286	687	408	1 650	363	363	1 738	1 825	1 931

7.4.2 Transfers to local government

Table 8.7: Summary of departmental transfers to local government by category: Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15				2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Category A									
Category B	30 636	39 816	40 458		4 719	4 719			
Category C	14 550	25 000	17 626	16 500	27 300	27 300	17 000	17 850	19 000
Unallocated				59 424	24	24	64 803	48 757	50 872
Total departmental transfers to local government	45 186	64 816	58 084	75 924	32 043	32 043	81 803	66 607	69 872

8. Programme description

Programme 1: Administration

Description and objectives

The aim of this programme is to gear and support the department on matters related to the effective and efficient functioning of the Department.

Strategic Goal 1

Creation of a Department geared towards service excellence

Strategic Objectives

- Effective and efficient administrative Support to the MEC
- Improved capability of the Department to meet its obligations

Table 8.8: Summary of payments and estimates: Programme 1: Administration

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15				2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Office of the MEC	9 839	9 111	10 650	10 639	13 922	13 389	11 231	11 888	12 566
Corporate Services	104 059	86 319	88 174	105 874	109 803	110 336	121 775	129 079	136 576
Special Function: Losses									
Total payments and estimates: Programme 1: Admini:	113 898	95 430	98 824	116 513	123 725	123 725	133 006	140 967	149 142

Table 8.8(a): Summary of payments and estimates per sub sub-programme: Programme 1: Administration

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Estimated Actual	Medium-term estimates		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16			2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Office of the MEC	9 839	9 111	10 650	10 639	13 922	13 389	11 231	11 888	12 566
Office of the MEC	9 839	9 111	10 650	10 639	13 922	13 389	11 231	11 888	12 566
Corporate Services	104 059	86 319	88 174	105 874	109 803	110 336	121 775	129 079	136 576
Support Services	62 065	51 794	50 733	51 622	64 241	64 748	60 589	63 939	69 575
Budget and Financial Management	41 994	34 525	37 441	54 252	45 562	45 588	61 186	65 140	67 001
District Services									
Total payments and estimates	113 898	95 430	98 824	116 513	123 725	123 725	133 006	140 967	149 142

Table 8.9: Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification: Administration

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16			2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Current payments	109 114	93 197	95 230	115 052	119 350	119 379	130 206	138 051	146 082
Compensation of employees	56 503	39 341	53 693	60 507	65 549	65 549	72 829	77 757	82 254
Goods and services	52 583	53 826	41 537	54 545	53 796	53 825	57 377	60 294	63 828
Interest and rent on land	28	30			5	5			
Transfers and subsidies to:	186	434	586	183	149	149	193	203	215
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts			1		6	6			
Universities and technikons									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	186	434	585	183	143	143	193	203	215
Payments for capital assets	2 878	1 725	2 580	1 278	4 226	4 195	2 607	2 713	2 845
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	2 878	1 725	2 580	1 278	4 226	4 195	2 607	2 713	2 845
Cultivated assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Land and subsoil assets									
Heritage assets									
Specialised military assets									
Payments for financial assets	1 720	74	428			2			
Total economic classification	113 898	95 430	98 824	116 513	123 725	123 725	133 006	140 967	149 142

Programme 2: Local Governance

Description and objectives

The programme aims at establishing, monitoring, regulating, strengthening, supporting and capacitating municipalities and traditional leadership institutions in terms of the Constitution of 1996. The programme also aims to render support services regarding integrated planning and development.

Strategic Goal 2

Promotion of a viable and sustainable local government

Strategic Objectives

- Compliance of municipalities with regulatory framework
- Financially viable and sustainable municipalities
- Good governance and effective public participation
- Transformed and organizationally-sound municipalities
- Effective municipal performance and reporting

Table 8.10: Summary of payments and estimates: Programme 2: Local Governance

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2015/16	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/2015				2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Local Governance	101 781	106 020	108 832	120 028	114 572	114 572	123 111	115 727	118 745
Total payments and estimates: Prog	101 781	106 020	108 832	120 028	114 572	114 572	123 111	115 727	118 745

Table 8.10 (a): Summary of payments and estimates by Sub-programme: Programme 2: Local Governance

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation n	Estimated Actual	Medium-term estimates		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15				2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Municipal Administration	18 121	17 094	19 882	20 578	21 173	21 173	25 146	26 687	28 145
Municipal Finance	59 470	75 371	72 183	74 259	75 832	75 832	70 778	60 417	63 910
Public Participation	20 100	9 181	11 019	18 806	10 315	10 315	18 783	19 678	17 233
Capacity Development	4 090	4 374	5 748	6 385	7 252	7 252	8 404	8 945	9 457
Total payments and estimates	101 781	106 020	108 832	120 028	114 572	114 572	123 111	115 727	118 745

Table 8.11: Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 2: Local Governance

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2015/16	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15				2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Current payments	76 456	67 819	72 069	79 249	83 242	83 242	75 352	79 656	80 580
Compensation of employees	24 898	27 419	46 564	48 726	44 291	44 291	41 663	44 477	47 035
Goods and services	51 558	40 400	25 505	30 523	38 951	38 951	33 689	35 179	33 545
Interest									
Transfers and subsidies to:	24 894	37 859	36 281	39 800	30 612	30 612	46 447	34 780	36 798
Provinces and municipalities	24 860	37 616	36 114	38 384	30 505	30 505	44 879	33 135	35 057
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Universities and technikons									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Non-profit institutions				1 200			1 264	1 327	1 404
Households	34	243	167	216	107	107	304	318	337
Payments for capital assets	431	326	482	979	718	718	1 312	1 291	1 367
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	431	326	482	979	718	718	1 312	1 291	1 367
Cultivated assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Land and subsoil assets									
Heritage assets									
Specialised military assets									
Payment for financial assets	16								
Total economic classification: Prog	101 781	106 020	108 832	120 028	114 572	114 572	123 111	115 727	118 745

Programme 3: Development and Planning

Description and Objectives

Purpose of Programme:

This programme aims to facilitate and render support towards integrated planning and development on local government level

Strategic goal 3:

Integrated Development and Planning

Strategic Objectives

- Accurate and available spatial function
- Effective land use management
- Improved development of local economy
- Successful implementation of municipal infrastructure programme
- Proper planning and management of disasters
- Improved municipal Integrated Development Plans

Table 8.12: Summary of payments and estimates: Programme 3: Development and Planning

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2015/16	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15				2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Spatial Planning	15 173	16 709	19 461	22 584	22 026	22 026	24 658	26 287	27 868
Development Admin/ Land Use Management									
Integrated Development and Planning (IDP)									
Local Economic Development (L)	4 095	3 379	4 222	6 074	5 276	5 276	6 657	7 065	7 475
Municipal Infrastructure	27 408	36 691	80 487	52 176	57 701	57 701	56 492	53 899	56 425
Disaster Management	6 168	6 582	11 468	12 555	7 316	7 316	13 889	14 455	14 938
Total payments and estimates: Prog	52 844	63 361	115 638	93 389	92 319	92 319	101 696	101 706	106 706

Table 8.13: Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 3: Development and Planning

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2015/16	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15				2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Current payments	31 950	35 691	92 435	50 976	90 023	90 023	58 853	62 309	65 978
Compensation of employees	24 952	27 792	33 035	34 438	36 724	36 724	40 333	43 072	45 567
Goods and services	6 998	7 899	59 400	16 538	53 299	53 299	18 520	19 237	20 411
Interest and rent on land			-						
Transfers and subsidies to:	20 576	27 312	22 628	37 686	1 717	1 717	37 077	33 583	34 931
Provinces and municipalities	20 326	27 200	21 970	37 540	1 538	1 538	36 924	33 472	34 815
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Universities and technikons									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	250	112	658	146	179	179	153	111	116
Payments for capital assets	318	358	568	4 727	579	579	5 766	5 814	5 797
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	318	358	568	4 727	579	579	5 766	5 814	5 797
Cultivated assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Land and subsoil assets									
Heritage assets									
Specialised military assets									
Payments for financial assets			7						
Total economic classification: Progi	52 844	63 361	115 638	93 389	92 319	92 319	101 696	101 706	106 706

Programme 4: Traditional Institutional Management

Description and objectives

This programme aims to provide assistance and support to the Institution of Traditional Leadership in the Free State Province in order to realize its constitutional mandate, which is to be the custodian of communities that observe customary law.

Strategic Goal 4

Viable and sustainable Traditional Institutions.

Strategic Objective

Effective administration of traditional leadership institutions.

Table 8.14: Summary of payments and estimates: Programme 4: Traditional Institutional Management

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2015/16	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15				2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Traditional Institutional Administration	23 495	31 911	33 138	36 496	38 602	38 602	40 115	42 818	45 318
Total payments and estimates: Prog	23 495	31 911	33 138	36 496	38 602	38 602	40 115	42 818	45 318

Table 8.15: Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 4: Traditional Institutional Management

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2015/16	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15				2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Current payments	23 050	30 971	32 421	35 563	37 635	37 565	39 133	41 787	44 227
Compensation of employees	21 241	29 521	31 635	33 626	33 764	33 694	37 093	39 645	41 961
Goods and services	1 809	1 450	786	1 937	3 871	3 871	2 040	2 142	2 266
Interest and rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to:	437	924	536	671	629	629	706	741	784
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Universities and technikons									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Non-profit institutions	286	687	408	450	363	363	474	498	527
Households	151	237	128	221	266	266	232	243	257
Payments for capital assets	8	10	121	262	338	338	276	290	307
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	8	10	121	262	338	338	276	290	307
Cultivated assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Land and subsoil assets									
Heritage assets									
Specialised military assets									
Payments for financial assets	6	60				70			
Total economic classification: Prog	23 495	31 911	33 138	36 496	38 602	38 602	40 115	42 818	45 318

Programme 5: House of Traditional Leaders

Description and objectives

This Programme aims to promote and enhance the effective and efficient functioning of the FS House of Traditional Leaders as well as Local Houses

Strategic Goal 5

Effective functioning of the Free State House of Traditional Leaders

Strategic Objective

To render effective and efficient administrative support to the Free State House of Traditional Leaders.

Table 8.16: Summary of payments and estimates: Programme 5: House of Traditional Leaders

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2015/16	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15				2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Administration of Houses of Traditional	8 512	10 384	7 833	9 980	11 097	11 097	9 668	10 307	10 924
Total payments and estimates: Prog	8 512	10 384	7 833	9 980	11 097	11 097	9 668	10 307	10 924

Table 8.17: Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 5: Administration of Houses of Traditional Leaders

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2015/16	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15				2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Current payments	8 344	9 158	7 804	9 629	10 830	10 830	9 298	9 919	10 516
Compensation of employees	6 226	6 902	6 093	8 149	7 304	7 304	7 740	8 283	8 785
Goods and services	2 118	2 256	1 711	1 480	3 526	3 526	1 558	1 636	1 731
Interest and rent on land									
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities									
Transfers and subsidies to:	50	1 218		306	168	168	323	339	359
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Universities and technikons									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Non-profit institutions		1 158							
Households	50	60		306	168	168	323	339	359
Payments for capital assets	118	8	29	45	99	99	47	49	49
Transport equipment									
Machinery and equipment	118	8	29	45	99	99	47	49	49
Cultivated assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Land and subsoil assets									
Heritage assets									
Specialised military assets									
Payments of Financial Assets									
Total economic classification: Prog	8 512	10 384	7 833	9 980	11 097	11 097	9 668	10 307	10 924

Description and objectives

Changes in policies, structures, service establishments, geographic distributions of service, etc; for the MTEF according the 2009/10 APP and strategic planning document

For the Operational objectives for the planned output in terms of quantity and quality refer to the strategic planning document.

Service delivery measures

For more detail on non-financial data which deals with programme performance (non-financial data) refer to the 2016/17 APP.

8.1 Other programme information

8.1.1 Personnel numbers and costs

Table 8.18: Total personnel numbers and cost

[illegible]

8.1.2 Training

Departments are required by the Skills Development Act to budget at least 1.5 percent of its personnel payments on staff training.

Table 8.19: Payments on training: Cooperative Government and Traditional Affairs

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15				2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Programme 1: Administration	511	1 607	2 887	2 389	784	777	1 996	2 132	2 256
<i>of which</i>									
Subsistence and travel									
Payments on tuition	511	1 607	2 887	2 389	784	777	1 996	2 132	2 256
Programme 2: Local Governance									
Subsistence and travel									
Payments on tuition									
Programme 3: Development and Planning									
Subsistence and travel									
Payments on tuition									
Programme 4: Traditional Affairs	26								
Subsistence and travel									
Payments on tuition	26								
Programme 5: House of Traditional Leaders									
Subsistence and travel									
Payments on tuition									
Total payments on training	537	1 607	2 887	2 389	784	777	1 996	2 132	2 256

All training payed out of Programme 1

Table 8.19(a): Information on training: Cooperative Government and Traditional Affairs

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15				2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Number of staff	373	375	410	403	403	403	402	402	402
Number of personnel trained	362	550	166	350	350	350	360	360	360
<i>of which</i>									
Male	170	200	76	140	140	140	150	150	150
Female	192	350	90	210	210	210	210	210	210
Number of training opportunities	45	40	33	52	52	52	68	68	70
<i>of which</i>									
Tertiary	11	15	15	30	30	30	40	40	40
Workshops	25	15	16	17	17	17	18	18	20
Seminars	9	5	2	5	5	5	10	10	10
Other		5							
Number of bursaries offered	29	15	20	32	32	32	35	35	35
External									
Internal	29	15	20	32	32	32	35	35	35
Number of interns appointed		12	12	10	10	10	15	15	15
Number of learnerships appointed									
Number of days spent on training	90	200	210	250	250	250	280	280	280

Annexure to the Estimates of Provincial Revenue & Expenditure

Table B.1: Specifications of receipts**Table B.1: Specification of receipts: Cooperative Government and Traditional Affairs**

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15				2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Tax receipts									
Casino taxes									
Horse racing taxes									
Liquor licences									
Motor vehicle licences									
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	1 485	1 972	1 743	1 871	936	936	120	130	145
Sale of goods and services produced by department	1 485	1 972	1 743	1 871	936	936	120	130	145
Sales by market establishments									
Administrative fees									
Other sales	1 485	1 972	1 743	1 871	936	936	120	130	145
Of which									
Commission on insurance									
Other (Specify)	1 485	1 972	1 743	1 871	936	936	120	130	145
Sales of scrap, waste, arms and other used currency	1								
Transfers received from:									
Other governmental units									
Universities and technikons									
Foreign governments									
International organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Households and non-profit institutions									
Fines, penalties and forfeits									
Interest, dividends and rent on land	9		3	8	7	7	9	9	9
Interest	9		3	8	7	7	9	9	9
Dividends									
Rent on land									
Sales of capital assets					26	26			
Land and subsoil assets									
Other capital assets					26	26			
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	1 747	219	550	147	245	245	155	163	163
Total departmental receipts	3 241	2 191	2 296	2 026	1 214	1 214	284	302	317

Table B.3: Payments and estimates by economic classification**Table B.4: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs**

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Estimated Actual	Medium-term estimates		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16			2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Current payments	248 914	236 836	299 959	290 469	341 080	341 039	312 842	331 722	347 383
Compensation of employees	133 820	130 975	171 020	185 446	187 632	187 562	199 658	213 234	225 602
Salaries and wages	118 537	117 278	154 934	166 033	167 899	167 829	177 886	190 315	201 473
Social contributions	15 283	13 697	16 086	19 413	19 733	19 733	21 772	22 919	24 129
Goods and services	115 066	105 831	128 939	105 023	153 443	153 477	113 184	118 488	121 781
of which									
Administrative Fees	309	488	377	696	499	499	747	788	834
Advertising	2 220	699	151	1 355	408	410	1 423	1 492	1 579
Assets<R5000	506	166	231	569	530	539	654	714	745
Audit cost: External	4 518	4 462	4 832	4 360	3 799	3 799	4 458	4 807	5 086
Bursaries (employees)	188	128	392	158	505	512	679	676	715
Catering: Departmental Activities	3 586	2 793	2 309	3 234	1 552	1 482	1 345	1 345	1 345
Communication	2 283	2 712	2 544	2 935	2 647	2 678	2 935	2 935	3 105
Computer Services	4 378	4 834	743	2 671	14 032	14 450	2 805	2 945	3 116
Cons/Prof:business & advisory services	43 586	33 368	50 721	24 980	69 034	69 028	30 719	32 502	34 301
Cons/Prof: Infrastructure & Planning									
Cons/Prof: Laboratory services									
Cons/Prof: Legal cost	2 981	2 263	2 711	1 152	344	344	1 188	1 329	1 566
Contractors	2 408	7 005	4 970	3 457	11 196	10 835	6 768	6 575	5 266
Agency & Support/outourced Services	1 331	3 395	6 743	19 839	2 650	2 681	19 795	21 004	20 152
Entertainment	108	79	5	106	36	36	43	43	43
Government Motor Transport			2 779	3 887	2 497	2 497	4 081	4 285	4 534
Housing									
Inventory: Food and Food Supplies	577	2 887							
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	1								
Inventory: Clothing Material & accessories									
Inventory: medical supplies									
Inventory: Other consumables									
Inventory: Stationery and Printing									
Consumable Supplies	17	524	385	454	202	202	297	314	334
Consumable : Stationary, Printing , Office Supplies	1 952	1 386	1 384	2 773	3 116	3 265	3 125	3 368	3 533
Operating Leases	4 710	3 220	3 171	3 102	3 332	3 332	5 417	5 712	6 054
Owned & Leasehold Property expenditure	17 477	18 679	26 388	2 071	18 191	17 957	2 102	2 156	2 281
Transport provided: Departmental activity			632		907	907	470	580	690
Travel and Subsistence	16 447	10 777	9 621	16 249	12 931	12 884	16 341	16 240	17 110
Training & Staff Development	537	1 607	2 887	2 389	784	777	1 996	2 132	2 256
Operating Expenditure	2 968	2 946	3 216	5 005	3 206	3 313	4 486	5 236	5 836
Venues and Facilities	1 978	1 406	1 740	3 581	1 045	1 045	1 310	1 310	1 310
Rent and Hiring	-	7	7	0	0	5	-	-	-
Interest and rent on land	28	30			5				
Interest	28	30			5				
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to¹:	46 143	67 747	60 031	78 646	33 275	33 275	92 746	69 646	73 087
Provinces and municipalities	45 186	64 816	58 084	75 924	32 043	32 043	81 803	66 607	69 872
Provinces ²									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities ³	45 186	64 816	58 084	75 924	32 043	32 043	81 803	66 607	69 872
Municipalities	45 186	64 816	58 084	75 924	32 043	32 043	81 803	66 607	69 872
of which: Regional service council levies									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers ⁴									
Departmental agencies and accounts			1		6	6			
Universities and technikons									
Public corporations and private enterprises ⁵									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Non-profit institutions	286	687	408	1 650	363	363	1 738	1 825	1 931
Households	671	2 244	1 538	1 072	863	863	9 205	1 214	1 284
Social benefits	436	2 065	1 410	543	740	740	8 880	873	923
Other transfers to households	235	179	128	529	123	123	325	341	361
Payments for capital assets	3 753	2 427	3 780	7 291	5 960	5 929	10 008	10 157	10 365
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Buildings									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	3 753	2 427	3 780	7 291	5 960	5 929	10 008	10 157	10 365
Transport equipment					-	-	5 000	5 000	5 000
Other machinery and equipment	3 753	2 427	3 780	7 291	5 960	5 929	5 008	5 157	5 365
Heritage assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Land and subsoil assets									
Payments for financial assets	1 720	96	495			72			-
Total economic classification	300 530	307 106	364 265	376 406	380 315	380 315	415 596	411 525	430 835

Table B.3: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 1 Administration

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2015/16	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15				2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Current payments	109 114	93 197	95 230	115 052	119 350	119 379	130 206	138 051	146 082
Compensation of employees	56 503	39 341	53 693	60 507	65 549	65 549	72 829	77 757	82 254
Salaries and wages	49 823	34 864	48 051	51 181	58 038	58 038	63 951	68 441	72 475
Social contributions	6 680	4 477	5 642	9 326	7 511	7 511	8 878	9 316	9 779
Goods and services	52 583	53 826	41 537	54 545	53 796	53 825	57 377	60 294	63 828
of which									
Administrative fees	185	265	199	301	236	236	316	332	353
Advertising	2 199	615	128	1 171	352	354	1 229	1 290	1 365
Assets <R5000	397	67	152	84	274	272	250	284	289
Audit cost: External	4 518	4462	4832	4 360	3 799	3 799	4 458	4 807	5 086
Bursaries (employees)	188	128	392	158	505	512	679	676	715
Catering: Departmental Activities	1 223	710	352	656	758	703	528	528	528
Communication	2 283	2677	2427	2 933	2 596	2 627	2 933	2 933	3 103
Computer Services	4 378	4834	743	2 671	14 032	14 450	2 805	2 945	3 116
Cons/prof:business & advisory services	1 136	265	266	1 414	2 552	2 552	1 498	1 573	1 664
Cons/prof:Infrastructure & Planning		0	0						
Cons/prof: Legal cost	1	1	162	3	2	2	4	4	4
Contractors	1 295	3698	4792	3 081	6 623	6 262	2 806	2 803	2 921
Agency & Support/Outsourced Services	1 331	3395	6743	17 965	2 650	2 681	17 820	18 930	20 053
Entertainment	105	74	1	73	16	16	16	16	16
Government motor transport		2887	2779	3 887	2 497	2 497	4 081	4 285	4 534
Inventory: Food and food supplies	542								
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas									
Inventory: Clothing Material and Accessories									
Inventory: Other consumables									
Inventory: Stationery and Printing									
Consumable : Supplies	15	401	295	323	126	126	153	165	177
Consumable : Stationary, Printing, Office Supplies	904	869	843	1 520	1 354	1 482	1 596	1 675	1 772
Operating Leases	4 710	3220	3171	3 102	3 332	3 332	5 417	5 712	6 054
Owned & Leasehold property expenditure	17 477	18679	5556	2 071	4 891	4 657	2 102	2 156	2 281
Transport provided: Departmental Activity			450		619	619	470	580	690
Travel and Subsistence	6 854	4108	3616	5 548	4 721	4 685	5 264	5 286	5 521
Training & Staff Development	511	1409	2887	2 389	784	777	1 996	2 132	2 256
Operating Expenditure	593	580	570	835	752	859	906	1 122	1 279
Venues and Facilities	1 738	482	181		325	325	50	60	51
Rental & hiring									
Interest and rent on land	28	30			5	5			
Interest	28	30			5	5			
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to¹:	186	434	586	183	149	149	193	203	215
Provinces and municipalities									
Provinces ²									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities ³									
Municipalities									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts			1		6	6			
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers ⁴			1		6	6			
Universities and technikons									
Transfers and subsidies to¹: - continued									
Public corporations and private enterprises ⁵									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	186	434	585	183	143	143	193	203	215
Social benefits	186	434	585	183	134	134	193	203	215
Other transfers to households					9	9			
Payments for capital assets	2 878	1 725	2 580	1 278	4 226	4 195	2 607	2 713	2 845
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Buildings									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	2 878	1 725	2 580	1 278	4 226	4 195	2 607	2 713	2 845
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment	2 878	1 725	2 580	1 278	4 226	4 195	2 607	2 713	2 845
Cultivated assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Land and subsoil assets									
Payments for financial assets	1 720	74	428			2			
Total economic classification: Programme 1: Administration	113 898	95 430	98 824	116 513	123 725	123 725	133 006	140 967	149 142

Expenditure and Estimates by Economic Classification: Programme 2 Local Government									
	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16			2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Current payments	76 456	67 819	72 069	79 249	83 242	83 242	75 352	79 656	80 580
Compensation of employees	24 898	27 419	46 564	48 726	44 291	44 291	41 663	44 477	47 035
Salaries and wages	21 943	24 350	43 054	45 334	39 939	39 939	37 072	39 633	41 925
Social contributions	2 955	3 069	3 510	3 392	4 352	4 352	4 591	4 844	5 110
Goods and services	51 558	40 400	25 505	30 523	38 951	38 951	33 689	35 179	33 545
of which									
Administrative Fees	51	96	42	178	103	103	193	204	214
Advertising			23	43	55	55	46	47	50
Assets <R5000	35	43	56	11	68	68	12	12	13
Audit cost: External									
Catering: Departmental Activities	1 118	1 033	1 124	1 092	180	180	236	236	236
Communication			115	2	51	51	2	2	2
Cons/prof: Business & Advisory services	41 682	32 360	16 430	18 546	33 138	33 138	21 908	22 817	24 055
Cons/prof: Infrastructure&planning									
Cons/prof: Laboratory service									
Cons/Prof: Legal Cost	2 867	2 262	2 549	879	222	222	900	1 027	1 247
Contractors	142	68	7	184	314	314	2 603	2 388	772
Agency & Support/outourced Services				1 874	-	-	1 975	2 074	99
Entertainment	3	1	3	15	6	6	10	10	10
Inventory: food and food supplies	17								
Inventory: Fuel, oil & Gas	1								
Inventory: Other consumables									
Inventory: Stationery and Printing									
Consumable Supplies	2	23	62	67	27	27	69	70	75
Consumables: Stationary, Printing, and Office Supplies	528	266	134	371	573	573	414	553	585
Operating Leases									
Transport provided: Departmental Activities			182		127	127			
Travel and Subsistence	4 866	3 374	3 055	4 695	3 817	3 817	4 929	5 081	5 375
Training & Staff Development		198							
Operating expenditure	246	491	395	207	265	265	334	625	777
Venues and facilities		185	1 328	2 359	5	5	58	33	35
Other									
Interest and rent on land									
Interest									
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to¹:	24 894	37 859	36 281	39 800	30 612	30 612	46 447	34 780	36 798
Provinces and municipalities	24 860	37 616	36 114	38 384	30 505	30 505	44 879	33 135	35 057
Provinces ²									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities ³									
Municipal agencies	24 860	37 616	36 114	38 384	30 505	30 505	44 879	33 135	35 057
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds									

Of which: Capitalised compensation ⁶

Payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 3 Development and Planning

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15				2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Current payments	31 950	35 691	92 435	50 976	90 023	90 023	58 853	62 309	65 978
Compensation of employees	24 952	27 792	33 035	34 438	36 724	36 724	40 333	43 072	45 567
Salaries and wages	21 838	24 477	29 146	30 716	32 347	32 347	35 715	38 200	40 427
Social contributions	3 114	3 315	3 889	3 722	4 377	4 377	4 618	4 872	5 140
Goods and services	6 998	7 899	59 400	16 538	53 299	53 299	18 520	19 237	20 411
of which									
Administrative Fees	27	40	30	92	64	64	106	114	121
Advertising	21	84	-	141	1	1	148	155	164
Assets <R5000	43	55	19	351	188	199	262	281	298
Audit cost: External									
Catering: Departmental Act	701	464	271	836	191	176	181	181	181
Communication		6	2						
Computer Services									
Cons/prof: Business & Advis	768	740	33 788	5 020	32 899	32 893	7 313	8 112	8 582
Cons/prof: Infrastructure&planning									
Cons/Prof: Legal Cost				270	120	120	284	298	315
Contractors	530	2 147	28	42	145	145	916	898	1 025
Agency & Support/outourced Services									
Entertainment		1		12	11	11	11	11	11
Inventory: food and food s	10								
Inventory: Clothing and Accessories									
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas									
Inventory: other consumables									
Inventory: Stationery and Printing									
Consumable Supplies		52	17	48	37	37	59	62	64
Consumable: Stationary, P	337	231	380	738	867	888	964	982	1 009
Operating Leases									
Property payments			20 832		13 300	13 300			
Travel and Subsistence	2 330	1 539	1 626	4 284	2 683	2 672	4 334	3 968	4 199
Training & Staff Development									
Operating expenditure	2 122	1 810	2 175	3 742	2 078	2 078	3 014	3 246	3 523
Venues and facilities	109	723	225	962	715	715	928	929	919
Renting and Hiring		7	7						
Interest and rent on land									
Interest									
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to¹:	20 576	27 312	22 628	37 686	1 717	1 717	37 077	33 583	34 931
Provinces and municipalities	20 326	27 200	21 970	37 540	1 538	1 538	36 924	33 472	34 815
Provinces ²									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities ³									
Municipalities	20 326	27 200	21 970	37 540	1 538	1 538	36 924	33 472	34 815
of which: Regional service council levies									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers ⁴									
Universities and technikons									
Transfers and subsidies to¹: - continued									
Public corporations and private enterprises ⁵									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	250	112	658	146	179	179	153	111	116
Social benefits	250	112	658	144	179	179	151	109	114
Other transfers to households				2			2	2	2
Payments for capital assets	318	358	568	4 727	579	579	5 766	5 814	5 797
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Buildings									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	318	358	568	4 727	579	579	5 766	5 814	5 797
Transport equipment							5 000	5 000	5 000
Other machinery and equipment	318	358	568	4 727	579	579	766	814	797
Cultivated assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Land and subsoil assets									
Payments for financial assets			7						
Total economic classification	52 844	63 361	115 638	93 389	92 319	92 319	101 696	101 706	106 706

Table B.3: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 4 Traditional Institutional Management

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2014/15	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
Current payments	23 050	30 971	32 421	35 563	37 635	37 565	39 133	41 787	44 227
Compensation of employees	21 241	29 521	31 635	33 626	33 764	33 694	37 093	39 645	41 961
Salaries and wages	19 069	27 067	29 034	31 423	30 866	30 796	34 036	36 420	38 559
Social contributions	2 172	2 454	2 601	2 203	2 898	2 898	3 057	3 225	3 402
Goods and services	1 809	1 450	786	1 937	3 871	3 871	2 040	2 142	2 266
of which									
Administrative Fees	22	36	25	40	40	40	43	45	48
Advertising									
Assets <R5000	14	1		51			54	57	60
Audit cost: External									
Bursaries (employees)									
Catering: Departmental Activities	301	444	84	280	220	220	220	220	220
Communication		25							
Computer Services									
Cons/prof: Business & Advisory services		3	237		443	443			
Cons/prof: Infrastructure&planning									
Cons/Prof: Legal Cost	113								
Contractors	69	144		60	2 052	2 052	138	156	178
Agency & Support/outourced Services									
Entertainment			1	3	3	3	3	3	3
Government Motor transport									
Inventory: food and food supplies	2								
Inventory: fuel, oil and gas									
Inventory: Other Supplies									
Inventory: Stationery and Printing									
Consumable Supplies		36	4	12	7	7	12	13	14
Consumable: Stationery, Printing and Office Supplies,	63	10		101	220	220	106	111	117
Operating Leases									
Transport provided: Departmental activity					79	79			
Travel and Subsistence	1 111	688	400	1 154	755	755	1 216	1 277	1 351
Training & Staff Development	26								
Operating expenditure	7	63	35	101	52	52	106	111	117
Venues and facilities	81			135			142	149	158
Other									
Interest and rent on land									
Interest									
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to1:	437	924	536	671	629	629	706	741	784
Provinces and municipalities									
Provinces2									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities3									
Municipalities									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers4									
Universities and technikons									
Transfers and subsidies to1: - continued									
Public corporations and private enterprises5									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Non-profit institutions	286	687	408	450	363	363	474	498	527
Households	151	237	128	221	266	266	232	243	257
Social benefits	151	237	29		152	152	232	243	257
Other transfers to households			99	221	114	114	-	-	-
Payments for capital assets	8	10	121	262	338	338	276	290	307
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Buildings									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	8	10	121	262	338	338	276	290	307
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment	8	10	121	262	338	338	276	290	307
Cultivated assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Land and subsoil assets									
Payments for financial assets		6	60			70			
Total economic classification	23 495	31 911	33 138	36 496	38 602	38 602	40 115	42 818	45 318

Table B.3: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 5 House of Traditional Leaders

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2015/16	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15				2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Current payments	8 344	9 158	7 804	9 629	10 830	10 830	9 298	9 919	10 516
Compensation of employees	6 226	6 902	6 093	8 149	7 304	7 304	7 740	8 283	8 785
Salaries and wages	5 864	6 520	5 649	7 379	6 709	6 709	7 112	7 621	8 087
Social contributions	362	382	444	770	595	595	628	662	698
Goods and services	2 118	2 256	1 711	1 480	3 526	3 526	1 558	1 636	1 731
of which									
Administrative Fees	24	51	81	85	56	56	89	93	98
Advertising									
Assets <R5000	17		4	72			76	80	85
Audit cost: External									
Bursaries (employees)									
Catering: Departmental Activities	243	142	478	370	203	203	180	180	434
Communication		4							
Computer Services									
Cons/prof: Business & Advisory services					2	2			
Cons/prof: Infrastructure&planning									
Cons/Prof: Legal Cost									
Contractors	372	948	143	90	2 062	2 062	305	330	106
Agency & Support/outourced Services									
Entertainment		3		3			3	3	3
Government motor transport									
Inventory: food and food supplies	6								
Inventory: fuel, oil and gas									
Inventory: Stationery and Printing									
Consumables Supplies		12	7	4	5	5	4	4	4
Consumable: Stationary, Printing and Office Supplies	120	10	27	43	102	102	45	47	50
Lease Payments									
Property payments									
Transport Provided: Departmental Activities					82	82			
Travel and Subsistence	1 286	1 068	924	568	955	955	598	628	664
Training & Staff Development									
Operating expenditure		2	41	120	59	59	126	132	140
Venues and facilities	50	16	6	125			132	139	147
Other									
Interest and rent on land									
Interest									
Rent on land									
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities									
Transfers and subsidies to¹:	50	1 218		306	168	168	323	339	359
Provinces and municipalities									
Provinces ²									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities ³									
Municipalities									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers ⁴									
Universities and technikons									
Transfers and subsidies to¹: - continued									
Public corporations and private enterprises ⁵									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Non-profit institutions		1 158							
Households	50	60		306	168	168	323	339	359
Social benefits					168	168	323	339	359
Other transfers to households	50	60		306					
Payments for capital assets	118	8	29	45	99	99	47	49	49
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Buildings									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	118	8	29	45	99	99	47	49	49
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment	118	8	29	45	99	99	47	49	49
Heritage assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Land and subsoil assets									
Payments for Capital Assets									
Total economic classification	8 512	10 384	7 833	9 980	11 097	11 097	9 668	10 307	10 924

Table B.5.1: Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs - Payments of non-infrastructure projects

No.	Project name	Municipality / Region	SIP Category	Type of project	Project duration		Source of funding (Equitable Share or grant abbreviation e.g. ES)	Budget programme number	Targeted number of jobs for 2015/16	Total project cost	Expenditure to date from previous years
				List any project not to be reported on in IRM	Date: Start	Date: Finish					
	R thousands										
1	None										
2											
...											
n											
Total non-infrastructure projects											

Table B.6: Detailed financial information for public entities

Table B.6.1: Summary of departmental transfers to other entities (for example NGOs)

R thousand	Sub Programme	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
		2012/13	2013/14	2014/15				2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
	Traditional Institutional Administration	286	687	408	450	363	363	474	498	527
	House of Traditional Leaders		1 158							
	Municipal Intergovernmental Relations				1 200			1 264	1 327	1 404
	GRAND TOTAL	286	1 845	408	1 650	363	363	1 738	1 825	1 931

Table B.7: Details on transfers to local government

The following information for transfers to local government must be presented in annexure to each Vote:

Table B.7: Transfers to local government by transfer / grant type, category and municipality: Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs

Table B.7: Transfers to local government by transfer / grant type, category and municipality: Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs									
	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15		2015/16		2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Local Economic Development/Grant 1: Local Economic Development/ Integrated Development Plan									
Category A									
Municipality 1 (name)									
Municipality 2 (name)									
Municipality n (name)									
Category B	700								
Naledi									
Tokologo	200								
Nala	200								
Setsoto	300								
Maluti a Phofung									
Category C									
Xhariep									
Motheo									
Lejweleputswa									
Thabo Mafutsanyana									
Fezile Dabi									
Unallocated									
Municipal Finance/Grant 1: Positive impact on cash flow									
Category A									
Mangaung									
Municipality 2 (name)									
Municipality n (name)									
Category B	14,810	12,616	18,488		3,204	3,204			
Letsemeng	1,060								
Kopanong	2,885								
Mohokare	3,286	4,499	2,775						
Naledi	733	5,720	720						
Mantsopa			5,482		2,000	2,000			
Masilonyana									
Tokologo		185							
Twelopele									
Matjabeng									
Nala	5,886								
Setsoto	500	1,542	3,011		500	500			
Dihlabeng	460				704	704			
Nketoana									
Maluti a Phofung									
Phumelela									
Moqhaka									
Nqwathe		670							
Metsimaholo									
Mafube			6,500						
Category C	10,050	25,000	17,626	16,500	27,300	27,300	17,000	17,850	19,000
Xhariep	10,050	25,000	15,800	16,500	16,500	16,500	17,000	17,850	19,000
Motheo									
Lejweleputswa									
Thabo Mofutsanyane			1,826		10,800	10,800			
Fezile Dabi									
Unallocated			46,041	21,884	1	1	16,685	15,285	16,057
Municipal Infrastructure/Grant 1: Municipal Infrastructure									
Category A									
Mangaung									
Municipality 2 (name)									
Municipality n (name)									
Category B	15,126	27,200	17,009		1,515	1,515			
Letsemeng									
Kopanong									
Mohokare									
Naledi		4,000							
Mantsopa									
Dihlabeng									
Mafube									
Masilonyana									
Tokologo									
Twelopele		5,000							
Matjabeng	12,635		76						
Nala									
Setsoto	2,491	8,000	13,540						
Moqhaka		10,200	3,393		1,515	1,515			
Nketoana									
Phumelela									
Metsimaholo									
Category C	4,500			37,540	23	23	36,924	33,472	34,815
Xhariep									
Motheo									
Lejweleputswa									
Thabo Mofutsanyane	4,500								
Fezile Dabi									
Unallocated									
Disaster Management/Grant 1: Disaster aid: veld fires									
Category A									
Municipality 1 (name)									
Municipality 2 (name)									
Municipality n (name)									
Category B		4,961							
Letsemeng									
Kopanong									
Mohokare									
Naledi									
Mangaung									
Mantsopa									
Masilonyana									
Tokologo									
Twelopele									
Matjabeng									
Nala									
Setsoto									
Dihlabeng									
Nketoana									
Maluti a Phofung			4,961						
Phumelela									
Moqhaka									
Nqwathe									
Metsimaholo									
Mafube									
Category C									
Xhariep									
Motheo									
Lejweleputswa									
Thabo Mafutsanyana									
Fezile Dabi									
Unallocated									
Total Transfers/grants	45,186	64,816	58,084	75,924	32,043	32,043	70,609	66,607	69,872

VOTE 9 - Department of Public Works and Infrastructure

Vote 9

Department of Public Works and Infrastructure

To be appropriated by Vote in 2016/17	R 1 486 417 000
Responsible MEC	MEC of Public Works and Infrastructure
Administering Department	Department of Public Works and Infrastructure
Accounting Officer	Superintendent General for Public Works and Infrastructure

1. Overview

Vision

A prosperous Free State through facilitation of sustainable built infrastructure.

Mission

Coordination, provision, promotion of built infrastructure and sound management of assets.

Core functions and responsibilities of the Department

- Public Works and Infrastructure, maintenance and construction as well as property management including the provision of office accommodation, payment of municipal services and provisioning of security services;
- Coordination and monitoring of the implementation of Expanded Public Works Programmes.

Departmental Structure

The Departmental structure is continuously reviewed to reduce unfunded vacant posts.

Strategic Policy Directions

The Free State Provincial Growth and Development Strategy is still used as the key guide to achieve growth and development through further enhancement of National Youth Service Programme, Contractor Development Strategy, Broad Based Black Economic Empowerment and development of Small, Medium and Micro Enterprises.

Legislation

Amongst the generic provincial and national Acts and policies, the following legislation and directives are key to the functioning of the Department:

- Constitution of the Republic of South Africa (Act 108 of 1996)
- Public Finance Management Act, 1999 (Act No. 1 of 1999) as amended by Public Finance Management Amendment Act, 1999 (Act No. 29 of 1999) and the related Treasury Regulations
- Public Service Regulations 2001 (as amended)
- Annual Division of Revenue Act
- Promotion of Access to Information Act, 2000 (Act No. 2 of 2000)
- Promotion of Administrative Justice Act, 2000 (Act No. 3 of 2000)
- Skills Development Act, 2003 (Act No. 31 of 2003)

- Local Government Demarcation Act, 1998 (Act No. 27 of 1998)
- Local Government Municipal Structures Act, 1998 (Act No. 117 of 1998)
- Occupational Health and Safety Act, 1993 (Act No. 85 of 1983)
- Free State Land Administration Act, 1998 (Act No. 1 of 1998)
- Construction Industry Development Board (CIDB) Act, 2000 (Act No. 38 of 2000)
- Compensation for Occupational Injuries and Disease Act, 1993 (Act No. 130 of 1993)
- Preferential Procurement Policy Framework Act (PPPFA), 2000 (Act No. 5 of 2000)
- Broad Based Black Economic Empowerment Act 2003, (Act No. 53 of 2003)
- State Information Technology Agency (Act 88 of 1998)
- The Expropriation Act, 1975 (Act No. 63 of 1975)
- The Mineral Act, 1991 (Act No. 50 of 1991)
- The National Veld and Forest Fire Act, 1998 (Act No. 101 of 1998)
- Policy document on the Statutory Regulation of the Built Environment Professionals, 1999
- White Paper: Public Works towards the 21st Century, 1997
- Control of Access to Public Premises and Vehicles Act, 1985 (Act No. 53 of 1985)
- Government Immovable Asset Management Act, 2007 (Act No. 19 of 2007)

Public Works and Infrastructure as an agent for other provincial Departments

The Department of Public Works and Infrastructure remains the implementing agent for client Departments with regard to construction and maintenance of provincial infrastructure. The infrastructure budgets of all client Departments are shown at the relevant Departmental votes and therefore their budgets and projects are not included in the further discussion of this Department's budget.

Aligning Departmental budgets to achieve government's prescribed outcomes

Public Works and Infrastructure budget has been aligned to enhance linkage with the 12 outcomes derived from National Government as well as provincial priorities.

2. Review of the current financial year (2015/16)

2.1 Implemented Policy priorities

Maintenance

The funds available for unplanned day to day maintenance of Provincial buildings are limited as the budget increased with less than inflation. In the current financial year, the Access Control Booms are funded through Revenue Enhancement Allocation.

Property services, rentals, water & electricity

The budget addresses current lease contracts and does not make provision for shortage in current budget and new needs of client Departments. The growth of the operating lease budget is lower than the norm of 10 percent escalation in rental leases. The Department is projecting a shortfall of R8.864 million for the current Financial Year.

The increase implemented by municipalities on municipal services, especially electricity, is also much higher than the growth of the Department's budget. The Department is in the process of verifying ownership of 4 817 properties on the asset register that was identified as possible properties of the Department. The Department projects a shortfall of R214.170 million on municipal services and R63.591 million for rates and taxes based on the devolved list and physical verification of properties. The general escalation of property services, water and electricity tariff is estimated at 16 percent.

Inflation and other related costs

The Department is contractually bound to pay escalation in rental contracts and increases on municipal services by municipalities. However with the high increases in electricity and 10 percent in rental amounts, the Department cannot afford the full basket of services and will therefore not be able to meet its future financial and contracted obligations.

3. Outlook for the coming financial year (2016/17)**3.1 New policy priorities**

The Department of Public Works and Infrastructure will continue to focus on the following National, Provincial and Departmental priorities:

- Promoting economic growth and development through national youth services and contractor development programmes as well as infrastructure programmes.
- Accelerating delivery of infrastructure through fast tracking projects in an attempt to save on the total cost of delivery.
- Coordination and massification of EPWP in the province amongst all Departments and spheres of Government.
- Support and active utilization of National Youth Services programme.

3.2 Challenges

- Funding for increasing fees in municipal services.
- Deterioration in conditions of buildings which will eventually pass the point where it will not be viable or safe to repair these buildings. A total amount of R75 million is needed for planned maintenance, of which R20 million is required in the first year.
- Funding of planned maintenance activities and the large backlogs in maintenance of buildings due to shortfall in condition assessment budget – R7 million is needed but only R1.459 million has been allocated for 2016/2017.
- Recruitment and retention of certain critical skills in the Department remains a concern.
- Expansion on employment opportunities to all sectors through implementation of EPWP projects, National Youth Service and funding for Cash for Waste.
- The Department projects a shortfall of R214.170 million on municipal services based on the devolved list and physical verification of properties and tariff increases higher than CPIX.
- The Department has a shortfall of R63.591 million on rates & taxes based on the devolved list and physical verification of properties due to the updated municipal valuation rolls.

3.3 Personnel

Personnel development is still a priority. Accredited external training as well as in service training, new bursaries to deserving students and development through the National Youth Services programme will be used.

3.4 Property services, rentals, water and electricity

The Department estimates to pay R329.177 million on rates & taxes and R238.277 million on municipal services. The budget for these services is centralized within the Department of Public Works and Infrastructure.

3.5 Information and Communication Technology

Information Technology

The Department is in the process of upgrading the Information and Communication Technology networks in the regional offices, upgrade old hardware, implement software solutions to support the mandate of the Department and establish a Disaster Recovery Site.

Communication and Media Liaison

Effective government communication requires excellent coordination and integration of messages, campaigns and programmes. It also requires the effective implementation of the Department's Communication Strategy. Therefore, priority is placed on crafting and implementing a development-communication approach that is responsive, relies on feedback, is creative and innovative and is about continuity and sustainability. A key outcome of this is consistent facilitation of and participation in Citizen Fora.

3.6 Grant and earmarked allocations

The Department received an allocation of **R6.530 million** for the EPWP Integrated Grant to Provinces. Infrastructure Enhancement Allocation (Equitable Share earmarked for Infrastructure) of **R144.346 million** was received which will be utilized for infrastructure upgrading. Property Rates and Taxes Enhancement Allocation of **R329.177 million** will be utilized for the payment of rates and taxes.

4. Reprioritisation

The department has reprioritised non-core items to fund the needs of the core priorities within the department.

5. Procurement

The Department's procurement plan is in line with the Supply Chain Management framework and legislation.

6. Receipts and financing

6.1. Summary of receipts

Table 9.1: Summary of receipts: Public Works and Infrastructure

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2015/16	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15				2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Equitable share	803 909	830 243	866 286	890 179	893 674	893 674	899 107	941 582	997 684
Conditional grants	274 198	7 102	5 955	6 034	6 034	6 034	6 530		
<i>Devolution of Property Rate Funds Grant to Provinces</i>	268 014								
<i>EPWP Integrated Grant for Provinces</i>	6 184	7 102	5 955	6 034	6 034	6 034	6 530		
Earmarked funds	123 067	475 462	417 522	487 606	495 471	495 471	473 523	500 923	519 342
<i>Property Rates Allocation</i>		282 904	264 357	342 409	342 409	342 409	329 177	345 636	364 646
<i>Infrastructure Enhancement Allocation</i>	120 267	187 151	150 464	144 197	151 844	151 844	144 346	155 287	154 696
<i>Revenue Enhancement Allocation</i>	2 800	5 407	2 701	1 000	1 218	1 218			
Departmental receipts	76 750	90 146	95 072	108 116	109 116	109 116	107 257	105 072	105 072
Total receipts	1 277 924	1 402 953	1 384 835	1 491 935	1 504 295	1 504 295	1 486 417	1 547 577	1 622 098

6.2. Departmental receipts collection

Table 9.2 : Summary of departmental receipts collection

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2015/16	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15				2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Tax receipts									
Casino taxes									
Horse racing taxes									
Liquor licences									
Motor vehicle licences									
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	32 340	37 586	38 185	41 301	36 751	36 751	43 614	45 969	48 635
Transfers received									
Fines, penalties and forfeits									
Interest, dividends and rent on land	97	142	28	30	47	47	32	34	36
Sales of capital assets	240		815	5 000	5 000	5 000			
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	681	353	3 280	436	2 166	2 166	460	485	513
Total departmental receipts	33 358	38 081	42 308	46 767	43 964	43 964	44 106	46 488	49 184

7. Payment summary

7.1. Key assumptions

The following key assumptions underlay the current proposals for the budget of 2016/17:

- An anticipated inflation rate of 6.8 percent;
- Salary adjustments of 7.8 percent, inclusive of 1.5 percent pay progression; and
- Emphasis is placed on the rehabilitation of infrastructure, which has deteriorated to the extent that most buildings are now in a bad state / condition. The day to day maintenance is still done by Departmental staff.

7.2. Programme summary

Table 9.3 : Summary of payments and estimates by programme: Public Works And Infrastructure

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16			2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
1. Administration	85 345	93 484	99 305	112 979	113 941	113 941	119 658	125 870	133 283
2. Public Works Infrastructure	1 018 255	1 106 768	1 097 549	1 207 667	1 204 336	1 490 981	1 193 580	1 240 969	1 305 671
3. Expanded Public Works Programme	151 652	198 443	185 319	171 289	186 018	186 018	173 179	180 739	183 144
Total payments and estimates	1 255 252	1 398 695	1 382 173	1 491 935	1 504 295	1 790 940	1 486 417	1 547 578	1 622 098

7.3. Summary of economic classification

Table 9.4 : Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification: Public Works And Infrastructure

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16			2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Current payments	814 014	878 638	939 809	950 140	953 886	1 176 940	953 817	993 339	1 044 790
Compensation of employees	313 992	339 108	372 654	402 802	400 766	400 766	402 058	430 370	451 758
Goods and services	500 020	539 530	567 155	547 338	553 120	776 174	551 759	562 969	593 032
Interest and rent on land	2								
Transfers and subsidies to:	270 562	284 608	268 850	347 229	346 024	409 615	333 012	349 655	368 888
Provinces and municipalities	268 005	279 925	264 357	342 409	342 409	406 000	329 177	345 636	364 646
Departmental agencies and accounts		1 070	1 142	1 209	4	4	11	11	14
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises		51							
Non-profit institutions									
Households	2 557	3 562	3 351	3 611	3 611	3 611	3 824	4 008	4 228
Payments for capital assets	170 313	235 012	173 273	194 566	204 385	204 385	199 588	204 584	208 420
Buildings and other fixed structures	158 813	230 874	168 250	190 791	198 062	198 062	195 244	200 331	203 923
Machinery and equipment	11 500	4 138	4 845	3 775	5 747	5 747	4 344	4 253	4 497
Heritage Assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets			178		576	576			
Payments for financial assets	363	437	241						
Total economic classification	1 255 252	1 398 695	1 382 173	1 491 935	1 504 295	1 790 940	1 486 417	1 547 578	1 622 098

7.4. Infrastructure payments

Table 9.5: Summary of Infrastructure per Programme: Public Works and Infrastructure

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16			2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Public Works Infrastructure	66 735	108 864	57 561	50 672	58 421	58 421	80 176	73 802	77 737
Expanded Public Works Programme	93 428	122 863	130 000	122 119	133 619	133 619	121 757	133 214	132 927
Total payments and estimates	160 163	231 727	187 561	172 791	192 040	192 040	201 933	207 016	210 664

7.4.1 Departmental infrastructure payments

Table 9.6 : Summary of departmental infrastructure payments and estimates by category

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2015/16	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15				2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Existing infrastructure assets	151 092	223 043	171 101	160 181	181 783	181 783	190 401	194 466	198 974
Maintenance and repair					3 931	3 931	9 270	9 585	9 941
Upgrades and additions	151 092	223 043	171 101	160 181	177 852	177 852	181 131	184 881	189 033
Refurbishment and rehabilitation									
New infrastructure assets	9 071	8 684	16 460	12 610	10 257	10 257	11 532	12 550	11 690
Infrastructure transfers									
Current									
Capital									
Infrastructure payments for financial assets									
Infrastructure leases									
Total departmental infrastructure	160 163	231 727	187 561	172 791	192 040	192 040	201 933	207 016	210 664

1. Total provincial infrastructure is the sum of "Capital" plus "Recurrent maintenance".

7.4.2 Maintenance (Table B 5)

The Department is in the process to undertake condition assessments to inform User Asset Management Plans (U-AMPS) and general maintenance with a view of developing a comprehensive maintenance plan for the Province in the current financial year. The Department will schedule maintenance to the value of R9.270 million to various government facilities within the province in the financial year.

7.5. Departmental Public Private Partnership (PPP)

The Department does not have any Public Private Partnership projects.

7.6. Transfers

7.6.1 Transfers to public entities

The Department did not make any transfers to public entities.

7.6.2 Transfers to other entities

The Department did not make any transfers to other entities.

7.6.3 Transfers to local government

Table 9.7 : Summary of departmental transfers to local government by category

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2015/16	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15				2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Category A	51 148	51 399	102 996	106 681	170 867	234 458	84 881	105 584	110 672
Category B	216 857	228 526	161 361	235 728	171 542	171 542	244 296	240 052	253 974
Category C									
Total departmental transfers	268 005	279 925	264 357	342 409	342 409	406 000	329 177	345 636	364 646

7.6.4 Conditional Grant

Table 9.8: Summary of conditional grants Payments per Programme: Public Works and Infrastructure

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16			2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Public Works Infrastructure	268 005								
Expanded Public Works Programme	5 377	7 102	5 955	6 034	6 034	6 034	6 530		
Total payments and estimates	273 382	7 102	5 955	6 034	6 034	6 034	6 530		

Table 9.9: Summary of conditional grants by economic classification: Public Works and Infrastructure

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16			2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Current payments	5 377	7 102	5 955	6 034	6 034	6 034	6 503		
Compensation of employees									
Goods and services	5 377	7 102	5 955	6 034	6 034	6 034	6 530		
Interest and rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to:	268 005								
Provinces and municipalities	268 005								
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions									
Households									
Payments for capital assets									
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment									
Heritage Assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets									
Total economic classification:	273 382	7 102	5 955	6 034	6 034	6 034	6 530		

8. Receipts and retentions: Provincial Legislatures

Not applicable.

9. Programme description

9.1.1 Programme 1: Administration

Description and Objectives

The aim of this programme is to provide the Department with administrative, strategic, financial and corporate support services in order to ensure that it delivers on its mandate in an integrated, efficient, effective and sustainable manner. This includes publicly funded goods and

services utilized for governance, management, research and administration, as well as general office services. Included in Administration are services such as Human Resource Management, Information Technology, Organizational Development, Communication, Internal Audit, Legal Services and Research Development.

Table 9.10 : Summary of payments and estimates by sub-programme: Administration

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2015/16	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15				2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
1. Office Of The Mec	10 724	7 831	7 872	9 165	7 876	7 876	8 244	8 731	9 288
2. Management Of The Department	4 238	11 225	10 627	12 250	12 142	12 142	12 912	13 457	14 322
3. Corporate Support	70 383	74 428	80 806	91 564	93 923	93 923	98 502	103 682	109 673
Total payments and estimates	85 345	93 484	99 305	112 979	113 941	113 941	119 658	125 870	133 283

Table 9.11 : Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification: Administration

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2015/16	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15				2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Current payments	81 903	89 655	94 573	108 233	106 816	106 816	115 931	122 006	129 203
Compensation of employees	52 999	63 248	65 886	71 671	70 835	70 835	75 889	80 418	85 355
Goods and services	28 902	26 407	28 687	36 562	35 981	35 981	40 042	41 588	43 848
Interest and rent on land	2								
Transfers and subsidies to:	426	1 574	1 513	2 090	394	394	937	976	1 032
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts		1 070	1 140	1 207	2	2	9	9	12
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organi									
Public corporations and private enterprises		51							
Non-profit institutions									
Households	426	453	373	883	392	392	928	967	1 020
Payments for capital assets	2 653	2 157	3 155	2 656	6 731	6 731	2 790	2 888	3 048
Buildings and other fixed structures	99	142			2 720	2 720			
Machinery and equipment	2 554	2 015	2 977	2 656	3 435	3 435	2 790	2 888	3 048
Heritage Assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets			178		576	576			
Payments for financial assets	363	98	64						
Total economic classification	85 345	93 484	99 305	112 979	113 941	113 941	119 658	125 870	133 283

Sub-programmes

Office of the MEC:

To render advisory, administrative and office support services as well as secretarial support. The office also deals with the rendering of administrative support, public relations / communication support and parliamentary support services.

Management / Head of Department:

The sub-programme deals with the overall management of the Department and project monitoring.

Corporate support:

The sub-programme deals with operational support in terms of strategic management, research and development, financial management, logistics, transport, procurement, human resource, legal issues, information technology, communication as well as auxiliary services.

Service delivery plans

These services are continuous by nature.

- Implementation and adherence to policies;
- Retraining and development of personnel where utilization can be improved;
- Allocation of bursaries to address shortage of critical occupations;
- Develop learnerships that would meet the needs of the Department;
- Refinement of retention strategy for critical occupations;
- Provision and development of human capital to assist departmental needs
- Address shortcomings as identified by Internal Audit and Auditor-General;
- Customize Information Technology to meet Departmental needs;
- Improve internal and external communication;
- Perform research and develop strategies;
- Practice financial management and control;
- Shortening of the payment cycle;
- Supply chain management;
- Develop and implement audit plans; and
- Implement/Apply Corporate Governance Principle.

9.1.2 Programme 2: Public Works Infrastructure**Description and Objectives**

To provide accommodation for all provincial Departments, manage the provincial property and asset portfolio for the optimum benefit of government, render professional and technical services to client Departments in respect of buildings and related infrastructure and to ensure that physical and electronic security at political office bearers are in place. The budgets of client Departments for delivery of infrastructure are not included in this programme.

Table 9.12 : Summary of payments and estimates by sub-programme: Public Works Infrastructure

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2015/16	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15				2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
1. Programme Support	3 735	3 805	3 427	5 106	4 493	4 493	4 631	4 925	5 278
2. Planning	7 516	6 812	7 623	9 402	9 487	9 487	10 448	10 970	11 574
3. Design	18 209	20 030	14 335	18 534	18 554	18 554	19 455	20 440	21 571
4. Construction	52 779	91 502	42 145	72 486	66 118	66 118	75 201	72 995	77 218
5. Maintenance	129 970	135 902	147 109	161 787	161 168	161 168	168 020	176 827	186 407
6. Immovable Asset Management	666 917	719 056	738 742	787 161	789 936	1 076 581	775 218	799 777	837 915
7. Facility Operations	139 129	129 661	144 168	153 191	154 580	154 580	140 607	155 035	165 708
Total payments and estimates	1 018 255	1 106 768	1 097 549	1 207 667	1 204 336	1 490 981	1 193 580	1 240 969	1 305 671

Table 9.13 : Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification: Public Works Infrastructure

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2015/16	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15				2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Current payments	692 163	735 413	793 045	792 879	794 808	1 017 862	786 692	824 045	865 626
Compensation of employees	249 955	264 838	293 692	316 787	316 435	316 435	311 123	334 100	349 593
Goods and services	442 208	470 575	499 353	476 092	478 373	701 427	475 569	489 945	516 033
Interest and rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to:	270 136	283 034	267 337	345 139	345 630	409 221	332 075	348 679	367 856
Provinces and municipalities	268 005	279 925	264 357	342 409	342 409	406 000	329 177	345 636	364 646
Departmental agencies and accounts			2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organi									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	2 131	3 109	2 978	2 728	3 219	3 219	2 896	3 041	3 208
Payments for capital assets	55 956	87 982	37 005	69 649	63 898	63 898	74 813	68 245	72 189
Buildings and other fixed structures	47 004	86 019	35 265	68 672	61 723	61 723	73 487	67 117	70 996
Machinery and equipment	8 952	1 963	1 740	977	2 175	2 175	1 326	1 128	1 193
Heritage Assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets		339	162						
Total economic classification	1 018 255	1 106 768	1 097 549	1 207 667	1 204 336	1 490 981	1 193 580	1 240 969	1 305 671

Sub-programmes

Programme support:

The sub-programme is responsible for the overall management and support of the programme. It manages the activities of the professional components strategically; to render an administrative support service to the professional components with regard to provincial government building infrastructure and property management, administration, financial matters and supply chain management.

Planning:

Planning sub-programme is responsible for management of demand for infrastructure development, monitoring and enforcement of built sector and property management norms and standards.

- Assist in development of user asset management plans.
- Development of Custodian Management Plans.
- Development of Infrastructure Plans.
- Development of Infrastructure Implementation Plans.

Design:

Design of new public infrastructure and upgrading of building infrastructure – the intention is that plans should be ready for funding.

Construction:

New construction, refurbishment and upgrade of immovable assets.

Maintenance:

Sub-sub-programmes:

- Routine Maintenance
- Schedule Maintenance
- Conditions assessment of all buildings
- Alterations

Alterations refer to changes that are required for reasons other than maintaining the asset, e.g. changes to interior walls.

Immovable Asset Management:

Sub-sub-Programmes

- Dir: House Keeping
- Dir: Property Portfolio
- Dir: Strategic Asset Management

To manage the property portfolio of the province, to establish and manage provincial strategic and infrastructure plan, to provide accommodation for all provincial Departments and other institutions, to acquire and dispose of accommodation.

- Acquisition and disposal of properties.
- Manage leasing in of properties and leasing out of redundant government properties.
- Collection of revenue and revenue generation.
- Management of the Immovable Asset Register.

Facility Operations:

Sub-sub programmes:

- Housekeeping Services
- Security Services

To manage the operations of buildings including facilities management, cleaning, greening and beautification of all provincial government properties.

Policy Initiatives

Construction and Maintenance

- Enhance and accelerate infrastructure delivery to meet client needs.
- Transformation of the construction industry.
- Develop required capacity within the build environment.
- Register technical employees in training professionally.
- Address the backlog in infrastructure maintenance.
- Reclaim the works' sections from client Departments.

Property Management

- Transformation of the Property Industry through Property Incubation Programme.
- Acquisition of strategic assets for government use.
- Disposal of non-strategic properties.
- Implementation of the Government – wide Immovable Asset Management Act.
 - User Asset Management Plan
 - Custodian Asset Management Plan
- Maintenance of property portfolio.

- Maintain and update the Immovable Asset Register.
- Allocate accommodation (offices and houses).
- Render utilities management service in relation to payments of rates and taxes, electricity and others.
- Manage rental payments.
- Maximise revenue collection from properties.
- Improve cleanliness and garden maintenance in government properties.

Security Administration

- Incidence of theft reduced.
- Safety in relation to staff and assets.

9.1.3 Programme 3: Expanded Public Works Programme

Description and Objective

The objective of EPWP is to provide work opportunities and income support to poor and unemployed people through the labour-intensive delivery of public and community assets and services, thereby contributing towards elimination of poverty, reduction of inequality and creation of employment. To manage the implementation of programmes and strategies that lead to the development and empowerment of communities and contractors. This includes the provincial management and co-ordination of the Expanded Public Works Programme

Programme consists of the following Sub-Programmes:

- Community Development Sub Programme.
- Innovation and Empowerment Sub Programme.
- Coordination and Compliance Monitoring Sub Programme.

Table 9.14 : Summary of payments and estimates by sub-programme: Expanded Public Works Programme

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2015/16		2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
1. Programme Support	12 833	12 954	14 778	16 039	15 108	15 108	16 731	17 956	19 022
2. Community Development		151 886	139 364	128 153	142 476	142 476	143 028	148 692	149 256
3. Innovation and Empowerment	19 945	33 603	31 177	27 097	28 434	28 434	13 420	14 091	14 866
4. Co-ordination and Compliance Monitoring	118 874								
Total payments and estimates	151 652	198 443	185 319	171 289	186 018	186 018	173 179	180 739	183 144

Table 9.15 : Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification: Expanded Public Works Programme

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16			2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Current payments	39 948	53 570	52 191	49 028	52 262	52 262	51 194	47 288	49 961
Compensation of employees	11 038	11 022	13 076	14 344	13 496	13 496	15 046	15 852	16 810
Goods and services	28 910	42 548	39 115	34 684	38 766	38 766	36 148	31 436	33 151
Interest and rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to:									
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions									
Households									
Payments for capital assets	111 704	144 873	133 113	122 261	133 756	133 756	121 985	133 451	133 183
Buildings and other fixed structures	111 710	144 713	132 985	122 119	133 619	133 619	121 757	133 214	132 927
Machinery and equipment	-6	160	128	142	137	137	228	237	256
Heritage Assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets			15						
Total economic classification	151 652	198 443	185 319	171 289	186 018	186 018	173 179	180 739	183 144

Sub-programmes

Programme support:

Overall management and support of the programme.

Community Development:

This programme aims to provide income support to poor people and communities through participatory public employment approaches by creating assets and services that can have transformative impact on socio economic development. The Sub-programme is also responsible for the development and empowerment of impoverished communities.

Promote and create decent work opportunities through the provision of accredited training and implementation of community development initiatives.

Innovation and empowerment:

Create an enabling environment for emerging enterprises and address skills shortage in the construction industry through development of emerging contractors and youth and ensuring that EPWP responds to government's priorities of creating decent jobs, enterprise development and increase artisan base. The sub-programme is responsible to oversee contractor empowerment, training and development including learnerships, and providing SMME support and development.

Co-ordination and Compliance Monitoring:

Coordinate 33 stakeholders towards the successful implementation of the EPWP within the Province Monitor compliance with EPWP principles by provincial and national departments, municipalities, Parastatals and Non-state sectors in their efforts to create jobs in the province.

Policy Initiatives

- Creation of work opportunities through implementation of community development initiatives;
- Massification of the Expanded Public Works Programme;
- Intensifying National Youth Service programme;
- Coordination and monitoring of all initiatives for compliance with EPWP guidelines.
- Facilitation of Enterprise Development by developing cooperatives.
- Training Initiatives

9.2 Service delivery measures

The Department is responsible for infrastructure development, whilst simultaneously a dedicated focus and attention is placed amongst others on maintenance and construction of Provincial Government buildings; property management, co-ordination, monitoring and implementation of the Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP). The recruitment strategy in the department takes into account core skills required / needed.

9.3 Other programme information**9.3.1 Personnel numbers and costs**

Table 9.16 : Personnel numbers and costs by programme

Personnel numbers	As at 31 March 2013	As at 31 March 2014	As at 31 March 2015	As at 31 March 2016	As at 31 March 2017	As at 31 March 2017	As at 31 March 2017
1. Administration	167	173	148	177	183	178	178
2. Public Works Infrastructure	1 700	1 618	1 828	1 829	1 900	1 892	1 892
3. Expanded Public Works Programme	27	28	34	29	29	29	29
Total provincial personnel numbers	1 998	1 927	2 112	2 154	2 231	2 218	2 218
Total provincial personnel cost (R thousand)	313 992	339 108	372 654	400 766	402 058	430 371	451 758
Unit cost (R thousand)	157	176	176	186	180	194	204

1. Full-time equivalent

Table 9.17 : Summary of departmental personnel numbers and costs by component

R thousands	Actual				Revised estimate		Medium-term expenditure estimate				Average annual growth over MTEF		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15		2015/16		2016/17	2017/18	2018/19		2015/16 - 2018/19		% Costs of Total
					Filled posts	Additional posts					Personnel growth rate	Costs growth rate	
	Personnel numbers ¹	Personnel numbers ¹	Personnel numbers ¹	Costs			Personnel numbers ¹	Personnel numbers ¹	Personnel numbers ¹	Costs			
Salary level													
1 – 6	1 645	1 567	1 725		1 758	14	1 794	1 786	1 836	254 218	1.2%	4.1%	56.1%
7 – 10	256	249	279		261		316	311	289	83 607	3.5%	3.6%	18.6%
11 – 12	73	83	77		89	1	85	85	63	73 588	-11.2%	3.6%	16.4%
13 – 16	24	28	31		31		36	36	30	40 345	-1.1%	3.6%	9.0%
Other					-512	512							
Total	1 998	1 927	2 112		1 627	527	2 231	2 218	2 218	451 758	1.0%	3.9%	100.0%
Programme													
1. Administration	167	173	148	65 886	169	8	183	178	178	88 744	0.2%	3.6%	19.7%
2. Public Works Infrastructure	1 700	1 618	1 828	293 692	1 573	256	1 900	1 892	1 892	345 156	1.1%	4.0%	76.3%
3. Expanded Public Works Programme	27	28	34	13 076	29		29	29	29	17 858		3.6%	4.0%
Direct charges					-263	263							
Total	1 998	1 927	2 112	372 654	1 627	527	2 231	2 218	2 218	451 758	0	0	1
Employee dispensation classification													
Public Service Act appointees not covered by OSDs					1 616	252	1 945	1 935	1 935	386 396	1.2%	4.2%	85.0%
Engineering Professions and related occupations					166		167	164	164	65 362	-0.4%	2.1%	15.0%
Total					1 782	252	2 112	2 099	2 099	451 758	1.1%	3.9%	100.0%

1. Personnel numbers includes all filled posts together with those posts additional to the approved establishment

9.3.2 Training

All training is coordinated in Programme 1 after performance and development needs are considered.

Table 9.18(a): Payments on training by programme

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2015/16	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15				2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
1. Administration	4 351	1 976	2 403	2 631	2 631	2 631	2 782	2 895	3 063
Subsistence and travel									
Payments on tuition	1 407	1 213	1 390	1 560	1 560	1 560	1 650	1 717	1 817
Other	2 944	763	1 013	1 071	1 071	1 071	1 132	1 178	1 246
2. Public Works Infrastructure									
Subsistence and travel									
Payments on tuition									
Other									
3. Expanded Public Works Programme									
Subsistence and travel									
Payments on tuition									
Other									
Total payments on training	4 451	2 314	2 760	3 007	3 007	3 007	3 178	3 311	3 503

Table 9.18(b) : Information on training: Public Works And Infrastructure

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2015/16	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15				2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Number of staff	1 998	1 927	2 112	2 154	2 154	2 154	2 231	2 218	2 218
Number of personnel trained	211	218	238	200	200	200	190	180	190
<i>of which</i>									
Male	109	99	125	90	90	90	86	81	86
Female	102	119	113	110	110	110	104	99	105
Number of training opportunities	217	304	691	385	385	385	390	391	413
<i>of which</i>									
Tertiary	115	86	136	105	105	105	105	105	111
Workshops	6	10	80	50	50	50	50	50	53
Seminars		5	2	5	5	5	10	11	11
Other	96	203	473	225	225	225	225	225	238
Number of bursaries offered	109	86	136	105	105	105	105	105	111
Number of interns appointed		60	10	15	15	15	15	15	16
Number of learnerships appointed									
Number of days spent on training	960	1 410	4 146	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 323

9.3.3 Reconciliation of structural changes

The Department has adjusted the programme and sub programme structure to be in line with the policy directive from National Treasury.

Annexure to the Estimates of Provincial Revenue & Expenditure - Public Works and Infrastructure

Table B.1: Departmental receipts collection**Table B.1: Specification of receipts: Public Works And Infrastructure**

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2015/16	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15				2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Tax receipts									
Casino taxes									
Horse racing taxes									
Liquor licences									
Motor vehicle licences									
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	32 340	37 586	38 185	41 301	36 751	36 751	43 614	45 969	48 635
Sale of goods and services produced by department (excluding capital assets)	31 739	36 986	38 185	41 301	36 731	36 731	43 592	45 943	48 607
Sales by market establishments	31 739	36 986	38 185	41 301	36 731	36 731	43 592	45 943	48 607
Administrative fees									
Other sales									
Of which									
Health patient fees									
Other (Specify)									
Other (Specify)									
Other (Specify)									
Sales of scrap, waste, arms and other used current goods (excluding capital assets)	601	600			20	20	22	26	28
Transfers received from:									
Other governmental units									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments									
International organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Households and non-profit institutions									
Fines, penalties and forfeits									
Interest, dividends and rent on land	97	142	28	30	47	47	32	34	36
Interest	97	142	28	30	47	47	32	34	36
Dividends									
Rent on land									
Sales of capital assets	240		815	5 000	5 000	5 000			
Land and sub-soil assets	240		815	5 000	5 000	5 000			
Other capital assets									
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	681	353	3 280	436	2 166	2 166	460	485	513
Total departmental receipts	33 358	38 081	42 308	46 767	43 964	43 964	44 106	46 488	49 184

Table B.2: Payments and estimates by economic classification

Table B.2: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Public Works And Infrastructure

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2015/16	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15				2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Current payments	814 014	878 638	939 809	950 140	953 886	1 176 940	953 817	993 338	1 044 790
Compensation of employees	313 992	339 108	372 654	402 802	400 766	400 766	402 058	430 370	451 758
Salaries and wages	266 230	289 879	320 919	337 991	338 569	338 569	334 135	358 866	376 321
Social contributions	47 762	49 229	51 735	64 811	62 197	62 197	67 923	71 504	75 437
Goods and services	500 020	539 530	567 155	547 338	553 120	776 174	551 759	562 968	593 032
Administrative fees	127	87	98	74	315	315	324	339	355
Advertising	1 611	1 198	1 152	1 904	1 005	1 005	1 746	1 795	1 850
Minor assets	765	395	401	461	1 172	1 172	661	730	824
Audit cost: External	5 965	7 065	6 958	8 510	8 510	8 510	8 900	9 367	9 882
Bursaries: Employees	1 407	1 213	2 038	1 560	1 203	1 203	3 072	3 266	3 449
Catering: Departmental activities	591	582	604	699	1 347	1 347	599	569	668
Communication (G&S)	5 233	3 955	3 993	5 242	5 862	5 862	4 166	4 316	4 492
Computer services	2 634	2 881	3 589	5 273	1 733	1 733	3 956	4 055	4 349
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory service	7 569	6 216	3 878	2 365	5 203	5 203	1 770	1 821	1 673
Consultants and professional services: Infrastructure and planning	14								
Consultants and professional services: Legal costs	907	1 104	1 892	1 360	1 415	1 415	1 432	1 490	1 572
Contractors	32 967	43 673	40 226	39 478	41 284	41 284	40 175	35 495	37 232
Agency and support / outsourced services	19	11	15	42	36	36	44	46	49
Entertainment	164	98	52	71	66	66	58	58	60
Fleet services (including government motor transport)		6 337	5 379	6 632	5 435	5 435	5 611	6 255	6 640
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories		981	714	4 654	1 963	1 963	3 497	4 485	5 406
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	53								
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	2								
Inventory: Materials and supplies	546	648	959	1 686	1 693	1 693	1 806	1 620	1 688
Inventory: Other supplies	1 669		2 444		383	383	2 529	7 663	11 478
Consumable supplies	53	1 969	363	2 739	845	845	870	980	1 069
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	1 872	1 783	2 347	2 173	3 200	3 200	3 289	3 349	3 457
Operating leases	171 099	184 314	190 735	198 528	200 455	209 339	200 678	199 957	219 051
Property payments	244 217	262 868	287 663	248 445	250 455	464 625	248 927	256 625	257 791
Transport provided: Departmental activity	142	418	283	509	992	992	613	655	696
Travel and subsistence	17 064	10 787	10 002	12 591	13 794	13 794	13 136	13 975	14 938
Training and development	2 944	763	685	1 545	1 230	1 230	1 400	1 495	1 604
Operating payments	210	93	481	681	3 353	3 353	2 245	2 286	2 465
Venues and facilities	176	89	204	116	171	171	255	277	294
Rental and hiring		2							
Interest and rent on land	2								
Interest	2								
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies	270 562	284 608	268 850	347 229	346 024	409 615	333 012	349 655	368 888
Provinces and municipalities	268 005	279 925	264 357	342 409	342 409	406 000	329 177	345 636	364 646
Provinces									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities	268 005	279 925	264 357	342 409	342 409	406 000	329 177	345 636	364 646
Municipalities	268 005	279 925	264 357	342 409	342 409	406 000	329 177	345 636	364 646
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts		1 070	1 142	1 209	4	4	11	11	14
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers		1 070	1 142	1 209	4	4	11	11	14
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises		51							
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises		51							
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers		51							
Non-profit institutions									
Households	2 557	3 562	3 351	3 611	3 611	3 611	3 824	4 008	4 228
Social benefits	2 515	3 133	3 254	3 174	3 509	3 509	3 576	3 755	3 961
Other transfers to households	42	429	97	437	102	102	248	253	267
Payments for capital assets	170 313	235 012	173 273	194 566	204 385	204 385	199 588	204 584	208 420
Buildings and other fixed structures	158 813	230 874	168 250	190 791	198 062	198 062	195 244	200 331	203 923
Buildings	158 195	230 732	37 010	186 981	174 699	174 699	191 211	195 095	198 383
Other fixed structures	618	142	131 240	3 810	23 363	23 363	4 033	5 236	5 540
Machinery and equipment	11 500	4 138	4 845	3 775	5 747	5 747	4 344	4 253	4 497
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment	11 500	4 138	4 845	3 775	5 747	5 747	4 344	4 253	4 497
Software and other intangible assets			178		576	576			
Payments for financial assets	363	437	241						
Total economic classification	1 255 252	1 398 695	1 382 173	1 491 935	1 504 295	1 790 940	1 486 417	1 547 577	1 622 098

Table B.2(a): Payments and estimates by economic classification: Administration

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16			2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Current payments	81 903	89 655	94 573	108 233	106 816	106 816	115 931	122 006	129 203
Compensation of employees	52 999	63 248	65 886	71 671	70 835	70 835	75 889	80 418	85 355
Salaries and wages	45 968	55 382	57 861	63 019	61 384	61 384	67 295	71 460	75 904
Social contributions	7 031	7 866	8 025	8 652	9 451	9 451	8 594	8 958	9 451
Goods and services	28 902	26 407	28 687	36 562	35 981	35 981	40 042	41 588	43 848
Administrative fees	127	87	98	74	243	243	184	185	190
Advertising	1 536	1 121	1 152	1 904	1 005	1 005	1 746	1 795	1 850
Assets less than the capitalisation threshold	285	197	250	179	228	228	231	213	299
Audit cost: External	5 965	7 065	6 958	8 510	8 510	8 510	8 900	9 367	9 882
Bursaries: Employees	1 407	1 213	2 038	1 560	1 203	1 203	3 072	3 267	3 449
Catering: Departmental activities	518	474	402	513	1 239	1 239	497	460	544
Communication (G&S)	1 556	1 520	1 543	1 632	3 489	3 489	3 912	4 027	4 233
Computer services	2 634	2 881	3 589	5 273	730	730	3 956	4 055	4 349
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	1 397	1 269	407	352	707	707	772	822	842
Consultants and professional services: Legal costs	901	1 104	1 892	1 360	1 415	1 415	1 432	1 490	1 572
Contractors	3 135	1 900	1 960	5 577	3 849	3 849	2 316	2 632	2 543
Agency and support / outsourced services	19	11	15	42	36	36	44	46	49
Entertainment	127	72	31	34	39	39	30	30	32
Fleet services (including government motor transport)		641	566	795	712	712	896	925	969
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories			53						
Inventory: Materials and supplies	6	7	7	2	9	9	26	26	26
Inventory: Other supplies	18								
Consumable supplies		6	43	6	258	258	400	425	454
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	957	1 200	1 702	1 359	2 072	2 072	1 956	2 141	2 220
Operating leases	1 356	956	1 186	1 135	1 135	1 135	1 319	1 412	1 485
Property payments	1	1	2	3	4	4	11	13	16
Transport provided: Departmental activity	142	418	283	509	992	992	613	655	696
Travel and subsistence	3 630	3 483	3 438	4 386	4 150	4 150	4 703	4 841	5 166
Training and development	2 944	763	684	1 071	1 196	1 196	1 300	1 370	1 450
Operating payments	86	10	257	178	2 640	2 640	1 589	1 238	1 371
Venues and facilities	155	6	131	108	120	120	137	153	161
Rental and hiring		2							
Interest and rent on land	2								
Interest	2								
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies	426	1 574	1 513	2 090	394	394	937	976	1 032
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts		1 070	1 140	1 207	2	2	9	9	12
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers		1 070	1 140	1 207	2	2	9	9	12
Public corporations and private enterprises		51							
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises		51							
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers		51							
Non-profit institutions									
Households	426	453	373	883	392	392	928	967	1 020
Social benefits	396	154	297	646	383	383	680	714	753
Other transfers to households	30	299	76	237	9	9	248	253	267
Payments for capital assets	2 653	2 157	3 155	2 656	6 731	6 731	2 790	2 888	3 048
Buildings and other fixed structures	99	142			2 720	2 720			
Buildings									
Other fixed structures	99	142			2 720	2 720			
Machinery and equipment	2 554	2 015	2 977	2 656	3 435	3 435	2 790	2 888	3 048
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment	2 554	2 015	2 977	2 656	3 435	3 435	2 790	2 888	3 048
Software and other intangible assets			178		576	576			
Payments for financial assets	363	98	64						
Total economic classification	85 345	93 484	99 305	112 979	113 941	113 941	119 658	125 870	133 283

Table B.2(b): Payments and estimates by economic classification: Public Works Infrastructure

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2015/16	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15				2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Current payments	692 163	735 413	793 045	792 879	794 808	1 017 862	786 692	824 045	865 626
Compensation of employees	249 955	264 838	293 692	316 787	316 435	316 435	311 123	334 100	349 593
Salaries and wages	210 322	224 697	251 396	261 702	265 085	265 085	252 925	272 992	285 124
Social contributions	39 633	40 141	42 296	55 085	51 350	51 350	58 198	61 108	64 469
Goods and services	442 208	470 575	499 353	476 092	478 373	701 427	475 569	489 945	516 033
Administrative fees					61	61	120	128	135
Advertising	75	77							
Assets less than the capitalisation threshold	477	163	147	165	855	855	305	467	506
Catering: Departmental activities	2	9	25	45	15	15	45	36	44
Communication (G&S)	3 272	1 932	2 029	3 345	2 096	2 096	248	280	248
Computer services					1 003	1 003			
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	6 172	4 947	3 471	2 013	4 496	4 496	998	999	831
Consultants and professional services: Infrastructure and planning	14								
Consultants and professional services: Legal costs	6								
Contractors	2 699	997	715	770	144	144	3 168	3 294	3 494
Agency and support / outsourced services									
Entertainment	30	24	16	29	19	19	20	20	20
Fleet services (including government motor transport)		5 564	4 746	5 694	4 580	4 580	4 567	5 125	5 446
Housing									
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories		981	661	4 654	1 963	1 963	3 497	4 485	5 406
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	53								
Inventory: Materials and supplies	540	641	951	1 684	1 684	1 684	1 780	1 594	1 662
Inventory: Other supplies	1 648		2 444		383	383	2 529	7 663	11 478
Consumable supplies	53	1 953	316	2 733	587	587	470	555	615
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	835	536	595	716	1 038	1 038	1 247	1 112	1 130
Operating leases	169 743	183 243	189 494	197 236	199 225	208 109	199 259	198 273	217 284
Property payments	244 049	262 867	287 661	248 442	250 451	464 621	248 916	256 612	257 775
Travel and subsistence	12 539	6 544	5 896	7 625	9 004	9 004	7 662	8 150	8 730
Training and development			1	474	34	34	100	125	154
Operating payments	1	45	185	467	690	690	588	976	1 020
Venues and facilities		52			45	45	50	52	55
Rental and hiring									
Interest and rent on land									
Interest									
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies	270 136	283 034	267 337	345 139	345 630	409 221	332 075	348 679	367 856
Provinces and municipalities	268 005	279 925	264 357	342 409	342 409	406 000	329 177	345 636	364 646
Provinces									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities	268 005	279 925	264 357	342 409	342 409	406 000	329 177	345 636	364 646
Municipalities	268 005	279 925	264 357	342 409	342 409	406 000	329 177	345 636	364 646
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts			2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers			2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	2 131	3 109	2 978	2 728	3 219	3 219	2 896	3 041	3 208
Social benefits	2 119	2 979	2 957	2 528	3 126	3 126	2 896	3 041	3 208
Other transfers to households	12	130	21	200	93	93			
Payments for capital assets	55 956	87 982	37 005	69 649	63 898	63 898	74 813	68 245	72 189
Buildings and other fixed structures	47 004	86 019	35 265	68 672	61 723	61 723	73 487	67 117	70 996
Buildings	46 485	86 019	35 265	68 672	56 390	56 390	73 487	67 117	70 996
Other fixed structures	519				5 333	5 333			
Machinery and equipment	8 952	1 963	1 740	977	2 175	2 175	1 326	1 128	1 193
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment	8 952	1 963	1 740	977	2 175	2 175	1 326	1 128	1 193
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets		339	162						
Total economic classification	1 018 255	1 106 768	1 097 549	1 207 667	1 204 336	1 490 981	1 193 580	1 240 969	1 305 671

Table B.2(c): Payments and estimates by economic classification: Expanded Public Works Programme

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16			2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Current payments	39 948	53 570	52 191	49 028	52 262	52 262	51 194	47 288	49 961
Compensation of employees	11 038	11 022	13 076	14 344	13 496	13 496	15 046	15 852	16 810
Salaries and wages	9 940	9 800	11 662	13 270	12 100	12 100	13 915	14 414	15 293
Social contributions	1 098	1 222	1 414	1 074	1 396	1 396	1 131	1 438	1 517
Goods and services	28 910	42 548	39 115	34 684	38 766	38 766	36 148	31 436	33 151
Administrative fees					11	11	20	26	30
Assets less than the capitalisation threshold	3	35	4	117	89	89	125	50	19
Catering: Departmental activities	71	99	177	141	93	93	57	73	80
Communication (G&S)	405	503	421	265	277	277	6	9	11
Contractors	27 133	40 776	37 551	33 131	37 291	37 291	34 691	29 569	31 195
Entertainment	7	2	5	8	8	8	8	8	8
Fleet services (including government motor transport)		132	67	143	143	143	148	205	225
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	2								
Inventory: Materials and supplies			1						
Inventory: Other supplies	3								
Consumable supplies		10	4						
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	80	47	50	98	90	90	86	96	107
Operating leases		115	55	157	95	95	100	272	282
Property payments	167								
Travel and subsistence	895	760	668	580	640	640	771	984	1 042
Operating payments	123	38	39	36	23	23	68	72	74
Venues and facilities	21	31	73	8	6	6	68	72	78
Rental and hiring									
Interest and rent on land									
Interest									
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies									
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions									
Households									
Payments for capital assets	111 704	144 873	133 113	122 261	133 756	133 756	121 985	133 451	133 183
Buildings and other fixed structures	111 710	144 713	132 985	122 119	133 619	133 619	121 757	133 214	132 927
Buildings	111 710	144 713	1 745	118 309	118 309	118 309	117 724	127 978	127 387
Other fixed structures			131 240	3 810	15 310	15 310	4 033	5 236	5 540
Machinery and equipment	-6	160	128	142	137	137	228	237	256
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment	-6	160	128	142	137	137	228	237	256
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets			15						
Total economic classification	151 652	198 443	185 319	171 289	186 018	186 018	173 179	180 739	183 144

Table B.3: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Conditional grant

Table B.3: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Conditional grant

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16			2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Current payments	5 377	7 102	5 955	6 034	6 034	6 034	6 530		
Compensation of employees									
Salaries and wages									
Social contributions									
Goods and services	5 377	7 102	5 955	6 034	6 034	6 034	6 530		
of which									
Cons/prof: Infrastructure & Planning	5 377	7 102	5 955	6 034	6 034	6 034	6 530		
Specify level 4 item									
Specify level 4 item									
Interest and rent on land									
Interest									
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to:	268 005								
Provinces and municipalities	268 005								
Provinces									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities	268 005								
Municipalities	268 005								
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions									
Households									
Payments for capital assets									
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets									
Total economic classification: Conditional Grants	273 382	7 102	5 955	6 034	6 034	6 034	6 530		

Table B.5: Details on infrastructure

No.	Project name	Project Status	Municipality / Region	Type of infrastructure	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Total project cost	Expenditure to date from previous years	Total available	MTEF Forward estimates	
					Date: Start	Date: Finish						2016/17	2017/18
1. New infrastructure assets													
1	ROUXVILLE CLINIC	Construction	Matjhabeng	Clinic	10/01/2015	01/03/2017	ES	PUBLIC WORKS INFRASTRUCTURE	28 000	5 800	8 500	8 550	11 690
2	QWA QWA MBEKI SECTION C/H	Construction	Maluti-a-Phofung	Community hall	01/05/2015	30/05/2016	ES	EPWP	6 000	1 905	1 516	2 000	
3	QWA QWA LUSAKA SECTION C/H	Construction	Maluti-a-Phofung	Community hall	01/05/2015	30/05/2016	ES	EPWP	6 000	1 905	1 516	2 000	
4	FRANKFORT MULTI PURPOSE CENTRE	Construction	Matube	Multipurpose centre	01/05/2015	30/05/2016	ES	EPWP	6 000		500	618	2 770
Total New infrastructure assets									46 000	9 610	12 032	13 168	14 460
2. Upgrades and additions													
1	HAMILTON REGION OFFICE UPGRADE	Construction	Mangaung	Office	01/09/2011	31/10/2018	IEA	PUBLIC WORKS INFRASTRUCTURE	57 336	27 009	3 995	1 309	309
2	MEDFONTEIN UPGRADE	Construction	Mangaung	Office	01/04/2012	31/03/2017	ES	PUBLIC WORKS INFRASTRUCTURE	12 000	3 000	5 005	14 358	15 797
3	LEBOHANG LIFTS & UPGRADE	Construction	Mangaung	Office	01/04/2014	31/03/2018	IEA	PUBLIC WORKS INFRASTRUCTURE	61 101	32 224	4 000	2 000	3 000
4	PROV BUILDING UPGRADE	Construction	Mangaung	Office	01/04/2012	31/03/2018	IEA	PUBLIC WORKS INFRASTRUCTURE	44 477	13 849	8 000	10 000	12 000
5	LENGAU TESTING STATION UPGRADE	Construction	Mangaung	Facility	01/04/2013	31/03/2018	ES	PUBLIC WORKS INFRASTRUCTURE	13 000	2 000	2 700	16 000	15 000
6	BOTSHABELO COM HALL	Construction	Mangaung	Community hall	01/04/2013	31/03/2017	ES	PUBLIC WORKS INFRASTRUCTURE	6 000	6 000	4 000		
7	MUNICIPAL OFFICE: ZAMDELA	Construction	Metsimaholo	Office	01/08/2011	01/05/2016	ES	PUBLIC WORKS INFRASTRUCTURE	36 735	35 735	5 300	5 000	5 000
8	MPL HOUSES	Construction	Mangaung	Residence	01/04/2016	31/03/2019	ES	PUBLIC WORKS INFRASTRUCTURE	12 778	2 000	5 778	5 000	5 000
9	THABA NCHU RATLOU R/O UPG	Construction	Mangaung	Office	01/04/2016	31/03/2019	ES	PUBLIC WORKS INFRASTRUCTURE	10 744	8 744	9 000	7 000	5 000
10	KROONSTAD R/OFF UPGR	Construction	Moghaka	Office	01/02/2016	30/09/201	ES	PUBLIC WORKS INFRASTRUCTURE	493	92	400		
11	BATHO T/S REVITAL PW/FS/11/61	Construction	Mangaung	Other fix structures	01/04/2011	31/03/2019	IEA	EPWP	55 180	43 680	3 000	4 250	4 250
12	THABA NCHU T/S REVITAL	Construction	Mangaung	Other fix structures	01/04/2011	31/03/2019	IEA	EPWP	74 036	53 036	7 000	7 000	7 000
13	CORNELIA T/S REVITAL PW/FS/11/70	Construction	Matube	Other fix structures	01/04/2011	31/03/2019	IEA	EPWP	52 358	34 634	3 724	7 000	7 000
14	HENNENMAN T/S REVIT PW/FS/11/66	Construction	Matjhabeng	Other fix structures	01/04/2011	31/03/2019	IEA	EPWP	43 947	28 947	5 000	5 000	5 000
15	JAGERS T/S REVITAL PW/FS/11/69	Construction	Kopanong	Other fix structures	01/04/2011	31/03/2019	IEA	EPWP	62 680	41 680	7 000	7 000	7 000

No.	Project name	R thousands	Project Status	Municipality / Region	Type of infrastructure	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Value project cost	to date from previous years	Value available	Forward estimates	
						Date: Start	Date: Finish					2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
16	ODENDAALS T/S REVITAL PW/FS/11/6		Construction	Matjhabeng	Other fix structures	01/04/2011	31/03/2019	IEA	EPWP	51 981	30 981	7 000	7 000	7 000
17	PARYS T/S REVITAL PW/FS/11/63		Construction	Ngwathe	Other fix structures	01/04/2011	31/03/2019	IEA	EPWP	96 276	75 276	7 000	7 000	7 000
18	VREDEFORT T/S REVIT PW/FS/11/67		Construction	Ngwathe	Other fix structures	01/04/2011	31/03/2019	IEA	EPWP	65 601	44 601	7 000	7 000	7 000
19	MARABASTAD T/S REVIT PW/FS/11/65		Construction	Mochaka	Other fix structures	01/04/2011	31/03/2019	IEA	EPWP	60 100	39 100	7 000	7 000	7 000
20	ALLENBRIDGE T/S REVIT		Construction	Matjhabeng	Other fix structures	00/01/1900	31/03/2019	IEA	EPWP	51 640	30 640	7 000	7 000	7 000
21	HEILBRON T/S REVIT		Construction	Ngwathe	Other fix structures	01/04/2014	31/03/2019	IEA	EPWP	48 600	27 600	7 000	7 000	7 000
22	TWEESPRUIT T/S REVITE PW/FS		Construction	Mantsoa	Other fix structures	01/04/2016	31/03/2019	IEA	EPWP	30 000	9 000	7 000	7 000	7 000
23	WEPENER T/S REVITE PW/FS		Construction	Naledi	Other fix structures	01/04/2015	31/03/2019	IEA	EPWP	12 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000
24	DEWETSDORP T/S REVITE PW/FS		Construction	Naledi	Other fix structures	01/04/2015	31/03/2019	IEA	EPWP	20 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000
25	EXCELSIOR T/S PW/FS		Construction	Naledi	Other fix structures	01/04/2015	31/03/2019	IEA	EPWP	20 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000
26	WINBURG T/S REVIT		Construction	Lejweleputswa	Other fix structures	01/04/2015	31/03/2019	IEA	EPWP	28 000	7 000	7 000	7 000	7 000
27	HERTZOGVILLE T/S REVIT		Construction	Lejweleputswa	Other fix structures	01/04/2015	31/03/2019	IEA	EPWP	30 000	9 000	7 000	7 000	7 000
28	TSHAME T/S REVIT		Construction	Maluti-a-Phofung	Other fix structures	01/04/2015	31/03/2019	IEA	EPWP	29 000	8 000	7 000	7 000	7 000
29	TWEELING T/S REVITE PW/FS		Construction	Maluti-a-Phofung	Other fix structures	01/04/2016	31/03/2019	IEA	EPWP	12 500		3 000	4 850	4 650
30	BOTSHABELO T/S REVIT		Construction	Mangaung	Other fix structures	01/04/2016	31/03/2019	IEA	EPWP	12 500		3 000	4 850	4 650
31	QWAGWA T/S REVIT		Construction	Thabo Mofutsanyane	Other fix structures	01/04/2016	31/03/2019	IEA	EPWP	12 865		3 000	5 028	4 837
32	MASILONYANA HALL RENOVATIONS		Construction	Masilonyana	Community hall	01/04/2016	31/03/2019	ES	EPWP	3 889		501	618	2 770
Total Upgrades and additions										1 127 817	626 828	180 631	184 263	186 263
3. Maintenance and repairs														
1	MAINT:GOV/FACILITIES		Maintenance	FS	Government facilities	Ongoing	Ongoing	ES	PUBLIC WORKS INFRASTRUCTURE	32 727	3 931	9 270	9 585	9 941
Total Maintenance and repairs										32 727	3 931	9 270	9 585	9 941
TOTAL INFRASTRUCTURE: PUBLIC WORKS AND INFRASTRUCTURE										1 206 544	640 369	201 933	207 016	210 664

Table B.5(b): Public Works and Infrastructure - Payments of non-infrastructure projects (MTEF project estimates)

No.	Funding Dept	Implementing Agent	Project Name	District Municipality	EMIS Nr	Type of Project		Project Duration		Source of Funding	Budget Programme name	Targeted number of jobs	Total Project Cost	Total Available		MTEF Forward Est	
								Date: Start	Date: Finish					2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	
1	PW&I	PW&I	CEMETERY MAINT	FS		OTHER		Apr-12	Mar-15	EPWP GRANT	EPWP	300	ongoing each year	6 034	6 530		
2	PW&I	PW&I	COMM WORKER SAL	FS		OTHER		Apr-12	Mar-15	Equitable Share	EPWP	400	ongoing each year	4 876	11 341		11 908
3	PW&I	PW&I	NATIONAL YOUTH SER	FS		OTHER		Apr-12	Mar-15	Equitable Share	EPWP	300	ongoing each year	9 989	4 500		4 725
4	PW&I	PW&I	CASH FOR WASTE	FS		OTHER		Apr-12	Mar-15	Equitable Share	EPWP	400	ongoing each year	4 208	3 400		3 570
5	PW&I	PW&I	CONTRACTOR DEVEL	FS		OTHER		Apr-12	Mar-15	Equitable Share	EPWP	50	ongoing each year	6 735	4 500		4 725
6	PW&I	PW&I	SKILLS TRAINING	FS		OTHER		Apr-14	Mar-17	Equitable Share	EPWP	500	ongoing each year	1 965	4 420		4 641
TOTAL DEPARTMENTAL NON-INFRASTRUCTURE														38 007	34 691		29 569

Table B.6: Detailed information for PPP's

Not applicable to the department

Table B.7: Detailed financial information for public entities

Not applicable to the department

Table B.7.1: Summary of departmental transfers to other entities (e.g. NGOs)

Not applicable to the department

Table B.8: Details on transfers to local government**Table B.8: Transfers to local government by category and municipality: Public Works And Infrastructure**

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16			2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Category A	51 148	51 399	102 996	106 681	170 867	170 867	84 881	105 584	110 672
Mangaung	51 148	51 399	102 996	106 681	170 867	234 458	84 881	105 584	110 672
Category B	216 857	228 526	161 361	235 728	171 542	171 542	244 296	240 052	253 974
Letsemeng	926	1 409	1 759	2 032	1 790	1 790	2 106	2 069	2 189
Kopanong	2 142	3 424	2 745	4 043	3 412	3 412	4 190	4 117	4 356
Mohokare	1 318	11	115	185	275	275	192	188	199
Naledi	128	596	579	669	909	909	693	681	720
Masilonyana	2 135	2 424	3 122	3 606	3 302	3 302	3 737	3 672	3 885
Tokologo	265	236	259	300	331	331	311	306	324
Tswelopele	2 014	1 324	1 400	1 618	1 492	1 492	1 677	1 648	1 744
Matjhabeng	35 536	35 789	28 239	54 286	32 861	32 861	56 262	55 284	58 490
Nala	570	516	1 995	2 306	3 587	3 587	2 389	2 348	2 484
Setsoto	16 628	12 284	15 569	17 326	11 223	11 223	17 956	17 644	18 667
Dihlabeng	6 965	7 823	8 308	9 598	8 867	8 867	9 946	9 774	10 341
Nketoana	6 542	6 918	5 721	6 608	5 664	5 664	6 848	6 729	7 119
Maluti-a-Phofung	120 744	129 915	60 982	97 795	65 919	65 919	101 349	99 588	105 364
Phumelela	1 134	1 022	1 083	1 271	1 273	1 273	1 317	1 294	1 369
Mantsopa	356	413	417	520	445	445	539	529	560
Moqhaka	5 903	6 458	6 663	7 699	7 374	7 374	7 978	7 840	8 295
Ngwathe	4 481	4 592	7 230	8 354	8 034	8 034	8 657	8 507	9 000
Metsimaholo	4 500	6 299	7 025	8 098	7 659	7 659	8 393	8 247	8 725
Mafube	4 570	7 073	8 150	9 414	7 125	7 125	9 756	9 587	10 143
Category C									
Xhariep District Municipality									
Lejweleputswa District Municipality									
Thabo Mofutsanyana District Municipality									
Fezile Dabi District Municipality									
Unallocated									
Total transfers to municipalities	268 005	279 925	264 357	342 409	342 409	406 000	329 177	345 636	364 646

[illegible]

VOTE 10 - Department of Police, Roads and Transport

Department of Police, Roads and Transport

Vote 10

To be appropriated by Vote in 2016/17	R 2 586 841 000
Responsible MEC	MEC of Police, Roads and transport
Administrating Department	Department of Police, Roads and Transport
Accounting Officer	Head of Department: Police, Roads and Transport

1. Overview

1.1 Vision

Contribute towards the creation of a prosperous Free State through the facilitation of the provision of sustainable community safety, mobility and road infrastructure.

1.2 Mission

To realise the afore said vision, we will:

- Monitor ,oversee and assess police service delivery in the Free State
- Promote integrated crime prevention initiatives
- Ensure road safety and an integrated transport system and networks

1.2.1 Core functions and responsibilities of the department

- Monitor police conduct and the implementation of visible policing
- Oversee the effectiveness and efficiency of SAPS including receipt of reports on it;
- Initiate, assist and co-ordinate social crime prevention activities and mobilisation of resources;
- Ensure that community policing structures mobilise communities to support and participate in crime prevention activities;
- Enhance the deterrent effect of the criminal justice system by facilitating efficiency of the system;
- Public education and awareness programmes about crime and its prevention;
- Transport and traffic management.
- Revenue collection including vehicle licenses
- Maintenance and construction of the provincial road network
- Security management for departmental buildings

1.2.2 Legislation

The following legislation and directives are key to the functioning of the department:

- The National Road Traffic Act, 1996 (Act No. 93 of 1996)
- Control of Access to Public Premises and Vehicles Act, 1985 (Act No. 53 of 1985)

- Advertising on Roads and the Ribbons Development Act 1940 (Act No. 1 of 1940)
- The National Land Transport Act, 2009 (Act No. 4 of 2009)
- The Roads Ordinance, 1968 (Ordinance No. 4 of 1968)
- Free State Transport Act, 2005 (Act No. 4 of 2005)
- The South African Police Services Act (68 of 1995 as Amended)
- The Civilian Secretariat for Police Services Act (Act 2 of 2011)
- The National Crime Prevention Strategy of 1996

1.3 Aligning departmental budgets to achieve government's prescribed outcomes

- Evaluate efficiency and effectiveness of the SAPS
- To monitor police conduct in ensuring the accountability and transparency of the SAPS in its service delivery to the community Create platform for dialogue with all relevant role-players, stakeholders and communities around safety and security issues
- Facilitate and support initiatives aimed at reducing contact and priority crimes in the Province and lead crime prevention programmes in line with the national crime prevention strategy
- Conduct public education and awareness campaigns on safety and related matters to empower communities against crime
- Improve Rural Mobility and promotion of non-motorized transport
- Establishment of a Tracing Unit to enhance the collection of outstanding revenue
- Strengthening of road safety campaign
- Improve customer service delivery at testing stations, testing centres and registering authorities
- Reduction of overloading
- Massification of Expanded Public Works Programme
- Implementation of contractor development strategy - focus on CIDB grading
- Facilitate the implementation and maintenance of road infrastructure information systems.

2. Review of the current financial year (2015/16) –

Crime prevention:

A new project was introduced during this financial year namely, Community Safety Patrollers Programme.

Through the CSP programme, members from the community were recruited on a semi-formal basis, trained, screened and deployed to specific crime hotspot areas identified by the SAPS through crime information and threat analysis and in line with the peak periods when such crime is normally taking place. Due to the sensitivity of the field, all CSPs must be subjected to a certain level or degree of security screening since they will have access to sensitive and/or classified information. The deployment is to be done in conjunction with SAPS and the Community Police Forum. Supervision and management is meant to oversee the conduct and execution of functions or duties within the context of compliance to all relevant legal and policy frameworks. The Programme is currently being reviewed in order to establish its impact and also as a way of trying to enhance its effectiveness in the future.

Roads:

In the Free State, this Department is still responsible for the rehabilitation and maintenance of 6 613 kms surfaced roads and the continuous demand driven re-gravelling and blading of 21 534 kms of gravel roads.

The building of two Public Transport Centre will commence in 2016. The Public Transport Centres will be located in Tweespruit and Parys. Rehabilitation of the R74 Harrismith – Oliviershoekpass, Memel – Bothaspas and Reitz – Kestell projects were completed in the 2015/2016 financial year.

Details of projects underway in the 2015/16 financial year:

Transport**MALUTI BUS SERVICES**

The transformed Maluti Services shareholding structure is currently as follows:

- Taxi Industry 60%
- Employees 10%
- Ripple Effect 30%

The Department is in the process of facilitating the buyout of the 30% shareholder.

ITUMELE BUS LINES T/A INTERSTATE BUS LINES (IBL)

The IBL transformation is in the process of being finalised, towards that end the Department in consultation with relevant stakeholders set out transformation objectives that were practical to ensure the dilution of the White Management shareholding.

The Department ensured a pro rata contribution to assist the intended stakeholders acquire the proposed equity interests without incurring substantial debt.

The under-mentioned variables were undertaken in the quest of fast-tracking the transformation:

- (i) Due diligence,
- (ii) Shareholding structure and
- (iii) Consultation with all relevant stakeholders.

MALUTI A PHOFUNG SPECIAL ECONOMIC ZONE AND THE LOGISTIC HUB (SEZ)

Cabinet has declared the entire Maluti-a-Phofung precinct as a Special Economic Zone (SEZ), the SEZ is inclusive of the Harrismith Logistic Hub.

The following reports have been completed by the Technical service providers as input into the Options Analyses of the PPP feasibility study:

Assessment of existing infrastructure, Environmental Impact assessment, Geotechnical assessment, Topographical assessment.

The Technical service providers are in the process of completing the following technical reports:

- Detailed designs for infrastructure, Develop CAD drawings , Public Transport Plan, Infrastructure Plan, Development of a costing model
- The preliminary feasibility study report was concluded.
- The appointment of the legal service was concluded to ensure their inputs into the feasibility study.

SANRAL has also committed to carry out traffic impact studies on behalf of the Department for all major entrances to Hub and SEZ sites

N8 CORRIDOR RAIL LINK

The appointment of the Transaction Advisors to conduct the feasibility for the project was finalised. Inception meeting with all transaction advisors was held. The project plan was completed and a public participation and industry transition model was finalised

A site visit of the existing railway facilities was conducted with the appointed Transaction Advisors.

TROMPSBURG TRANSPORT CENTRE

The Free State Department of Police, Roads and Transport appointed Umfundo Professional Services as a consulting engineering company for design and implantation of the Trompsburg Transport Centre. During the financial year 2015 / 2016 the service provider has completed the feasibility study and compiled feasibility report, completed the design of the facility. The design was presented to the Department, Kopanong Local Municipality as well as EXCO. During the presentation to EXCO a proposal towards the development of a traffic control centre / weigh bridge / disaster management centre was presented. The Trompsburg Transport Centre construction contracts as well as the award of the tender for the Trompsburg Mall and fuel outlet were further discussed. . Tender documentation were received on the 14th December 2015, with a tender validity of 120 days. Construction of the facility is envisaged to start in 2016 / 2017.

TWEESPRUIT PUBLIC TRANSPORT RANK

The construction of the Tweespruit facility started in July 2015 / 2016. The scope entailed ground work, paving, platform bays, ablution facilities and the office. The work was successfully completed and the Department of Police, Roads and Transport will be handing over the facility to Mantsopa Local Municipality.

MANTSOPA TRANSPORT CENTRE

During the financial year 2015 / 2016 the Department had consultations meeting with the Manyatseng Taxi Association and Mantsopa Local Municipality with regard to the progress of Mantsopa Transport Centre. The Department is responsible for the construction of the access road and the construction of the bridge. The Service Provider has been appointed and the designs have been presented to the Department.

INTEGRATED PUBLIC TRANSPORT NETWORKS (IPTNs)

The IPTNs for Lejweleputswa and Fezile Dabi District Municipalities have been developed.

The need for an Integrated Public Transport Network (IPTN) for the Municipalities in Free State Province was identified in the 2006 – 2011 Integrated Transport Plan (ITP). The IPTN is intended to transform the public transport sector through the provision of a high-quality and affordable public transport system in line with national policy.

The lack of quality public transport services in the Municipalities has an apparent impact on the Provincial economic competitiveness, environmental well-being, and the realization of social equity.

The planning process covered the following plans and activities for the IPTN:

- Operational Plan,
- Integrated Transport System and Fare System Plan,
- Business Plan

Traffic Management

The Department appointed an additional 154 new traffic trainees who started on the 30th June 2014 and intend to absorb them on the permanent base at the beginning of 2016/17 financial year. The department also appointed 225 traffic wardens who focuses on scholar patrols.

The Department of Police, Roads and Transport has a training programme targeting about 900 Learners who have passed Grade 12 and are unemployed; to enable them to acquire driving licenses in the following Districts :

- 300 Fezile Dabi
- 300 QwaQwa
- 300 Dihlabeng and Harrismith

3. Outlook for the coming financial year (2016/17)

Crime remains a priority and the department will continue monitoring and assist SAPS with its drive to reduce crime levels in the province. Additional law enforcement officers need to be employed to ensure that we reduce fatalities on our road network and vigorously Decade of Action of United Nations.

The department will focus on maintenance and rehabilitation of our primary and secondary roads but the scope will be broaden to include access roads and later tertiary roads. The department will move towards insourcing of services and the establishment of various maintenance teams, which will rehabilitate our primary road network with the assistance of small contractors that form part of Contractors Development Programme

(CDP). For 2016/17 financial year the department will continue to implement the following key priorities:

- Monitoring performance of SAPS
- Implement the provincial crime prevention strategy
- Transformation of Interstate Bus Lines
- Harrismith Gateway Development
- Accelerate Road safety awareness campaigns
- Increased law enforcement operations
- Improvement of the provincial roads infrastructure network

The following rehabilitation projects will commence in the 2016/2017 financial year:

- Hoopstad – Bultfontein
- Senekal – Marquard
- Bloemfontein – Dewetsdorp – Wepener
- Jim Fouche- Deneysville
- Deneysville – Heilbron

To ensure that the Department address and mitigate poverty and job creation, the Department will continue the implementation of roads in communities through the Expanded Public Works Programme guidelines:

- Vrede Transport Route
- Thaba-Nchu Transport Route
- QwaQwa Transport Route
- Botshabelo Transport Route
- Tumahole Public Transport Route

It is expected that the above EPWP projects will create more than 1 000 job opportunities. A budget of about R100 million is also set aside for the contractor development programme.

Small contractors will be targeted for grass cutting for the whole of the Province in a programme that will run for a period of 3 years. The Department will provide support in terms of asset Management and financial investment. The Department is exited to invest approximately R237 million for preventative maintenance through the implementation of the Milling and Fog Spray programme.

4. Reprioritisation

Since the promulgation of the Civilian Secretariat for Police Service Act the Department had to ensure alignment of the Secretariat Strategic Plan and Annual Performance Plan. During the financial year the Crime Prevention Summit was prioritized which resulted in the subsequent launch of the Provincial Crime Prevention Strategy. This initiative was in line with the EXCO resolution(s).

The Department also had to reconsider the performance of Traffic in order to enhance visibility of law enforcement which called for the deployment of traffic officials, especially during peak periods.

5. Procurement

The road building material is procured according to a pre-approved procurement plan and different suppliers were appointed on road building commodities for a period of three years.

6. Receipts and financing

The following sources of funding are used for the Vote:

6.1 Summary of receipts

Table 10.1: Summary of receipts: Police, Roads and Transport

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15		2015/16		2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Equitable share	470 149	527 889	588 800	591 499	621 377	621 377	642 672	667 555	716 579
of which earmarked for Learner Transport				40 000	57 900	57 900	40 000	40 000	40 000
of which earmarked for Biometrics & CCTV				4 000			15 000	15 000	15 000
of which Cash in Transit							4 000	4 272	4 520
of which earmarked for Fusion Centre				1 000					
Infrastructure Enhancement	638 362	357 568	288 421	385 302	372 496	372 496	392 654	431 161	429 519
of which earmarked for upgrading of testing station					5 000	5 000			
Conditional grants	817 554	1 580 205	1 481 873	1 366 595	1 366 595	1 366 595	1 504 653	1 587 907	1 677 135
Infrastructure Grant to provinces									
Public Transport Operations	192 872	203 382	215 900	220 669	220 669	220 669	241 257	255 669	267 617
Infrastructure Grant to Provinces									
Transport Disaster Management									
Provincial Road Maintenance	618 507	1 373 823	1 261 338	1 142 796	1 142 796	1 142 796	1 258 030	1 332 238	1 409 518
EPWP Incentive Grant	6 175	3 000	4 635	3 130	3 130	3 130	5 366		
Own Revenue	29 051	38 070	46 070	47 535	47 535	47 535	46 862	46 070	46 070
of which Cash in Transit				8 000	8 000	8 000	8 000	8 000	8 000
Revenue Enhancement Allocation	3 530		23 734						
Total own revenue Allocation	32 581	38 070	69 804	47 535	47 535	47 535	46 862	46 070	46 070
Total receipts	1 958 646	2 503 732	2 428 898	2 390 931	2 408 003	2 408 003	2 586 841	2 732 693	2 869 303

6.2 Departmental receipts collection

Table 10.2: Departmental receipts: Police, Roads and Transport

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2015/16	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15				2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Departmental receipts									
Tax receipts	399 819	446 855	489 171	515 307	536 287	543 496	552 376	568 947	586 015
Casino taxes									
Horse racing taxes									
Liquor licences									
Motor vehicle licences	399 819	446 855	489 171	515 307	536 287	543 496	552 376	568 947	586 015
Sales of goods and services other than	67 697	72 684	69 675	83 751	87 161	83 448	89 777	92 469	95 242
Transfers received									
Fines, penalties and forfeits	21 759	13 472	14 544	14 007	14 577	17 993	15 015	15 465	15 929
Interest, dividends and rent on land	142	213	291	186	194	248	198	205	212
Sales of capital assets									
Transactions in financial assets and liab	526	877	2 898	788	820	767	845	870	897
Total departmental receipts	489 943	534 101	576 579	614 039	639 039	645 952	658 210	677 956	698 295

7. Payment summary

7.1 Key assumptions

The budget was calculated based on the following key assumptions as recommended by National Treasury:

	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Inflation (CPIX)	6.8%	6.3%	5.9%
Salary increases	7.8%	7.3%	6.9%

7.2 Programme summary

7.3 Summary of economic classification

Table 10.3: Summary of payments and estimates: Police, Roads and Transport

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15				2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
1. Administration	158 060	187 581	213 708	214 456	224 385	229 828	258 852	271 483	280 619
2. Provincial Secretariat on Police Service	23 440	18 411	23 852	27 806	25 300	21 483	23 674	25 332	26 595
3. Transport Operations	248 196	244 797	253 775	291 632	316 003	309 635	320 631	344 583	363 572
4. Transport regulations	287 936	300 792	348 225	331 159	329 243	346 616	332 634	347 897	379 480
5. Transport infrastructure	1 210 050	1 438 632	1 562 362	1 525 878	1 513 072	1 510 072	1 651 050	1 743 398	1 819 037
Total payments and estimates	1 927 682	2 190 213	2 401 922	2 390 931	2 408 003	2 417 634	2 586 841	2 732 693	2 869 303

Table 10.4 : Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification: Transport

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15				2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Current payments	913 095	919 341	1 399 350	1 561 449	1 496 825	1 504 390	1 699 615	2 080 130	2 204 202
Compensation of employees	447 361	489 424	516 951	555 778	549 607	562 512	617 634	660 153	702 707
Goods and services	465 734	429 797	881 278	1 005 671	946 629	941 302	1 081 981	1 419 976	1 501 495
Interest and rent on land		120	1 122		589	576			
Transfers and subsidies to:	240 225	241 498	232 274	229 469	232 390	233 771	250 584	265 462	277 849
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts	25 000	25 005	8 972	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 265	5 528	5 849
Higher education institutions									
Public corporations and private enterprises	208 186	209 382	215 775	220 669	220 669	220 669	241 257	255 669	267 617
Non-profit institutions									
Households	6 039	7 078	7 527	3 800	6 721	8 102	4 062	4 264	4 383
Payments for capital assets	774 362	1 029 374	769 590	600 013	678 788	679 473	636 642	387 102	387 251
Buildings and other fixed structures	767 385	1 023 029	750 674	591 430	669 615	665 615	617 263	367 600	367 600
Machinery and equipment	5 818	5 606	18 912	7 883	8 673	13 358	18 642	18 765	18 914
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets	1 131	739	4	700	500	500	737	737	737
Software and other intangible assets	28								
Payments for financial assets			708						
Total economic classification	1 927 682	2 190 213	2 401 922	2 390 931	2 408 003	2 417 634	2 586 841	2 732 693	2 869 303

7.4 Infrastructure payments

7.4.1 Departmental infrastructure payments

Table 10.5: Summary of Infrastructure Payments per programme: Police, Roads and Transport

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15				2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Prog 4: Transport Operations	6 670		3 013	5 350	5 350	5 350	5 000	20 000	20 000
Prog 5: Transport Infrastructure	1 210 050	1 438 630	1 562 361	1 525 878	1 510 072	1 510 072	1 651 050	1 743 398	1 819 037
Total payments and estimates	1 216 720	1 438 630	1 565 374	1 531 228	1 515 422	1 515 422	1 656 050	1 763 398	1 839 037

Table 10.6: Summary of infrastructure payments by economic classification: Police, Roads & Transport

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15				2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Current payments	421 575	389 337	863 735	935 969	839 590	839 590	1 034 751	1 391 656	1 467 295
Compensation of employees	116 047	132 246	131 534	151 865	144 868	144 868	160 166	182 861	184 010
Goods and services	305 528	257 036	731 130	784 104	694 722	694 722	874 585	1 208 795	1 283 285
Interest and rent on land		55	1 071						
Transfers and subsidies to:	25 332	25 052	4 722	2 000	4 363	4 363	2 110	2 216	2 216
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and	20 000	20 000							
Universities and technikons									
Foreign governments and									
Public corporations and private									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	5 332	5 052	4 722	2 000	4 363	4 363	2 110	2 216	2 216
Payments for capital assets	769 813	1 024 241	696 209	593 259	671 469	671 469	619 189	369 526	369 526
Buildings and other fixed	767 385	1 023 029	690 012	591 430	665 615	665 615	617 263	367 600	367 600
Machinery and equipment	1 269	473	6 193	1 129	5 354	5 354	1 189	1 189	1 189
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets	1 131	739	4	700	500	500	737	737	737
Software and other intangible assets	28								
Payments for financial assets			708						
Total economic classification	1 216 720	1 438 630	1 565 374	1 531 228	1 515 422	1 515 422	1 656 050	1 763 398	1 839 037

7.4.2 Maintenance (Table B5)

The re-graveling of the roads is still a priority to the department. The 2015/16 financial year is the last year that the department will receive Flood Damage grant. The CDP and Pothole repair projects are the two major projects under maintenance with a budget of R100 million and R80 million respectively.

7.5 Departmental Public-Private Partnership (PPP) projects

Table 10.7: Summary of provincial Public-Private Partnership projects: Free state

Table 10: Summary of projected costs of waste management projects (in £000)									
Annual cost of project Outcome				Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15		2015/16		2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Projects signed in terms of Treasury Regulation 16									
PPP unitary charge ¹									
of which:									
for the capital portion (principal plus interest)									
for services provided by the operator									
Advisory fees ²									
Project monitoring cost ³									
Revenue generated (if applicable) ⁴									
Contingent liabilities (information) ⁵									
Projects in preparation, registered in terms of Treasury Regulation 16*		1 719	14 400	4 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	3 000	9 000
Advisory fees				4 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	3 000	9 000
Project team cost									
Site acquisition									
Capital payment (where applicable) ⁶									
Other project costs		1 719	14 400						
Total		1 719	14 400	4 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	3 000	9 000

Harrismith Gateway Development has been registered as PPP project and Transaction advisors have been appointed.

The Department is responsible to coordinate, facilitate and identify possible investors.

7.6 Transfers

7.6.1 Transfers to other entities

Table 10.8: Summary of departmental transfers to other entities (for example NGOs)

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2015/16	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15				2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Households	6 039	7 078	7 527	3 800	6 721	8 102	4 062	4 264	4 383
Departmental Agencies	25 000	25 005	8 972	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 265	5 528	5 849
foreign government and international organisations	1 000	33							
Non Profit Institutions									
Public Corporations and Priv Ent	208 186	209 382	215 775	220 669	220 669	220 669	241 257	255 669	267 617
Provinces and municipalities									
Total departmental transfers to NGOs	240 225	241 498	232 272	229 469	232 390	233 771	250 584	265 462	277 849

7.7 Conditional Grants

Table 10.9: Summary of conditional grants Payments per programme: Police, Roads and Transport

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15				2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Prog 3: Transport Operations	192 746	209 382	215 774	220 669	220 669	220 669	241 257	255 669	267 617
Prog 5: Transport Infrastructure	565 702	1 141 167	1 266 078	1 145 926	1 145 926	1 145 926	1 263 396	1 332 238	1 409 518
Total payments and estimates	758 448	1 350 549	1 481 852	1 366 595	1 366 595	1 366 595	1 504 653	1 587 907	1 677 135

Table 10.10: Summary of conditional grants by economic classification: Police, Roads and Transport

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15				2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Current payments			598 941	554 496	549 596		712 930	1 048 388	1 125 668
Compensation of employees				7 000	7 000	7 000	5 639	10 000	10 000
Goods and services			597 871	547 496	542 596	542 596	707 291	1 038 388	1 115 668
Interest and rent on land			1 070						
Transfers and subsidies to:	192 746	209 382	215 774	220 669	220 669	220 669	241 257	255 669	267 617
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Universities and technikons									
Foreign governments and international									
Public corporations and private enterprises	192 746	209 382	215 774	220 669	220 669	220 669	241 257	255 669	267 617
Non-profit institutions									
Households									
Payments for capital assets	565 702	1 141 167	667 137	591 430	596 330	591 430	550 466	283 850	283 850
Buildings and other fixed structures	565 702	1 141 167	661 640	591 430	596 330	596 330	550 466	283 850	283 850
Machinery and equipment			5 497						
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets									
Total economic classification	758 448	1 350 549	1 481 852	1 366 595	1 366 595	1 366 595	1 504 653	1 587 907	1 677 135

7.8 Earmarked Funding to Departments

The Revenue enhancement allocation was only allocated to the Department for the current financial year of 2014/15 financial year for upgrading and refurbishments of all Revenue authorities.

Table 10.11: Summary of earmarked allocation

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15				2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Programme 1									
REA			23 734						
Cash in Transit									
Biometrics (Fidel Castro & OR Tambo buildings)							10 000	10 000	10 000
Biometrics and CCTV cameras				4 000			5 000	5 000	5 000
Programme 2									
Fusion Centre				1 000					
Programme 3									
Asset Management			7 000	5 350	5 350	5 350	5 000	20 000	20 000
Programme 5									
Harrismith Gateway			10 000	5 000	4 000	4 000	2 000	3 000	9 000
Upgrading of testing station					5 000	5 000			
Total payments and estimates			40 734	15 350	14 350	14 350	22 000	38 000	44 000

7.9 Non-Infrastructure projects

RAMS

- StruMan system for structures is on-going and to be completed in March 2016.

8. Receipts and retentions

Not applicable (information on projects).

9. Programme description

9.1.1 Programme 1: Administration

Table 10.12: Summary of payments and estimates: Programme 1: Administration

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15				2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
1. Office If The Mec	8 910	12 468	9 022	8 952	9 738	10 815	9 872	10 766	11 268
2. Office Of The Hod	2 850	4 582	4 855	10 441	8 586	9 515	9 828	11 387	14 039
3. Financial Management	65 739	61 648	71 238	77 962	71 836	73 138	74 184	78 573	82 527
4. Corporate Services	39 763	60 337	63 012	66 026	73 105	71 566	74 255	73 323	72 997
5. Internal Audit	3 273	5 074	5 277	4 733	5 883	5 818	6 023	6 289	6 597
6. Legal Services	2 250	3 219	3 330	3 031	6 038	5 936	5 725	5 911	5 645
7. Strategic Planning & Research Developi	7 350	5 491	4 558	5 487	4 559	4 400	4 118	4 028	4 240
8. Security Management	27 925	33 588	50 357	34 357	43 221	47 221	72 757	78 266	81 661
9. Risk Management		1 174	2 058	3 467	1 419	1 419	2 090	2 939	1 644
Total payments and estimates	158 060	187 581	213 708	214 456	224 385	229 828	258 852	271 483	280 619

Table 10.13: Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 1: Administration

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2015/16	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15				2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Current payments	154 644	181 783	207 582	206 902	219 881	220 516	240 555	253 021	261 956
Compensation of employees	84 132	95 040	100 356	108 112	112 152	113 303	144 256	154 906	157 357
Goods and services	70 512	86 692	107 175	98 790	107 140	106 637	96 299	98 115	104 600
Interest and rent on land		51	51		589	576			
Transfers and subsidies to:	354	778	348	800	1 545	1 739	844	886	938
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts		5	171						
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	354	773	177	800	1 545	1 739	844	886	938
Payments for capital assets	3 062	5 020	5 778	6 754	2 959	7 573	17 453	17 576	17 725
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	3 062	5 020	5 778	6 754	2 959	7 573	17 453	17 576	17 725
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets									
Total economic classification	158 060	187 581	213 708	214 456	224 385	229 828	258 852	271 483	280 619

9.2 Description and objectives

The aim of this programme is to provide overall strategic management and administrative support to the department thereby ensuring effective and efficient functioning of the department within the principles of good corporate governance. This includes publicly funded goods and services utilised for governance, management, research and administration, as well as general office services. Included in Administration are services such as information technology, organisational development, communication, internal audit, legal services and research development.

9.2.2 Sub-programmes Description

Office of the MEC

To render advisory, secretarial, administrative and office support services as well as secretarial support. The office also deals with the rendering of administrative support, public relations/communication support and parliamentary support services

Office of the HOD

The sub-programme deals with the overall management of the department and overall project monitoring.

Financial Management

To support the operational functioning of the department by ensuring compliance with the Public Finance Management Act, 1999 (Act No. 1 of 1999), Treasury Regulation and the provision of financial and administrative management services.

Corporate Support

The functions of this sub-programme are to manage personnel, administration and related support services. The section also deals with operational support in terms of strategic management, human resource, legal issues, information technology and auxiliary services.

Internal Audit

This Sub-programme deals with operational support in terms of compliance to legislative issues related to PFMA.

Legal Services

The function of this Sub-programme is to advise the management of the department with regard to legislative issues.

Strategic Planning and Research Development

The function of this Sub-programme is to provide operational support in terms of strategic management, strategic planning, Monitoring and Evaluation, integrated planning and coordination across all spheres of government, departments including research and policy development and co-ordination.

Security Management

This Sub-programme deals with total security of departmental buildings and safety of personnel.

9.1.2 Programme 2: Provincial Secretariat for Police Services

Table 10.14: Summary of payments and estimates: Programme 2: Provincial Secretariat for Police Services

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16			2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
1. Complaints Registry & Investig	3 233	4 220	4 218	4 697	2 591	2 523	3 134	3 294	3 498
2. Monitoring And Evaluation	4 883	3 731	4 098	4 459	5 081	4 962	4 961	5 749	6 041
3. Social Crime Prevention	6 746	5 613	9 757	10 523	11 352	8 220	8 761	9 715	10 165
4. Community Police Relations	6 469	3 431	3 631	5 959	4 218	3 942	4 328	3 960	4 143
5. Promotion Of Safety	2 109	1 416	2 148	2 168	2 058	1 836	2 489	2 614	2 748
Total payments and estimates	23 440	18 411	23 852	27 806	25 300	21 483	23 674	25 332	26 595

Table 10.15: Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 2: Provincial Secretariat for Police Services

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15				2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Current payments	22 330	18 331	23 792	27 606	25 043	21 314	23 410	25 056	26 303
Compensation of employees	11 927	13 888	15 070	14 961	14 602	14 361	15 014	15 803	16 575
Goods and services	10 403	4 443	8 722	12 645	10 441	6 953	8 396	9 253	9 727
Interest and rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to:	1 078	54	60	200	257	169	264	276	292
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations	1 000	33							
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	78	21	60	200	257	169	264	276	292
Payments for capital assets	32	26							
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	32	26							
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets									
Total economic classification	23 440	18 411	23 852	27 806	25 300	21 483	23 674	25 332	26 595

The main objective is to oversee and monitor the SAPS. The programme concentrates on the monitoring of police conduct and promoting good relations between the SAPS and communities.

The programme represents the core mandate of the department as derived from the Constitution and the SAPS Act. In line with the constitutional mandate and provisions of the SAPS Act the programme is responsible to:

- Monitor police conduct;
- Oversee the effectiveness and efficiency of the SAPS including receipt of reports on it;
- Monitor the implementation of visible policing;
- To conduct investigation into service delivery complaints against the SAPS or individual members;
- To monitor SAPS compliance during implementation of the Domestic Violence Act. Create platform for dialogue with all relevant role players, stakeholders and communities around safety and security issues;
- Facilitate, implement and support initiatives at the reduction of crime and coordinate joint planning of such initiatives in line with the National Crime Prevention Strategy;
- Conduct public education and awareness campaigns on crime and safety; and

- Facilitate and sustain functionality of community Policing Structures (Problem-solving, Problem identification despite resolution and conflict management) structures include CPF's, CSF's, Sector, etc.).

9.2.2 Sub-Programme Description –

Complaints Registry and Investigations

The sub-programme is responsible for addressing service delivery complaints against the Police in order to meet service delivery standards.

Policy and research

The sub programme is responsible to conduct research into policing matters relative to civilian oversight and develop policy interventions.

Monitoring and Evaluation

The sub programme is responsible for monitoring of police conduct and monitoring of the implementation of visible policing.

Social crime prevention

The Social Crime Prevention sub-programme is responsible for the initiation and coordination of the prevention and reduction of social upliftment programmes in the province.

Community Policing and Liaison

The Community Policing and Liaison sub-programme is responsible for the multi-stakeholder involvement and participation in crime prevention and community policing.

Promotion of Safety

The promotion of safety sub-programme is responsible for providing public education to communities.

9.1.3 Programme 3: Transport Operations

Table 10.16: Summary of payments and estimates: Programme 3: Transport Operations

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15				2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
1. Programme Support Operation	2 587	1 781	1 616	2 603	1 494	1 305	2 035	2 125	2 197
2. Public Transport Services	217 938	226 233	225 833	272 060	274 809	273 759	290 696	308 405	326 141
3. Transport Safety And Compliance	16 899	16 439	22 923	9 021	32 627	27 192	20 857	10 469	13 005
4. Infrastructure Operation	4 102	344	390	2 598	1 723	2 029	2 043	3 585	2 229
5. Transport Systems	6 670		3 013	5 350	5 350	5 350	5 000	20 000	20 000
Total payments and estimates	248 196	244 797	253 775	291 632	316 003	309 635	320 631	344 583	363 572

Table 10.17: Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme (Transport Operations)

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2015/16	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15				2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Current payments	39 982	35 352	37 564	70 963	95 224	88 796	79 374	88 914	95 955
Compensation of employees	17 710	21 573	28 045	16 241	22 794	33 405	26 730	18 152	19 827
Goods and services	22 272	13 779	9 519	54 722	72 430	55 391	52 644	70 762	76 129
Interest and rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to:	208 186	209 404	216 211	220 669	220 669	220 669	241 257	255 669	267 617
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises	208 186	209 382	215 775	220 669	220 669	220 669	241 257	255 669	267 617
Non-profit institutions									
Households		22	436						
Payments for capital assets	28	41			110	170			
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	28	41			110	170			
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets									
Total economic classification	248 196	244 797	253 775	291 632	316 003	309 635	320 631	344 583	363 572

9.2.3 Description and objectives

To plan, regulate and facilitate the provision of transport services and infrastructure through own, provincial resources and through co-operation with national and local authorities, as well as the private sector in order to enhance the mobility of all communities, particularly those currently without or with limited access.

Sub-Programme Description - Public Transport Services

The sub-programme is responsible for public transport planning related matters, implementation of legislation and development studies to be conducted and also the subsidization of the public transport.

Transport Safety and Compliance

The sub-programme is responsible to manage / co-ordinate and facilitate the transport safety and compliance in all modes of transport, with related legislation, regulations and policies through pro-active and reactive strategies.

This includes the monitoring of public transport operators in terms of national and provincial legislation to ensure safety of Commuters, as well as the provision of safety education, awareness, training and development of operators, to enable them to provide acceptable levels of service delivery.

Transport Systems

The sub programme is responsible for the management and operations of public transport systems and the support services required such as Mass Movement system, Intelligent traffic system etc.

Infrastructure Operations

The sub-programme is responsible for the management of transport terminals such as inter modal terminals, air passenger and freight terminals.

9.1.4 Programme 4: Transport Regulation

Table 10.18: Summary of payments and estimates: Programme 4: Transport Regulations

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15				2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
					2015/16				
1. Programme Support Regulation	12 546	14 209	21 617	11 953	16 439	17 598	12 641	13 276	13 950
2. Law Enforcement	173 953	185 627	208 624	203 205	189 305	206 684	201 588	210 209	230 110
3. Transport Admin And Licencing	87 985	83 705	100 746	96 710	105 387	103 883	100 521	104 732	114 600
4. Operator License And Permits	13 452	17 251	17 238	19 291	18 112	18 451	17 884	19 679	20 820
Total payments and estimates	287 936	300 792	348 225	331 159	329 243	346 616	332 634	347 897	379 480

Table 10.19: Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 4: Transport Regulations

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15				2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
					2015/16				
Current payments	281 234	294 536	313 420	325 359	323 437	339 524	326 525	341 482	372 694
Compensation of employees	217 545	226 675	241 946	264 599	256 191	256 575	267 247	288 431	324 939
Goods and services	63 689	67 847	71 474	60 760	67 246	82 949	59 278	53 051	47 755
Interest and rent on land		14							
Transfers and subsidies to:	5 275	6 210	10 932	5 800	5 556	6 831	6 109	6 414	6 786
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts	5 000	5 000	8 800	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 265	5 528	5 849
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	275	1 210	2 132	800	556	1 831	844	886	938
Payments for capital assets	1 427	46	23 873		250	261			
Buildings and other fixed structures			16 933						
Machinery and equipment	1 427	46	6 940		250	261			
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets									
Total economic classification	287 936	300 792	348 225	331 159	329 243	346 616	332 634	347 897	379 480

9.2.4 Description and objectives

This programme is responsible for the overall management of road traffic and safety in the province. The programme is responsible for ensuring that all privately and government owned vehicles registered in the province are licensed each year and that all drivers are appropriately authorised to drive their vehicles. The other focus points are overloading, speeding and un-roadworthy vehicles.

Sub-Programme Description -

Law Enforcement

The function of this section is to maintain law and order on the roads and to provide quality traffic policing (law enforcement) services.

Transport administration and licensing

The function of this section is to monitor and control all aspects related to the collection of motor vehicle license and registration fees; to render services regarding the administration of applications in terms of the National Road Traffic Act, 1996, (Act 93 of 1996); and to augment capital in trading account. The section also deals with NATIS expenditure and expenditure related to motor vehicle registration and licensing.

Operator Licence and Permits

The sub-programme is responsible for the management, approval and control of registering of transport operators and the issuing of all licences and permits required in terms of legislation.

9.1.5 Programme 5: Transport Infrastructure

Table 10.20: Summary of payments and estimates: Programme 5: Transport Infrastructure

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2015/16	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15				2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
1.Programme Support Infrastructure	5 357	13 778	4 852	13 967	10 335	11 029	17 016	19 007	17 856
2.Planning	14 975	29 811	30 678	30 027	14 528	14 433	22 154	23 413	25 383
3.Design	26 369	695	1 336	3 686	2 270	2 345	2 841	3 019	3 169
4.Construction	98 929	28 164	1 526	6 076	800	1 049	2 698	2 669	2 899
5.Maintenance	1 064 420	1 366 184	1 523 970	1 472 122	1 485 139	1 481 216	1 606 341	1 695 289	1 769 729
Total payments and estimates	1 210 050	1 438 632	1 562 362	1 525 878	1 513 072	1 510 072	1 651 050	1 743 398	1 819 037

Table 10.21: Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 5: Transport Infrastructure

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15				2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Current payments	414 905	389 339	816 994	930 619	833 240	834 240	1 029 751	1 371 656	1 447 295
Compensation of employees	116 047	132 248	131 534	151 865	143 868	144 868	164 387	182 861	184 010
Goods and services	298 858	257 036	684 389	778 754	689 372	689 372	865 364	1 188 795	1 263 285
Interest and rent on land		55	1 071						
Transfers and subsidies to:	25 332	25 052	4 722	2 000	4 363	4 363	2 110	2 216	2 216
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts	20 000	20 000							
Universities and technikons									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	5 332	5 052	4 722	2 000	4 363	4 363	2 110	2 216	2 216
Payments for capital assets	769 813	1 024 241	696 209	593 259	675 469	671 469	619 189	369 526	369 526
Buildings and other fixed structures	767 385	1 023 029	733 741	591 430	669 615	665 615	617 263	367 600	367 600
Machinery and equipment	1 269	473	6 193	1 129	5 354	5 354	1 189	1 189	1 189
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets	1 131	739	4	700	500	500	737	737	737
Software and other intangible assets	28								
Payments for financial assets			708						
Total economic classification	1 210 050	1 438 632	1 562 362	1 525 878	1 513 072	1 510 072	1 651 050	1 743 398	1 819 037

9.2.5 Description and Objectives

To promote accessibility and the safe, affordable movement of people, goods and services through the delivery and maintenance of transport infrastructure that is sustainable, integrated and environmentally sensitive, and which supports and facilitates social and economic growth through developmental and empowering processes.

Sub-programmes Description

Programme support

The function of this sub-programme is the overall management and the rendering of administrative support service to the professional components with regard to road proclamations and financial matters.

Infrastructure Planning

The planning sub-directorate provides policy and legislative framework for transport, network planning for proclaimed roads and also integrates transport and spatial/development planning.

Infrastructure Design

The function of this sub-programme is to provide geometric, material, structural and traffic engineering designs of provincial proclaimed roads. It also provides laboratory, survey,

drafting, expropriation, computer and road accident data services as well as management information systems for the provincial road network.

To determine appropriate standards for the provision and upgrading of essential infrastructure and ensure adherence to environmental impact assessment on transport infrastructure projects, route identification and co-ordination of the design of transport infrastructure facilities. This sub-programme also deals with services which are provided by the drawing office, survey section, design, land acquisition, expropriation and technical support.

Construction

To construct and rehabilitate provincial proclaimed roads through contracts, to render payments to local authorities for road projects that qualify for subsidy. This sub programme provides the reconstruction, rehabilitation, capacity increases and geometric improvements, road safety improvements, accessibility and development projects, public transport facilities, subsidies as well as technical support.

Maintenance

To maintain provincial proclaimed roads; the augmentation of roads capital account (Ordinance 3 of 1962), as well as provide technical support and training. This sub-programme provides routine maintenance, resealing, bridge maintenance, re-gravelling, plant inspections, laboratory, and the augmentation of the Roads Capital Account.

Projects

The list of the roads projects for the MTEF period is reflected in Annexure - Table B.5.

9.3 Other Programme information

9.3.1 Personnel numbers and costs

Table 10.22: Summary of departmental personnel numbers and costs by component

	Actual						Revised estimate				Medium-term expenditure estimate						Average annual growth over MTEF		
	2012/13		2013/14		2014/15		2015/16				2016/17		2017/18		2018/19		2015/16 - 2018/19		
	Personnel numbers ¹	Costs	Personnel numbers ¹	Costs	Personnel numbers ¹	Costs	Filled posts	Additional posts	Personnel numbers ¹	Costs	Personnel numbers ¹	Costs	Personnel numbers ¹	Costs	Personnel numbers ¹	Costs	Personnel growth rate	Costs growth rate	% Costs of Total
R thousands																			
Salary level																			
1 – 6	1 561		1 528		1 448		1 418	3	1 421	266 801	1 790	332 195	1 983	348 982	1 793	365 167	8.1%	11.0%	51.4%
7 – 10	488		483		497		473	3	476	171 412	544	205 607	551	216 617	553	227 514	5.1%	9.9%	32.2%
11 – 12	47		45		61		61	2	63	41 972	77	53 262	78	56 416	78	59 124	7.4%	12.1%	8.2%
13 – 16	28		24		35		28	1	29	29 613	37	39 360	38	43 671	38	45 767	9.4%	15.6%	6.2%
Other					291		1	333	334	11 128	334	11 818	334	12 385	334	12 980	–	5.3%	1.9%
Total	2 124		2 080		2 332		1 981	342	2 323	520 926	2 782	642 242	2 984	678 071	2 796	710 552	6.4%	10.9%	100.0%
Programme																			
Administration	326	84 132	331	95 040	468	100 356	311	187	498	112 152	801	144 256	1 004	154 906	817	157 357	17.9%	12.0%	22.7%
Provincial Secretariat For Police Services	23	11 927	29	13 888	27	15 070	26		26	14 079	30	16 857	30	17 666	30	18 514	4.9%	9.6%	2.7%
Transport Operation	95	17 710	64	21 573	220	28 045	95	155	250	41 891	265	51 258	265	53 719	265	56 297	2.0%	10.4%	8.1%
Transport Regulation	918	217 545	940	226 675	896	241 946	878		878	226 993	916	252 698	916	264 827	915	277 190	1.4%	6.9%	41.2%
Transport Infrastructure	762	116 047	716	132 248	721	131 534	671		671	132 177	770	158 366	769	166 813	769	174 181	4.6%	9.6%	25.3%
Direct charges																			
Total	2 124	447 361	2 080	489 424	2 332	516 951	1 981	342.0	2 323	527 292.0	2 782	623 435.1	2 984	657 931.7	2 796	683 539.5	6.4%	9.0%	100.0%
Employee dispensation classification																			
Public Service Act appointees not covered by OSDs																			
Public Service Act appointees still to be covered by OSDs																			
Professional Nurses, Staff Nurses and Nursing Assistants																			
Legal Professionals																			
Social Services Professions																			
Engineering Professions and related occupations							30			17 297	43	23 910	43	25 057	43	26 260		14.9%	100.0%
Medical and related professionals																			
Therapeutic, Diagnostic and other related Allied Health Professionals																			
Educators and related professionals																			
Others such as interns, EPWP, learnerships, etc																			
Total							30			17 297	43	23 910	43	25 057	43	26 260		14.9%	100.0%

1. Personnel numbers includes all filled posts together with those posts additional to the approved establishment

9.3.2 Training

Table 10.24(a): Payments on training: Police, Roads and Transport

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2015/16	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15				2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
ADMINISTRATION	1 595	1 924	386	7 598	5 030	5 078	3 200	3 400	3 134
Of which:									
Travel and subsistence									
Tuition fee									
PROVINCIAL SECRETARIAT FOR POLICE SERVICE		31	502	2 365	684	349	350	400	627
Of which:									
Travel and subsistence									
Tuition fee									
TRANSPORT OPERATIONS			112						
Of which:									
Travel and subsistence									
Tuition fee			112						
TRANSPORT REGULATIONS	8	5	35	70	280	176	10 000		
Of which:									
Travel and subsistence									
Tuition fee									
TRANSPORT INFRASTRUCTURE	114	572		732	1 157	4 654	7 401	7 400	7 249
Of which:									
Travel and subsistence									
Tuition fee									
Total payments on training	1 717	2 532	1 035	10 765	7 151	10 257	20 951	11 200	11 010

Table 10.24(b): Information on training: Police, Roads and Transport

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2015/16	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15				2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Number of staff	2 124	2 080	2 332	2 323	2 323	2 323	2 782	2 984	2 796
Number of trained staff	325	422	1 101	1 015	1 015	1 015	1 200	1 200	1 200
of which									
Male	139	286	556	556	556	556	550	550	550
Female	186	136	545	459	459	459	650	650	650
Number of training opportunities									
of which									
Tertiary							300	300	300
Workshops									
Seminars							50	50	50
Other									
Number of buraries offered									
External									
Internal	25	17	17	17	17	17	25	25	20
Number of interns appointed	6	14	14	2	2	2	25	25	25
Number of learnerships appointed				325	325	325	30	30	30
Number of days spent on training				5	5	5	5	5	5

8.3.3 Reconciliation of structural changes

- The mandate and core functions of the department remain the same for 2016/17 financial year. The departmental functions and activities are also aligned to planning documents of the national government such as the National Development Plan and the Medium Term Strategic Framework.

- There is a transfer of officials from the departments of Agriculture and Rural Development as well as Public Works and Infrastructure to a total of **242** and the transfer does not involve an institutional function.
- The transfer took place in terms of Section 14 of PSA.
- Since the posts occupied by these officials will be abolished subsequently, the concomitant funds were transferred to the receiving Department.
- The total amount and posts that had been transferred from the affected departments are outlined below:

Table 10.25: Transfer of officials to Police, Roads and Transport

FROM						TO					
Department	Economic Classification	No. of officials	Cost R'000			Department	Economic Classification	No. of officials	Cost R'000		
			2016/17	2017/18	2018/19				2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Agriculture and Rural Development	Compensation of employees	45	7 416	7 920	8 379	Police, Roads and Transport	Compensation of employees	242	31 057	32 932	34 592
	Goods and Services						Goods and Services		612	649	690
Public Works and Infrastructure	Compensation of employees	197	23 641	25 012	26 213						
	Goods and Services		612	649	690						
Total		242	31 669	33 581	35 282	Total		242	31 669	33 581	35 282

Annexure to the Estimates of Provincial Revenue & Expenditure

Table B.1: Specifications of receipts

Table B.1: Specification of receipts: Department of Police, Roads and Transport

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2015/16	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15				2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Tax receipts	399 819	446 855	489 171	515 307	536 287	543 496	552 376	568 947	586 015
Casino taxes									
Horse racing taxes									
Liquor licences									
Motor vehicle licences	399 819	446 855	489 171	515 307	536 287	543 496	552 376	568 947	586 015
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	67 697	72 684	69 675	83 751	87 161	83 448	89 777	92 469	95 242
Sale of goods and services produced by department (excluding capital assets)	67 697	72 684	69 675	83 751	87 161	83 448	89 777	92 469	95 242
Sales by market establishments	2	1	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Administrative fees	66 855	71 145	68 285	82 361	85 771	82 058	88 387	91 079	93 852
Other sales	840	1 538	1 386	1 386	1 386	1 386	1 386	1 386	1 386
Of which									
Vehicle & Drivers services	840	1 538	1 386	1 386	1 386	1 386	1 386	1 386	1 386
Sales of scrap, waste, arms and other used current goods (excluding capital assets)									
Transfers received from:									
Other governmental units									
Universities and technikons									
Foreign governments									
International organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Households and non-profit institutions									
Fines, penalties and forfeits	21 759	13 472	14 544	14 007	14 577	17 993	15 015	15 465	15 929
Interest, dividends and rent on land	142	213	291	186	194	248	198	205	212
Interest	142	213	291	186	194	248	198	205	212
Dividends									
Rent on land									
Sales of capital assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Other capital assets									
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	526	877	2 898	788	820	767	845	870	897
Total departmental receipts	489 943	534 101	576 579	614 039	639 039	645 952	658 210	677 956	698 295

Payments and estimates by economic classification

Table B.2: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Police, Roads And Transport

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2015/16	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15				2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Current payments	913 095	919 341	1 399 350	1 561 449	1 496 825	1 504 390	1 699 615	2 080 130	2 204 202
Compensation of employees	447 361	489 424	516 951	555 778	549 607	562 512	617 634	660 153	702 707
Salaries and wages	386 340	412 200	464 324	462 968	464 176	474 675	530 883	572 724	611 342
Social contributions	61 021	77 224	52 628	92 810	85 431	87 837	86 751	87 430	91 365
Goods and services	465 734	429 797	881 278	1 005 671	946 629	941 302	1 081 981	1 419 976	1 501 495
Administrative fees	8 099	9 726	10 044	12 709	11 578	11 658	12 186	12 015	13 835
Advertising	3 626	3 957	2 951	3 805	3 902	3 257	3 585	3 097	3 217
Assets less than the capitalisation threshold	988	4 482	505	8 264	3 011	2 725	1 566	1 595	1 665
Audit cost: External	5 545	7 256	8 883	8 394	7 216	6 765	7 977	9 400	9 446
Bursaries: Employees	200	32	160	160	140	140	264	327	346
Catering: Departmental activities	4 183	3 609	5 738	6 605	13 814	13 281	6 785	5 887	5 923
Communication (G&S)	11 196	11 472	12 535	10 663	12 750	11 716	12 434	9 981	10 531
Computer services	7 407	4 654	8 900	8 229	16 621	12 349	11 994	15 299	16 127
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	102 221	50 963	20 932	18 157	16 750	17 675	18 825	37 520	38 041
Consultants and professional services: Infrastructure and planning	6	1 150	6	9 212	5	6	5 034	8 386	5 929
Consultants and professional services: Laboratory services									
Consultants and professional services: Scientific and technological services									
Consultants and professional services: Legal costs	5 473	6 112	5 407	3 727	9 694	9 911	7 178	4 467	4 118
Contractors	85 260	108 451	568 397	630 253	547 662	544 604	767 909	1 094 081	1 113 105
Agency and support / outsourced services	51 698	49 759	45 028	31 377	45 479	44 294	33 143	32 961	32 774
Entertainment	18	57	9	294	3	3	181	187	194
Fleet services (including government motor transport)		39 452	53 685	31 710	21 624	28 858	23 102	29 749	65 988
Housing									
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories				1 954	2 489	2 282			
Inventory: Farming supplies									
Inventory: Food and food supplies	80						109	111	114
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	11 127	1 153	44	15 509	151	811	6 651	6 814	7 000
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material					19 808		47	47	47
Inventory: Materials and supplies	310	1		29 089	10 904	15 540	521	521	521
Inventory: Medical supplies	6						6	6	6
Inventory: Medicine									
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Other supplies	1 199		3	27	26	26			
Consumable supplies	25 571	23 629	22 159	14 447	34 372	29 107	31 421	31 148	37 298
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	5 426	7 733	7 028	17 152	9 674	10 451	10 257	10 840	10 151
Operating leases	112 941	68 606	85 488	57 888	65 874	95 987	25 082	20 237	36 168
Property payments	8	89	11	934	13	15	7	7	7
Transport provided: Departmental activity	109	758	1 604	42 392	61 134	42 866	40 847	40 735	43 092
Travel and subsistence	19 722	19 826	18 907	28 640	21 538	23 648	31 294	30 654	28 482
Training and development	1 717	2 532	1 035	10 765	7 151	10 257	20 951	11 200	14 596
Operating payments	1 026	1 998	1 463	1 739	2 961	2 515	1 897	1 958	2 013
Venues and facilities	305	1 718	219	1 213	225	344	641	656	668
Rental and hiring	267	622	137	363	60	211	84	88	94
Interest and rent on land		120	1 121		589	576			
Interest		106	1 121		589	576			
Rent on land		14							
Transfers and subsidies	240 225	241 498	232 274	229 469	232 390	233 771	250 584	265 462	277 849
Provinces and municipalities									
Provinces									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities									
Municipalities									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts	25 000	25 005	8 972	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 265	5 528	5 849
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers	25 000	25 005	8 972	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 265	5 528	5 849
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations	1 000	33							
Public corporations and private enterprises	208 186	209 382	215 775	220 669	220 669	220 669	241 257	255 669	267 617
Public corporations	208 186	209 382	215 775	220 669	220 669	220 669	241 257	255 669	267 617
Subsidies on production	208 186	209 382	215 775	220 669	220 669	220 669	241 257	255 669	267 617
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	6 039	7 078	7 527	3 800	6 721	8 102	4 062	4 264	4 383
Social benefits	5 324			1 000	1 281	5 448	1 108	1 162	1 230
Other transfers to households	715	7 078	7 527	2 800	5 440	2 654	2 954	3 102	3 154
Payments for capital assets	774 362	1 029 374	769 590	600 013	678 788	679 473	636 642	387 102	387 251
Buildings and other fixed structures	767 385	1 023 029	750 674	591 430	669 615	665 615	617 263	367 600	367 600
Buildings									
Other fixed structures	767 385	1 023 029	750 674	591 430	669 615	665 615	617 263	367 600	367 600
Machinery and equipment	5 818	5 606	18 912	7 883	8 673	13 358	18 642	18 765	18 914
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment	5 818	5 606	18 912	7 883	8 673	13 358	18 642	18 765	18 914
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets	1 131	739	4	700	500	500	737	737	737
Software and other intangible assets	28								
Payments for financial assets			708						
Total economic classification	1 927 682	2 190 213	2 401 922	2 390 931	2 408 003	2 417 634	2 586 841	2 732 693	2 869 303

Table B.2a: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Administration

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2015/16	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15				2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Current payments	154 644	181 783	207 582	206 902	219 881	220 515	240 555	253 021	261 956
Compensation of employees	84 132	95 040	100 356	108 112	112 152	113 303	144 256	154 906	157 357
Salaries and wages	64 884	79 398	100 356	93 889	96 765	97 920	123 627	133 686	134 905
Social contributions	19 248	15 642		14 223	15 387	15 383	20 629	21 220	22 451
Goods and services	70 512	86 692	107 175	98 790	107 140	106 636	96 299	98 115	104 600
Administrative fees	8 017	9 630	9 930	12 549	11 555	11 635	12 179	12 008	13 828
Advertising	2 350	1 549	1 098	1 507	2 655	1 945	1 958	1 393	1 474
Assets less than the capitalisation threshold	292	4 021	209	1 937	856	1 003	892	898	951
Audit cost: External	5 045	6 215	8 345	8 394	7 216	6 765	7 977	9 400	9 446
Bursaries: Employees	200	32	160	160	140	140	264	327	346
Catering: Departmental activities	584	642	3 161	1 396	498	565	521	538	569
Communication (G&S)	2 263	9 743	10 338	7 241	11 212	10 131	9 538	8 084	8 634
Computer services	6 833	4 558	8 818	8 000	11 784	10 934	10 394	11 276	11 930
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	6 761	1 919	3 485	2 516	2 071	2 296	2 318	1 795	1 899
Consultants and professional services: Infrastructure and planning									
Consultants and professional services: Laboratory services									
Consultants and professional services: Scientific and technological services									
Consultants and professional services: Legal costs	1 722	1 452	1 990	1 960	6 250	7 407	7 178	4 467	4 118
Contractors	798	184	1 388	633	430	483	500	510	539
Agency and support / outsourced services	25 848	28 629	44 467	25 374	33 411	33 236	24 837	25 763	27 274
Entertainment		1		14	3	3	123	129	137
Fleet services (including government motor transport)		5 565	2 586	1 737	1 514	1 742	1 093	1 336	1 413
Housing									
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories									
Inventory: Farming supplies									
Inventory: Food and food supplies	57						38	40	42
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas									
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material									
Inventory: Materials and supplies	122								
Inventory: Medical supplies	1								
Inventory: Medicine									
Medias inventory interface									
Inventory: Other supplies									
Consumable supplies	149	721	1 256	3 334	1 252	1 045	592	623	659
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	1460	2 470	1 838	3 909	3 325	3 257	2 770	3 093	2 682
Operating leases	2 603	861	2 288	1 497	1 667	2 495	955	995	1 053
Property payments		5	8						
Transport provided: Departmental activity	71	238	1 107	554	969	504	729	608	643
Travel and subsistence	3 370	5 275	3 711	7 195	4 531	5 129	5 249	7 115	7 300
Training and development	1 595	1 924	386	7 598	5 030	5 078	5 308	6 789	8 681
Operating payments	301	112	282	631	496	471	631	656	694
Venues and facilities	38	850	212	528	235	276	171	183	194
Rental and hiring	32	96	111	126	40	96	84	88	94
Interest and rent on land		51	51		589	576			
Interest		51	51		589	576			
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies	354	778	348	800	1 545	1 739	844	886	938
Provinces and municipalities									
Provinces									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities									
Municipalities									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts		5	171						
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers		5	171						
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	354	773	177	800	1 545	1 739	844	886	938
Social benefits				800	1 325	542			
Other transfers to households	354	773	177		220	1 197	844	886	938
Payments for capital assets	3 062	5 020	5 778	6 754	2 959	7 573	17 453	17 576	17 725
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Buildings									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	3 062	5 020	5 778	6 754	2 959	7 573	17 453	17 576	17 725
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment	3 062	5 020	5 778	6 754	2 959	7 573	17 453	17 576	17 725
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets									
Total economic classification	158 060	187 581	213 708	214 456	224 385	229 827	258 852	271 483	280 619

Table B.2b: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Provincial Secretariat For Police Services

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2015/16	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15				2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Current payments	22 330	18 331	23 792	27 606	25 043	21 314	23 410	25 056	26 303
Compensation of employees	11 927	13 888	15 070	14 961	14 602	14 361	15 014	15 803	16 575
Salaries and wages	10 665	10 544	10 547	12 967	12 548	12 394	11 368	11 697	12 231
Social contributions	1 262	3 344	4 523	1 994	2 054	1 967	3 646	4 106	4 344
Goods and services	10 403	4 443	8 722	12 645	10 441	6 953	8 396	9 253	9 727
Administrative fees									
Advertising	89	306	117	335	75	69	437	493	522
Assets less than the capitalisation threshold	18			250	25	4	116	121	127
Audit cost: External									
Bursaries: Employees									
Catering: Departmental activities	2 448	1 880	1 241	2 572	1 617	1 409	338	384	394
Communication (G&S)	621		7	78					
Computer services	200				3 350				
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	1 600		4 999	4 000	3 000	3 749	4 410	6 026	6 037
Consultants and professional services: Infrastructure and planning									
Consultants and professional services: Laboratory services									
Consultants and professional services: Scientific and technological services									
Consultants and professional services: Legal costs									
Contractors	8	149	311	264	53	96	185	219	228
Agency and support / outsourced services				36	6				
Entertainment				15					
Fleet services (including government motor transport)						3			
Housing									
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories									
Inventory: Farming supplies									
Inventory: Food and food supplies									
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas									
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material									
Inventory: Materials and supplies	13			5	5				
Inventory: Medical supplies									
Inventory: Medicine									
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Other supplies									
Consumable supplies				72	13	4	56	31	32
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	170	128	45	130	63	15	301	198	203
Operating leases	1 900			20	10	1			
Property payments	1								
Transport provided: Departmental activity	4	176	272	338	309	205	118	127	129
Travel and subsistence	2 928	1 098	1 001	1 905	889	822	1 942	1 102	1 272
Training and development		31	502	2 365	684	349	350	400	627
Operating payments	113	89	201	191	301	204	133	140	144
Venues and facilities	55	458		32	21	8	10	12	13
Rental and hiring	235	128	26	37	20	15			
Interest and rent on land									
Interest									
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies	1 078	54	60	200	257	169	264	276	292
Provinces and municipalities									
Provinces									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities									
Municipalities									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises	1 000	33							
Public corporations	1 000	33							
Subsidies on production	1 000	33							
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	78	21	60	200	257	169	264	276	292
Social benefits				200	200	169	264	276	292
Other transfers to households	78	21	60		57				
Payments for capital assets	32	26							
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Buildings									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	32	26							
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment	32	26							
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets									
Total economic classification	23 440	18 411	23 852	27 806	25 300	21 483	23 674	25 332	26 595

Table B.2c: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Transport Operations

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2015/16	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15				2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Current payments	39 982	35 352	37 564	70 963	95 224	88 796	79 374	88 914	95 955
Compensation of employees	17 710	21 573	28 045	16 241	22 794	33 405	26 730	18 152	19 827
Salaries and wages	15 475	14 578	24 858	15 128	21 016	29 403	19 471	13 490	14 905
Social contributions	2 235	6 995	3 187	1 113	1 778	4 002	7 259	4 661	4 922
Goods and services	22 272	13 779	9 519	54 722	72 430	55 391	52 644	70 762	76 129
Administrative fees	25			10					
Advertising			31	444	248	157	79	70	70
Assets less than the capitalisation threshold	85	19	21	270	-62	50			
Audit cost: External									
Bursaries: Employees									
Catering: Departmental activities	26	451	78	368	149	96	163	182	189
Communication (G&S)	187			1	14				
Computer services									
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	17 730	7 122	5 948	9 565	9 526	9 435	8 223	25 718	26 049
Consultants and professional services: Infrastructure and planning									
Consultants and professional services: Laboratory services									
Consultants and professional services: Scientific and technological services									
Consultants and professional services: Legal costs		1 368							
Contractors	82	105	240	354	162	93	32	585	2 862
Agency and support / outsourced services							302	213	225
Entertainment		50		20					
Fleet services (including government motor transport)		1 947	1 013	836	530	767	1 000	1 000	1 018
Housing									
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories									
Inventory: Farming supplies									
Inventory: Food and food supplies	12								
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas									
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material									
Inventory: Materials and supplies	1								
Inventory: Medical supplies									
Inventory: Medicine									
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Other supplies									
Consumable supplies	6	42	90	253	79	86	73	21	23
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	73	86	219	83	70	185	513	664	693
Operating leases	375	1 074	437	205	687	753	700	777	822
Property payments				15					
Transport provided: Departmental activity	11	38	155	40 233	59 330	42 057	40 000	40 000	42 320
Travel and subsistence	3 521	1 215	1 102	1 865	1 521	1 548	1 512	1 483	1 807
Training and development			112						
Operating payments	112	32	73	127	176	164	47	50	50
Venues and facilities	26	14		73					
Rental and hiring		216							
Interest and rent on land									
Interest									
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies	208 186	209 404	216 211	220 669	220 669	220 669	241 257	255 669	267 617
Provinces and municipalities									
Provinces									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities									
Municipalities									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises	208 186	209 382	215 775	220 669	220 669	220 669	241 257	255 669	267 617
Public corporations	208 186	209 382	215 775	220 669	220 669	220 669	241 257	255 669	267 617
Subsidies on production	208 186	209 382	215 775	220 669	220 669	220 669	241 257	255 669	267 617
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions									
Households		22	436						
Social benefits									
Other transfers to households		22	436						
Payments for capital assets	28	41			110	170			
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Buildings									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	28	41			110	170			
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment	28	41			110	170			
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets									
Total economic classification	248 196	244 797	253 775	291 632	316 003	309 635	320 631	344 583	363 572

Table B.2d: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Transport Regulations

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2015/16	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15				2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Current payments	281 234	294 536	313 420	325 359	323 437	339 524	326 525	341 482	372 694
Compensation of employees	217 545	226 675	241 946	264 599	256 191	256 575	267 247	288 431	324 939
Salaries and wages	195 791	202 606	205 389	216 780	212 621	214 258	236 136	255 223	289 805
Social contributions	21 754	24 069	36 557	47 819	43 570	42 317	31 110	33 208	35 134
Goods and services	63 689	67 847	71 474	60 760	67 246	82 949	59 278	53 051	47 755
Administrative fees	57	96	114	130					
Advertising	43	691	1 458	1 264	785	947	601	630	639
Assets less than the capitalisation threshold	487	92	109	2 807	1 394	561	197	215	227
Audit cost: External									
Bursaries: Employees									
Catering: Departmental activities	717	261	1 121	1 769	10 502	10 235	5 410	4 430	4 417
Communication (G&S)	2 172	68	30	287	172	187			
Computer services	213	18		39	5	5		2 423	2 597
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	27 333	1 567	949	1 000	1 500	1 500	1 182	1 291	1 366
Consultants and professional services: Infrastructure and planning									
Consultants and professional services: Laboratory services									
Consultants and professional services: Scientific and technological services									
Consultants and professional services: Legal costs				23					
Contractors	748	259	35	916	279	506	1 000	1 095	1 104
Agency and support / outsourced services	19 371	6 862	561	5 967	12 062	11 058	8 000	6 982	5 270
Entertainment	4	6	2						
Fleet services (including government motor transport)		27 582	33 748	25 950	16 307	23 226	17 620	21 145	20 266
Housing									
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories									
Inventory: Farming supplies									
Inventory: Food and food supplies	3								
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas		9	14						
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material									
Inventory: Materials and supplies	109	1							
Inventory: Medical supplies									
Inventory: Medicine									
Medias inventory interface									
Inventory: Other supplies	1 199								
Consumable supplies		1 549	421	3 209	335	225	1 111	1 407	1 210
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	2 952	4 147	4 086	9 791	5 156	5 516	4 223	4 434	4 123
Operating leases	5 246	14 956	20 747	400	9 814	20 153	2 486	1 730	1 483
Property payments									
Transport provided: Departmental activity									
Travel and subsistence	2 663	8 014	7 617	7 098	8 080	8 063	6 927	6 724	4 493
Training and development	8	5	35	70	280	176	10 000		
Operating payments	186	1 481	420	40	575	591	521	547	560
Venues and facilities	178	183	7						
Rental and hiring									
Interest and rent on land		14							
Interest									
Rent on land		14							
Transfers and subsidies	5 275	6 210	10 932	5 800	5 556	6 831	6 109	6 414	6 786
Provinces and municipalities									
Provinces									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities									
Municipalities									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts	5 000	5 000	8 800	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 265	5 528	5 849
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers	5 000	5 000	8 800	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 265	5 528	5 849
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	275	1 210	2 132	800	556	1 831	844	886	938
Social benefits					-244	1 831			
Other transfers to households	275	1 210	2 132	800	800	-	844	886	938
Payments for capital assets	1 427	46	23 873		250	261			
Buildings and other fixed structures			16 933						
Buildings									
Other fixed structures			16 933						
Machinery and equipment	1 427	46	6 940		250	261			
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment	1 427	46	6 940		250	261			
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets									
Total economic classification	287 936	300 792	348 225	331 159	329 243	346 616	332 634	347 897	379 480

Table B.2e: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Transport Infrastructure

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2015/16	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15				2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Current payments	414 905	389 339	816 993	930 619	833 240	834 240	1 029 751	1 371 656	1 447 295
Compensation of employees	116 047	132 248	131 534	151 865	143 868	144 868	164 387	182 861	184 010
Salaries and wages	99 525	105 074	123 173	124 204	121 226	120 700	140 281	158 627	159 496
Social contributions	16 522	27 174	8 361	27 661	22 642	24 168	24 106	24 234	24 514
Goods and services	298 858	257 036	684 389	778 754	689 372	689 372	865 364	1 188 795	1 263 285
Administrative fees				20	23	23	7	7	7
Advertising	1 144	1 411	247	255	139	139	511	512	512
Assets less than the capitalisation threshold	106	350	166	3 000	798	1 107	360	360	360
Audit cost: External	500	1 041	538						
Bursaries: Employees									
Catering: Departmental activities	408	375	137	500	1 048	976	354	354	354
Communication (G&S)	5 953	1 661	2 160	3 056	1 352	1 398	2 897	1 897	1 897
Computer services	161	78	82	190	1 482	1 410	1 600	1 600	1 600
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	48 797	40 355	5 551	1 076	653	695	2 692	2 690	2 690
Consultants and professional services: Infrastructure and planning	6	1 150	6	9 212	5	6	5 034	8 386	5 929
Consultants and professional services: Laboratory services									
Consultants and professional services: Scientific and technological services									
Consultants and professional services: Legal costs	3 751	3 292	3 417	1 744	3 444	2 504			
Contractors	83 624	107 754	566 423	628 086	546 738	543 426	766 192	1 091 673	1 108 371
Agency and support / outsourced services	6 479	14 268					4	4	4
Entertainment	14		7	245	–	–	57	57	57
Fleet services (including government motor transport)		4 358	16 338	3 187	3 273	3 120	3 389	6 268	43 291
Housing									
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories				1 954	2 489	2 282			
Inventory: Farming supplies									
Inventory: Food and food supplies	8						72	72	72
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	11 127	1 144	30	15 509	151	811	6 651	6 814	7 000
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material					19 808		47	47	47
Inventory: Materials and supplies	65			29 084	10 899	15 540	521	521	521
Inventory: Medical supplies	5						6	6	6
Inventory: Medicine									
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Other supplies			3	27	26	26			
Consumable supplies	25 416	21 317	20 392	7 579	32 693	27 747	29 589	29 067	35 375
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	771	902	840	3 239	1 060	1 478	2 450	2 450	2 450
Operating leases	102 817	51 715	62 016	55 766	53 696	72 585	20 941	16 735	32 810
Property payments	7	84	3	919	13	14	7	7	7
Transport provided: Departmental activity	23	306	70	1 267	526	100			
Travel and subsistence	7 240	4 224	5 476	10 577	6 517	8 086	15 665	14 229	13 611
Training and development	114	572		732	1 157	4 654	5 293	4 011	5 287
Operating payments	314	284	487	750	1 413	1 085	564	564	564
Venues and facilities	8	213		580	–31	60	460	461	461
Rental and hiring		182		200	–	100			
Interest and rent on land		55	1 070						
Interest		55	1 070						
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies	25 332	25 052	4 722	2 000	4 363	4 363	2 110	2 216	2 216
Provinces and municipalities									
Provinces									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities									
Municipalities									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts	20 000	20 000							
Social security funds	–	–							
Provide list of entities receiving transfers	20 000	20 000							
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	5 332	5 052	4 722	2 000	4 363	4 363	2 110	2 216	2 216
Social benefits	5 324					2 906			
Other transfers to households	8	5 052	4 722	2 000	4 363	1 457	2 110	2 216	2 216
Payments for capital assets	769 813	1 024 241	739 939	593 259	675 469	671 469	619 189	369 526	369 526
Buildings and other fixed structures	767 385	1 023 029	733 741	591 430	669 615	665 615	617 263	367 600	367 600
Buildings									
Other fixed structures	767 385	1 023 029	733 741	591 430	669 615	665 615	617 263	367 600	367 600
Machinery and equipment	1 269	473	6 193	1 129	5 354	5 354	1 189	1 189	1 189
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment	1 269	473	6 193	1 129	5 354	5 354	1 189	1 189	1 189
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets	1 131	739	4	700	500	500	737	737	737
Software and other intangible assets	28								
Payments for financial assets			708						
Total economic classification	1 210 050	1 438 632	1 562 362	1 525 878	1 513 072	1 510 072	1 651 050	1 743 398	1 819 037

Table B.3a: Conditional grant payments and estimates by economic classification: Public Transport Operations Grant: Transport Operation

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2015/16	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15				2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Transfers and subsidies to¹ - continued	208 186	209 382	215 775	220 669	220 669	220 669	241 257	255 669	267 617
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises ⁴									
Public corporations	208 186	209 382	215 775	220 669	220 669	220 669	241 257	255 669	267 617
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions									
Households									
Social benefits									
Other transfers to households									
Total economic classification: Programme	208 186	209 382	215 775	220 669	220 669	220 669	241 257	255 669	267 617

Table B.3a: Conditional grant payments and estimates by economic classification: Infrastructure Enhancement: Roads Infrastructure

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2015/16	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15				2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Current payments			264 792	309 473	296 667	296 668	321 821	343 268	341 627
Compensation			131 534	144 865	141 865	141 866	154 527	172 861	174 010
Goods & Services			133 258	167 608	154 802	154 802	167 294	170 407	167 617
Transfers and subsidies			4 722	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 110	2 216	2 216
Departmental Agencies									
Subsidies on production									
Non-profit institutions									
Households			4 722	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 110	2 216	2 216
Social benefits									
Other transfers to households			4 722	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 110	2 216	2 216
Payments for capital assets	390 744	300 632	29 069	73 829	73 829	73 829	68 723	85 676	85 676
Buildings and other fixed structures	390 744	300 632	28 373	72 000	72 000	72 000	66 797	83 750	83 750
Buildings									
Other fixed structures	390 744	300 632	28 373	72 000	72 000	72 000	66 797	83 750	83 750
Machinery and equipment			697	1 129	1 129	1 129	1 189	1 189	1 189
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment			697	1 129	1 129	1 129	1 189	1 189	1 189
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets			4	700	700	700	737	737	737
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets			708						
Total economic classification:	390 744	300 632	299 296	385 302	372 496	372 497	392 654	431 161	429 519

Table B.3a: Conditional grant payments and estimates by economic classification: EPWP Incentive Grant:Transport Infrastructure

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2015/16	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15				2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Payments for capital assets				3 130	3 130	3 130	5 366		
Buildings and other fixed structures				3 130	3 130	3 130	5 366		
Buildings									
Other fixed structures		3 000	4 633	3 130	3 130	3 130	5 366		
Machinery and equipment									
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets									
Total economic classification		3 000	4 633	3 130	3 130	3 130	5 366		

Table B.3a: Conditional grant payments and estimates by economic classification: Provincial Road Maintenance Grant:Transport Infrastructure

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2015/16	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15				2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Current Payments			598 941	554 496	554 496	554 496	707 564	1 048 388	1 125 668
Compensation of employees				7 000	7 000	7 000	5 639	10 000	10 000
Goods and Services			597 871	547 496	547 496	547 496	701 925	1 038 388	1 115 668
Interest and rent on land			1 070						
Payments for capital assets	729 953	1 138 167	662 504	588 300	588 300	588 300	550 466	283 850	283 850
Buildings and other fixed structures	729 953	1 138 167	657 007	588 300	588 300	588 300	550 466	283 850	283 850
Buildings									
Other fixed structures	729 953	1 138 167	657 007	588 300	588 300	588 300	550 466	283 850	283 850
Machinery and equipment			5 497						
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment			5 497						
Heritage Assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets									
Total economic classification:	729 953	1 138 167	1 261 445	1 142 796	1 142 796	1 142 796	1 258 030	1 332 238	1 409 518

Table B.5: Details on infrastructure

The following information for infrastructure must be presented in annexure to each Vote

Table B.5(e): Roads and Transport - Payments of infrastructure by category

Project	Project name	Project Status	Municipality / Region	Economic Classification (Buildings and Other fixed Structures, Goods & Services, Plant, machinery & Equipments, COE)	Type of infrastructure		Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged Program)	Total project cost	Total Expenditure to date from previous years	Professional Fees 2016/17 (R'000)	Construction 2016/17 (R'000)	Total available	MTEF Forward estimates								
					Surfaced; gravel (include earth and access roads); public transport;	Units (i.e. number of kilometers/ square meters/ facilities)	Date: Start	Date: Finish									2016/17	2017/18	2018/19						
R 1000																									
1. New and replacement assets																									
1	Security Systems	Tender	FS Province	Buildings and Other fixed Structures	Office Buildings	1	Apr-14	Mar-18	Inf Enh All	Programme 5	Individual project	8 966	0		2 550	2 550	1 550	3 000							
2	Trompsburg Transport Centre	Design	Xhariep	Buildings and Other fixed Structures	Transport Facility	1	Apr-14	Mar-17	Inf Enh All	Programme 5	Individual project	23 000	1907	2 400	21 600	24 000	12 000								
3	Hemismith Logistic Hub (Ca)	Design	Thabo Mofutsanyana	Buildings and Other fixed Structures	Hub Economic Growth	1	Apr-14	Mar-18	Inf Enh All	Programme 5	Individual project	26 000	4591	2 000		2 000	3 000	9 000							
4	Fencing of 64 Registration Authority	Construction 1%- 25%	FS Province	Buildings and Other fixed Structures	Buildings	64	Apr-14	Mar-18	Inf Enh All	Programme 5	Individual project	15000	1783		3 000	3 000	5 000	6 000							
5	Integrated Transport Plans	Pre-feasibility	FS Province	Buildings and Other fixed Structures	Roads	1	Apr-14	Mar-18	Inf Enh All	Programme 5	Individual project	3900	0	1 200		1 200	1 200	3 000							
6	Weightbridge	Tender	FS Province	Buildings and Other fixed Structures	Weightbridge	1	Annual	Annual	Inf Enh All	Programme 5	Individual project	11 500	3425		3 000	3 000	5 000	7 750							
Total New infrastructure assets																			88 366	11 706	5 600	30 150	35 750	27 750	28 750
2. Upgrades and additions																									
1	Upgrade Testing Stations (Ca)	Construction 1%- 25%	FS Province	Buildings and Other fixed Structures	Buildings	64	Apr-14	Mar-18	Infra Enh All	Programme 5	Packaged Program	20000	6683		3000		4000	5000							
Total Upgrades and additions																			20 000	6 683	-	3 000	3 000	4 000	5 000

Project	Project name	Project Status	Municipality / Region	Economic Classification (Buildings and Other fixed Structures, Goods & Services, Plant, machinery & Equipments, COE)	Type of infrastructure		Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged Program)	Total project cost	Total Expenditure to date from previous years	Professional Fees 2016/17 (R'000)	Construction 2016/17 (R'000)	Total available	MTEF Forward estimates	
					Surface: gravel (include earth and access roads); public transport;	Units (i.e. number of kilometers/ square meters/ facilities)	Date: Start	Date: Finish									2016/17	2017/18
R 1000	3. Rehabilitation, renovations and refurbishments																	
1	Kroonstad through route	Construction 26%-50%	Fezile Dabi	Buildings and Other fixed Structures	Road	5km	Jan-15	Jun-16	Inf'r Enh All	Programme 5	Individual project	90 000	8 418	805	7 242	8 047	10 000	11 000
2	Harrismith Internal Road	Project Initiation	Thabo Mofusanyana	Buildings and Other fixed Structures	Road	17km	Jun-16	Dec-18	Road Maint Gr	Programme 5	Packaged Program	131 100	0	2 000	18 000	20 000	13 650	7 000
3	Botshabelo transport route	Construction 76%-99%	Mangaung	Buildings and Other fixed Structures	Road	12km	Sep-14	Mar-16	Road Maint Gr	Programme 5	Individual project	45 000	18 253		10 000	10 000	10 000	
5	P5611 Kroonstad-Vredefort	Construction 76%-99%	Fezile Dabi	Buildings and Other fixed Structures	Road	24km	Jan-14	Oct-18	Road Maint Gr	Programme 5	Individual project	75 000	181 487	2 800	25 200	28 000	15 000	20 000
6	Thaba Nchu Publ Tript Route_Acc(Ca)	Construction 76%-99%	Mangaung	Buildings and Other fixed Structures	Gravel Roads	53km	Jan-14	May-18	Road Maint Gr	Programme 5	Individual project	100 000	1 890		20 000	20 000	10 000	5 000
8	Thaba Nchu Publ Tript Route_Acc(Ca)	Construction 76%-99%	Mangaung	Buildings and Other fixed Structures	Gravel Roads	53km	Jan-14	May-17	EPWP	Programme 5	Individual project		2 213		5 366	5 366		
9	P5612 Vredefort-Pays	Construction 1%-25%	Fezile Dabi	Buildings and Other fixed Structures	Road	15km	Apr-15	May-17	Road Maint Gr	Programme 5	Individual project	55 700	25 694	5 000	45 000	50 000	40 000	
10	A57 Meadows Road*	Construction 51%-75%	Mangaung	Buildings and Other fixed Structures	Road	7.3km	Sep-14	Mar-17	Road Maint Gr	Programme 5	Individual project	71 000	32 541		4 000	4 000	3 000	
11	P1812 Zastrow-Wepener	Construction 76%-99%	Xhariep	Buildings and Other fixed Structures	Road	46km	Apr-14	Apr-15	Road Maint Gr	Programme 5	Individual project	71 000	2 238		2 500	2 500		
12	P8111 Harrismith - Olivershoek*	Construction 76%-99%	Thabo Mofusanyana	Buildings and Other fixed Structures	Road	23.1km	Jan-15	Jun-16	Road Maint Gr	Programme 5	Individual project	135 600	133 640	5 000	45 000	50 000		
13	Ladybrand Public Transport Centre (Road Infrastructure)	Design	Thabo Mofusanyana	Buildings and Other fixed Structures	Transport Facility	1	Jun-15	Mar-17	Inf'r Enh All	Programme 5	Individual project	25 000	0	1 000	9 000	10 000	20 000	5 000
14	Vrede Transport Route	Construction 51%-75%	Thabo Mofusanyana	Buildings and Other fixed Structures	Road	4km	Nov-14	May-18	Road Maint Gr	Programme 5	Individual project	23 000	10 323		12 000	12 000	12 000	2 000
15	Turnahle Public Transport Route (Road Infrastructure)	Construction 51%-75%	Fezile Dabi	Buildings and Other fixed Structures	Transport Access Road	36km	Jun-15	Jun-17	Road Maint Gr	Programme 5	Individual project	180 000	74 818	9 000	81 000	90 000		
16	P7911 & S95 Bothaville-Kroonstad*	Design	Lejweletswa	Buildings and Other fixed Structures	Road	49km	Jun-16	Jun-18	Road Maint Gr	Programme 5	Individual project	294 000	0	3 000	27 000	30 000	30 000	45 850

Project	Project name	Project Status	Municipality / Region	Economic Classification (Buildings and Other fixed Structures, Goods & Services, Plant, machinery & Equipments, COE)	Type of infrastructure		Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged Program)	Total project cost	Total Expenditure to date from previous years	Professional Fees 2016/17 (R'000)	Construction 2016/17 (R'000)	Total available	MTEF Forward estimates	
					Surfaced; gravel (include earth and access roads); public transport;	Units (i.e. number of kilometers/ square meters/ facilities)	Date: Start	Date: Finish									2016/17	2017/18
R thou																		
3. Rehabilitation, renovations and refurbishments																		
17	P64/2 Reitz - Kestel*	Construction 76%-99%	Thabo Mofutsanyana	Buildings and Other fixed Structures	Road	66km	Jun-14	Dec-15	Road Maint Gr	Programme 5	Individual project	161 700	61 878		8 000	8 000	10 000	
18	P16/3 Memel - Botlapass (Newcastle)*	Construction 76%-99%	Thabo Mofutsanyana	Buildings and Other fixed Structures	Road	17km	Jun-15	Dec-15	Road Maint Gr	Programme 5	Individual project	68 200	31 295		3 200	3 200		
19	Qwaqwa - Route 4 (Ca) Reiban (Qogosing)*	Construction 76%-99%	Thabo Mofutsanyana	Buildings and Other fixed Structures	Road	27.6km	Jan-10	Mar-18	Road Maint Gr	Programme 5	Packaged Program	250 000	51 912	4 000	36 000	40 000	40 000	125 000
20	Mononsha Border Post Road (Ca)*	Construction 1%-25%	Thabo Mofutsanyana	Buildings and Other fixed Structures	Road	6.6km	Jan-10	Mar-18	Road Maint Gr	Programme 5	Packaged Program	200 000	48 916		5 000	5 000	30 000	4 000
21	P21/3 Hoopstad-Bultfontein*	Design	Lefeweletswa	Buildings and Other fixed Structures	Road	62km	Sep-15	Mar-18	Road Maint Gr	Programme 5	Individual project	152 000	0	5 000	45 000	50 000	40 000	40 000
22	P17/1 Clocolan-Marquard*	Construction 76%-99%	Thabo Mofutsanyana	Buildings and Other fixed Structures	Road	36km	Jul-14	Dec-15	Road Maint Gr	Programme 5	Individual project	72 000	20 327		3 200	3 200		
23	P16/2 Vrede - Memel*	Construction 51%-75%	Thabo Mofutsanyana	Buildings and Other fixed Structures	Road	57km	Aug-14	Jun-16	Road Maint Gr	Programme 5	Individual project	145 200	66 390	3 820	34 380	38 200		
24	Pay's Intermodal Transport Center	Pre-feasibility	Fzilele Dabi	Buildings and Other fixed Structures	Transport Facility	1	Sep-15	Mar-18	Inf. Enh All	Programme 5	Individual project	80 000	0	1 000	9 000	10 000	22 000	34 000
25	Kroonstad Through Route	Construction 26%-50%	Fzilele Dabi	Buildings and Other fixed Structures	Road	8km	Jan-15	Jun-16	Road Maint Gr	Programme 5	Individual project	91 000	38 995	4 100	36 900	41 000		
26	S44 Deneyville-Hellbron	Design	Fzilele Dabi	Buildings and Other fixed Structures	Road	36km	Jun-16	Jun-18	Road Maint Gr	Programme 5	Individual project	245 100	0	3 000	27 000	30 000	20 000	5 000
27	A133 Melling - Virginia	Design	Lefeweletswa	Buildings and Other fixed Structures	Road	100.4km	Apr-16	Mar-18	Road Maint Gr	Programme 5	Individual project	450 000	2 000	1 000	9 000	10 000	10 000	30 000
Total Rehabilitation, renovations and refurbishments												3 211 600	813 228	50 525	527 988	578 513	335 850	333 850

Table B.5(e): Roads and Transport - Payments of infrastructure by category

Project	Project name	Project Status	Municipality / Region	Economic Classification (Buildings and Other fixed Structures, Goods & Services, Plant/machinery & Equipments, COE)	Type of infrastructure		Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged Program)	Total project cost	Total Expenditure to date from previous years	Professional Fees 2016/17 (R'000)	Construction 2016/17 (R'000)	Total available	MTEF Forward estimates	
					Surfaced; gravel (include earth and access roads); public transport;	Units (i.e. number of kilometers/ square meters/ facilities)	Date: Start	Date: Finish									2016/17	2017/18
4. Maintenance and repairs																		
1	P40/2 Serekeia-Marquard	Design	Thabo Mofutsanyana	Goods & Services	Road	43km	Sep-15	Mar-18	Road Maint Gr	Programme 5	Individual project	245 100	0	5 000	45 000	50 000	30 000	20 000
2	A56 Shannon	Design	Mangaung	Goods & Services	Road	8.5km	Sep-15	Mar-17	Road Maint Gr	Programme 5	Individual project	48 450	0	2 000	18 000	20 000	17 644	
3	Milling, Resealing and Fogpray	Construction 1%-25%	FS Province	Goods & Services	Roads	600km	Dec-14	Mar-18	Road Maint Gr	Programme 5	Packaged Program	1 250 000	295 146	23 850	213 211	237 061	372 932	292 742
4	Re-gravelling-Fezile Dabi	Construction 76%-99%	Fezile Dabi	Goods & Services	Road	50km	Apr-16	Mar-18	Road Maint Gr	Programme 5	Individual project	150 000	31 232		20 000	20 000	30 000	40 000
5	Re-gravelling-Lejwelepuswa	Construction 76%-99%	Lejwelepuswa	Goods & Services	Road	40km	Apr-16	Mar-18	Road Maint Gr	Programme 5	Individual project	150 000	21 033		15 000	15 000	30 000	35 000
6	Re-gravelling-Xhariep	Construction 76%-99%	Xhariep	Goods & Services	Road	30km	Apr-16	Mar-18	Road Maint Gr	Programme 5	Individual project	150 000	14 110		15 000	15 000	30 000	40 000
7	Re-gravelling-Thabo Mofutsanyana	Construction 76%-99%	Thabo Mofutsanyana	Goods & Services	Road	40km	Apr-16	Mar-18	Road Maint Gr	Programme 5	Individual project	150 000	25 636		15 000	15 000	30 000	50 000
8	Re-gravelling-Motheo	Construction 76%-99%	Mangaung	Goods & Services	Road	30km	Apr-16	Mar-18	Road Maint Gr	Programme 5	Individual project	150 000	12 075		15 000	15 000	30 000	20 000
9	Repair of Flood Damage and bridge structures	Construction 76%-99%	FS Province	Goods & Services	Roads	6	Jun-15	Mar-18	Road Maint Gr	Programme 5	Individual project	200 000	56 997	2 000	18 000	20 000	50 000	150 000
10	P61/1 & 2 Bloemfontein-Develsdorf-Wepener	Construction 1%-25%	Mangaung	Goods & Services	Road	108.8km	Sep-15	Mar-18	Road Maint Gr	Programme 5	Packaged Program	178 000	0	3 000	27 000	30 000	26 150	15 000
11	P62/1 Bufffontein-Wesselsbron	Construction 1%-25%	Lejwelepuswa	Goods & Services	Road	51.9km	Sep-15	Mar-18	Road Maint Gr	Programme 5	Individual project	82 928	75 366	1 000	9 000	10 000	40 000	60 000
12	Cornelia Tweeling	Design	Fezile Dabi	Goods & Services	Road	30km	Jun-16	Jun-17	Road Maint Gr	Programme 5	Individual project	210 000	0	1 500	13 500	15 000		
13	Schonkenville R72	Design	Fezile Dabi	Goods & Services	Road	39km	Jun-16	Jun-17	Road Maint Gr	Programme 5	Individual project	210 000	0	3 500	31 500	35 000		
14	Maintenance Contracts (CDP) (CU)	Construction 76%-99%	FS Province	Goods & Services	Roads	4000km	Apr-09	Jun-18	Road Maint Gr	Programme 5	Packaged Program	1 100 000	299 951		100 000	100 000	200 000	150 000
15	Pothole Repair	Construction 76%-99%	FS Province	Goods & Services	Roads	4000km	May-13	Apr-18	Road Maint Gr	Programme 5	Packaged Program	322 000	109 485		37 430	37 430	93 162	113 926
16	Grass Cutting	Design	FS Province	Goods & Services	Roads	5 000 000 Sqm	Nov-15	Mar-18	Road Maint Gr	Programme 5	Packaged Program	105 000	766		30 000	30 000	10 000	20 000

Project	Project name	Project Status	Municipality / Region	Economic Classification (Buildings and Other fixed Structures, Goods & Services, Plant,machinery & Equipments, COE)	Type of infrastructure		Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged Program)	Total project cost	Total Expenditure to date from previous years	Professional Fees 2016/17 (R'000)	Construction 2016/17 (R'000)	Total available	MTEF Forward estimates	
					Surfaced; gravel (include earth and access roads); public transport; bridges;	Units (i.e. number of kilometers/ square meters/ facilities)	Date: Start	Date: Finish									2017/18	2018/19
R thout																		
4. Maintenance and repairs																		
17	Road Signs Contract (CA)	Construction 1% 25%	FS Province	Goods & Services	Roads	6000km	Dec-14	Mar-18	Road Maint Gr	Programme 5	Individual project	30 000	24 881		5 000	5 000	14 000	10 000
18	Road Markings Contract	Construction 76%-99%	FS Province	Goods & Services	Roads	1000km	Jan-15	Mar-18	Road Maint Gr	Programme 5	Packaged Program	50 000	14 402		14 000	14 000	14 000	60 000
19	Oranjeville Bridge	Construction 76%-99%	Fzile Dabi	Goods & Services	Bridge	1	Jul-14	Aug-15	Road Maint Gr	Programme 5	Individual project	15 000	11 512		800	800		
Total Maintenance and repairs												4 796 478	992 592	41 830	642 441	684 291	1 017 888	1 076 668
Total Roads and Transport Infrastructure												8 116 444	1 824 209	97 975	1 203 579	1 301 554	1 385 488	1 444 268

Table B.3(e): Roads and Transport - Payments of non-infrastructure by category

Project	Project name	Project Status	Municipality / Region	Economic Classification (Buildings and Other fixed Structures, Goods & Services, Plant,machinery & Equipments, COE)	Type of infrastructure		Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged Program)	Total project cost	Total Expenditure to date from previous years	Professional Fees 2016/17 (R'000)	Construction 2016/17 (R'000)	Total available	MTEF Forward estimates			
					Surfaced; gravel (include earth and access roads); public transport; bridges; drainage structures etc	Units (i.e. number of kilometers/ square meters/ facilities)	Date: Start	Date: Finish									2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	
R thout																				
5. Systems																				
1	Road Asset Management system	On progress	Mangaung	Goods & Services	system	1	Apr-14	On Going	Inf Enr All	Programme 5	Individual project	80 000	314	5 000		5 000	20 000	20 000	20 000	
2	Environmental Management Programme	Surveying 51% 75%	FS Province	Goods & Services	System	1	Apr-14	Mar-18	Road Maint Gr	Programme 5	Individual project	35 896	6 500	8 000		8 000	6 500	25 000	25 000	
3	Management of Road infrastructure	On progress	FS Province	Goods & Services	System	1	Sep-15	On Going	Road Maint Gr	Programme 5	Individual project	30 000	0	15 000		15 000	14 000	14 000	14 000	
4	Capacitation (COE Dept RAMS employees as per DORA)	On progress	FS Province	COE	Staff	10	Apr-14	On Going	Road Maint Gr	Programme 5	Individual project	30 000	3 167	5 639		5 639	10 000	10 000	10 000	
Total Non Infrastructure												175 896	9 981	33 639		33 639	50 500	50 500	69 000	69 000

Table 5.1: Summary of adjusted infrastructure appropriation

Infrastructure Categories	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Main Appropriation 2015/16	Adjusted Appropriation 2015/16	Revised Estimates '2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
New infrastructure assets	20 500	14 100	16 400	23 000	10 500	33 500	35 750	27 750	28 750
Existing infrastructure assets	859 874	931 785	1 287 226	1 200 276	1 210 061	2 410 337	1 265 804	1 357 738	1 415 518
Upgrading and additions	62 583	18 500	800	9 000	9 300	18 300	3 000	4 000	5 000
Rehabilitation, renovations and refurbishment	617 876	824 072	364 384	631 430	645 815	1 277 245	578 513	335 850	333 850
Maintenance and repair	179 415	89 213	922 042	559 846	554 946	1 114 792	684 291	1 017 888	1 076 668
Infrastructure transfers									
Current									
Capital									
<i>Capital infrastructure</i>	700 959	687 830	381 584	663 430	665 615	1 329 045	617 263	367 600	367 600
<i>Current infrastructure</i>	179 415	92 432	922 042	559 846	554 946	1 114 792	684 291	1 017 888	1 076 668
Total Infrastructure	880 374	945 885	1 303 626	1 223 276	1 220 561	2 443 837	1 301 554	1 385 488	1 444 268

Note: The allocation exclude non-infrastructure portion

Table B6: provincial Public-Private Partnership (PPP) projects

Project description	Annual cost of project Outcome		Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2015/16	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2012/13	2013/14				2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Projects under implementation								
PPP unitary charge ¹								
Penalties (if applicable) ²								
Advisory fees ³								
Project monitoring cost ⁴								
Revenue generated (if applicable) ⁵								
Contingent liabilities (information) ⁶								
Proposed Projects								
Advisory fees		1 719	14 400	4 000	2 000	2 000	3 000	9 000
Project team cost				4 000	2 000	2 000	3 000	9 000
Site acquisition costs								
Other project costs		1 719	14 400					
Total		1 719	14 400	4 000	2 000	2 000	3 000	9 000

The Harrismith Gateway Development has been registered as PPP project and transaction advisors have just been appointed in the current financial year.

The Department is responsible to coordinate, facilitate and identify possible investors in this project.

[illegible]

VOTE 11 - Department of Agriculture and Rural Development

Vote 11

Department of Agriculture and Rural Development

To be appropriated by Vote in 2016/17	R745 825 000
Responsible MEC	MEC for Agriculture and Rural Development
Administering Department	Department of Agriculture and Rural Development
Accounting Officer	The Head: Agriculture and Rural Development

1. Overview

1.1 Vision

The vision of the Free State Department of Agriculture and Rural Development is “A dynamic and prosperous agricultural sector and a better life for rural communities”

1.2 Mission Statement

The mission of the Department is “To empower the agricultural sector through the provisioning and facilitation of efficient agricultural development support and investment solutions in order to ensure rural development, constant economic growth and sustainable livelihoods”

1.3 Core values

The core values of the Department are informed by the letter and spirit of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa (Act No. 108 of 1996) and the supporting suite of transformation legislation. These values are:

- Transparency
- Accountability
- Good governance
- Dedication
- Integrity
- Professionalism
- Passion
- Confidentiality

1.4 Strategic goals

The department has taken into account the policy direction and priorities of national and provincial government, as well as its mandate in order to come up with its priority activities.

The Department will be contributing to the following strategic goals which are mainly aimed at contributing to the following outcome:

Strategic Goal: 1	Effective and efficient strategic leadership, governance and administration
Strategic Objective	To ensure effective leadership, good governance and control environment through achievement of 80% on MPAT assessment by 2020
Programme Indicators	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Number of strategic documents approved. • Number of Non-Financial Performance reports submitted. • Number of integrated information Communication Strategies approved. • Number of Human Resource Plans approved. • Number of integrated Auxiliary Services Plans approved. • Number of Key Control MATRIX reports submitted.
Strategic Goal: 2	Sustainable use of natural resources
Strategic Objective	To promote the sustainable use and management of natural resources by protecting 36 220ha's of agricultural land through Engineering Services, Land Care, Soil Conservation, Land Use Management and Disaster Risk Management by 2020
Programme Indicators	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Number of agricultural infrastructure established. • Number of hectares protected / rehabilitated to improve agricultural production. • Number of Green jobs created. • Number of Full Time Equivalents (FTE's) created through Land Care green jobs. • Number of hectares of agricultural land protected through guiding subdivision / rezoning / change of agricultural land use. • Number of disaster risk reduction programmes managed.
Strategic Goal: 3	Enabling environment for food security and sector transformation
Strategic Objective	3.1 To provide comprehensive agricultural support services to 14 700 producers by 2020
Programme Indicators	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Number of smallholder producers receiving support. • Number of commercial producers supported. • Number of fish farms supported. • Number of jobs created through the implementation of projects. • Number of producers benefiting from animal improvement schemes. • Number of Agro-processing Initiative Supported. • Number of producers supported with agricultural advice. • Number of commodity groups supported. • Number of infrastructure anchor projects established. • Number of subsistence producers supported.
Strategic Objective	3.2 To ensure household food and nutrition security to 25 625 households by 2020
Programme Indicators	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Number of households benefiting from agricultural food security initiatives. • Number of gardens established at institutions. • Number of hectares cultivated for food production in communal, commonage areas and land reform projects. • Number of people benefitting from food security and nutrition initiatives.
Strategic Objective	3.3 To enhance agricultural education and training capacity by 2020.
Programme Indicators	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Number of agricultural Higher Education and Training graduates produced. • Number of agricultural Colleges accredited by HEQC. • Number of participants trained in agricultural skills development programmes (accredited and non-accredited skills programmes, RPL and Learnership programs). • Number of projects supported through mentorship.

Strategic Goal: 4	Enhanced production, employment and economic growth in the sector
Strategic Objective	4.1 To ensure healthy animals, food safety, and access to export markets through provision of veterinary services to clients by 2020.
Programme Indicators	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Number of vets deployed to do compulsory community service. • Number of planned surveillance conducted. • Number of epidemiological units visited for veterinary intervention. • Number of clients serviced for animals and animal products export. • Percentage level of abattoir compliance to meat safety legislation. • Number of tests performed.
Strategic Objective	4.2 To provide Agri-business development support as well as macroeconomic and statistical information to 2 008 clients by 2020.
Programme Indicators	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Number of clients who have benefitted from agricultural economic advice provided. • Number of Agri-Businesses supported with agricultural economic services to access markets. • Number of smallholder producers empowered to improve their export readiness as part of the international market access initiatives. • Number of agricultural economic information responses provided. • Number of economic reports compiled.
Strategic Objective	4.3 To improve the agricultural production through conducting, facilitating and coordinating 16 medium to long term research and technology development projects by 2020.
Programme Indicators	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Number of research and technology development projects implemented to improve agricultural production.
Strategic Objective	4.4 To disseminate information on research and technology developed to clients, peers and scientific communities through 8 research presentations and 5 improvement schemes by 2020.
Programme Indicators	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Number of research presentations made nationally or internationally. • Number of farmers benefiting from plant improvement schemes. • Number of research infrastructure managed. • Number of research papers published nationally or internationally.

Strategic Goal: 5	Comprehensive Rural Development
Strategic Objective	5.1 To facilitate and coordinate the development of rural enterprises and industries through establishment of Agri-villages by 2020.
Programme Indicators	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Number of Agricultural villages developed.
Strategic Objective	5.2 To coordinate social facilitation programmes and projects by 2020.
Programme Indicators	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Number of reports on integrated implementation of Comprehensive Rural Development Programme (CRDP) and WAR on Poverty in line with Outcome 7. • Number of database developed and maintained on farms and state owned land available for sustainable agricultural development. • Number of reports on the implementation of Animal and Veld Management Programme.

1.5 Mandate

The Department of Agriculture and Rural Development is an integral part of the South African Public Service established in terms of section 197 of the Constitution, read with sections 7(1) and 7(2) of the Public Service Act (Act No. 103 of 1994).

As a concurrent national and provincial legislative competency listed in Schedule 4 of the Constitution, the Department, as part of the system of concurrent governance, derives its administrative mandate from both the national and the provincial executive authorities and its legislative mandate is comprehensively documented in its Annual Report for 2014/15, the Strategic Plan for 2015/19 and all the Annual Performance Plans since, all based on the latter. There were no changes in the strategic macro mandates of the Department.

The mandate is currently vested in the following categories of statutes:

- Legislation for Transformation
- Veterinary and animal health related legislation
- Plant and Crop related legislation
- Soil Conservation and Land care
- Land and land reform
- Administrative legislation

There will be no changes in the micro-mandate of the Department over the MTEF. The Department still finds it difficult to more substantially support the land reform and food security initiatives from the declining voted funds. The Department can, fortunately and to some extent draw upon conditional grants made available by the National Department of Agriculture, Fisheries and Forestry (DAFF) and initiatives by the Department of Rural Development and Land Reform (RD&LR).

2. Review of the current financial year (2015/16)

In the current financial year the Department's adjusted budget amount to R752.591 million. The fact that both the anticipated increase in the cost of living and the inflation rate are in excess of the latter figure, is indicative of the downward pressure on working capital is experienced since the onset of the financial year.

The current financial year was met with the almost immediate expectancy to improve on the previous year's performance, resulting in pro rata spending performance by the end of January 2016 of 78.7 percent of the adjusted budget of R752.591million. The Department continue to use the services of Implementing Agents (IAs) in the current financial year to implement all projects. The ultimate objective remains spending the entire budget in the most effective, efficient and economical way by the end of the financial year. The earmarked Funds for Disaster Management Drought Relief of R10 million allocated during the Adjustment Budget as well as R5 million allocated during the Special Adjustment Budget will be fully spend in this particular financial year.

It is envisaged that the Infrastructure Enhancement Allocation (IEA), from which the Mohoma Mobung Programme, Glen Office Complex and infrastructure upgrading at Glen will be fully spend. The Extension Recovery Plan is contributing towards the improvement of the farmer-to-extension officer ratio in the Province as well as bringing cutting-edge technology to the workplace. The remainder of the financial year will not be without its challenges, the most marked of which will be full spending of the conditional grants under a regime of working capital constraints.

3. Outlook for the coming financial year (2016/17)

The 2016/17 Financial Year will be more multifaceted than the previous due to the fact that the Department will during 2016/17 once again benefit from conditional grants in respect of CASP, Ilima/ Letsema, LandCare and EPWP. However the Department will continue to experience pressure due to the current Drought that is prevailing in the Province. Currently there are no funds allocated for Drought Relief in the 2016/17 financial year. The Ilima/Letsema Project Grant is also diminishing in the 2016/17 financial year which puts even more pressure on the Department's ability to attain its own key objective. The budget is further cut in the 2016 MTEF by R7.416 million in 2016/17, R7.920 million and R8.379 million respectively in the two outer years to cater for the transfer of staff from Qwa-Qwa engineering services to the department of Police, Roads and Transport.

The department further had to reduce the budget on compensation of employees (COE) with an amount of R3.457 million in 2016/17, R3.700 million in 2017/18 and R3.898 million in the outer year due to Top-slicing of the COE.

The LandCare Projects Grant has received 4.4 percent escalation in 2016/17 financial year. The LandCare Programme will be focusing on resource management issues which include erosion control by constructing waterways, contours and adapting of Conservation Agricultural Practices and also preventing and combating Veld Fires by purchasing fire fighting equipment and building fire belts.

The Infrastructure Enhancement Allocation for 2016/17 has been increased to R102.744 million with R 80.000 million earmarked for Mohoma Mobung and continued renovations of Glen at a cost of R 22.441 million. The Department is looking forward towards another year of challenges where the emphasis will once again be on the development of human potential and provincial agricultural and structural infrastructure. The activities of the Department will benefit from its increased establishment but could suffer as a result of the ever decreasing level of working capital.

4. Reprioritisation

The department has considered the reprioritisation of funds very carefully during the budget process. The operational budgets of service units have reached critical mass and cannot be reduced further without negatively affecting service delivery. The following reprioritisations were effected from different programmes:

- Programme 1: Administration received an amount of R13.6 million;
- Programme 2: Sustainable Resource Management lost R 5.8 million;
- Programme 3: Farmer Support and Development is increased by R 4 million;
- Programme 4: Veterinary Services relinquished R1.7 million;
- Programme 5: Technology ,Research and Development Services also lost R1.2 million;
- Programme 6: Agricultural Economics lost R0.500 million;
- Programme 7: Structured Agricultural Training received R1.3 million; and
- Programme 8: Rural Development received R1.7 million.

Table 11.1 below depicts a summary of the funded priorities for the Department over the upcoming MTEF.

Table 11.1: Summary of Departmental funded priorities

National & Provincial Priorities	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	R thousand	2015/16		2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
National Priorities	249 372	252 224	257 382	228 719	263 722	268 654
Poverty Relief from the Land Care grant	5 275	5 275	5 275	5 506	5 851	6 190
Agricultural Development Projects	132 855	128 087	128 087	125 309	146 351	155 055
Capacitation of Extension Officers	27 794	27 414	30 572	25 281	26 671	28 218
Training of community and farmers	12 431	12 431	12 431	11 031	11 671	12 348
Agricultural Disaster Management	8 000	16 000	18 000		10 000	
EPWP Integrated Grant to Provinces for infrastructure	2 027	2 027	2 027	2 145		
Agricultural Projects (Ilima)	60 990	60 990	60 990	59 447	63 178	66 843
Provincial Priorities	153 500	164 618	164 618	155 977	159 174	152 012
Mohoma Mobung Programme	75 500	80 000	80 000	80 000	60 000	60 000
Veterinary clinics	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000
Animal vaccination	35 629	35 629	35 629	40 566	44 918	48 134
Water purification Glen Farm				14 070		
Drought relief	1 000	16 000	16 000		10 000	
Glen College revitalization	2 786	2 786	2 786	7 667		
Glen upgrading	22 885	14 503	14 503	4 674	25 256	24 878
Office Maintenance	6 700	6 700	6 700	4 000	4 000	3 420
Vet Lab upgrading	4 000	4 000	4 000		10 000	10 580
Total departmental funding towards priorities	402 872	416 842	422 000	384 696	422 896	420 666

5. Procurement

The Majority of the department's procurement will be undertaken from the conditional grants and earmarked funding which some is infrastructure related. The procurement plan is drafted in line with the budget allocations as well as the projected spending.

6. Receipts and financing

6.1. Summary of receipts

The following sources of funding are used for the Vote

Table 11.2: Summary of receipts: Agriculture and Rural Development

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15		2015/16		2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Equitable share	351 956	365 057	378 699	385 432	387 763	396 523	368 843	388 050	411 072
Conditional grants	194 121	204 779	216 450	239 304	239 304	239 304	241 387	258 798	273 734
CASP	126 637	140 259	146 531	171 012	171 012	171 012	174 289	189 769	200 701
Landcare	8 953	8 571	5 427	5 275	5 275	5 275	5 506	5 851	6 190
Ilima/Letsema	54 531	55 399	62 238	60 990	60 990	60 990	59 447	63 178	66 843
Agriculture Disaster Management									
EPWP Incentive Grant	4 000	550	2 254	2 027	2 027	2 027	2 145		
Earmarked funds	22 173	114 395	74 880	86 385	85 203	85 203	102 744	99 256	98 878
IEA	22 173	110 099	74 587	86 385	85 203	85 203	102 744	99 256	98 878
REA		4 296	293						
Departmental receipts	27 240	28 275	25 182	33 421	40 321	40 321	32 851	32 182	32 182
Total receipts	595 490	684 003	695 211	744 542	752 591	761 351	745 825	778 286	815 866

The 2016/17 financial year's budget amounts to R745.851 million which is a decrease of 0.9 percent when compared with the 2015/16 adjusted appropriation. This is mainly due to the decreases of Equitable Share with 4.6 percent and Ilima/Letsema Grant by 2.5 percent. The growth rate of the budget is slightly skewed by the fact that the cost in relation to the staff which will be transferred to the Department of Police, Roads and Transport from 1 April 2016 is still included in the 2015/16 Adjusted budget, whereas the budget has been moved over the MTEF. The equitable share allocation for the 2016/17 financial year constitutes 49.5 percent of the total allocation of the department. The budget of the 2017/18 financial year increase by 4.4 percent year-on-year and the 2018/19 financial year the allocation increases with 4.8 percent.

The funding from conditional grants constitutes 32.37 percent of the allocation available to the department for the 2016 MTEF.

There are three conditional grants to the total value of R241.387 million in the 2016/17 financial year namely:

- Comprehensive Agricultural Support Programme Grant (CASP)
- Ilima/Letsema Projects Grant
- Land Care Programme Grant
- Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant (EPWP)

6.2. Departmental receipts collection

Table 11.3 : Summary of departmental receipts collection

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2015/16	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15				2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Tax receipts									
Casino taxes									
Horse racing taxes									
Liquor licences									
Motor vehicle licences									
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	1 729	1 917	2 024	1 858	1 825	1 825	1 650	2 145	2 007
Transfers received									
Fines, penalties and forfeits									
Interest, dividends and rent on land	41	12	4	13	3	3	4	5	6
Sales of capital assets			215	50	60	60		60	60
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	931	1 097	704	352	474	703	312	325	325
Total departmental receipts	2 701	3 026	2 947	2 273	2 362	2 591	1 966	2 535	2 398

A significant portion of departmental revenue is derived from the sale of goods and services which includes fees from export permits, abattoir registration and laboratory processing services. The department has incidental revenue from the sale of animals from the research unit. The revenue forecast over the MTEF grows in line with the inflation targets of around 5.8 percent per annum. In the coming financial year, the department aims to conduct an in depth investigation into other revenue sources to increase the revenue collection.

7. Payment summary

7.1. Key assumptions

The following key assumptions inform the current proposals for budget for 2016/17:

- Inter-departmental co-funding for rural development projects.
- Presidential and provincial development priorities will be accommodated to the largest possible extent;
- An anticipated inflation rate of 6.8 percent in 2016/17, 6.3 percent in 2017/18 and 5.9 percent in 2018/19;
- Nominal salary adjustments of 7.8 percent in 2016/17 and 7.3 percent in 2017/18 and 6.9 percent in 2018/19, performance bonuses of 1.5 percent and 1.5 percent pay progression on a pro rata basis over the MTEF term;
- No further implementation of the Macro Structure;
- Funding for disasters will be sourced through interventions at national level.
- The improvement of economic development planning, institutional capacity building of farmers and the project management capacity of the Department;

7.2. Programme summary

Table 11.4 : Summary of payments and estimates by programme: Agriculture and Rural Development

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15				2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
1. Administration	146 295	145 310	161 014	160 635	160 940	173 275	155 461	153 153	149 555
2. Sustainable Resource Management	31 414	29 386	29 028	30 210	30 210	30 569	32 635	35 309	37 752
3. Farmer Support And Development	279 129	356 332	340 566	387 498	402 098	400 253	395 790	401 234	428 903
4. Veterinary Services	43 238	44 987	53 612	56 455	54 577	53 418	57 175	71 769	76 760
5. Technology, Research And Development Services	43 033	48 822	50 498	54 597	49 614	50 306	53 811	63 058	65 332
6. Agricultural Economics	8 045	8 394	8 634	8 983	9 461	9 548	10 262	11 091	11 889
7. Structured Agricultural Training	16 106	19 263	19 814	19 898	18 710	19 124	21 458	21 923	23 461
8. Rural Development	28 230	31 509	31 945	26 266	26 981	24 858	19 233	20 749	22 213
Total payments and estimates	595 490	684 003	695 111	744 542	752 591	761 351	745 825	778 286	815 866

Expenditure trends in the period 2012/13 to 2015/16 showed strong and consistent growth. Generally all the programmes budget allocations increase consistently over the MTEF with the exception of Programme 3 due to the decrease in Ilima/Letsema Grant in 2016/17 and Programme 8: Rural Development. This is due to the challenge on funding of departmental Rural projects from equitable share.

7.3. Summary of economic classification

Table 11.5 : Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification: Agriculture and Rural Development

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2015/16	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15				2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Current payments	410 943	388 181	424 566	415 993	414 738	419 768	425 633	444 608	458 363
Compensation of employees	278 632	303 166	319 488	346 580	332 802	336 558	349 991	376 960	387 381
Goods and services	131 726	84 768	105 078	69 413	81 926	83 204	75 642	67 647	70 981
Interest and rent on land	585	247			10	6			
Transfers and subsidies to:	70 471	264 487	240 485	289 801	306 416	307 256	300 248	297 153	320 702
Provinces and municipalities	43	55	57	60		60	63	66	70
Departmental agencies and accounts	31	9		339	69	339	357	375	397
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	70 397	264 423	240 428	289 402	306 347	306 856	299 827	296 712	320 235
Payments for capital assets	114 073	30 914	29 430	38 748	31 437	34 307	19 944	36 525	36 802
Buildings and other fixed structures	79 821	24 430	21 091	31 518	20 246	24 361	18 744	25 256	24 878
Machinery and equipment	21 813	6 484	8 339	7 230	11 191	9 946	1 200	11 269	11 924
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets	10 606								
Land and sub-soil assets	1 833								
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets	3	421	630			20			
Total economic classification	595 490	684 003	695 111	744 542	752 591	761 351	745 825	778 286	815 866

Compensation of employees grows to R349.991 million in the 2016/17 financial year from R332.802 million in the 2015/16 financial year. This is an increase of 5.2 percent and makes only provision for the general adjustment of salaries for inflation. This growth is stable and consistent over the MTEF. The allocation for salaries and related cost of employees in the department accounts for 46.9 percent of the total allocation of the department including the conditional grants.

The allocation for goods and services shows a decline of 7.67 percent which is a clear indication of the pressure which the department has on its operational budget and its ability to implement core priorities. The in Goods and Services also include the allocation of the conditional grants.

The budget for capital assets is R19.944 million in the 2016/17 financial year and decrease by 36.56 percent due to a decrease in the allocation for the Veterinary Laboratories under the Infrastructure Enhancement Allocation as well as the reduced budget for normal machinery and equipment.

7.4. Infrastructure payments

An amount of R102.744 million will be spent from the Infrastructure Enhancement Allocation on the Mohoma Mobung projects and the renovation of government structural property at Glen for the 2016/17 financial year. The Glen Upgrading programme is a continuation of what was started in 2007/08 from an initial provincial grant of R10.000 million in that particular year. R80.000 million has been made available as part of the Mohoma Mobung Programme in the 2016/17 financial year.

It should, however, be borne in mind that all investment cannot automatically be regarded to be infrastructure investment in the pure sense of the word. There remains the possibility that the departmental contribution towards the creation of infrastructure has always been overstated as a result of the very nature of the individual projects (i.e. CASP and Ilima projects). Infrastructure projects that will be on government land from the grants are contained in the Annexure Table B.5.

7.4.1 Departmental infrastructure payments

Table 11.6 : Summary of provincial infrastructure payments and estimates by category: Agriculture and Rural Development

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15				2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Existing infrastructure assets	22 175	28 144	37 726	37 674	31 776	11 576	30 411	39 256	38 878
Maintenance and repair		8 969	4 086	4 216	4 000	1 218	4 000	4 000	3 420
Upgrades and additions	22 175	19 175	33 640	32 458	27 776	10 358	18 744	35 256	35 458
Refurbishment and rehabilitation				1 000			7 667		
New infrastructure assets	84 002	36 178	102 826	3 790					
Infrastructure transfers		63 950	41 790	75 500	80 000	60 000	80 000	60 000	60 000
Current				20 000	20 000		34 000		
Capital		63 950	41 790	55 500	60 000	60 000	46 000	60 000	60 000
Infrastructure payments for financial assets									
Infrastructure leases									
Total department infrastructure	106 177	128 272	182 342	116 964	111 776	71 576	110 411	99 256	98 878

7.4.2 Maintenance (Table B 5)

The Department has allocated an amount of R4.000 million to enable it to engage in the maintenance of government office property from the Infrastructure Enhancement Allocation in the 2016/17 financial year as a result of conditions in some of the Departmental District Offices. The funds were reprioritised from the Glen Upgrading allocation.

7.5. Departmental Public-Private Partnership (PPP) projects

The Department does not have any implemented or proposed PPP projects

7.6. Transfers

7.6.1 Transfers to public entities

The Department meets its mandatory contribution to the Sectoral Training Authority from voted funds. A levy of 1.0 percent of the wage bill is paid to Agri-SETA annually. This payment is calculated to amount to R2.553 million in the 2016/17 financial year

7.6.2 Transfers to other entities

The Department does not have any transfers to other entities

7.6.3 Transfers to local government

The transfer payments to local government up to the end of 2008/09 were in respect of vehicle licenses renewed at municipal offices. The management of these expenses is now centralized and payments will over the MTEF period be made to the relevant provincial government department.

7.7 Conditional Grants

Table 11.7: Summary of conditional grant payments per programme: Agriculture and Rural Development

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2015/16	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15				2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Programme 2: Sustainable Resource Management	8 953	8 571	5 427	5 275	5 275	5 275	5 506	5 851	6 190
Landcare	8 953	8 571	5 427	5 275	5 275	5 275	5 506	5 851	6 190
Programme 3: Farmer Support and Development	185 168	197 387	226 718	234 029	234 029	234 029	235 881	252 947	267 544
CASP	126 637	140 274	146 435	171 012	171 012	171 012	174 289	189 769	200 701
Ilima/Letsema	54 531	56 563	62 238	60 990	60 990	60 990	59 447	63 178	66 843
Agricultural Disaster Management			15 791						
EPWP	4 000	550	2 254	2 027	2 027	2 027	2 145		
Total payments and estimates:	194 121	205 958	232 145	239 304	239 304	239 304	241 387	258 798	273 734

Table 11.8: Summary of conditional grant payments by economic classification: Agriculture and Rural Development

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2015/16	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15				2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Current payments	96 971	34 772	28 570	27 794	27 414	30 572	25 281	26 671	28 218
Compensation of employees	13 849	15 320	16 331	17 671	17 671	15 249	15 158	17 025	17 455
Goods and services	83 122	19 452	12 239	10 123	9 743	15 323	10 123	9 646	10 763
Interest and rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to:	17 346	166 186	203 575	211 510	201 147	196 260	216 106	232 127	245 516
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts		46	65	69	69	69	73	76	81
Universities and technikons									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	17 346	166 140	203 510	211 441	201 078	196 191	216 033	232 051	245 435
Payments for capital assets	79 804	5 000			10 743	12 472			
Buildings and other fixed structures	49 047	5 000			5 573	7 176			
Machinery and equipment	9 829				5 170	5 296			
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets	16 928								
Land and sub-soil assets	4 000								
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets									
Total economic classification:	194 121	205 958	232 145	239 304	239 304	239 304	241 387	258 798	273 734

8. Programme description

8.1. Programme 1: Administration

Description and objectives

Administration is structured “to manage and formulate agricultural policies in the Province and plan, organise, co-ordinate, finance and control all agricultural functions in the Department”. The programme also ensures that there are appropriate support services to all other programmes with regard to finance, personnel, information, communication, logistics and procurement. The programme comprises of the Offices of the Executive Authority and Senior Management, including Internal Audit, Strategic Planning, Special Programmes and the budgets of multi-function managers. Two other supportive sub-programmes viz. Corporate Services and Financial Management also form part of the programme and Communication Services constitutes the fifth sub-programme.

The budget assigned to this programme is disproportionate to its direct contribution to the core business of the Department as a result of it hosting a number of centralized internal administrative and financial functions on behalf of the whole Department. All Supernumerary and Security staff, gratuities, IT and office equipment and other transversal expenses like telephones, audit fees and government transport is paid from this Programme. The budget for these expenses is seen to be *inadequate* as a result of the backlog, the anticipated inflation rate and the small increase in equitable share and own revenue.

Table 11.9 : Summary of payments and estimates: Programme 1: Administration

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2015/16	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15				2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
1. Office Of The Mec	6 278	7 580	6 257	6 134	6 134	6 207	6 515	7 014	7 501
2. Senior Management	27 634	27 937	30 953	35 094	34 694	33 793	35 413	37 516	39 881
3. Corporate Services	79 628	78 784	91 998	84 312	82 414	98 882	80 485	73 730	69 049
4. Financial Management	24 531	27 251	26 645	29 990	32 593	30 041	27 853	29 286	27 119
5. Communication Services	8 224	3 758	5 161	5 105	5 105	4 352	5 196	5 607	6 005
Total payments and estimates	146 295	145 310	161 014	160 635	160 940	173 275	155 461	153 153	149 555

Table 11.10 : Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 1: Administration

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2015/16	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15				2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Current payments	143 795	139 822	154 489	156 805	153 603	161 380	151 787	149 265	145 593
Compensation of employees	101 779	107 141	112 324	122 626	117 507	120 072	114 478	121 047	116 876
Goods and services	42 009	32 681	42 165	34 179	36 086	41 302	37 309	28 218	28 717
Interest and rent on land	7				10	6			
Transfers and subsidies to:	1 896	3 562	3 950	2 330	5 200	9 303	2 474	2 617	2 618
Provinces and municipalities	43	55	57	60		60	63	66	70
Departmental agencies and accounts	20	9		270		270	284	299	316
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	1 833	3 498	3 893	2 000	5 200	8 973	2 127	2 252	2 232
Payments for capital assets	604	1 832	2 282	1 500	2 137	2 558	1 200	1 270	1 344
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	604	1 832	2 282	1 500	2 137	2 558	1 200	1 270	1 344
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets		94	293			34			
Total economic classification	146 295	145 310	161 014	160 635	160 940	173 275	155 461	153 153	149 555

8.2 Programme 2: Sustainable Resource Management

Description and objectives

This programme of the budget “provides agricultural support services to farmers in order to ensure the sustainable management of agricultural resources”. The key services to be performed are those in respect of agricultural engineering, soil conservation and LandCare.

Table 11.11: Summary of payments and estimates: Programme 2: Sustainable Resource Management

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15				2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
1. Engineering Services	7 825	7 512	9 702	10 255	10 212	10 574	11 103	12 001	12 863
2. Land Care	20 462	18 672	16 636	17 302	17 442	17 436	18 770	20 324	21 693
3. Land Use Management		1 308	840	684	684	648	653	704	754
4. Disaster Risk Management	3 127	1 894	1 850	1 969	1 872	1 911	2 109	2 280	2 442
Total payments and estimates	31 414	29 386	29 028	30 210	30 210	30 569	32 635	35 309	37 752

Table 11.12: Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification: Sustainable Resource Management

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15				2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Current payments	24 765	29 308	23 686	24 935	24 965	25 324	27 285	29 508	31 612
Compensation of employees	19 844	18 394	20 994	22 238	22 238	22 433	24 175	26 180	28 090
Goods and services	4 921	10 914	2 692	2 697	2 727	2 891	3 110	3 328	3 522
Interest and rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to:			5 300	5 275	5 245	5 245	5 350	5 801	6 140
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions									
Households			5 300	5 275	5 245	5 245	5 350	5 801	6 140
Payments for capital assets	6 649								
Buildings and other fixed structures	4 646								
Machinery and equipment	170								
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets	1 833								
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets		78	42						
Total economic classification	31 414	29 386	29 028	30 210	30 210	30 569	32 635	35 309	37 752

8.2.1 Engineering Services

Description and objectives

The sub-programme provides development, evaluation and research support and capacitates clients with regard to irrigation technology, on-farm mechanization, animal housing, farm structures and the maintenance of farm equipment. Project appraisal forms an important part of the task of the Section. Agricultural Engineering benefited substantially from the recruitment of technical staff from an increased baseline but has in the meantime lost staff as a result of the late implementation of the Occupational Specific Dispensation. These particular skills are still in national short supply.

8.2.2 Land Care

Description and objectives

Land Care co-ordinates and facilitates the planning and development of land reform projects and the implementation of the LandCare Programme. Soil conservation services are structured to implement Act 43 of 1983 for the conservation of agricultural resources (plan, survey and design), including the logistics for Disaster Management.

LandCare projects have become increasingly important in the Department and an amount of R5.493 million will be spent on the reclamation of natural agricultural resources in 2016/17, run from a conditional grant by the National Department of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries. The Land Care sub-programme also benefited from the recruitment and appointment of technical staff, but the Department will this financial year again not be able to supplement the LandCare grant from voted funds.

The year 2016/17 will also start out with no nominal provision for addressing the aftermaths of any possible natural disaster.

8.3 Programme 3: Farmer Support and Development

Description and objectives

The programme has been structured to “provide extension and training to farmers with special emphasis on developing emerging farmers, implementation of land reform programmes and agricultural-rural development projects”. The programme also makes provision for Food Security support services and assists actively with the implementation of the community projects funded from Ilima/Letsema and the Comprehensive Agriculture Support Programme (CASP). These services are still hampered by a shortage of project management skills.

Table 11.13 : Summary of payments and estimates Programme 3: Farmer Support And Development

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2015/16	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15				2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
1. Farmer Settlement	126 635	141 103	162 126	171 012	181 012	182 539	174 289	189 769	200 701
2. Extension And Advisory Services	151 099	212 046	174 392	212 422	217 022	214 618	220 144	210 004	226 632
3. Food Security	1 395	3 183	4 048	4 064	4 064	3 096	1 356	1 461	1 570
Total payments and estimates	279 129	356 332	340 566	387 498	402 098	400 253	395 790	401 234	428 903

Table 11.14 : Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 3: Farmer Support And Development

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2015/16	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15				2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Current payments	129 038	102 617	115 627	104 763	106 259	104 065	105 187	114 427	118 996
Compensation of employees	72 288	80 824	84 654	89 999	83 899	84 283	89 135	98 609	101 715
Goods and services	56 750	21 793	30 973	14 764	22 360	19 782	16 052	15 818	17 281
Interest and rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to:	68 185	243 740	223 628	272 372	285 072	283 693	290 602	286 808	309 906
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts				69	69	69	73	76	81
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	68 185	243 740	223 628	272 303	285 003	283 624	290 529	286 732	309 825
Payments for capital assets	81 903	9 903	1 211	10 363	10 767	12 496			
Buildings and other fixed structures	50 987	9 317	606	9 963	5 573	7 176			
Machinery and equipment	20 322	586	605	400	5 194	5 320			
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets	10 594								
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets	3	72	100			(1)			
Total economic classification	279 129	356 332	340 566	387 498	402 098	400 253	395 790	401 234	428 903

8.3.1 Farmer Settlement

Description and objectives

To provide training, co-ordination and support with regard to the Land Restitution, Distribution and Development Programme. The CASP conditional grant is managed from this sub-programme. The implementation of the programme very much remains an overall departmental priority and responsibility. The Department intends improving on its project implementation performance during 2015/16 by continuing to make use of implementing agents to supplement departmental human resources, the latter already stretched.

8.3.2 Extension and Advisory Services

Description and objectives

To provide and facilitate training, mentorship, co-ordination, research transfer and advice to commercial and emerging farmers. These services are managed from five regional centres and the service remains one of the core functions of the Department. The new structure for the activities performed from this Sub-programme is fully established with functional and administrative responsibilities assigned to a District Manager.

8.3.3 Food Security

Description and objectives

The primary objectives of the Food Security Programme are to co-ordinate and implement various food security projects as highlighted and adopted in the Integrated Food Security Strategy of South Africa and the FSGDS. The impact of the Programme is, however, severely restrained by a shortage of funds and implementing capacity. This particular Sub-programme now benefits directly from a greatly increased Ilima/Letsema grant.

8.4 Programme 4: Veterinary Services

Description and objectives

The objective of the programme is “to provide veterinary services to clients to ensure healthy animals and the welfare of the people of South Africa”. The entire service still experiences a shortage of qualified and specialized staff although the appointment of technical staff from the increased appropriation brought some short-term relief. The core functions of Animal Health in the Free State are negatively affected by the constant threat of the spill over of diseases of economic significance across provincial and even international borders.

Table 11.15 : Summary of payments and estimates Programme 4: Veterinary Services

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2015/16	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15				2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
1. Animal Health	31 687	32 213	32 467	36 629	35 229	36 759	40 566	43 835	46 973
2. Veterinary Public Health	4 331	4 525	4 465	4 802	4 464	4 251	5 110	5 523	5 919
3. Veterinary Laboratory Services	7 220	7 779	15 844	13 763	13 763	11 747	10 297	21 113	22 478
4. Export Control		470	836	1 261	1 121	661	1 201	1 298	1 391
Total payments and estimates	43 238	44 987	53 612	56 455	54 577	53 418	57 175	71 769	76 760

Table 11.16 : Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 4: Veterinary Services

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2015/16	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15				2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Current payments	42 799	44 787	47 693	52 455	50 577	50 003	57 175	61 769	66 181
Compensation of employees	37 022	39 422	40 803	46 724	44 846	44 730	51 089	55 329	59 368
Goods and services	5 777	5 365	6 890	5 731	5 731	5 273	6 086	6 440	6 813
Interest and rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to:	390								
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts	11								
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	379								
Payments for capital assets	49	174	5 863	4 000	4 000	3 428		10 000	10 580
Buildings and other fixed structures			1 621		1 500	1 500			
Machinery and equipment	49	174	4 242	4 000	2 500	1 928		10 000	10 580
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets		26	56			(13)			
Total economic classification	43 238	44 987	53 612	56 455	54 577	53 418	57 175	71 769	76 760

8.4.1 Animal Health

Description and objectives

The objective of this sub-programme is to facilitate and provide animal disease control services in order to protect the animal population against highly infectious and economic diseases, through the implementation of the Animal Disease Act (Act 35 of 1984), Animal Health Act (Act 7 of 2002) and Primary Animal Health Programmes/Projects.

8.4.2 Export Control

Description and objectives

To provide control measures including health certification, in order to facilitate the import and export of animals and animal products. Also, to implement risk assessment measures in order to assess the impact of various animal disease outbreaks and the risk of importing or exporting animals or animal products to/from other countries. Export control was established as a separate budget entity in 2005/06 and will start to identify itself as an activity clearly distinguishable from Veterinary Public Health in general. The role of the function in the Free State should not be under-estimated.

8.4.3 Veterinary Public Health

Description and objectives

To co-ordinate and implement various food safety projects, including the implementation of the Meat Safety Act (Act 40 of 2000) and the prevention of zoonotic or food-borne diseases.

8.4.4 Veterinary Laboratory Services

Description and objectives

To provide support services to the veterinary personnel, medical practitioners and farmers with regard to diagnostic services and epidemiological investigations of animal disease outbreaks. The laboratories at Bloemfontein and Kroonstad perform valuable services in this regard despite a current critical shortage of technical staff.

8.5 Programme 5: Technology, Research and Development Services

Description and objectives

The primary objective is “to render agricultural research services and the development of information systems with regard to crop production, animal production and resource utilization technologies”.

Table 11.17 : Summary of payments and estimates Programme 5: Technology, Research And Development Services

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2015/16	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15				2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
1. Research	17 160	23 902	21 312	22 294	23 786	23 773	25 970	28 091	30 122
2. Information Services									
3. Infrastructure Support Services	25 873	24 920	29 186	32 303	25 828	26 533	27 841	34 968	35 210
Total payments and estimates	43 033	48 822	50 498	54 597	49 614	50 306	53 811	63 059	65 332

Table 11.18 : Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 5 Technology, Research And Development Services

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2015/16	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15				2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Current payments	21 004	29 783	30 624	31 712	35 111	34 571	35 067	37 803	40 454
Compensation of employees	19 194	22 461	23 870	25 162	25 861	26 039	28 111	30 444	32 667
Goods and services	1 810	7 322	6 754	6 550	9 250	8 532	6 956	7 359	7 787
Interest and rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to:						50			
Provinces and municipalities						50			
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions									
Households									
Payments for capital assets	22 029	18 969	19 767	22 885	14 503	15 685	18 744	25 256	24 878
Buildings and other fixed structures	21 367	15 113	18 864	21 555	13 173	15 685	18 744	25 256	24 878
Machinery and equipment	650	3 856	903	1 330	1 330				
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets	12								
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets		70	107						
Total economic classification	43 033	48 822	50 498	54 597	49 614	50 306	53 811	63 059	65 332

8.5.1 Research

Description and objectives

The objective of research is to facilitate, conduct and co-ordinate the identification of agricultural research needs, the development/adaptation or transfer of appropriate technology to farmers, and to participate in multi-disciplinary agricultural development projects. Farm systems and applied research is undertaken at Glen and other provincial sites primarily in the fields of crop and animal production and range and pasture management. The function suffers from a shortage of professional staff, jeopardising the outcomes of long-term research projects. The Soil and Water Laboratory is fully operative after its relocation and the recruitment of new staff.

8.5.2 Information Services

Description and objectives

The functions are to co-ordinate the development and dissemination of information to clients, including the development and utilization of various information systems e.g. the Geographical Information System (GIS). The professional work performed by this section forms a crucial part of the management of natural conditions and disasters in the Province, although it continues to be seriously impaired by a shortage of professional staff and budget.

8.5.3 Infrastructure Support Services

Description and objectives

To provide and maintain infrastructure facilities for the line function to perform their research and other functions, i.e. experimental farms.

This sub-programme deals with the development and maintenance of the farm Glen. Farming operations are undertaken in the interest of research, training and the maintenance of a number of top quality herds. The sub-programme also hosts the upgrading of Glen from the Infrastructure Enhancement Allocation.

8.6 Programme 6: Agricultural Economics

Description and objectives

The programme has been structured “to provide economic support to internal and external clients with regard to marketing, statistical information including financial feasibility and economic viability studies”. The long-standing shortage of staff in Agricultural Economics has quite recently been boldly addressed to try and deal with the increasing demand for professional agricultural economic services. The programme will continue to be restructured and expanded to cater for agricultural business development on an increased scale, including economic development planning capacity, institutional capacity building for farmers and project management for CASP, in particular.

Table 11.19 : Summary of payments and estimates Programme 6: Agricultural Economics

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2015/16	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15				2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
1. Agric-Business Development And Support	7 549	8 359	8 405	8 547	8 978	9 038	9 745	10 532	11 288
2. Macro-Economics And Statistics	496	35	229	436	483	510	517	559	601
Total payments and estimates	8 045	8 394	8 634	8 983	9 461	9 548	10 262	11 091	11 889

Table 11.20 : Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 6 Agricultural Economics

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2015/16	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15				2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Current payments	8 045	8 394	8 631	8 983	9 461	9 548	10 262	11 091	11 889
Compensation of employees	6 982	7 343	7 779	8 155	8 633	8 738	9 383	10 161	10 905
Goods and services	1 063	804	852	828	828	810	879	930	984
Interest and rent on land		247							
Transfers and subsidies to:									
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions									
Households									
Payments for capital assets									
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment									
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets			3						
Total economic classification	8 045	8 394	8 634	8 983	9 461	9 548	10 262	11 091	11 889

8.6.1 Agric-Business Development and Support

Description and objectives

The functions are to identify and disseminate information on marketing opportunities for value adding and to provide farm economic support to other programmes and clients (financial feasibility and economic viability studies).

8.6.2 Macro-economics and Statistics

Description and objectives

Structured to develop a database on various economic statistics and trends, develop and analyse various economic models and evaluate international/national and local policies on the agricultural sector.

8.7 Programme 7: Structured Agricultural Training

Description and objectives

The purpose of Structured Agricultural Training is “to facilitate and provide education to all participants in the agricultural sector” in order to establish a knowledgeable and competitive sector. Tertiary agricultural and non-formal training are provided by the Glen College of Agriculture, a fully accredited institution with the Higher Education Qualification Committee (HEQC).

Table 11.21 : Summary of payments and estimates Programme 7: Structured Agricultural Training

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2015/16	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15				2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
1. Tertiary Education	11 229	9 078	14 866	14 143	13 427	14 015	15 695	15 700	16 795
2. Further Education And Training (FET)	4 877	10 185	4 948	5 755	5 283	5 109	5 763	6 223	6 666
Total payments and estimates	16 106	19 263	19 814	19 898	18 710	19 124	21 458	21 923	23 461

Table 11.22: Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification Programme 7: Structured Agricultural Training

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2015/16	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15				2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Current payments	16 088	19 146	19 697	19 898	18 710	19 124	21 458	21 923	23 461
Compensation of employees	12 271	15 256	15 265	16 249	15 061	15 473	17 582	17 822	19 123
Goods and services	3 239	3 890	4 432	3 649	3 649	3 651	3 876	4 100	4 339
Interest and rent on land	578								
Transfers and subsidies to:									
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions									
Households									
Payments for capital assets	18	36	88						
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	18	36	88						
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets		81	29						
Total economic classification	16 106	19 263	19 814	19 898	18 710	19 124	21 458	21 923	23 461

8.7.1 Tertiary Education

Description and objectives

The objective of Glen College of Agriculture is to provide formal education on a post grade 12-level (NQF levels 5 to 8) to anybody who qualifies and has the desire to obtain a formal qualification.

8.7.2 Further Education and Training (FET)

Description and objectives

The Glen Agricultural Institute provides further education and non-formal training, and its objective for non-formal training is to provide training, within the provisos of NQF levels 1 to 4, and in the form of short courses to anybody who desires to participate, with special emphasis on emerging farmers as beneficiaries of the CASP and other development programmes and farm workers.

8.8 Programme 8: Rural Development

Description and objectives

To initiate, facilitate development and social cohesion through participatory approaches in partnership with all stakeholders.

Table 11.23 : Summary of payments and estimates Programme 8: Rural Development

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2015/16	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15				2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
1. Development Planning & Reporting	23 563	26 620	25 280	16 884	18 269	16 530	9 683	10 422	11 143
2. Social Facilitation	4 667	4 889	6 665	9 382	8 712	8 328	9 550	10 327	11 070
Total payments and estimates	28 230	31 509	31 945	26 266	26 981	24 858	19 233	20 749	22 213

Table 11.24 : Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification Programme 8: Rural Development

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2015/16	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15				2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Current payments	25 409	14 324	24 119	16 442	16 052	15 753	17 412	18 822	20 175
Compensation of employees	9 252	12 325	13 799	15 427	14 757	14 790	16 038	17 368	18 637
Goods and services	16 157	1 999	10 320	1 015	1 295	963	1 374	1 454	1 539
Interest and rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to:		17 185	7 607	9 824	10 899	8 965	1 821	1 927	2 038
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions									
Households		17 185	7 607	9 824	10 899	8 965	1 821	1 927	2 038
Payments for capital assets	2 821		219		30	140			
Buildings and other fixed structures	2 821								
Machinery and equipment			219		30	140			
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets		1							
Total economic classification	28 230	31 509	31 945	26 266	26 981	24 858	19 233	20 749	22 213

8.8.1 Development Planning and Monitoring

Description and objectives

This sub-programme of budget “is to coordinate all provincial government departments and private sector initiatives and projects directed at rural areas in achieving outcome 7

8.8.2 Social Facilitation

Description and objectives

To create and maintain a mutually beneficial partnership between government and rural communities for sustainable livelihoods.

8.9. Other programme information

8.9.1 Personnel numbers and costs

Table 11.25: Personnel numbers and costs by programme

Personnel numbers	As at 31 March 2013	As at 31 March 2014	As at 31 March 2015	As at 31 March 2016	As at 31 March 2017	As at 31 March 2018	As at 31 March 2019
1. Administration	502	498	474	442	397	397	397
2. Sustainable Resource Management	60	52	52	49	51	51	51
3. Farmer Support And Development	353	348	348	310	310	310	310
4. Veterinary Services	113	128	128	118	118	118	118
5. Technology, Research And Development Services	87	89	89	88	88	88	88
6. Agricultural Economics	19	19	19	19	20	19	19
7. Structured Agricultural Training	57	58	58	64	64	67	67
8. Rural Development	29	42	42	36	36	37	37
Direct charges							
Total provincial personnel numbers	1 220	1 234	1 210	1 126	1 084	1 087	1 087
Total provincial personnel cost (R thousand)	278 632	303 166	319 486	332 802	349 991	376 960	387 381
Unit cost (R thousand)	228	246	264	296	310	333	342

1. Full-time equivalent

Table 11.26: Total personnel numbers and cost

Table 1: List of four personnel numbers and cost																			
Programme	Actual			Revised estimate				Medium-term expenditure estimate				Average annual growth over MTEF							
	2012/13	2013/14		2014/15		Filled posts	Additional posts	2015/16		2017/18		2018/19		Personnel growth rate	Costs growth rate	% Costs of Total			
		Personnel numbers ¹	Personnel numbers ¹	Costs	Personnel numbers ¹			Costs	Personnel numbers ¹	Costs	Personnel numbers ¹	Costs	Personnel numbers ¹				Costs		
Salary level	1 – 6	1 220	278 632	747	94 604	717	95 016	623	7	630	115 429	591	119 406	591	124 747	-2.1%	2.6%	32.8%	
	7 – 10			377	100 550	377	114 004	377	2	379	134 279	379	155 995	379	151 999		4.2%	40.0%	
	11 – 12			83	78 559	86	82 264	86		86	53 702	86	63 331	86	68 569		8.5%	16.8%	
	13 – 16			27	29 453	30	28 204	31		31	33 148	31	36 196	31	42 095		8.3%	10.4%	
	Other																		
Total	1 220			1 234	303 165	1 210	319 488	1 117	9	1 126	336 458	1 084	349 991	1 087	387 381	-1.2%	4.8%	100.0%	
Programme																			
ADMINISTRATION	502	101 779	498	107 141	474	112 324	442		442	121 263	397	114 478	397	121 047	397	116 876	-3.5%	-1.2%	32.6%
SUSTAINABLE RESOURCE MANAGEMENT	60	19 844	52	18 394	52	20 994	49		49	22 238	51	24 715	51	26 180	51	28 090	1.3%	8.1%	6.9%
FARMER SUPPORT AND DEVELOPMENT	353	72 288	348	80 824	348	84 654	301	9	310	83 959	310	89 135	310	98 609	310	101 715		6.6%	25.7%
VETERINARY SERVICES	113	37 022	128	39 422	128	40 803	118		118	44 846	118	51 089	118	55 329	118	59 388		9.8%	14.5%
TECHNOLOGY RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT SERVICES	87	19 194	89	22 461	89	23 870	88		88	25 861	88	28 111	88	30 444	88	32 667		8.1%	8.1%
AGRICULTURAL ECONOMICS	19	6 982	19	7 343	19	7 779	19		19	8 633	20	9 383	19	10 161	19	10 905		8.1%	2.7%
STRUCTURED AGRICULTURAL TRAINING	57	12 271	58	15 256	58	15 265	64		64	15 061	64	17 982	67	17 822	67	19 123	1.5%	8.3%	4.8%
RURAL DEVELOPMENT	29	9 252	42	12 325	42	13 799	36		36	14 757	36	16 038	37	17 368	37	18 637	0.9%	8.1%	4.6%
Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund																			
Total	1 220	278 632	1 234	303 165	1 210	319 488	1 117	9.0	1 126	336 458	1 084	349 991	1 087	376 960	1 087	387 381	-1.2%	4.8%	100.0%

8.9.2 Training

Table 11.27: Payments on training by programme: Agriculture and Rural Development

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2015/16	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15				2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
1. Administration	11	13	328	1 840	1 539	900	861	905	964
Subsistence and travel									
Payments on tuition									
Other	11	13	328	1 840	1 539	900	861	905	964
2. Sustainable Resource Management									
Subsistence and travel									
Payments on tuition									
Other									
3. Farmer Support And Development	253	494	980	1 509	1 509	509	1 589	1 668	1 779
Subsistence and travel									
Payments on tuition									
Other	253	494	980	1 509	1 509	509	1 589	1 668	1 779
4. Veterinary Services									
Subsistence and travel									
Payments on tuition									
Other									
5. Technology, Research And Development Services									
Subsistence and travel									
Payments on tuition									
Other									
6. Agricultural Economics									
Subsistence and travel									
Payments on tuition									
Other									
7. Structured Agricultural Training			109		240	515	103	108	116
Subsistence and travel									
Payments on tuition									
Other			109		240	515	103	108	116
8. Rural Development									
Subsistence and travel									
Payments on tuition									
Other									
Total payments on training	264	507	1 417	3 349	3 288	1 924	2 553	2 681	2 859

Table 11.28: Information on training: Agriculture and Rural Development

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2015/16	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15				2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Number of staff	1 220	1 234	1 210	1 126	1 126	1 126	1 229	1 132	1 132
Number of personnel trained	600	550	600	600	600	600	600	630	667
of which									
Male	231	231	250	250	250	250	250	263	278
Female	369	319	350	350	350	350	350	368	389
Number of training opportunities	45	45	45	45	45	45	45	47	50
of which									
Tertiary	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	6
Workshops									
Seminars									
Other	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	42	44
Number of bursaries offered	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	42	44
Number of interns appointed	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	32	33
Number of learnerships appointed									
Number of days spent on training	264	264	264	264	264	264	264	277	293

8.9.3. Reconciliation of structural changes

The Department of Agriculture and Rural Development follows the generic Budget and Programme structure for Provincial Departments of Agriculture and Rural Development.

No Structural Changes were made to the Department

This image shows a full page of blank, lined paper. It features approximately 20 evenly spaced horizontal blue lines across its entire width. The paper is otherwise completely empty, with no margins, text, or other markings.

Annexure to the Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

Table B.1: Departmental receipts collection

Table B.1: Specification of receipts: Agriculture and Rural Development

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2015/16	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15				2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Tax receipts									
Casino taxes									
Horse racing taxes									
Liquor licences									
Motor vehicle licences									
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	1 729	1 917	2 024	1 858	1 825	1 825	1 650	2 145	2 007
Sale of goods and services produced by department (excluding capital assets)	1 729	1 917	2 024	1 858	1 825	1 825	1 650	2 145	2 007
Sales by market establishments									
Administrative fees	183	335	333	297	440	440	383	410	440
Other sales	1 546	1 582	1 691	1 561	1 385	1 385	1 267	1 735	1 567
Of which									
Health patient fees									
Other									
Other									
Other									
Sales of scrap, waste, arms and other used current goods (excluding capital assets)									
Transfers received from:									
Other governmental units									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments									
International organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Households and non-profit institutions									
Fines, penalties and forfeits									
Interest, dividends and rent on land	41	12	4	13	3	3	4	5	6
Interest	41	12	4	13	3	3	4	5	6
Dividends									
Rent on land									
Sales of capital assets			215	50	60	60		60	60
Land and sub-soil assets									
Other capital assets			215	50	60	60		60	60
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	931	1 097	704	352	474	703	312	325	325
Total departmental receipts	2 701	3 026	2 947	2 273	2 362	2 591	1 966	2 535	2 398

Table B.2: Payments and estimates by economic classification

Table B.2 (a): Payments and estimates by economic classification: Agriculture and Rural Development

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2015/16	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15				2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Current payments	410 943	388 181	424 566	415 993	414 728	419 762	425 633	444 608	458 363
Compensation of employees	278 632	303 166	319 488	346 580	332 802	336 558	349 991	376 960	387 381
Salaries and wages	241 953	261 428	276 289	302 017	288 239	288 672	302 399	327 989	333 616
Social contributions	36 679	41 736	43 199	44 563	44 563	47 886	47 592	48 971	53 765
Goods and services	131 726	84 768	105 078	69 413	81 926	83 204	75 642	67 647	70 982
Administrative fees	853	711	356	577	591	443	908	847	893
Advertising	820	1 056	543	426	476	469	674	628	661
Minor assets	5 846	122	565	1 158	804	299	849	1 744	1 046
Audit cost: External	6 182	6 268	6 586	4 888	8 918	6 452	6 834	5 057	5 161
Bursaries: Employees	1 008	928	1 412	2 269	1 981	2 070	2 310	2 450	2 506
Catering: Departmental activities	698	788	364	460	449	399	380	367	360
Communication (G&S)	6 113	5 525	7 850	5 362	4 335	5 560	5 323	5 135	5 145
Computer services	5 468	5 330	5 227	2 460	5 393	4 336	4 111	2 810	2 021
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	726	5 130	3 051	787	783	805	75	223	228
Consultants and professional services: Infrastructure and planning	25 183	54		44	19		56	57	62
Consultants and professional services: Laboratory services		56	20	7		11	7	8	8
Consultants and professional services: Scientific and technological services									
Consultants and professional services: Legal costs	1 827	1 584	788	13	741	804	514	14	15
Contractors	27 455	21 734	42 082	11 488	9 720	22 223	12 868	9 542	12 066
Agency and support / outsourced services	2 171	245	238	268	333	44	322	396	416
Entertainment	31	52		20	20	12	3	4	3
Fleet services (including government motor transport)		4 308	4 135	3 208	2 879	3 922	2 198	2 542	2 666
Housing	1			60	60				
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories		171		180	541	510			
Inventory: Farming supplies		1 241	226	425	3 319	520	346	349	352
Inventory: Food and food supplies	1 113	1 009	203	1 467	516	437	957	1 076	1 090
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	807	393	190	526	427	367	752	950	841
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	199	1		114	59		97	105	115
Inventory: Materials and supplies	21	9	37	101	44	27	111	117	124
Inventory: Medical supplies	370	119		999	440		604	630	712
Inventory: Medicine	314	24		404	77	143	214	225	239
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Other supplies		328	339	15	837	867		220	224
Consumable supplies	7 265	625	1 767	1 399	1 791	1 591	2 344	2 006	2 669
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	1 725	1 732	1 872	2 783	1 931	1 457	2 971	2 625	2 933
Operating leases	9 666	5 132	4 875	2 755	880	4 267	2 727	2 388	2 710
Property payments	130	75	211	174	244	106	159	167	180
Transport provided: Departmental activity	113	216		830	101	60	210	221	254
Travel and subsistence	21 455	16 401	17 132	19 280	27 040	19 461	21 287	19 291	20 231
Training and development	264	507	1 417	3 349	3 288	1 924	2 553	2 681	2 859
Operating payments	3 383	2 295	3 581	926	2 670	3 448	2 698	2 614	2 038
Venues and facilities	518	365	4	191	214	158	166	159	153
Rental and hiring	1	264	7		5	12			
Interest and rent on land	585	247			10	6			
Interest	585	247			10	6			
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies	70 471	264 487	240 485	289 801	308 416	307 256	300 248	297 153	320 702
Provinces and municipalities	43	55	57	60	69	60	63	66	70
Provinces	43	55	57	60	69	60	63	66	70
Provincial Revenue Funds	43	55	57	60	69	60	63	66	70
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities									
Municipalities									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts	31	9		339		339	357	375	397
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers	31	9		339		339	357	375	397
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	70 397	264 423	240 428	289 402	308 347	306 857	299 827	296 712	320 235
Social benefits	1 634	3 499	3 893	2 000	5 130	8 893	2 127	2 252	2 232
Other transfers to households	68 763	260 924	236 535	287 402	303 217	297 964	297 700	294 460	318 003
Payments for capital assets	114 073	30 914	29 430	38 748	31 437	34 307	19 945	36 526	36 802
Buildings and other fixed structures	79 821	24 430	21 091	31 518	20 246	24 361	18 744	25 256	24 878
Buildings	21 367	15 113	20 800	31 518	20 246	24 361	18 744	25 256	24 878
Other fixed structures	58 454	9 317	291						
Machinery and equipment	21 813	6 484	8 339	7 230	11 191	9 946	1 200	11 270	11 924
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment	21 813	6 484	8 339	7 230	11 191	9 946	1 200	11 270	11 924
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets	10 606								
Land and sub-soil assets	1 833								
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets	3	421	630			20			
Total economic classification	595 490	684 003	695 111	744 542	754 591	761 351	745 825	778 286	815 866

Table B.3(b): Payments and estimates by economic classification: Administration

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15				2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Current payments	143 795	139 822	154 489	156 805	153 608	161 380	151 787	149 265	145 593
Compensation of employees	101 779	107 141	112 324	122 626	117 507	120 072	114 478	121 048	116 876
Salaries and wages	88 132	92 644	97 362	107 476	102 357	103 602	98 360	104 124	98 664
Social contributions	13 647	14 497	14 962	15 150	15 150	16 470	16 118	16 924	18 212
Goods and services	42 009	32 681	42 165	34 179	36 086	41 302	37 309	28 218	28 717
Administrative fees	648	167	38	100	68	84	66	62	74
Advertising	432	803	512	322	351	449	513	458	480
Assets less than the capitalisation threshold	2 069	61	12	305	153	175	54	22	67
Audit cost: External	6 182	6 268	6 586	4 888	8 838	6 452	6 834	5 057	5 161
Bursaries: Employees	584	755	1 005	1 500	1 212	1 906	1 500	1 600	1 600
Catering: Departmental activities	299	311	109	216	303	167	172	177	186
Communication (G&S)	2 628	2 810	4 298	3 170	2 070	2 287	2 722	2 117	1 242
Computer services	1 438	484	2 432	810	3 947	2 347	2 386	1 201	306
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	719	603	939	787	783	805	73		
Consultants and professional services: Infrastructure and planning	2 992								
Consultants and professional services: Laboratory services									
Consultants and professional services: Scientific and technological services									
Consultants and professional services: Legal costs	1 800	1 584	788		730	804	500		
Contractors	2 041	6 433	9 309	6 351	4 964	8 548	7 310	4 913	5 918
Agency and support / outsourced services	1 893	32	62		50	40	40	100	100
Entertainment	31	49		9	9	9	3	4	3
Fleet services (including government motor transport)		2 104	2 927	1 592	1 592	3 719	1 074	1 218	1 360
Housing									
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories					6	5			
Inventory: Farming supplies									
Inventory: Food and food supplies	90	61			14	17			
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	5	49							
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material									
Inventory: Materials and supplies	5	6							
Inventory: Medical supplies									
Inventory: Medicine									
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Other supplies									
Consumable supplies	597	162	305	134	149	110	1 006	410	422
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	587	798	520	1 251	813	598	1 183	733	876
Operating leases	7 413	2 523	4 669	2 400	525	4 105	2 357	2 000	2 296
Property payments		1	188		20	20			
Transport provided: Departmental activity		168	-						18
Travel and subsistence	8 663	5 776	6 404	8 504	7 357	7 066	7 957	7 044	7 408
Training and development	11	13	328	1 840	1 539	900	861	904	965
Operating payments	871	371	734		565	665	698	196	235
Venues and facilities	11	81			28	24			
Rental and hiring		238							
Interest and rent on land	7				10	6			
Interest	7				10	6			
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies	1 896	3 562	3 950	2 330	5 200	9 303	2 474	2 617	2 618
Provinces and municipalities	43	55	57	60	60	60	63	66	70
Provinces	43	55	57	60		60	63	66	70
Provincial Revenue Funds	43	55	57	60		60	63	66	70
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities									
Municipalities									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts	20	9		270		270	284	299	316
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers	20	9		270		270	284	299	316
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	1 833	3 498	3 893	2 000	5 200	8 973	2 127	2 252	2 232
Social benefits	1 634	3 488	3 893	2 000	5 200	8 893	2 127	2 252	2 232
Other transfers to households	199	10				80			
Payments for capital assets	604	1 832	2 282	1 500	2 137	2 558	1 200	1 270	1 344
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Buildings									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	604	1 832	2 282	1 500	2 137	2 558	1 200	1 270	1 344
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment	604	1 832	2 282	1 500	2 137	2 558	1 200	1 270	1 344
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets		94	293			34			
Total economic classification	146 295	145 310	161 014	160 635	160 955	173 281	155 461	153 153	149 555

Table B.3(c): Payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 2 Sustainable Resource Management

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2015/16	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15				2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Current payments	24 765	29 308	23 686	24 935	24 905	25 324	27 285	29 508	31 612
Compensation of employees	19 844	18 394	20 993	22 238	22 238	22 433	24 175	26 180	28 090
Salaries and wages	17 264	15 908	18 305	19 216	19 216	19 554	20 989	22 834	24 489
Social contributions	2 580	2 486	2 688	3 022	3 022	2 879	3 186	3 346	3 601
Goods and services	4 921	10 914	2 693	2 697	2 667	2 891	3 110	3 328	3 522
Administrative fees		121	131	12	66	56	165	73	60
Advertising									
Assets less than the capitalisation threshold	43	2	3	6					
Audit cost: External									
Bursaries: Employees					1				
Catering: Departmental activities	57	92							
Communication (G&S)	45		134	99	128	132	126	149	153
Computer services	214	99	257	300	100	245	300	113	119
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services									
Consultants and professional services: Infrastructure and planning	184								
Consultants and professional services: Laboratory services									
Consultants and professional services: Scientific and technological services									
Consultants and professional services: Legal costs									
Contractors	1 867	8 571		112	72	14	90	41	340
Agency and support / outsourced services									
Entertainment									
Fleet services (including government motor transport)		86	54	47			30	33	114
Housing									
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories									
Inventory: Farming supplies									
Inventory: Food and food supplies									
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas									
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material									
Inventory: Materials and supplies									
Inventory: Medical supplies									
Inventory: Medicine									
Medias inventory interface									
Inventory: Other supplies								220	224
Consumable supplies	231	39	44	16	9	1	10	11	13
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	81	129	114	74	53	52	104	92	98
Operating leases	28	69							
Property payments									
Transport provided: Departmental activity					6				
Travel and subsistence	1 866	1 388	1 520	1 713	1 855	1 852	1 827	2 206	2 136
Training and development									
Operating payments	305	301	436	258	377	539	445	390	265
Venues and facilities		17							
Rental and hiring									
Interest and rent on land						11			
Interest						11			
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies			5 300	5 275	5 245	5 245	5 350	5 801	6 140
Provinces and municipalities									
Provinces									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities									
Municipalities									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions									
Households			5 300	5 275	5 245	5 245	5 350	5 801	6 140
Social benefits									
Other transfers to households			5 300	5 275	5 245	5 245	5 350	5 801	6 140
Payments for capital assets	6 649								
Buildings and other fixed structures	4 646								
Buildings									
Other fixed structures	4 646								
Machinery and equipment	170								
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment	170								
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets	1 833								
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets		78	42						
Total economic classification	31 414	29 386	29 028	30 210	30 150	30 569	32 635	35 309	37 752

Table B.3 (d): Payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 3 Farmer Support And Development

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2015/16	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15				2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Current payments	129 038	102 617	115 627	104 763	106 259	104 065	105 187	114 427	118 996
Compensation of employees	72 288	80 824	84 654	89 999	83 899	84 283	89 135	98 609	101 715
Salaries and wages	62 885	69 052	72 601	77 911	71 811	71 160	75 974	85 790	86 844
Social contributions	9 403	11 772	12 053	12 088	12 088	13 123	13 161	12 819	14 871
Goods and services	56 750	21 793	30 972	14 764	22 360	19 782	16 052	15 817	17 281
Administrative fees	116	130	101	287	267	153	302	317	338
Advertising	309	185		102	75		95	101	107
Assets less than the capitalisation threshold	3 405	9	144	544	339		560	1 388	627
Audit cost: External									
Bursaries: Employees	396	173	407	769	769	151	810	850	906
Catering: Departmental activities	176	105	37	157	100	129	93	86	80
Communication (G&S)	2 919	2 386	2 770	1 659	1 600	2 674	2 153	2 589	3 401
Computer services	3 793	4 747	2 470	1 350	1 346	1 744	1 422	1 493	1 591
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services		4 515							
Consultants and professional services: Infrastructure and planning	22 007			6			1		
Consultants and professional services: Laboratory services									
Consultants and professional services: Scientific and technological services									
Consultants and professional services: Legal costs				13	11		14	14	15
Contractors	7 516	1 051	17 296	680	682	7 064	716	752	802
Agency and support / outsourced services									
Entertainment									
Fleet services (including government motor transport)		1 014	492	663	573		672	920	752
Housing									
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories									
Inventory: Farming supplies		21							
Inventory: Food and food supplies	11			49	9		52	54	58
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	324			2			2	2	2
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material		1		55					
Inventory: Materials and supplies	1			18	8	1	19	20	21
Inventory: Medical supplies	32								
Inventory: Medicine									
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Other supplies									
Consumable supplies	4 944	149	101	198	123	89	109	89	181
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	531	314	286	925	584	396	374	423	490
Operating leases	2 131	1 019	32	334	334	162	337	354	377
Property payments	104	48	23	121	142	18	127	134	143
Transport provided: Departmental activity	102			54	33		57	60	64
Travel and subsistence	6 085	4 411	4 610	4 755	12 870	5 525	5 556	2 910	4 467
Training and development	253	494	980	1 509	1 509	509	1 589	1 668	1 779
Operating payments	1 088	754	1 221	323	800	1 033	829	1 438	930
Venues and facilities	507	267	2	191	186	134	163	156	149
Rental and hiring									
Interest and rent on land									
Interest									
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies	68 185	243 740	223 628	272 372	287 072	283 693	290 602	286 808	309 906
Provinces and municipalities									
Provinces									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities									
Municipalities									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts				69	69	69	73	76	81
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers				69	69	69	73	76	81
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	68 185	243 740	223 628	272 303	287 003	283 624	290 529	286 732	309 825
Social benefits		11							
Other transfers to households	68 185	243 729	223 628	272 303	287 003	283 624	290 529	286 732	309 825
Payments for capital assets	81 903	9 903	1 211	10 363	10 767	12 496			
Buildings and other fixed structures	50 987	9 317	606	9 963	5 573	7 176			
Buildings			606	9 963	5 573	7 176			
Other fixed structures	50 987	9 317							
Machinery and equipment	20 322	586	605	400	5 194	5 320			
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment	20 322	586	605	400	5 194	5 320			
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets	10 594								
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets	3	72	100			(1)			
Total economic classification	279 129	356 332	340 566	387 498	404 098	400 253	395 790	401 234	428 903

Table B.3 (e): Payments and estimates by economic classification Programme 4: Veterinary Services

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2015/16	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15				2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Current payments	42 799	44 787	47 693	52 455	50 577	50 003	57 175	61 769	66 180
Compensation of employees	37 022	39 422	40 802	46 724	44 846	44 730	51 089	55 329	59 368
Salaries and wages	32 204	34 116	35 317	40 429	38 551	38 380	44 392	48 297	51 812
Social contributions	4 818	5 306	5 485	6 295	6 295	6 350	6 697	7 032	7 556
Goods and services	5 777	5 365	6 890	5 731	5 731	5 273	6 086	6 441	6 813
Administrative fees	49	130	26	176	188	150	185	195	207
Advertising					15				
Assets less than the capitalisation threshold	116	34	2	205	151	54	216	227	242
Audit cost: External									
Bursaries: Employees									
Catering: Departmental activities	29	97	14	6	6	28	6	7	7
Communication (G&S)	397	98	359	194	317	305	172	149	193
Computer services	17								
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services			2 112						
Consultants and professional services: Infrastructure and planning				38	19				
Consultants and professional services: Laboratory services		56	20	7			7	8	8
Consultants and professional services: Scientific and technological services									
Consultants and professional services: Legal costs									
Contractors	159	99	153	309	284	143	325	342	364
Agency and support / outsourced services	278	213	176	268	283	4	282	296	316
Entertainment		3		3	3	3			
Fleet services (including government motor transport)		247	52	100	100				
Housing									
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories					5				
Inventory: Farming supplies									
Inventory: Food and food supplies	4	4		1	3	3	1	1	1
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	280	86		97	204	148	318	494	355
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material									
Inventory: Materials and supplies		2							
Inventory: Medical supplies	300	119		773	360		517	538	614
Inventory: Medicine	294	24		397		42	214	225	239
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Other supplies		328	331		759	787			
Consumable supplies	346	34	94	830	112	12	521	400	1 270
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	171	135	184	195	194	143	205	216	230
Operating leases	19	613							
Property payments		1		25	22	20	26	28	29
Transport provided: Departmental activity				2	2		2	2	2
Travel and subsistence	2 647	2 382	2 445	2 018	2 077	2 494	2 545	2 918	2 332
Training and development									
Operating payments	671	660	922	87	627	937	542	396	402
Venues and facilities									
Rental and hiring									
Interest and rent on land									
Interest									
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies	390								
Provinces and municipalities									
Provinces									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities									
Municipalities									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts	11								
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers	11								
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	379								
Social benefits									
Other transfers to households	379								
Payments for capital assets	49	174	5 863	4 000	4 000	3 428	10 000	10 580	
Buildings and other fixed structures			1 621		1 500	1 500			
Buildings			1 621						
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	49	174	4 242	4 000	2 500	1 928	10 000	10 580	
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment	49	174	4 242	4 000	2 500	1 928	10 000	10 580	
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets		26	56			(13)			
Total economic classification	43 238	44 987	53 612	56 455	54 577	53 418	57 175	71 769	76 760

Table B.3 (f): Payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 5: Technology, Research And Development Services

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2015/16	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15				2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Current payments	21 004	29 783	30 624	31 712	35 111	34 571	35 067	37 803	40 454
Compensation of employees	19 194	22 461	23 870	25 162	25 861	26 039	28 111	30 444	32 667
Salaries and wages	16 699	19 466	20 794	21 979	22 678	22 606	24 759	26 925	28 880
Social contributions	2 495	2 995	3 076	3 183	3 183	3 433	3 352	3 519	3 787
Goods and services	1 810	7 322	6 754	6 550	9 250	8 532	6 956	7 359	7 787
Administrative fees			32				183	193	205
Advertising	25	24							
Assets less than the capitalisation threshold	18	2	40	12	75	65		86	88
Audit cost: External									
Bursaries: Employees									
Catering: Departmental activities	4	92	34	61	13	22	6	7	7
Communication (G&S)	5	1	40	86	36	36	19	20	21
Computer services							3	3	4
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services								222	225
Consultants and professional services: Infrastructure and planning									
Consultants and professional services: Laboratory services						11			
Consultants and professional services: Scientific and technological services									
Consultants and professional services: Legal costs									
Contractors	279	4 447	5 336	4 036	3 718	6 452	4 397	3 461	4 608
Agency support/ outsourced services									
Entertainment									
Fleet services (including government motor transport)		257	153	225	190				
Housing									
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories				180	250	226			
Inventory: Farming supplies		1 155	163	425	3 319	456	346	349	352
Inventory: Food and food supplies									
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	198	252	190	418	214	214	409	429	457
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material									
Inventory: Materials and supplies	5		3	53	30	5	60	63	67
Inventory: Medical supplies	28			226	80		87	92	98
Inventory: Medicine	20				70	100			
Meddas inventory interface									
Inventory: Other supplies			8	15	78	80			
Consumable supplies	532	18	135	18	316	97	583	974	652
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	51	6	68	20	54	42	59	62	66
Operating leases	9	270							
Property payments	5	25		8	40	33	5	6	8
Transport provided: Departmental activity	-	-							
Travel and subsistence	576	684	474	670	642	593	635	1 221	746
Training and development									
Operating payments	54	88	77	97	120	97	163	171	182
Venues and facilities									
Rental and hiring	1	1	1		5	3			
Interest and rent on land									
Interest									
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies						50			
Provinces and municipalities						50			
Provinces									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities									
Municipalities									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions									
Households									
Social benefits									
Other transfers to households									
Payments for capital assets	22 029	18 969	19 767	22 885	14 503	15 685	18 744	25 256	24 878
Buildings and other fixed structures	21 367	15 113	18 864	21 555	13 173	15 685	18 744	25 256	24 878
Buildings	21 367	15 113	18 864	21 555	13 173	15 685	18 744	25 256	24 878
Other fixed structures			292						
Machinery and equipment	650	3 856	903	1 330	1 330				
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment	650	3 856	903	1 330	1 330				
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets	12								
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets		70	107						
Total economic classification	43 033	48 822	50 498	54 597	49 614	50 306	53 811	63 058	65 332

Table B.3 (g): Payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 6: Agricultural Economics

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2015/16	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15				2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Current payments	8 045	8 394	8 631	8 983	9 461	9 548	10 262	11 091	11 889
Compensation of employees	6 982	7 343	7 779	8 155	8 633	8 738	9 383	10 161	10 905
Salaries and wages	6 074	6 429	6 797	6 964	7 442	7 647	8 132	8 848	9 492
Social contributions	908	914	982	1 191	1 191	1 091	1 251	1 314	1 414
Goods and services	1 063	804	852	828	828	810	879	930	984
Administrative fees	40	78	28				4	3	5
Advertising							63	66	71
Assets less than the capitalisation threshold	29	3							
Audit cost: External									
Bursaries: Employees	15								
Catering: Departmental activities	12	14					5	6	6
Communication (G&S)	93		20	20	20	22	6	7	7
Computer services									
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	7	12					1		1
Consultants and professional services: Infrastructure and planning							56	59	62
Consultants and professional services: Laboratory services									
Consultants and professional services: Scientific and technological services									
Consultants and professional services: Legal costs	27								
Contractors						2	9	10	11
Agency and support / outsourced services									
Entertainment									
Fleet services (including government motor transport)				56	49				
Housing	1								
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories									
Inventory: Farming supplies									
Inventory: Food and food supplies		4			7	7			
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas									
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material							14	14	15
Inventory: Materials and supplies									
Inventory: Medical supplies									
Inventory: Medicine									
Meddas inventory interface									
Inventory: Other supplies									
Consumable supplies	5	3	4	8	8	6			
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	34	49	35	20	20	19	25	27	28
Operating leases	3								
Property payments									
Transport provided: Departmental activity									
Travel and subsistence	689	573	622	569	569	599	675	720	756
Training and development									
Operating payments	108	68	143	155	155	155	19	20	21
Venues and facilities									
Rental and hiring									
Interest and rent on land		247							
Interest		247							
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies									
Provinces and municipalities									
Provinces									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities									
Municipalities									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions									
Households									
Social benefits									
Other transfers to households									
Payments for capital assets									
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Buildings									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment									
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment									
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets			3						
Total economic classification	8 045	8 394	8 634	8 983	9 461	9 548	10 262	11 091	11 889

Table B.3 (i): Payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 8: Rural Development

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15				2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Current payments	25 409	14 324	24 119	16 442	16 052	15 753	17 412	18 822	20 175
Compensation of employees	9 252	12 324	13 792	15 427	14 757	14 790	16 038	17 368	18 637
Salaries and wages	8 049	10 777	12 015	13 645	12 975	12 830	14 161	15 398	16 516
Social contributions	1 203	1 547	1 777	1 782	1 782	1 960	1 877	1 970	2 120
Goods and services	16 157	1 999	10 327	1 015	1 295	963	1 374	1 454	1 539
Administrative fees		1							
Advertising									
Assets less than the capitalisation threshold			3	86	86	5	2	3	4
Audit cost: External					80				
Bursaries: Employees									
Catering: Departmental activities		12	166	20	20	47			
Communication (G&S)	14	224	228	122	122	98	109	89	110
Computer services									
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services									
Consultants and professional services: Infrastructure and planning									
Consultants and professional services: Laboratory services									
Consultants and professional services: Scientific and technological services									
Consultants and professional services: Legal costs									
Contractors	15 218	935	8 594						
Agency and support / outsourced services									
Entertainment				8	8				
Fleet services (including government motor transport)		196	220	50	50		22		
Housing									
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories					200	199			
Inventory: Farming supplies									
Inventory: Food and food supplies			3						
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas									
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material									
Inventory: Materials and supplies									
Inventory: Medical supplies									
Inventory: Medicine									
Meddas inventory interface									
Inventory: Other supplies									
Consumable supplies	446			21	21	2	12	15	16
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies		57	379	18	18	44	9	12	13
Operating leases		194	174						
Property payments									
Transport provided: Departmental activity									
Travel and subsistence	479	380	490	690	690	568	1 220	1 335	1 395
Training and development									
Operating payments									
Venues and facilities			2						
Rental and hiring									
Interest and rent on land									
Interest									
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies	17 185	7 607	9 824	10 899	8 965	8 965	1 821	1 927	2 038
Provinces and municipalities									
Provinces									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions									
Households		17 185	7 607	9 824	10 899	8 965	1 821	1 927	2 038
Social benefits									
Other transfers to households		17 185	7 607	9 824	10 899	8 965	1 821	1 927	2 038
Payments for capital assets	2 821	219	30	140					
Buildings and other fixed structures	2 821								
Buildings									
Other fixed structures	2 821								
Machinery and equipment		219		30	140				
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment		219		30	140				
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets									
Total economic classification	28 230	31 509	31 945	26 266	26 981	24 858	19 233	20 749	22 213

Table B.3(j): Payments and estimates by economic classification: Comprehensive Agriculture Support Programme

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2015/16	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15				2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Current payments	71 109	46 584	55 711	27 794	27 794	27 794	25 281	26 671	28 218
Compensation of employees	41 298	30 040	34 972	17 671	17 671	17 671	15 158	17 025	17 455
Salaries and wages	11 487	13 496	14 233	15 373	15 373	15 373	12 738	14 484	14 721
Social contributions	1 722	2 173	2 294	2 298	2 298	2 298	2 420	2 541	2 734
Goods and services	29 811	16 544	20 739	10 123	10 123	10 123	10 123	9 646	10 763
Administrative fees	116	130	101	266	266	266	280	294	314
Advertising	309	22		64	64	64	67	71	75
Minor Assets	237		141	532	532	532	560	588	627
Audit cost: External									
Bursaries: Employees	396	173	407	769	769	769	810	850	906
Catering: Departmental activities	28		31	70	70	70	73	61	48
Communication (G&S)	193	1 812	2 319	810	810	810	853	896	955
Computer services	3 809	4 747	2 470	1 350	1 350	1 350	1 422	1 493	1 591
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services		4 515							
Consultants and professional services: Infrastructure and planning	16 612								
Consultants and professional services: Laboratory services									
Consultants and professional services: Scientific and technological services									
Consultants and professional services: Legal costs									
Contractors	1 616	470	11 664	680	680	680	716	752	802
Agency and support / outsourced services									
Entertainment									
Fleet services (including government motor transport)		1 014		163	163	163	172	180	192
Housing									
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories									
Inventory: Farming supplies									
Inventory: Food and food supplies									
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	6								
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material				55	55	55			
Inventory: Materials and supplies									
Inventory: Medical supplies	32								
Inventory: Medicine									
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Other supplies									
Consumable supplies	218			160	160	160			
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	117		36	164	164	164	173	181	193
Operating leases	1 930	1 019		320	320	320	337	354	377
Property payments				120	120	120	126	133	141
Transport provided: Departmental activity									
Travel and subsistence	2 863	1 864	2 037	2 590	2 590	2 590	2 229	1 389	1 995
Training and development	244	494	980	1 509	1 509	1 509	1 589	1 668	1 779
Operating payments	589	284	551	316	316	316	559	587	626
Venues and facilities	496		2	185	185	185	157	150	142
Rental and hiring									
Interest and rent on land									
Interest									
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to¹:	28 591	98 955	123 743	132 855	132 855	132 855	149 008	163 098	172 483
Provinces and municipalities									
Provinces ²									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities ³									
Municipalities									
of which: Regional service council levies									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers ⁴				69	69	69	73	76	81
Universities and technikons									
Transfers and subsidies to¹ - continued	28 591	98 955	123 743						
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises ⁵									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions									
Households									
Social benefits									
Other transfers to households	28 591	98 955	123 743	132 786	132 786	132 786	148 935	163 022	172 402
Payments for capital assets	55 024	9 903	1 211	10 363	10 363	10 363			
Buildings and other fixed structures	31 526	9 317	606						
Buildings									
Other fixed structures	31 526	9 317	606	9 963	9 963	9 963			
Machinery and equipment	19 633	586	605	400	400	400			
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment	19 633	586	605	400	400	400			
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets	3 865								
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets		21	6						
Total economic classification: Programme (number and name)	126 635	141 103	162 226	171 012	171 012	171 012	174 289	189 769	200 701

Table B.3(k): Payments and estimates by economic classification: Ilima/Letsema Projects

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2015/16	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15				2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Current payments									
Compensation of employees									
Salaries and wages									
Social contributions									
Goods and services									
Administrative fees									
Advertising									
Minor Assets									
Audit cost: External									
Bursaries: Employees									
Catering: Departmental activities									
Communication (G&S)									
Computer services									
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services									
Consultants and professional services: Infrastructure and planning									
Consultants and professional services: Laboratory services									
Consultants and professional services: Scientific and technological services									
Consultants and professional services: Legal costs									
Contractors									
Agency and support / outsourced services									
Entertainment									
Fleet services (including government motor transport)									
Housing									
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories									
Inventory: Farming supplies									
Inventory: Food and food supplies									
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas									
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material									
Inventory: Materials and supplies									
Inventory: Medical supplies									
Inventory: Medicine									
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Other supplies									
Consumable supplies									
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies									
Operating leases									
Property payments									
Transport provided: Departmental activity									
Travel and subsistence									
Training and development									
Operating payments									
Venues and facilities									
Rental and hiring									
Interest and rent on land									
Interest and rent on land									
Interest									
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to¹:	54 531	56 563	62 238	60 990	60 990	60 990	59 447	63 178	66 843
Provinces and municipalities									
Provinces ²									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities ³									
Municipalities									
of which: Regional service council levies									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers ⁴									
Universities and technikons									
Transfers and subsidies to¹ - continued	54 531	56 563	62 238	60 990	60 990	60 990	59 447	63 178	66 843
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises ⁵									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions									
Households									
Social benefits									
Other transfers to households									
	54 531	56 563	62 238	60 990	60 990	60 990	59 447	63 178	66 843
Payments for capital assets									
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Buildings									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment									
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment									
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets									
Total economic classification: Programme (number and name)	54 531	56 563	62 238	60 990	60 990	60 990	59 447	63 178	66 843

Table B.3(l): Payments and estimates by economic classification: LandCare Programme 2

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2015/16	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15				2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Current payments	653				30	30	156	50	50
Compensation of employees									
Salaries and wages									
Social contributions									
Goods and services	653				30	30	156	50	50
Administrative fees					30	30	156	50	50
Advertising									
Minor Assets									
Audit cost: External									
Bursaries: Employees									
Catering: Departmental activities									
Communication (G&S)									
Computer services									
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services									
Consultants and professional services: Infrastructure and planning									
Consultants and professional services: Laboratory services									
Consultants and professional services: Scientific and technological services									
Consultants and professional services: Legal costs									
Contractors									
Agency and support / outsourced services									
Entertainment									
Fleet services (including government motor transport)									
Housing									
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories									
Inventory: Farming supplies									
Inventory: Food and food supplies									
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas									
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material									
Inventory: Materials and supplies									
Inventory: Medical supplies									
Inventory: Medicine									
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Other supplies									
Consumable supplies									
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies									
Operating leases									
Property payments									
Transport provided: Departmental activity									
Travel and subsistence									
Training and development									
Operating payments									
Venues and facilities									
Rental and hiring									
Interest and rent on land									
Interest and rent on land									
Interest									
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to¹:	8 751	5 427		5 275	5 245	5 245	5 350	5 801	6 140
Provinces and municipalities									
Provinces ²									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities ³									
Municipalities									
of which: Regional service council levies									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers ⁴									
Universities and technicians									
Transfers and subsidies to¹: - continued	8 751	5 427		5 275	5 245	5 245	5 350	5 801	6 140
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises ⁵									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions									
Households									
Social benefits									
Other transfers to households	8 751	5 427		5 275	5 245	5 245	5 350	5 801	6 140
Payments for capital assets	8 300								
Buildings and other fixed structures	4 450								
Buildings									
Other fixed structures	4 450								
Machinery and equipment									
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment									
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets	1 440								
Software and other intangible assets	2 410								
Payments for financial assets									
Total economic classification: Land Care: Programme 2	8 953	8 751	5 427	5 275	5 275	5 275	5 506	5 851	6 190

Table B.3a: Payments and estimates by economic classification: EPWP Incentive Grant

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2015/16	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15				2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Current payments									
Compensation of employees									
Salaries and wages									
Social contributions									
Goods and services									
Administrative fees									
Advertising									
Minor Assets									
Audit cost: External									
Bursaries: Employees									
Catering: Departmental activities									
Communication (G&S)									
Computer services									
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services									
Consultants and professional services: Infrastructure and planning									
Consultants and professional services: Laboratory services									
Consultants and professional services: Scientific and technological services									
Consultants and professional services: Legal costs									
Contractors									
Agency and support / outsourced services									
Entertainment									
Fleet services (including government motor transport)									
Housing									
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories									
Inventory: Farming supplies									
Inventory: Food and food supplies									
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas									
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material									
Inventory: Materials and supplies									
Inventory: Medical supplies									
Inventory: Medicine									
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Other supplies									
Consumable supplies									
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies									
Operating leases									
Property payments									
Transport provided: Departmental activity									
Travel and subsistence									
Training and development									
Operating payments									
Venues and facilities									
Rental and hiring									
Interest and rent on land									
Interest									
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to¹:	4 000	550	2 254	2 027	2 027	2 027	2 145		
Provinces and municipalities									
Provinces ²									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities ³									
Municipalities									
of which: Regional service council levies									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers ⁴									
Universities and technikons									
Transfers and subsidies to¹: - continued	4 000	550	2 254	2 027	2 027	2 027			
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises ⁵									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions									
Households									
Social benefits									
Other transfers to households	4 000	550	2 254	2 027	2 027	2 027	2 145		
Payments for capital assets									
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Buildings									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment									
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment									
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets									
Total economic classification: Programme (number and name)	4 000	550	2 254	2 027	2 027	2 027	2 145		

Table B.5: Details on infrastructure

Table B.5: Agriculture and Rural Development - Payments of infrastructure by category

No.	Project name	Project Status	Municipality / Region	Type of infrastructure	Project duration		Source of funding	Delivery Mechanism (individual project or Packaged Program)	Total project cost	Expenditure to date from previous years	Total available	MTEF Forward estimates	
					Date: Start	Date: Finish						MTEF 2017/18	MTEF 2018/19
R thousands													
1. New infrastructure assets													
0													
Total New infrastructure assets													
2. Upgrades and additions													
1	Glen Upgrading	Construction	Lejweleputswa - Glen	Upgrading of the Glen Agricultural Institute	01/04/2006	31/03/2025	Infrastructure Enhancement Allocation	Individual	450 000	121 341	18 744	25 256	24 878
2	Vet Lab Upgrading	Design	Lejweleputswa - Glen	Upgrading of Veterinary Laboratories	01/04/2014	31/03/2020	Infrastructure Enhancement Allocation	Individual	220 000	4 154		10 000	10 580
Total Upgrades and additions													
3.	Refurbishment and rehabilitation												
1	College revitalization	Construction	Lejweleputswa - Glen	Infrastructure improvements at the Glen Agricultural College	01/04/2016	31/03/2017	CASP	Individual	10 453	2 786	7 667		
Total Refurbishment and rehabilitation													
4. Maintenance and repairs													
1	Office Maintenance	Ongoing	All districts	Buildings / Structures	01/04/2014	Ongoing	Infrastructure Enhancement Allocation	Individual	100 000	6 238	4 000	4 000	3 420
Total Maintenance and repairs													
5. Infrastructure transfers - current													
1	Moboma Mobung	Design	All districts	Buildings / Structures	01/04/2016	31/03/2025	Infrastructure Enhancement Allocation	Packaged	500 000		34 000	60 000	60 000
Total Infrastructure transfers - current													
6. Infrastructure transfers - capital													
1	Vrede Dairy Farm	Packaged project	Phumelela	Buildings / Structures	01/04/2012	31/03/2019	Infrastructure Enhancement Allocation	Packaged	342 000	263 950	46 000		
Total Infrastructure transfers - capital													
7. Infrastructure payments for financial assets													
0													
Total Infrastructure payments for financial assets													
8. Infrastructure leases													
0													
Total Infrastructure leases													
Total: Agriculture and Rural Development Infrastructure													
									1 622 453	388 489	110 411	99 256	98 878

Table B.5.1: Department of Agriculture and rural development - Payments of non-infrastructure projects

No.	Project name	Municipality / Region	SIP Category	Type of project	List any project not to be reported on in IRM	Project duration		Source of funding (Equitable Share or grant abbreviation e.g. ES)	Budget programme number	Targeted number of jobs for 2016/17	Total project cost	Expenditure to date from previous years	MTF			
						Date: Start	Date: Finish						Total available	Forward estimates	2016/17	2017/18
Non-Infrastructure Projects: Mangaung Metro																
1	Mangaung Sheep & goats processing facility (RAAVC) - Thaba Nchu	Mangaung Metro	SIP11	Shearing shed, Fencing, Water reticulation, Handling facility, Kwaai, Merino sheep		01-04-2015	31-03-2017	CASP		24	19 900	12 900	4 600			
2	MM Beert Value Chain (RAAVO) -	Mangaung Metro	SIP11	infrastructure and production inputs		01-04-2015	31-03-2017	CASP		40	16 000	13 000	7 000			
3	MM AgriPark: Vegetable Projects (Thaba Nchu irrigation schemes) (RAAVO)-Sesiba Scheme 80ha	Mangaung Metro	N/A	2 shade nets, 2 hydro tunnels, storage house, irrigation system		01-04-2015	01-03-2018	CASP		10	7 771	2 271	6 500	2 500		
4	Teski Trust	Mangaung Metro	N/A	Construction and equipping of poultry layer house		01-04-2016	31-03-2017	CASP		10	3 999		3 999			
5	MM Felsa Tale - Massification - Revitalization of Thaba Nchu irrigation	Mangaung Metro	N/A	Production of maize on 410ha,315 beef cattle (300 cows + 15 bulls) and 320 sheep (300 ewes + 20 rams) and production of plantation of 100ha fodder, 1 x Feed grow unit, vegetable production inputs and water reticulation.		01-04-2016	31-03-2017	LUMA		16	6 345		6 345			
Total Non-Infrastructure: Mangaung Metro											100	54 015	28 171	28 444	2 500	
Non-Infrastructure Projects: Xhariep District																
1	Massification of Ostrich production - Oppersmangrode, Edenburg, Koffiefontein production expansion and Ostrich Feed expansion.	Xhariep	SIP11	Assisting existing ostrich projects with breeding stock and input cost in order to increase production		01-04-2015	31-03-2018	LUMA		12	17 000	9 500	4 455	4 200		
2	PHASE 3: Xhariep Fish Production	Xhariep	N/A	Input cost, running cost.		01-04-2015	31-03-2018	LUMA		9	17 000	9 500	3 300	4 200		
3	Xhariep Fish Processing Plant	Xhariep	SIP11	Production inputs, Processing Equipment, Water Reticulation, Guard house, Storm Water Retaining wall, Cooling Trucks X2.		01-04-2016	31-03-2018	CASP		15	19 000	6 500	8 300	4 200		
4	Xhariep Fish Hatchery	Xhariep	SIP11	Renovations of outside ponds, Equipment, Production inputs		01-04-2016	31-03-2018	CASP		5	2 000		2 000			
5	XHARIEP MEGA PARK	Xhariep	SIP11	Water reticulation, Game Production inputs (3 farms), Equipment,		01-04-2015	31-03-2018	CASP		10	15 000	4 000	4 873	6 127		
6	Ostrich Feed Processing Plant (RAAVC)	Xhariep	N/A	Fully Equipped and Operational Feed Processing Plant (8 tons/hr.), 2 Silos, Production inputs, Equipment, Storage Sheds, Office accommodation.		01-04-2015	01/03/2019	CASP		6	25 603	10 603	6 500	8 500		
Total Non-Infrastructure: Xhariep District											57	95 603	40 103	29 428	27 227	
Non-Infrastructure Projects: Leylweputswa District																
1	Brandfont Piggy	Leylweputswa	N/A	Construction of sow unit, pigs, feed, electricity, water connection		01-04-2016	31-03-2017	CASP		7	3 500		3 500			
2	Leylweputswa Agri Park (RAAVC)	Leylweputswa	N/A	Production input support to crop and livestock farmers - 4 farms		01-04-2016	31-03-2017	CASP		24	4 000		4 000			
3	Leylweputswa Poultry Hub, Virginia Poultry (RAAVC)	Leylweputswa	N/A	Abattoir (slaughter more than 30,000 broilers per day); Fencing and Construction structure.		01-04-2014	31-03-2017	CASP		27	66 620	40 620	9 000			
4	Youth Development project (RAAVC): Batho & Panorama Farming	Leylweputswa	N/A	Irrigation system, vegetables production inputs, fence, electricity, soil preparation, tank and stand, Fence, Water source development, stock handling facility		01-04-2016	01-04-2017	CASP		28	2 800		2 800			
5	Leylweputswa Felsa Tale - Massification	Leylweputswa	N/A	Production inputs		01-04-2016	01-04-2017	LUMA		89	4 300		4 300			
6	Pecan nuts	Leylweputswa	N/A	Production inputs		01-04-2016	01-04-2017	LUMA		42	4 000		4 000			
7	Sandvet Irrigation	Leylweputswa	N/A	Vegetable Production inputs		01-04-2016	01-04-2017	LUMA		167	2 000		2 000			
Total Non-Infrastructure: Leylweputswa District											384	87 220	40 620	29 600		
Non-Infrastructure Projects: Thabo Mofutsanyana District																
1	TM Agri-Park	Thabo Mofutsanyana	SIP11	Fencing, Cushman with scale, Water Reticulation, Breeding animals		01-04-2016	31-03-2017	CASP		8	7 500		7 500			
2	Vreda Piggy Production	Thabo Mofutsanyana	SIP11	Phase 3: Construction of building (Office, Training and Storage), Procurement of delivery Truck.		01-04-2016	31-03-2017	CASP		18	1 500		1 500			
3	Ficksburg Women Vegetable Production Processing Facility	Thabo Mofutsanyana	SIP11	water and electricity connections; construction and equipment of building with cold room to package and store asparagus and other vegetables; production of 5 ha potatoes and 10 ha dry beans		01-04-2016	31-03-2019	CASP		15	20 500		5 000	10 000	5 500	
4	Diyabala	Thabo Mofutsanyana	N/A	Completion of Apple Orchard Project (3 Ha)		01-04-2016	31-03-2019	CASP		30	34 925		1 925	15 000	18 000	
5	Wilhelmina	Thabo Mofutsanyana	N/A	Expansion of the Existing Warehouse and 4 Ha Orchards.		01-04-2016	31-03-2019	CASP		10	42 500		1 800			
6	TM Fodder production and processing	Thabo Mofutsanyana	N/A	Phase 2: Fodder production and processing		01-04-2016	31-03-2019	CASP		10	6 000		2 500	1 500	2 000	
7	TM Felsa Tale - Massification	Thabo Mofutsanyana	N/A	Production inputs		01-04-2016	31-03-2019	LUMA		55	13 099		9 594	1 500	2 000	
Total Non-Infrastructure: Thabo Mofutsanyana District											146	28 024	40 620	29 819	28 000	27 500

Table B.5.1: Department of Agriculture and rural development - Payments of non-infrastructure projects

No.	Project name	Municipality / Region		SIP Category	Type of project	Project duration		Source of funding (Equitable Share or grant or abbreviation e.g. ES)	Budget programme number	Targeted number of jobs for 2016/17	Total project cost	Expenditure to date from previous years	Total available	MTEF Forward estimates	
		R thousands				Date: Start	Date: Finish							2016/17	2017/18
Non-Infrastructure Projects: Fetzile Dabi District															
1	Fetzile Dabi Poultry hub (Agri Park RAAVC)Pays and Cornelia		Fetzile Dabi	N/A	Broilers, piggery, layers	01-04-2016	01-04-2017	CASP	3: Farmer Support and Dev.	71	23 000		23 000		
2	Fetzile Dabi Piggery production-Cornelia & Tweeling		Fetzile Dabi	N/A	Construction of a piggery. Connection of water reticulation and electricity. Purchasing of production inputs.	01-04-2016	01-04-2017	CASP	3: Farmer Support and Dev.	44	6 000		6 000		
3	Meismaholo Fisheries (RAAVC)		Fetzile Dabi	N/A	Construction of fish tanks, production inputs and cages	01-04-2016	01-04-2017	CASP	3: Farmer Support and Dev.	25	4 000		4 000		
4	FD Fetsa Tlala - Massification		Fetzile Dabi	N/A	Planting of Soya beans and establish 80ah Vegetables	01-04-2016	01-04-2019	LIMA	3: Farmer Support and Dev.	38	15 320		5 820	4 500	5 000
Total Non-Infrastructure: Fetzile Dabi District										178	48 320		38 820	4 500	5 000
Non-Infrastructure Projects: Provincial wide															
1	Mechanization		All	N/A	Additional implements and additional machinery	01-04-2016	01-04-2019	LIMA	3: Farmer Support and Dev.	15	31 327 628	7 137 628	4 000	8 000	8 500
2	Food Security (incl. Haseia Tlala Ka Dratswana)		All	N/A	Vegetable production inputs	01-04-2016	01-04-2019	LIMA	3: Farmer Support and Dev.	10	25 633		16 633	5 000	5 000
3	Marketing Infrastructure, Business Development support		All	N/A	Marketing Infrastructure and equipment, Agro-logistics, Agro-processing support and AgriBEE fund contributions	01-04-2016	01-04-2017	CASP	3: Farmer Support and Dev.	18	9 012		9 012		
4	Training & Capacity Building		All	N/A	Accredited short courses, Non-accredited training, Learnership, RPL, Mentorship	01-04-2016	01-04-2017	CASP	3: Farmer Support and Dev.	12	35 051		11 032	11 671	12 348
5	Extension Recovery Plan (ERP)		All	N/A	Extension Services Support	01-04-2016	01-04-2017	CASP	3: Farmer Support and Dev.	54	25 281		25 281	26 671	28 218
6	Vet Support Programme		All	N/A	Vet Clinics Equipment and Facilities	01-04-2016	01-04-2017	CASP	3: Farmer Support and Dev.	1	15 000	5 000	5 000		
7	Unallocated IlmaliLetsema Conditional Grant Projects		All	N/A	Production inputs not allocated to specific projects over the outer years of the MTEF	01-04-2016	01-04-2019	LIMA	3: Farmer Support and Dev.					35 778	46 343
8	Unallocated CASP Conditional Grant Projects		All	N/A	Agricultural Support not allocated to specific projects over the outer years of the MTEF	01-04-2016	01-04-2019	CASP	3: Farmer Support and Dev.					103 600	134 635
Total Non-Infrastructure: Provincial wide										110	31 437 605	7 142 628	69 938	190 720	235 044
Total Non-Infrastructure: CASP and IlmaliLetsema Conditional Grants										975	31 848 787	7 251 522	226 069	252 947	267 544

Table B.5.1: Department of Agriculture and rural development - Payments of non-infrastructure projects

Table 2.3.1: Department of Agriculture and rural development - Payments of non-infrastructure projects														
No.	Project name	Municipality / Region	SIP Category	Type of project	Project duration		Source of funding (Equitable Share or grant abbreviation e.g. ES)	Budget programme number	Targeted number of jobs for 2016/17	Total project cost	Expenditure to date from previous years	Total available		MTEF Forward estimates
					Date: Start	Date: Finish						2016/17	2017/18	
Non-Infrastructure Projects: LandCare Projects														
1	Rasbee LandCare	Xhariep	N/A	Eradication of 150 ha of invader plants	01-04-2015	01-04-2017	National LandCare	2: Sustainable Resource Man.	11	350	170	180		
2	Matleng LandCare	Xhariep	N/A	Eradication of 151 ha of Slangbos	01-04-2015	01-04-2017	National LandCare	2: Sustainable Resource Man.	11	280	160	120		
3	Letsemeng LandCare	Xhariep	N/A	LandCare Committees Awareness Campaigns on Sustainable Resource Management	01-04-2016	01-04-2017	National LandCare	2: Sustainable Resource Man.		54		54		
4	Koponong LandCare	Xhariep	N/A	Eradication of 200 ha of invader plants	01-04-2015	01-04-2017	National LandCare	2: Sustainable Resource Man.	11	335	165	170		
5	Mofutshepe LandCare	Xhariep	N/A	Eradication of 50 ha of invader plants and 50 ha of termites	01-04-2015	01-04-2017	National LandCare	2: Sustainable Resource Man.	6	266	90	176		
6	Matlupong LandCare	Xhariep	N/A	Eradication of 150 ha of Slangbos	01-04-2015	01-04-2017	National LandCare	2: Sustainable Resource Man.	11	310	160	150		
7	Naledi LandCare	Xhariep	N/A	Fire fighting equipment	01-04-2016	01-04-2017	National LandCare	2: Sustainable Resource Man.		100		100		
8	Reitfontein	Mengagang Metro	N/A	Fire fighting equipment and upgrading of stock water system	01-04-2016	01-04-2017	National LandCare	2: Sustainable Resource Man.	5	220		220		
9	Meta Trust	Mengagang Metro	N/A	Fire fighting equipment	01-04-2016	01-04-2017	National LandCare	2: Sustainable Resource Man.	10	210		210		
10	Balokoa Trust	Mengagang Metro	N/A	Fire fighting equipment and upgrading of stock water system	01-04-2016	01-04-2017	National LandCare	2: Sustainable Resource Man.	20	220		220		
11	Balemi CA	Leyersburgswa	N/A	Fire fighting equipment and conservation agriculture on 150 ha	01-04-2016	01-04-2017	National LandCare	2: Sustainable Resource Man.	7	850		850		
12	Kaileagile	Thabo Mofutsanyana	N/A	Combat soil erosion to protect 613 ha of arable lands	01-04-2015	01-04-2017	National LandCare	2: Sustainable Resource Man.		350	350	300		
13	Sesobu VeldCare	Thabo Mofutsanyana	N/A	Eradication of 1294 ha of Slangbos	01-04-2016	01-04-2017	National LandCare	2: Sustainable Resource Man.	11	300		300		
14	Mengaleng LandCare	Thabo Mofutsanyana	N/A	Eradication of 110 ha of Slangbos	01-04-2015	01-04-2017	National LandCare	2: Sustainable Resource Man.	16	600	300	300		
15	Warden LandCare	Thabo Mofutsanyana	N/A	Eradication of 150 ha of Slangbos	01-04-2016	01-04-2017	National LandCare	2: Sustainable Resource Man.	11	150		150		
16	114 Farms	Thabo Mofutsanyana	N/A	Combat soil erosion to protect 362 ha of arable lands	01-04-2016	01-04-2017	National LandCare	2: Sustainable Resource Man.		150		150		
17	Steynsrus LandCare	Fzile Dabi	N/A	Eradication of 403 ha of Slangbos	01-04-2016	01-04-2017	National LandCare	2: Sustainable Resource Man.	30	415		415		
18	Mokwalo LandCare	Fzile Dabi	N/A	Eradication of 300 ha of Slangbos	01-04-2016	01-04-2017	National LandCare	2: Sustainable Resource Man.	30	435		435		
19	Free State Junior LandCare	All	N/A	1200 learners will partake in four day camp to manage and take care of natural resources in FS Province	01-04-2015	01-04-2017	National LandCare	2: Sustainable Resource Man.		1 700	850	850		
20	Admin Fee	All	N/A	Bi-annual LandCare conference	01-04-2016	01-04-2017	National LandCare	2: Sustainable Resource Man.		156		156		
21	Unallocated LandCare Project funding	All	N/A	LandCare projects not yet finalized for the outer years of the MTEF	01-04-2017	01-04-2019	National LandCare	2: Sustainable Resource Man.					5 851	6 190
Total Non-Infrastructure Projects: LandCare Projects									190	7 451	2 245	5 506	5 851	6 190
Grand Total: Agriculture and Rural Development: Non-Infrastructure Projects									1 165	31 856 238	7 233 767	231 575	238 798	273 734

VOTE 12 - Department of Sport, Arts, Culture and Recreation

Vote 12

Department of Sport, Arts, Culture and Recreation

To be appropriated by Vote in 2016/17	R655 128 000
Responsible MEC	MEC for Sport, Arts, Culture and Recreation
Administrating Department	Department of Sport, Arts, Culture and Recreation
Accounting Officer	Head of Department: Department of Sport, Arts, Culture and Recreation

1. Overview

1.1 Introduction

The mandate of the department is to manage and promote sport and recreation development, arts and culture and to render library, information and archive services in the Province.

1.2 Aim

Vision

Championing social transformation.

Mission

Creation of an enabling environment for social cohesion and nation building by:

- Establishing structures of civil society to improve levels of governance and administration within Sport, Arts, Culture and Recreation;
- Implementing inclusive programmes that enhance and retain Free State talent and capacity within Sport, Arts, Culture and Recreation as well as ensuring developmental pathways towards healthy lifestyles and excellence;
- Promoting intra and inter participation and cooperation within all spheres of government;
- Promoting Sport, Arts, Culture and Recreation tourism within and into the Free State province.

1.3 Legislative mandate

The department operates within the framework of Schedule 5, Part A of the South African Constitution, Act 108 of 1996, which includes the following:

- Archives other than national archives
- Libraries other than national libraries
- Museums other than national museums
- Provincial cultural matters
- Provincial recreation and amenities
- Provincial sport

As well as the following:

- South African Crafts Development Strategy
- Pan South African Language Board Act, 1995
- National Heritage Resources Act, 1999

- Free State White Paper on Sport and Recreation
- Free State Provincial Library and Information Services Act, 1999 (Act No. 5 of 1999)
- Free State Provincial Archives Act, 1999 (Act No. 4 of 1999)
- White Paper on Arts, Culture and Heritage Services
- National Sport and Recreation Act 110 of 1998
- National and Provincial White Papers on Sport and Recreation

Core functions and responsibilities

Strategic Goal of the whole Department:

The promotion, development and transformation of Sport, Arts, Culture and Recreation in order to contribute to:

- sustainable economic growth and opportunities,
- nation building,
- good governance and
- social and human capital development.

Programmes of the Department:

- Administration
- Cultural Affairs
- Library and Archives Services
- Sport and Recreation

The key objectives per function, based on the demands, for the different line functions as outlined below:

To render management and administrative support services (R83.806 million)

- To render human resource management services.
- To render financial and supply chain management services.
- To render administrative auxiliary services.
- To facilitate and manage skills development.
- To provide an internal and external communication strategy.
- To introduce special programmes (moral regeneration, gender, youth, disability, HIV/AIDS) in the department.
- To render labour relations and advice services.
- To provide IT support services to the department and affiliated institutions.
- To manage a transport system, all of these being the support base of the different line functions.

To render and manage arts, cultural and heritage services (R154.117 million)

- To promote and co-ordinate performing arts services to ensure people development and job creation.
- To promote and co-ordinate visual and creative arts services to ensure skills development, job creation and contribute towards poverty alleviation.
- To administer declared cultural institutions to ensure people development, skills development and job creation.
- To render museum and heritage services to ensure people development and social cohesion.
- To implement the national mandate to establish the Provincial Geographical Names Committee and the Provincial Heritage Resources Authority.

- To render language development services to ensure that the constitutional rights of the people are met by the utilization of the main languages of the province.

To render and manage library, information and archive services (R235.597 million)

- To provide technical support to 163 affiliated libraries.
- To provide library and information services to communities in terms of the Free State Provincial Library and Information Services Act, 1999 (Act No 5 of 1999).
- To render a record management service.
- To manage archival material at repositories.

To promote sport and recreation development (R181.608 million)

- To render community sport and recreation development services in terms of the approved White Paper on Sport and Recreation.
- To do research on the needs of communities in sport development.
- Marketing of sport development programmes.
- Rendering of sport and recreation development services in communities.
- To provide equipment for sport and recreation development.
- To stimulate and support capacity building programmes.

1.4 Resources available to match the demands for services

The organisational structure of the department has changed from what it was at inception. There is a staff complement of 865. All critical vacancies are now being filled in all divisions. Capacity at support services has been strengthened. Service delivery has also improved with many outreach programmes that seek to have an impact on the lives of poor communities. The service delivery programmes are also fully capacitated; the structures were revamped to improve efficiency. The resources required to take over Library services from Municipalities remain a challenge, which is now being assisted by a phased-in increase in the Community Libraries conditional grant. However, R145 million is still required in order to expedite the full implementation of the library take over.

1.5 Aligning departmental budgets to achieve government's prescribed outcomes

The department plays a leading role in organising and managing major provincial projects and events such as the celebration of national days of significance, which include Africa Day, Freedom Day celebrations and Heritage Day celebrations. There is an increasing demand to be involved and contribute to other events such as Reconciliation Day, Human Rights Day, International Museums Day, International Mother Tongue Day, Youth Day and Mangaung African Cultural Festival (MACUFE). Library services are provided to the broader Free State community.

2. Review of the current financial year (2015/16)

The budget for 2015/2016 has increased by R29.711 million from 2014/15, mainly due to the increase in allocation for the Community Libraries conditional grant, in order to take over some of the public libraries and to assist certain school libraries.

The Department is living its vision of social transformation by capacitating and supporting sport bodies and cultural centres. This will ensure that communities have access to resources to participate in competitions and events, the aim being to produce the best, the future stars of sport, arts and culture from our province.

Another conditional grant for Sport and Recreation continue to provide the necessary funding for projects which would otherwise not be carried out and yet necessary for sport development and the culture of reading and writing.

Of the total infrastructure budget amounting to R243.043 million, R90.955 million will be utilised for Dr Petrus Rantlhai Molemela Stadium. This is the major project for the year. The balance will be utilised to upgrade libraries and sport centres in the different districts.

Challenges	Achievements
The realization, albeit not fully, of its legal mandate	Carrying on with the baseline functions in the three service delivery programmes.
More effective implementation of its strategic objectives	Carrying on with the baseline functions in the three service delivery programmes.
Management of district operations	Ongoing process, with the add-on of the Xhariep district office, on a phase-in basis. Districts must now be aligned according to the new demarcation.
Strengthening of Free State Sport Science Institute, School Sport and District Community Sport	Satellites created in Qwa-Qwa and Fezile Dabi District Municipality
Effective record management	Record Manager not appointed in 2015/16.
Ensure preservation of Archival records of the Free State Provincial Government.	Record inspections are carried out throughout the year to ensure that the department adheres to the archives Act. This is an ongoing process.
Oral archival strategies to be added	Not done, due to inadequate funding
Pro-active engagement of the communities in visual and performing arts	Achieved via MACUFE, Freedom Day, Heritage celebration and other events
Development of artists and performers in all districts in the whole province up to competitive levels in the national and international arena.	Not achieved due to lack of funds.
Clustering of museums and transformation of museums to be more representative of the people of the Free State.	As part of the strategy of clustering of museums to be phased in over three years, handover of 2-3 museums to the interest groups are currently in process.
Security of arts centres and provincial museums (24 hour security)	Security is provided although inadequate.
Support to the South African Heritage Resource Agency and the Geographical Names Committee.	Ongoing secretarial and research support with a transfer payment of R0.5 million and R1 million respectively.
Implementation of Free State Provincial Government's Language Policy	Not done, due to inadequate funding
The identification of strategic partners to strengthen the delivery of programmes of Cultural Affairs and Libraries	Various strategic partners identified and being nurtured
Provision of ICT Infrastructure to all libraries to bridge the digital divide between the rich and the poor.	All public libraries are provided with computer equipment, there is access to online internet services.
Take-over of libraries as a provincial competency from municipalities, including entering into service level agreements with funding to provide full-fledged library services in the province.	Started in 2012/13. Only R2.5m allocated while R114 million is needed. R3 million per year thereafter. 2015/16 Conditional grant increased by R36 million

3. Outlook for the coming financial year (2016/17)

The budget for 2016/17 is only sufficient to maintain the current status quo. This means any filling of vacant posts will require reprioritising from within. The number of funded vacancies has decreased by almost 75% with the whole review of Compensation of Employee funds. Further cuts to the existing budget will put a strain on service delivery. The department will do its best to utilise the available resources optimally for the benefit of the Free State communities.

The budget for communication is also under threat as ring-fencing is being proposed.

The equitable share allocation was adjusted as follows: decreased by 1.4 percent in 2016/17 whilst increased 4.3 percent for 2017/18 and 8.2 percent for 2018/19.

However, there are many other budget pressures which cannot be addressed effectively in the 2016/17 financial year, such as the following:

- Enable municipalities to enter into service level agreements with funding to provide full-fledged library services in the province;
- Development of artists and performers in all districts in the whole province up to competitive levels in the national and international arena;
- Clustering of museums and transformation of museums to be more representative of the people in the Free State;
- Security at arts centres and provincial museums (24 hour security);
- Support to Provincial Geographical Names Committee and Provincial Heritage Resource Agency on the same level as in other provinces;
- Provision of ICT Infrastructure to all libraries to bridge the digital divide between the rich and the poor;
- Ensure preservation of Archival Records of the Free State Provincial Government;
- Implementation of Free State Provincial Government's Language Policy;
- Asset and inventory management and safeguarding and security at libraries;
- Significant events such as Freedom Day and Heritage Day celebrations and MACUFE.

National & Provincial Priorities	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
				2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
R thousand		2015/16				
National Priorities	378 113	392 486	383 675	330 854	312 838	324 129
<i>Mass Participation and Sport Development Grant</i>	64 526	64 526	64 526	43 019	45 538	48 131
<i>Community Library Services Grant</i>	155 776	161 338	161 338	157 758	161 329	170 430
<i>EPWP Integrated grant</i>	2 342	2 342	2 342	2 404		
<i>Social EPWP Grant</i>	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 800		
<i>Infrastructure Enhancement</i>	154 469	163 280	154 469	125 873	105 971	105 568
Provincial Priorities	40 000	42 500	42 500	54 000	49 000	50 000
<i>Macufe</i>	40 000	42 500	42 500	35 000	36 000	37 000
<i>Artists</i>				5 000	5 000	5 000
<i>Photographers</i>				5 000	5 000	5 000
<i>Community Radio Stations</i>				3 000	3 000	3 000
<i>Designs for stadiums</i>				6 000		
Total Provincial Priorities	418 113	434 986	426 175	384 854	361 838	374 129

4. Reprioritisation

The goods and services budget in the equitable share was freezed in order to accommodate the budget cuts and the funded vacancies were sliced by about 75%.

5. Procurement

Planned major procurement:

- Macufe event
- Management of periodicals and newspapers
- Provincial Heritage Celebration
- Provincial Youth Camp
- Building of two new libraries

Initiatives to improve Supply Chain Management:

- Empower suppliers by organising workshops on six months' basis
- Train officials within the department about SCM matters on quarterly basis

6. Receipts and financing

6.1. Summary of receipts

The following sources of funding are used for the Vote:

Table 12.1(a): Summary of receipts: Sport Arts Culture and Recreation

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2015/16	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15				2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Equitable share	231 905	207 116	221 275	195 084	196 493	196 493	213 748	222 838	242 162
Conditional grants	88 310	104 968	169 750	223 644	229 206	229 206	204 981	206 867	218 561
<i>Community Library Services Grant</i>	52 795	65 586	124 721	155 776	161 338	161 338	157 758	161 329	170 430
<i>Mass Participation & Sport Development Grant</i>	34 116	38 832	40 318	64 526	64 526	64 526	43 019	45 538	48 131
<i>Social Sector EPWP Incentive Grant</i>	399		2 580	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 800		
<i>EPWP Integrated grant</i>	1 000	550	2 131	2 342	2 342	2 342	2 404		
Earmarked funds	91 488	162 287	189 348	195 469	206 780	206 780	167 873	142 971	143 568
<i>Infrastructure Enhancement Allocation</i>	91 488	162 287	189 348	154 469	163 280	163 280	131 873	105 971	105 568
<i>Macufe</i>				40 000	42 500	42 500	35 000	36 000	37 000
<i>Freedom Day Celebration</i>				1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000
Departmental receipts	41 354	76 528	88 803	65 408	66 408	66 408	68 526	68 354	68 354
Total receipts	453 057	550 899	669 176	679 605	698 887	698 887	655 128	641 030	672 645

6.2. Donor funding

General Budget Support Funding (European Union)

The purpose of the project is to migrate from a bar code based system of asset management of library materials to a Radio Frequency Identification system of stock management. Every item of library material will be provided with a RFID tag by replacing bar code labels with RFID tags and by implementing a system to provide newly procured items with RFID tags.

Table 12.1(b): Summary of Foreign Donor Fund: Sport Arts Culture and Recreation

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16			2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
General Budget Support Funding (European Union)			12 000	12 000	12 000	12 000			
Total donor funding received			12 000	12 000	12 000	12 000			

CATHSSETA – Aid Assistance

CATHSSETA entered into a memorandum of understanding with the department to facilitate Sports Administration Learnership programme.

Sponsorships

Sponsorships were solicited for Macufe 2015.

6.3. Departmental receipts collection

Table 12.2: Departmental receipts: Sport Arts Culture and Recreation

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16			2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Tax receipts									
Casino taxes									
Horse racing taxes									
Liquor licences									
Motor vehicle licences									
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	8 813	9 508	9 420	10 971	10 971	10 964	11 300	11 639	11 988
Transfers received	6 020	5 891	10 933	10 000	11 500	4 957	11 000	12 000	10 000
Fines, penalties and forfeits	29	32	78	26	30	37	31	32	33
Interest, dividends and rent on land	454	96	43	114	114	114	117	121	125
Sales of capital assets	3	4		8	8	8	8	8	9
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	536	198	60	292	292	292	301	310	318
Total departmental receipts	15 855	15 729	20 534	21 411	22 915	16 372	22 757	24 110	22 473

The revenue from financial transactions in assets and liabilities fluctuate from year to year due to various and once off factors. It is safe to keep the amounts low as this is not a main source for revenue collection.

The main sources of revenue (sales of goods and services) are the following:

- Restaurant and bar sales, museum visits and sales of craft and curios;
- Performing arts tuition;
- Golf course fees, restaurant and accommodation income and high performance centre fees for athlete assessment and nutrition;
- Ticket sales from the annual Mangaung Cultural Festival (MACUFE);
- Providing internet and photocopying services;
- Rental of equipment.

Strategies for increased revenue collection include the following:

- Hostels and restaurant at Free State Sport Science Institute should be outsourced and the Institute can then consider charging rent and / or a percentage of profit to the contractor;
- Collection of revenue from all Public Libraries will be fully implemented;
- An investigation to find ways to get Community Arts Centre and the Free State Sport Science Institute to issue accredited certificates for the training provided. This will ensure bigger interest from the community and will increase revenue;
- Marketing MACUFE in order to ensure a higher turn-up; and
- MACUFE to be managed as an entity like the Standard Bank and Grahamstown Jazz festivals.

7. Payment summary

7.1. Key assumptions

Assumptions that underpin the basic foundation for developing the department's budget are the following:

- Average salary increase of 7.2 percent for 2016/17, 6.8 percent for 2017/18 and 6.8 percent for 2018/19 are considered before critical vacancies are then reprioritised within the available compensation budget allocations.
- Average increase by 7.2 percent in goods and services for 2016/17, 6.8 percent for 2017/18 and 5.8 percent for 2018/19 are considered subject to budgeting on a zero-basis to be done in each programme.
- Each programme to retain its budget allocation, in order to enable the programme to meet its basic strategic objectives subject to:
 - ❖ Review and matching of compensation of employees' budget within each programme to the actual funded posts in each programme in order to give effect to the re-alignment of programme structures to the broader goals of the Provincial Government, and which is necessary for the purpose of basic strategic objectives and which include the carry-through costs of all 2014/15 personnel related adjustments, as well as the pay progression system of approximately 1.5 percent and also including the job upgrades and bench markings approved during 2014/15;
 - ❖ Infrastructure related allocations allocated to programmes in line with Infrastructure Plan, as amended with priority given to legacy projects;
 - ❖ Conditional grants from national level allocated to programmes where the conditional grants are to be managed (Library Services and Sport and Recreation);
 - ❖ Additional funds allocated in line with provincial key priorities are specifically aligned to programmes.

These key assumptions presented the following challenges, which were thus addressed:

- Additional funded posts as undertaken during previous years' budget consultation workshops cannot be fully absorbed in the MTEF budget but were reprioritised.
- Wholesome review to be done of the department's organisational design and service delivery environment, with the exception of Cultural Affairs, yet to be attended to.

7.2. Programme summary

Table 12.3: Summary of payments and estimates: Sport Arts Culture and Recreation

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16			2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Administration	67 236	67 971	73 632	77 041	82 154	83 299	86 806	91 621	97 752
Cultural Affairs	147 698	127 300	141 543	125 182	133 674	132 094	151 117	145 062	192 341
Library and Archives Services	99 248	115 902	181 363	238 138	235 486	238 530	235 597	251 920	263 686
Sport and Recreation	131 155	230 690	265 762	239 244	247 573	247 909	181 608	152 427	118 866
Total payments and estimates:	445 337	541 863	662 300	679 605	698 887	701 832	655 128	641 030	672 645

7.3. Summary of economic classification

Table 12.4: Summary of departmental payments and estimates by economic classification: Sport Arts Culture and Recreation

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16			2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Current payments	313 908	328 599	371 647	456 014	409 337	409 957	449 567	471 853	507 151
Compensation of employees	159 292	173 980	197 247	281 334	245 521	247 691	290 016	312 699	336 388
Goods and services	154 244	154 619	174 400	174 680	163 816	162 266	159 551	159 154	170 763
Interest and rent on land	372								
Transfers and subsidies to:	25 585	42 786	58 525	42 606	70 298	68 108	46 813	42 720	45 408
Provinces and municipalities	1 730	13 103	11 962	8 000	8 000	8 000	9 000	10 000	11 000
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Higher education institutions									
Public corporations and private enterprises			3 000		1 163	1 163			
Non-profit institutions	20 220	29 249	43 236	33 356	60 182	57 982	36 813	31 720	33 408
Households	3 635	434	327	1 250	953	963	1 000	1 000	1 000
Payments for capital assets	104 897	170 103	231 935	180 985	219 252	223 767	158 748	126 457	120 086
Buildings and other fixed structures	90 279	162 756	215 667	179 967	216 202	219 865	157 230	124 939	117 568
Machinery and equipment	14 228	7 335	16 268	1 018	3 030	3 882	1 518	1 518	2 518
Heritage Assets	49								
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets	341	12			20	20			
Payments for financial assets	947	375	193						
Total economic classification	445 337	541 863	662 300	679 605	698 887	701 832	655 128	641 030	672 645

7.4. Infrastructure payments

Table 12.5: Summary of departmental Infrastructure Payments per programme: Sport Arts Culture and Recreation

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16			2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Administration	1 010	1 521	1 786	1 162	1 162	1 162	1 232	1 232	1 800
Cultural Affairs	29 403	21 265	6 936	2 500	3 505	3 505	16 712	9 500	48 958
Library and Archives Services	22 821	24 298	53 733	69 522	96 800	97 850	71 164	74 890	70 230
Sport and Recreation	43 226	128 192	162 272	117 645	141 576	150 521	81 154	50 349	10 580
Total payments and estimates:	96 460	175 276	224 727	190 829	243 043	253 038	170 262	135 971	131 568

Table 12.6: Summary of departmental Infrastructure payments by economic classification: Sport Arts Culture and Recreation

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2015/16	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15				2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Current payments	6 181	5 976	6 061	7 862	8 356	8 356	10 032	11 032	14 000
Administration	1 010	1 521	1 786	1 162	1 162	1 162	1 232	1 232	1 800
Cultural Affairs	2 104	1 014	1 451	2 500	2 500	2 500	2 500	2 500	3 200
Library and Archives Services	2 102	2 943	2 341	3 200	3 694	3 694	5 300	5 300	6 500
Sport and Recreation	965	498	483	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	2 000	2 500
Transfers and subsidies	6 102	3 000		3 000	24 818	24 818	3 000		
Sport and Recreation	6 102	3 000		3 000	24 818	24 818	3 000		
Payments for capital assets	90 279	163 198	215 666	179 967	209 869	219 864	157 230	124 939	117 568
Cultural Affairs	27 299	20 251	5 485		1 005	1 005	14 212	7 000	45 758
Library and Archives Services	20 719	21 355	51 392	66 322	93 106	94 156	65 864	69 590	63 730
Sport and Recreation	42 261	121 592	158 789	113 645	115 758	124 703	77 154	48 349	8 080
Total economic classification:	96 460	175 276	224 727	190 829	243 043	253 038	170 262	135 971	131 568

7.4.1 Departmental infrastructure payments

The total adjusted infrastructure budget for 2015/16 financial year amounts to R243.043 million; R170.262 million, R135.971 million and R131.568 million over the MTEF period. The details of the infrastructure budget are presented in Table B.5 in the attached Annexure. The source of infrastructure funding is:

- Infrastructure Enhancement allocation from Provincial Treasury for the building, upgrading and maintenance of the libraries, culturally significant buildings and sport facilities;
- Conditional Grant: Library Services: Included in the infrastructure budget is the sourcing of R94.389 million (2016/17 – R38.389 million, 2017/18 R30.000 million and 2018/19 R26.000 million) from Library Services Conditional Grant.

7.4.2 Maintenance (Table B 5)

The total infrastructure budget for maintenance in the 2015/16 financial year amounts to R8.356 million; R10.032 million, R11.032 million and R14.000 million over the MTEF period will be used for day to day maintenance.

7.5. Departmental Public-Private Partnership (PPP) projects

This department does not have any PPP projects.

7.6. Transfers

7.6.1 Transfers to public entities

Not applicable

7.6.2 Transfers to other entities

Table 12.7: Summary of departmental transfers to other entities

R thousand	Sub Programme	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2015/16	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
		2012/13	2013/14	2014/15				2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
PACC	Arts and Culture	1 000	2 062	8 820	3 500	3 500	3 500	1 500	1 500	1 500
PACC - FREEDOM DAY	Arts and Culture							1 000	1 000	1 000
PACC - EPWP	Arts and Culture	1 000	315							
FSACA	Arts and Culture		200	500	500					
PANSALB	Language Services	121	200	200	200	200	200	200	200	200
Provincial Geographical Name Committee	Heritage Resource Services	1 040	1 190	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000
Provincial Heritage Resource Authority	Heritage Resource Services	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500
Vryfees	Arts and Culture		200	200	300	300	300			
LECMA	Arts and Culture			359	500	500	500	150	150	150
Mangaung Strings Programme	Arts and Culture				500	500	500	750	750	750
Golden Bean Awards	Arts and Culture			200	200	200	200	100	100	100
Various Art Organisations	Arts and Culture			1 735						
Boertjie Kontreifees	Arts and Culture			105	150	150	150			
Free State Gospel Association	Arts and Culture				250	250	250			
Bloemfontein City Orchestra (BCO)	Arts and Culture		70		250					
Free State Symphony Orchestra	Arts and Culture				250					
Cherry Jazz Festival	Arts and Culture			200	200	200	200	400	300	300
Mangaung Drama Group (MDG)	Arts and Culture				200	200	200			
Bloemshow Organisation	Arts and Culture				200	200	200	250	250	250
Film Commission	Arts and Culture									
FS Sport Confederation	Sport	16 327	21 997	23 410	15 171	23 076	20 876	15 968	14 252	14 900
FS Sport Confederation (Maintenance)	Sport							1 000	2 000	2 500
FS Sport Confederation (Siyadlala)	Recreation							250	250	250
Sport and Recreation Councils (CG)	School Sport							1 990	2 106	2 226
Free State Cheetahs	Sport					2 000	2 000			
Sport and Recreation Councils (EPWP)	Sport	232	1 165		1 000	1 000	1 000	1 800		
Academies and Sport Councils	Sport		1 350	6 007	5 485	1 588	1 588	3 728	3 947	4 172
Recipient yet to be advised by SRSA	Recreation							3 227	3 415	3 610
Free State Sport Confederation - NTC	Sport					24 818	24 818			
Free State Sport Confederation - NTC	Sport				3 000			3 000		
Total departmental transfers to other entities		20 220	29 249	43 236	33 356	60 182	57 982	36 813	31 720	33 408

7.6.3 Transfers to local government

Table 12.8: Summary of departmental transfers to local government by category

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2015/16	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15				2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Category A		5 000	6 000		2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000
Category B	1 730	2 000	5 962		6 000	6 000	7 000	8 000	9 000
Category C		6 103							
Total transfers to local government	1 730	13 103	11 962	8 000	8 000	8 000	9 000	10 000	11 000

Table 12.9: Summary of conditional grant payments per programme: Sport Arts Culture and Recreation

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15				2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Administration									
Cultural Affairs	999	550	2 131	2 342	2 342	2 342	2 404		
Library and Archives Services	48 502	59 422	119 141	155 758	161 338	161 338	157 758	161 329	170 430
Sport and Recreation	34 513	38 823	42 770	65 398	65 526	65 526	44 819	45 538	48 131
Total payments and estimates:	84 014	98 795	164 042	223 498	229 206	229 206	204 981	206 867	218 561

Table 12.10: Summary of conditional grant payments by economic classification: Sport Arts Culture and Recreation

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15				2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Current payments	70 195	79 729	107 795	171 927	129 685	129 685	148 142	158 726	171 913
Compensation of employees	24 734	28 152	38 471	91 662	61 051	61 051	90 010	98 664	108 423
Goods and services	45 461	51 577	69 324	80 265	68 634	68 634	58 132	60 062	63 490
Interest and rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to:	2 688	3 095	11 978	14 857	36 587	36 587	17 450	17 141	18 648
Provinces and municipalities	230		5 962	6 000	6 000	6 000	7 000	8 000	9 000
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Higher education institutions									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions	2 434	3 065	6 007	8 857	30 583	30 583	10 450	9 141	9 648
Households	24	30	9		4	4			
Payments for capital assets	11 120	15 971	44 252	36 860	62 934	62 934	39 389	31 000	28 000
Buildings and other fixed structures	8 298	10 128	32 257	36 360	60 946	60 946	38 389	30 000	26 000
Machinery and equipment	2 822	5 843	11 995	500	1 988	1 988	1 000	1 000	2 000
Heritage Assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets	11		17						
Total economic classification:	84 014	98 795	164 042	223 644	229 206	229 206	204 981	206 867	218 561

8. Receipts and retentions: Provincial legislatures

Not applicable

9. Programme description

9.1.1 Programme 1: Administration

Programme / Sub-programme		Objective of Programme / Sub-programme
1	Administration	To conduct the overall management and administrative support of the department.
1.1	Office of the MEC	Provide administrative, client liaison and support service to the Provincial Minister.
1.2	Corporate Services	Rendering of an internal and external communication and marketing service, manage the overall administration of the department, which includes financial management, human resource management and development, registry, messenger services, legal administration and transport services.

Table 12.11: Summary of payments and estimates: Administration

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16			2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Office of the MEC	34 959	35 163	37 683	38 926	43 099	44 060	47 736	50 303	53 052
Corporate Services	32 277	32 808	35 949	38 115	39 055	39 239	39 070	41 318	44 700
Total payments and estimates	67 236	67 971	73 632	77 041	82 154	83 299	86 806	91 621	97 752

Table 12.12: Summary of departmental payments and estimates by economic classification: Administration

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16			2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Current payments	62 793	67 154	72 808	75 453	81 557	82 703	85 468	90 283	96 414
Compensation of employees	46 118	50 551	56 504	61 776	66 624	67 720	69 295	74 161	78 991
Goods and services	16 303	16 603	16 304	13 677	14 933	14 983	16 173	16 122	17 423
Interest and rent on land	372								
Transfers and subsidies to:	2 852	18	72	1 250	268	268	1 000	1 000	1 000
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Higher education institutions									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	2 852	18	72	1 250	268	268	1 000	1 000	1 000
Payments for capital assets	856	672	628	338	329	328	338	338	338
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	798	660	628	338	309	308	338	338	338
Heritage Assets	49								
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets	9	12			20	20			
Payments for financial assets	735	127	124						
Total economic classification: Administration	67 236	67 971	73 632	77 041	82 154	83 299	86 806	91 621	97 752

9.1.2 Programme 2: Cultural Affairs

Programme / Sub-programme		Objective of Programme / Sub-programme
2.	Cultural Affairs	To promote culture, conservation and management of the cultural, historical assets and resources of the province by rendering various services through the following sub-programmes:
2.1	Management	Providing strategic managerial direction to Cultural Affairs.
2.2	Arts and Culture	Assistance to organizations for the conservation, promotion and development of culture in terms of the Cultural Commission and Cultural Councils Act and the South African Geographical Names Act, and cultural management support services.
2.3	Museum Services	Provincial Museum Service, Provincial Museums in terms of Ordinance 8 of 1975 Province-Aided museums in terms of Ordinance 8 of 1975 Local museums in terms of Ordinance 8 of 1975.
2.4	Heritage Resource Services	Providing assistance to the Heritage Council for Heritage Resource Management in the province in terms of the National Resources Act.
2.5	Language Services	Assistance to the Provincial Language Committee in terms of the Languages Act.

With the budgeting process, the department is committed to demonstrate that its expenditure:

- promotes the full range of art forms, cultural activities and heritage;
- maintains cultural activities;
- widens access to arts, culture and heritage promotion and development;
- promotes the full range of heritage resources;
- maintains cultural activities;
- widens access to heritage promotion and development;
- promotes the heritage of the people on a cost effective basis;
- promotes the language and heritage of the people on a cost effective basis.

Table 12.13: Summary of payments and estimates: Cultural Affairs

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2015/16	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15				2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Management	1 153	432	2 125	2 379	2 147	2 158	2 420	2 537	2 659
Arts and Culture	87 196	82 132	104 292	85 434	91 566	91 796	104 984	98 001	115 429
Museum services	53 287	37 329	27 679	28 627	32 227	30 459	35 278	35 691	64 825
Heritage Resource Services	3 309	3 838	3 471	4 036	3 581	3 582	3 756	3 872	3 987
Language Services	2 753	3 569	3 976	4 706	4 153	4 099	4 679	4 961	5 441
Total payments and estimates	147 698	127 300	141 543	125 182	133 674	132 094	151 117	145 062	192 341

Table 12.14: Summary of departmental payments and estimates by economic classification: Cultural Affairs

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15				2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Current payments	107 333	102 143	117 126	116 359	119 357	121 233	130 932	132 189	140 710
Compensation of employees	41 417	42 028	47 284	59 962	56 548	58 171	62 660	64 869	69 091
Goods and services	65 916	60 115	69 842	56 397	62 809	63 062	68 272	67 320	71 619
Interest and rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to:	4 030	5 057	15 915	8 700	10 328	9 328	5 850	5 750	5 750
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Higher education institutions									
Public corporations and private enterprises			3 000		1 163	1 163			
Non-profit institutions	3 661	4 737	12 819	8 700	8 700	7 700	5 850	5 750	5 750
Households	369	320	96		465	465			
Payments for capital assets	36 246	20 032	8 462	123	3 989	1 533	14 335	7 123	45 881
Buildings and other fixed structures	27 299	19 809	5 486		3 462	1 005	14 212	7 000	45 758
Machinery and equipment	8 947	223	2 976	123	527	528	123	123	123
Heritage Assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets	89	68	40						
Total economic classification: Cultural Affairs	147 698	127 300	141 543	125 182	133 674	132 094	151 117	145 062	192 341

Description and objectives

Strategic Goals	Strategic Objectives
The promotion, development and transformation of Arts, Culture, Museums, Heritage and Language Services in order to contribute to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - sustainable economic growth and opportunities, - nation building, - good governance and - social and human capital development. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <u>Sub-programme Arts and Culture</u> To promote respect for cultural diversity and the advancement of artistic disciplines into viable industries
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <u>Sub-programme Museum and Heritage Resource Services</u> To accelerate the transformation of the country's heritage landscape by establishing and managing museum and heritage services.
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <u>Sub-programme Language Services</u> To promote multilingualism, redress past linguistic imbalances and develop the previous marginalized languages.

9.1.3 Programme 3: Library and Archives Services

Programme / Sub-programme	Objective of Programme / Sub-programme
3. Library and Archives Services	Provide public library services and archive services.
3.1 Management	Providing strategic managerial direction to library and archive services.
3.2 Library Services	Provides for library and information services in line with relevant applicable legislation and constitutional mandates.
3.3 Archives	Archive support services in terms of the National Archives Act and other relevant legislation.

Table 12.15: Summary of payments and estimates: Library and Archives Services

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16			2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Management	3 663	4 024	4 096	4 996	4 489	4 816	3 869	4 088	4 329
Library Services	91 505	106 603	172 954	227 743	226 337	228 969	226 393	236 091	250 292
Archives	4 080	5 275	4 313	5 399	4 660	4 745	5 335	11 741	9 065
Total payments and estimates	99 248	115 902	181 363	238 138	235 486	238 530	235 597	251 920	263 686

Table 12.16: Summary of departmental payments and estimates by economic classification: Library and Archives Services

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16			2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Current payments	74 542	86 856	109 379	163 267	135 104	133 333	159 684	171 281	186 907
Compensation of employees	46 156	52 154	60 546	120 212	85 491	85 509	118 238	131 086	142 975
Goods and services	28 386	34 702	48 833	43 055	49 613	47 824	41 446	40 195	43 932
Interest and rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to:	1 844	2 043	8 092	8 000	8 194	8 204	9 000	10 000	11 000
Provinces and municipalities	1 730	2 000	7 962	8 000	8 000	8 000	9 000	10 000	11 000
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Higher education institutions									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	114	43	130		194	204			
Payments for capital assets	22 808	26 941	63 868	66 871	92 188	96 993	66 913	70 639	65 779
Buildings and other fixed structures	20 718	21 356	51 393	66 322	90 130	94 157	65 864	69 590	63 730
Machinery and equipment	2 090	5 585	12 475	549	2 058	2 836	1 049	1 049	2 049
Heritage Assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets	54	62	24						
Total economic classification: Library and Archives Services	99 248	115 902	181 363	238 138	235 486	238 530	235 597	251 920	263 686

Description and objectives

Strategic Goals	Strategic Objectives
The development, transformation and promotion of sustainable library, information and archive services which will contribute to: Nation building Good governance Social and human capital development Sustainable economic growth and opportunities	<u>Sub-programme: Library Services</u> Provide library and information services which: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • are free, equitable and accessible; • provide for the reading, information and learning needs of people; • promote a culture of reading, library use and lifelong learning
	<u>Sub-programme: Archives</u> Render archive and records management services which will provide for: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • the acquisition, preservation and documentation of public and non-public records of national/provincial significance; • proper management and care of public records; equitable access and use of archives

9.1.4 Programme 4: Sport and Recreation

Programme / Sub-programme		Objective of Programme / Sub-programme
4.	Sport and Recreation	This programme provides assistance to provincial sport associations and other relevant bodies to stimulate the development of sport. Formulate inputs regarding sport policy and promote sport programmes. Stimulate and present capacity building programmes. Control, promote and develop the provincial sport academy. Develop and contribute towards sport marketing strategies. Facilitate development of facilities with a view to improving life of the disadvantaged. Promote and develop sport tourism through major events.
4.1	Management	Provide sport management functions, transport, and administrative functions.
4.2	Sport	Provide assistance to provincial sport associations and other relevant bodies to stimulate the development of sport. Formulate inputs regarding sport policy and promote sport programmes. Stimulate and support capacity building programmes. Control, promote, and develop the provincial sport academy. Develop and contribute towards sport marketing strategies. Facilitate development of facilities with a view to improving life of disadvantaged. Promote and develop sport tourism through major events.
4.3	Recreation	Provide financial assistance to sport federations for development programmes and special initiatives to those sport people for the province. Manage and present specific development programmes. Provide assistance to recreation bodies for specific development purposes. Use Sport and Recreation to address the HIV/Aids pandemic, introduce activities to promote and encourage an active and healthy lifestyle.
4.4	School Sport	Develop policies and conduct research regarding school sport. Monitor and evaluate all programmes pertaining to school sport and promote adequate facilities. Ensure that all learners have access to sport activities, benefit associated with school sport accrue to all learners.

Table 12.17: Summary of payments and estimates: Sport and Recreation

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2015/16	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15				2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Management	1 890	2 196	2 563	2 585	2 750	3 361	2 994	3 148	3 543
Sport	76 134	168 790	201 720	150 430	159 272	159 980	113 675	82 224	44 291
Recreation	27 876	30 000	34 650	49 827	56 938	57 178	36 453	36 810	39 002
School Sport	25 255	29 704	26 829	36 402	28 613	27 390	28 486	30 245	32 030
Total payments and estimates	131 155	230 690	265 762	239 244	247 573	247 909	181 608	152 427	118 866

Table 12.18: Summary of departmental payments and estimates by economic classification: Sport and Recreation

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2015/16	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15				2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Current payments	69 240	72 446	72 334	100 935	73 319	72 688	73 483	78 100	83 120
Compensation of employees	25 601	29 247	32 913	39 384	36 858	36 291	39 823	42 583	45 331
Goods and services	43 639	43 199	39 421	61 551	36 461	36 397	33 660	35 517	37 789
Interest and rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to:	16 859	35 668	34 446	24 656	51 508	50 308	30 963	25 970	27 658
Provinces and municipalities		11 103	4 000						
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Higher education institutions									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions	16 559	24 512	30 417	24 656	51 482	50 282	30 963	25 970	27 658
Households	300	53	29		26	26			
Payments for capital assets	44 987	122 458	158 977	113 653	122 746	124 913	77 162	48 357	8 088
Buildings and other fixed structures	42 262	121 591	158 788	113 645	122 610	124 703	77 154	48 349	8 080
Machinery and equipment	2 393	867	189	8	136	210	8	8	8
Heritage Assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets	332								
Payments for financial assets	69	118	5						
Total economic classification: Sport and Recreation	131 155	230 690	265 762	239 244	247 573	247 909	181 608	152 427	118 866

Description and objectives

STRATEGIC GOALS	STRATEGIC OBJECTIVES
To improve the quality of life of all South Africans through the development, transformation and promotion of sustainable sport and recreation programmes that will lead to increased participation and global competitiveness of sportspersons.	<u>Sub-programme: Sport</u>
	To establish and support transformed institutional and physical structures to increase participation and excellence in sport.
	<u>Sub-programme: Recreation</u>
	To provide sustainable mass participation opportunities across the age spectrum to promote physically active life styles.
	<u>Sub-programme: School Sport</u>
	To ensure active participation, development and training of all learners and educators and the identification of talent in quality and sustainable sport and recreation programmes.

9.2 Service delivery measures

The Department is living its vision of social transformation by capacitating and supporting sport bodies and cultural centres. This will ensure that communities have access to resources to participate in competitions and events, the aim being to produce the best, the future stars of sport, arts and culture from our province.

The conditional grant for Library Services and for Sport and Recreation continue to provide the necessary funding for projects which would otherwise not be carried out and yet necessary for sport development and the culture of reading and writing.

9.3 Other programme information

9.3.1 Personnel numbers and costs

Table 12.19: Personnel numbers and costs: Sport Arts Culture and Recreation

Personnel numbers	As at 31 March 2013	As at 31 March 2014	As at 31 March 2015	As at 31 March 2016	As at 31 March 2017	As at 31 March 2017	As at 31 March 2017
Administration	133	175	158	179	198	198	198
Cultural Affairs	209	186	277	208	229	229	229
Library and Archives Services	258	273	276	356	694	694	694
Sport and Recreation	104	108	102	116	130	135	135
Total departmental personnel numbers	704	742	813	859	1 251	1 256	1 256
Total departmental personnel cost (R thousand)	159 292	173 980	197 247	247 691	290 016	312 699	336 388
Unit cost (R thousand)	226	234	243	288	232	249	268

Table 12.20: Summary of departmental personnel numbers and costs

R thousands	Actual				Revised estimate		Medium-term expenditure estimate				Average annual growth over MTEF		
	2013/14		2014/15		2015/16		2016/17		2017/18		2015/16 - 2018/19		
	Personnel numbers ¹	Costs	Personnel numbers ¹	Costs	Filled posts	Additional posts	Personnel numbers ¹	Costs	Personnel numbers ¹	Costs	Personnel growth rate	Costs growth rate	% Costs of Total
Salary level													
1 – 6	443	63 214	484	69 689	486	27	795	112 855	798	124 229	15.9%	18.1%	38.5%
7 – 10	198	61 136	202	66 011	290		391	120 482	393	127 744	10.7%	6.6%	41.7%
11 – 12	33	15 567	35	18 083	36		40	30 951	40	33 125	3.6%	6.5%	10.8%
13 – 16	19	18 590	19	20 001	20		25	25 728	25	27 601	7.7%	6.5%	9.0%
Other	11	785	2	196									
Total	704	159 292	742	173 980	832	27	1 251	290 016	1 256	312 699	13.5%	10.7%	100.0%
Programme													
Administration	133	46 118	175	50 551	173	6	198	77 892	198	83 589	3.4%	5.1%	27.5%
Cultural Affairs	209	41 417	186	42 028	204	4	229	61 312	229	65 663	3.3%	6.8%	21.2%
Library and Archives Services	258	46 156	273	52 154	354	2	694	109 854	694	120 084	24.9%	20.3%	37.2%
Sport and Recreation	104	25 601	108	29 247	101	15	130	40 958	135	43 363	5.2%	5.4%	14.1%
Total	704	159 292	742	173 980	832	27	1 251	290 016	1 256	312 699	13.5%	10.7%	100.0%

9.3.2 Training

Table 12.21a): Payments on training: Sport Arts Culture and Recreation

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2015/16	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15				2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Administration	75	527	185	1 219	595	595	1 084	1 137	1 203
Subsistence and travel									
Payments on tuition	3			575	574	574	509	562	595
Other	72	527	185	644	21	21	575	575	608
Cultural Affairs	107	500	254	565	565	565	595	625	661
Subsistence and travel									
Payments on tuition	16			274	274	274	284	291	308
Other	91	500	254	291	291	291	311	334	353
Library and Archive Services	188	281	117	313	313	313	330	347	349
Subsistence and travel									
Payments on tuition	141			155	155	155	162	171	181
Other	47	281	117	158	158	158	168	176	168
Sport and Recreation	100	338	114	376	376	376	396	416	441
Subsistence and travel									
Payments on tuition	32			188	188	188	198	206	218
Other	68	338	114	188	188	188	198	210	223
Total payments on training	470	1 646	670	2 473	1 849	1 849	2 405	2 525	2 654

Table 12.21b): Information on training: Sport Arts Culture and Recreation

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2015/16	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15				2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Number of staff									
Number of personnel trained	89	292	304	344	344	344	354	364	385
of which									
Male	37	116	119	139	139	139	144	149	158
Female	52	176	185	205	205	205	210	215	227
Number of training opportunities		187	209	235	235	235	240	245	259
of which									
Tertiary		10	11	10	10	10	10	10	11
Workshops		160	153	173	173	173	178	183	194
Seminars		2	4	9	9	9	9	9	10
Other		15	41	43	43	43	43	43	45
Number of bursaries offered	15	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	15
Number of interns appointed	25	18	11	18	18	18	18	18	19
Number of learnerships appointed		18	13	18	18	18	18	18	19
Number of days spent on training	342	300	360	380	380	380	395	400	423

9.3.3 Reconciliation of structural changes

Not applicable

Annexure to the Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure - Sport, Arts, Culture and Recreation

Table B.1: Departmental receipts collection**Table B.1: Specification of receipts: Sport Arts Culture and Recreation**

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16			2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Tax receipts									
Casino taxes									
Horse racing taxes									
Liquor licences									
Motor vehicle licences									
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	8 813	9 508	9 420	10 971	10 971	10 964	11 300	11 639	11 988
Sale of goods and services produced by department (excluding capital assets)	8 813	9 508	9 420	10 971	10 971	10 964	11 300	11 639	11 988
Sales by market establishments	8 813	9 508	9 420	10 971	10 971	10 964	11 300	11 639	11 988
Administrative fees									
Other sales									
Of which									
Health patient fees									
Other (Specify)									
Other (Specify)									
Other (Specify)									
Sales of scrap, waste, arms and other used current goods (excluding capital assets)									
Transfers received from:	6 020	5 891	10 933	10 000	11 500	4 957	11 000	12 000	10 000
Other governmental units	6 020	5 891	10 933	10 000	11 500	4 957	11 000	12 000	10 000
Universities and technikons									
Foreign governments									
International organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Households and non-profit institutions									
Fines, penalties and forfeits	29	32	78	26	30	37	31	32	33
Interest, dividends and rent on land	454	96	43	114	114	114	117	121	125
Interest	454	96	43	114	114	114	117	121	125
Dividends									
Rent on land									
Sales of capital assets	3	4		8	8	8	8	8	9
Land and sub-soil assets									
Other capital assets	3	4		8	8	8	8	8	9
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	536	198	60	292	292	292	301	310	318
Total departmental receipts	15 855	15 729	20 534	21 411	22 915	16 372	22 757	24 110	22 473

Table B.2: Payments and estimates by economic classification**Table B.2: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Sport Arts Culture and Recreation**

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2015/16	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15				2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Current payments	313 908	328 599	371 647	456 014	409 337	409 957	449 567	471 853	507 151
Compensation of employees	159 292	173 980	197 247	281 334	245 521	247 691	290 016	312 699	336 388
Salaries and wages	159 292	147 308	197 247	255 317	211 911	212 189	261 567	284 873	306 950
Social contributions		26 672		26 017	33 610	35 502	28 449	27 826	29 438
Goods and services	154 244	154 619	174 400	174 680	163 816	162 266	159 551	159 154	170 763
Administrative fees	6 226	5 214	6 629	5 161	5 858	6 466	5 654	5 652	5 861
Advertising	5 084	2 399	2 433	2 648	2 201	2 051	5 511	5 879	6 064
Minor Assets	7 025	12 241	22 479	12 428	17 340	11 395	10 006	9 297	10 656
Audit cost: External	3 197	3 221	3 609	2 583	3 522	3 390	2 690	2 758	3 076
Bursaries: Employees	196	201	131	17	228	220	18	19	20
Catering: Departmental activities	2 957	2 797	2 116	6 146	2 559	2 228	3 722	3 595	3 735
Communication (G&S)	3 174	4 879	4 552	6 003	3 942	4 537	4 947	4 755	4 768
Computer services	9 986	8 851	9 618	9 646	10 373	12 079	6 676	6 879	9 180
Consultants & prof services: Business & advisory services	294	339	329	468	405	355	392	380	402
Consultants and professional services: Legal costs	244	146	194	91	131	322	57	31	33
Contractors	60 566	50 098	57 982	56 705	54 507	56 593	57 640	55 977	57 542
Agency and support / outsourced services	1 036	1 298	546	1 293	933	822	1 172	1 380	1 455
Entertainment	63	62	35	73	37	30	76	54	57
Fleet services (including government motor transport)		4 199	4 608	3 638	3 117	4 345	5 055	4 552	4 844
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories		3 910	5 704	7 409	5 046	4 912	3 610	4 049	4 459
Inventory: Food and food supplies	541	186	195	468	181	206	372	396	546
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	51			35				39	41
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	1 740			2 606	2 945	1 465	2 800	2 273	1 905
Inventory: Materials and supplies	122	3 606	3 855	10 250	3 181	3 223	3 678	4 605	3 311
Inventory: Medical supplies									
Inventory: Other supplies	153								
Consumable supplies	8 180	1 659	1 778	1 875	1 964	1 915	2 152	2 003	1 910
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	3 810	5 854	6 393	3 496	4 927	4 582	3 438	3 690	4 295
Operating leases	3 712	4 902	6 880	4 314	4 830	6 887	4 331	4 431	4 869
Property payments	8 891	8 498	9 197	11 262	11 956	11 583	12 007	12 599	14 348
Transport provided: Departmental activity	5 430	6 778	5 127	5 250	4 695	4 871	3 346	4 389	4 644
Travel and subsistence	20 119	19 452	17 598	15 441	16 019	14 477	15 276	14 232	17 244
Training and development	236	450	670	2 473	1 030	1 320	2 019	2 074	2 195
Operating payments	695	1 638	1 262	2 133	1 390	1 299	2 173	2 267	2 401
Venues and facilities	516	1 656	475	768	418	620	733	899	902
Rental and hiring		85	5		81	73			
Interest and rent on land	372								
Interest	372								
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to¹:	25 585	42 786	58 525	42 606	70 298	68 108	46 813	42 720	45 408
Provinces and municipalities	1 730	13 103	11 962	8 000	8 000	8 000	9 000	10 000	11 000
Provinces ²									
Municipalities ³	1 730	13 103	11 962	8 000	8 000	8 000	9 000	10 000	11 000
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Higher education institutions									
Public corporations and private enterprises ⁵			3 000		1 163	1 163			
Public corporations									
Private enterprises			3 000		1 163	1 163			
Non-profit institutions	20 220	29 249	43 236	33 356	60 182	57 982	36 813	31 720	33 408
Households	3 635	434	327	1 250	953	963	1 000	1 000	1 000
Social benefits	3 531	206	296		596	614			
Other transfers to households	104	228	31	1 250	357	349	1 000	1 000	1 000
Payments for capital assets	104 897	170 103	231 935	180 985	219 252	223 767	158 748	126 457	120 086
Buildings and other fixed structures	90 279	162 756	215 667	179 967	216 202	219 865	157 230	124 939	117 568
Buildings	90 279	162 756	215 667	179 967	216 202	219 865	157 230	124 939	117 568
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	14 228	7 335	16 268	1 018	3 030	3 882	1 518	1 518	2 518
Transport equipment		65			414	414			
Other machinery and equipment	14 228	7 270	16 268	1 018	2 616	3 468	1 518	1 518	2 518
Heritage Assets	49								
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets	341	12			20	20			
Payments for financial assets	947	375	193						
Total economic classification: Sport Arts Culture and Recreation	445 337	541 863	662 300	679 605	698 887	701 832	655 128	641 030	672 645

Table B.2a): Payments and estimates by economic classification: Administration

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16			2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Current payments	62 793	67 154	72 808	75 453	81 557	82 703	85 468	90 283	96 414
Compensation of employees	46 118	50 551	56 504	61 776	66 624	67 720	69 295	74 161	78 991
Salaries and wages	46 118	43 553	56 504	55 755	58 497	58 539	61 902	66 438	70 821
Social contributions		6 998		6 021	8 127	9 181	7 393	7 723	8 170
Goods and services	16 303	16 603	16 304	13 677	14 933	14 983	16 173	16 122	17 423
Administrative fees	10	53	62	80	90	90	84	88	93
Advertising	2 893	981	1 374	1 142	991	1 011	3 973	4 268	4 426
Assets less than the capitalisation threshold	273	200	185	194	272	90	204	214	226
Audit cost: External	2 810	3 221	3 609	2 583	3 522	3 390	2 690	2 758	3 076
Bursaries: Employees	3	41	58	17	60	52	18	19	20
Catering: Departmental activities	95	154	49	164	131	160	173	181	191
Communication (G&S)	786	1 178	988	1 020	830	792	973	1 032	998
Computer services	423	563	578	561	773	729	585	174	104
Consultants & professional services: Business & advisory services	277	336	329	468	405	355	392	380	402
Consultants and professional services: Legal costs	183	76	163		119	312			
Contractors	758	1 085	1 584	594	1 765	1 894	266	281	146
Agency and support / outsourced services	682	13	1	19	79	62	20	166	175
Fleet services (including government motor transport)		504	910	829	546	720	796	752	896
Inventory: Materials and supplies	27								
Consumable supplies	99	205	90	109	111	93	421	205	117
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	771	889	782	285	480	476	200	315	333
Operating leases	895	1 057	1 924	754	998	1 369	882	614	750
Property payments	934	796	111	452	14		633	875	1 589
Transport provided: Departmental activity		168	228	22	437	932	40		
Travel and subsistence	4 095	3 701	2 787	2 693	2 590	1 696	2 634	2 453	2 519
Training and development	84	170	185	1 219	230	306	698	703	744
Operating payments	57	69	238	209	417	389	266	280	283
Venues and facilities	82	1 091	46	188	41	39	183	307	275
Rental and hiring					5	5			
Interest and rent on land	372								
Interest	372								
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to¹:	2 852	18	72	1 250	268	268	1 000	1 000	1 000
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Higher education institutions									
Public corporations and private enterprises ⁵									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	2 852	18	72	1 250	268	268	1 000	1 000	1 000
Social benefits	2 748	6	56		11	11			
Other transfers to households	104	12	16	1 250	257	257	1 000	1 000	1 000
Payments for capital assets	856	672	628	338	329	328	338	338	338
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Buildings									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	798	660	628	338	309	308	338	338	338
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment	798	660	628	338	309	308	338	338	338
Heritage Assets	49								
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets	9	12			20	20			
Payments for financial assets	735	127	124						
Total economic classification: Administration	67 236	67 971	73 632	77 041	82 154	83 299	86 806	91 621	97 752

Table B.2b): Payments and estimates by economic classification: Cultural Affairs

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15				2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Current payments	107 333	102 143	117 126	116 359	119 357	121 233	130 932	132 189	140 710
Compensation of employees	41 417	42 028	47 284	59 962	56 548	58 171	62 660	64 869	69 091
Salaries and wages	41 417	35 097	47 284	52 896	47 773	48 765	55 219	57 057	60 826
Social contributions		6 931		7 066	8 775	9 406	7 441	7 812	8 265
Goods and services	65 916	60 115	69 842	56 397	62 809	63 062	68 272	67 320	71 619
Administrative fees	6 163	5 017	6 511	5 025	5 640	6 185	5 520	5 511	5 712
Advertising	563	1 041	693	309	387	483	322	315	296
Assets less than the capitalisation threshold	485	579	515	325	324	323	245	293	310
Audit cost: External	387								
Bursaries: Employees	23	11			21	21			
Catering: Departmental activities	812	593	447	650	420	406	255	260	235
Communication (G&S)	895	955	890	927	543	741	593	618	622
Computer services	139	218	169	235	178	174	195	205	218
Consultants and professional services: Legal costs	61	70	31	91	12	10	57	31	33
Contractors	45 343	40 480	48 020	38 666	42 767	41 959	49 289	48 275	49 686
Agency and support / outsourced services	334	507	37	193	3	3	34	40	37
Fleet services (including government motor transport)		1 999	1 558	926	1 081	1 441	1 843	1 594	1 671
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories		132	672	489	196	196	300	244	258
Inventory: Food and food supplies	540	186	195	468	181	206	372	396	546
Inventory: Materials and supplies	85	35	41		20	32			
Inventory: Other supplies	153								
Consumable supplies	76	544	404	288	512	399	269	280	187
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	571	377	653	715	763	728	646	654	682
Operating leases	1 631	1 917	2 345	800	1 042	2 094	611	739	802
Property payments	3 535	2 831	3 351	3 517	6 012	4 738	2 475	2 662	4 017
Transport provided: Departmental activity	142	62	190	132	50	50	132	138	147
Travel and subsistence	3 732	2 315	2 555	1 646	2 052	2 209	4 089	3 988	5 021
Training and development	67	75	254	565	280	306	595	625	661
Operating payments	84	161	287	228	289	324	257	270	285
Venues and facilities	48		15	192	2		162	170	180
Rental and hiring		10	4		32	32			
Interest and rent on land									
Interest									
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to¹:	4 030	5 057	15 915	8 700	10 328	9 328	5 850	5 750	5 750
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Public corporations and private enterprises ⁵			3 000		1 163	1 163			
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers			3 000		1 163	1 163			
Non-profit institutions	3 661	4 737	12 819	8 700	8 700	7 700	5 850	5 750	5 750
Households	369	320	96		465	465			
Social benefits	369	129	89		365	373			
Other transfers to households		191	7		100	92			
Payments for capital assets	36 246	20 032	8 462	123	3 989	1 533	14 335	7 123	45 881
Buildings and other fixed structures	27 299	19 809	5 486		3 462	1 005	14 212	7 000	45 758
Buildings	27 299	19 809	5 486		3 462	1 005	14 212	7 000	45 758
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	8 947	223	2 976	123	527	528	123	123	123
Transport equipment					414	414			
Other machinery and equipment	8 947	223	2 976	123	113	114	123	123	123
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets	89	68	40						
Total economic classification: Cultural Affairs	147 698	127 300	141 543	125 182	133 674	132 094	151 117	145 062	192 341

Table B.2c): Payments and estimates by economic classification: Library and Archives Services

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2015/16	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Current payments	74 542	86 856	109 379	163 267	135 104	133 333	159 684	171 281	186 907
Compensation of employees	46 156	52 154	60 546	120 212	85 491	85 509	118 238	131 086	142 975
Salaries and wages	46 156	43 507	60 546	111 631	74 012	73 667	109 203	123 486	134 934
Social contributions		8 647		8 581	11 479	11 842	9 035	7 600	8 041
Goods and services	28 386	34 702	48 833	43 055	49 613	47 824	41 446	40 195	43 932
Administrative fees	52	65	50	56	127	126	50	53	56
Advertising	342	48	46	110	579	288	84	88	94
Assets less than the capitalisation threshold	6 170	11 159	21 764	10 045	16 208	10 809	8 124	7 447	8 588
Bursaries: Employees	138	149	73		125	125			
Catering: Departmental activities	58	252	149	253	333	386	249	279	295
Communication (G&S)	720	1 652	1 744	3 137	1 962	2 190	2 483	2 107	2 121
Computer services	9 329	7 999	8 793	8 688	9 344	11 105	5 781	6 377	8 728
Contractors	2 826	1 206	2 746	3 089	3 133	4 596	2 804	2 244	2 224
Agency and support / outsourced services			27	231			243	255	270
Fleet services (including government motor transport)		699	822	1 058	482	838	1 466	1 104	1 151
Inventory: Materials and supplies	7								
Inventory: Medical supplies									
Inventory: Other supplies									
Consumable supplies	130	710	935	861	1 131	1 295	862	898	950
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	1 677	4 384	4 405	2 122	3 423	3 155	2 231	2 335	2 872
Operating leases	676	841	1 418	2 352	2 196	2 292	2 423	2 642	2 856
Property payments	2 996	3 929	4 354	5 512	5 211	6 063	8 205	8 600	8 126
Transport provided: Departmental activity				115	140	213	121	127	134
Travel and subsistence	1 082	944	714	1 460	1 324	1 669	2 086	1 876	1 985
Training and development	56	46	117	313	299	356	330	330	349
Operating payments	72	69	263	679	243	239	716	752	796
Venues and facilities	325	497	413	368	372	578	388	408	432
Rental and hiring		52			36	36			
Interest and rent on land									
Interest									
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to¹:	1 844	2 043	8 092	8 000	8 194	8 204	9 000	10 000	11 000
Provinces and municipalities	1 730	2 000	7 962	8 000	8 000	8 000	9 000	10 000	11 000
Provinces ²									
Municipalities ³									
Municipalities	1 730	2 000	7 962	8 000	8 000	8 000	9 000	10 000	11 000
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Public corporations and private enterprises ⁵									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	114	43	130		194	204			
Social benefits	114	43	129		194	204			
Other transfers to households			1						
Payments for capital assets	22 808	26 941	63 868	66 871	92 188	96 993	66 913	70 639	65 779
Buildings and other fixed structures	20 718	21 356	51 393	66 322	90 130	94 157	65 864	69 590	63 730
Buildings	20 718	21 356	51 393	66 322	90 130	94 157	65 864	69 590	63 730
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	2 090	5 585	12 475	549	2 058	2 836	1 049	1 049	2 049
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment	2 090	5 585	12 475	549	2 058	2 836	1 049	1 049	2 049
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets	54	62	24						
Total economic classification: Library and Archives Services	99 248	115 902	181 363	238 138	235 486	238 530	235 597	251 920	263 686

Table B.2d): Payments and estimates by economic classification: Sport and Recreation

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15				2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Current payments	69 240	72 446	72 334	100 935	73 319	72 688	73 483	78 100	83 120
Compensation of employees	25 601	29 247	32 913	39 384	36 858	36 291	39 823	42 583	45 331
Salaries and wages	25 601	25 151	32 913	35 035	31 629	31 218	35 243	37 892	40 369
Social contributions		4 096		4 349	5 229	5 073	4 580	4 691	4 962
Goods and services	43 639	43 199	39 421	61 551	36 461	36 397	33 660	35 517	37 789
Administrative fees	1	79	6		1	65			
Advertising	1 286	329	320	1 087	244	269	1 132	1 208	1 248
Assets less than the capitalisation threshold	97	303	15	1 864	536	173	1 433	1 343	1 532
Audit cost: External									
Bursaries: Employees	32				22	22			
Catering: Departmental activities	1 992	1 798	1 471	5 079	1 675	1 276	3 045	2 875	3 014
Communication (G&S)	773	1 094	930	919	607	814	898	998	1 027
Computer services	95	71	78	162	78	71	115	123	130
Consultants & professional services: Business & advisory s	17	3							
Contractors	11 639	7 327	5 632	14 356	6 842	8 144	5 281	5 177	5 486
Agency and support / outsourced services	20	778	481	850	851	757	875	919	973
Fleet services (including government motor transport)		997	1 318	825	1 008	1 346	950	1 102	1 126
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories		3 778	5 032	6 920	4 850	4 716	3 310	3 805	4 201
Inventory: Food and food supplies	1								
Inventory: Materials and supplies	3	3 571	3 814	10 250	3 161	3 191	3 678	4 605	3 311
Consumable supplies	7 875	200	349	617	210	128	600	620	656
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	791	204	553	374	261	223	361	386	408
Operating leases	510	1 087	1 193	408	594	1 132	415	436	461
Property payments	1 426	942	1 381	1 781	719	782	694	462	616
Transport provided: Departmental activity	5 288	6 548	4 709	4 981	4 068	3 676	3 053	4 124	4 363
Travel and subsistence	11 210	12 492	11 542	9 642	10 053	8 903	6 467	5 915	7 719
Training and development	29	159	114	376	221	352	396	416	441
Operating payments	482	1 339	474	1 017	441	347	934	965	1 037
Venues and facilities	61	68	1	20	3	3		14	15
Rental and hiring		23	1		8				
Interest and rent on land									
Interest									
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to¹:	16 859	35 668	34 446	24 656	51 508	50 308	30 963	25 970	27 658
Provinces and municipalities		11 103	4 000						
Provinces ²									
Municipalities ³									
Municipalities		11 103	4 000						
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Public corporations and private enterprises ⁵									
Public corporations									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions	16 559	24 512	30 417	24 656	51 482	50 282	30 963	25 970	27 658
Households	300	53	29		26	26			
Social benefits	300	28	22		26	26			
Other transfers to households		25	7						
Payments for capital assets	44 987	122 458	158 977	113 653	122 746	124 913	77 162	48 357	8 088
Buildings and other fixed structures	42 262	121 591	158 788	113 645	122 610	124 703	77 154	48 349	8 080
Buildings	42 262	121 591	158 788	113 645	122 610	124 703	77 154	48 349	8 080
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	2 393	867	189	8	136	210	8	8	8
Transport equipment		65							
Other machinery and equipment	2 393	802	189	8	136	210	8	8	8
Software and other intangible assets	332								
Payments for financial assets	69	118	5						
Total economic classification: Sport and Recreation	131 155	230 690	265 762	239 244	247 573	247 909	181 608	152 427	118 866

Table B.3: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Conditional grants**Table B.3: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Conditional grants**

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2015/16	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15				2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Current payments	70 195	79 729	107 795	171 927	129 685	129 685	148 142	158 726	171 913
Compensation of employees	24 734	28 152	38 471	91 662	61 051	61 051	90 010	98 664	108 423
Salaries and wages	24 734	28 152	32 416	85 812	55 201	55 201	84 160	92 814	102 573
Social contributions			6 055	5 850	5 850	5 850	5 850	5 850	5 850
Goods and services	45 461	51 577	69 324	80 265	68 634	68 634	58 132	60 062	63 490
of which									
Computer services	45 461	51 577	69 324	80 265	68 634	68 634	58 132	60 062	63 490
Interest and rent on land									
Interest									
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to¹:	2 688	3 095	11 978	14 857	36 587	36 587	17 450	17 141	18 648
Provinces and municipalities	230		5 962	6 000	6 000	6 000	7 000	8 000	9 000
Provinces ²									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities ³	230		5 962	6 000	6 000	6 000	7 000	8 000	9 000
Municipalities	230		5 962	6 000	6 000	6 000	7 000	8 000	9 000
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Public corporations and private enterprises ⁵									
Non-profit institutions	2 434	3 065	6 007	8 857	30 583	30 583	10 450	9 141	9 648
Households	24	30	9		4	4			
Social benefits									
Other transfers to households	24	30	9		4	4			
Payments for capital assets	11 120	15 971	44 252	36 860	62 934	62 934	39 389	31 000	28 000
Buildings and other fixed structures	8 298	10 128	32 257	36 360	60 946	60 946	38 389	30 000	26 000
Buildings	8 298	10 128	32 257	36 360	60 946	60 946	38 389	30 000	26 000
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	2 822	5 843	11 995	500	1 988	1 988	1 000	1 000	2 000
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment	2 822	5 843	11 995	500	1 988	1 988	1 000	1 000	2 000
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets	11		17						
Total economic classification: Conditional grants	84 014	98 795	164 042	223 644	229 210	229 210	204 981	206 867	218 561

Table B.3a): Payments and estimates by economic classification: Conditional grant (Library Services)

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2015/16	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15				2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Current payments	37 954	43 928	68 968	112 916	92 468	92 468	111 369	122 329	133 430
Compensation of employees	23 383	25 822	33 104	85 810	55 806	55 806	85 580	96 138	105 752
Salaries and wages	23 383	25 822	27 536	79 960	49 956	49 956	79 730	90 288	99 902
Social contributions			5 568	5 850	5 850	5 850	5 850	5 850	5 850
Goods and services	14 571	18 106	35 864	27 106	36 662	36 662	25 789	26 191	27 678
of which									
Computer services	14 571	18 106	35 864	27 106	36 662	36 662	25 789	26 191	27 678
Interest and rent on land									
Interest									
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to¹:	254	30	5 971	6 000	6 000	6 000	7 000	8 000	9 000
Provinces and municipalities	230		5 962	6 000	6 000	6 000	7 000	8 000	9 000
Provinces ²									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities ³	230		5 962	6 000	6 000	6 000	7 000	8 000	9 000
Municipalities	230		5 962	6 000	6 000	6 000	7 000	8 000	9 000
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Public corporations and private enterprises ⁵									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	24	30	9		4	4			
Social benefits									
Other transfers to households	24	30	9		4	4			
Payments for capital assets	10 283	15 464	44 185	36 860	62 866	62 866	39 389	31 000	28 000
Buildings and other fixed structures	8 298	10 128	32 257	36 360	60 946	60 946	38 389	30 000	26 000
Buildings	8 298	10 128	32 257	36 360	60 946	60 946	38 389	30 000	26 000
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	1 985	5 336	11 928	500	1 920	1 920	1 000	1 000	2 000
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment	1 985	5 336	11 928	500	1 920	1 920	1 000	1 000	2 000
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets	11		17						
Total economic classification: Conditional grant (Library Services)	48 502	59 422	119 141	155 776	161 338	161 338	157 758	161 329	170 430

Table B.3b): Payments and estimates by economic classification: Conditional grant (Sport and Recreation)

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16			2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Current payments	31 842	35 801	36 696	56 669	34 875	34 875	34 369	36 397	38 483
Compensation of employees	1 351	2 330	3 638	3 872	3 265	3 265	2 387	2 526	2 671
Salaries and wages	1 351	2 330	3 152	3 872	3 265	3 265	2 387	2 526	2 671
Social contributions			486						
Goods and services	30 491	33 471	33 058	52 797	31 610	31 610	31 982	33 871	35 812
of which									
Contractors	30 491	33 471	33 058	52 797	31 610	31 610	31 982	33 871	35 812
Interest and rent on land									
Interest									
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to¹:	1 435	2 515	3 427	7 857	29 583	29 583	8 650	9 141	9 648
Provinces and municipalities									
Provinces ²									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities ³									
Municipalities									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Public corporations and private enterprises ⁵									
Non-profit institutions	1 435	2 515	3 427	7 857	29 583	29 583	8 650	9 141	9 648
Households									
Social benefits									
Other transfers to households									
Payments for capital assets	837	507	67		68	68			
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Buildings									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	837	507	67		68	68			
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment	837	507	67		68	68			
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets									
Total economic classification: Conditional grant (Sport and Recreation)	34 114	38 823	40 190	64 526	64 526	64 526	43 019	45 538	48 131

Table B.3c): Payments and estimates by economic classification: Conditional grant (Social Sector EPWP Incentive Grant)

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2015/16	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15				2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Current payments	399								
Compensation of employees									
Salaries and wages									
Social contributions									
Goods and services	399								
of which									
Contractors	399								
Interest and rent on land									
Interest									
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to¹:		2 580		1 000	1 000	1 000	1 800		
Provinces and municipalities									
Provinces ²									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities ³									
Municipalities									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers ⁴									
Higher education institutions									
Public corporations and private enterprises ⁵									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions		2 580		1 000	1 000	1 000	1 800		
Households									
Social benefits									
Other transfers to households									
Payments for capital assets									
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Buildings									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment									
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment									
Heritage Assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets									
Total economic classification: Conditional grant (Social Sector EPWP Incentive Grant)	399	2 580		1 000	1 000	1 000	1 800		

Table B.3d): Payments and estimates by economic classification: Conditional grant (EPWP Integrated Grant for Provinces)

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16			2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Current payments			2 131	2 342	2 342	2 342	2 404		
Compensation of employees			1 729	1 980	1 980	1 980	2 043		
Salaries and wages			1 728	1 980	1 980	1 980	2 043		
Social contributions			1						
Goods and services			402	362	362	362	361		
of which									
Contractors			402	362	362	362	361		
Interest and rent on land									
Interest									
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to¹:	999	550							
Provinces and municipalities									
Provinces ²									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities ³									
Municipalities									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers ⁴									
Higher education institutions									
Public corporations and private enterprises ⁵									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions	999	550							
Households									
Social benefits									
Other transfers to households									
Payments for capital assets									
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Buildings									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment									
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment									
Heritage Assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets									
Total economic classification: Conditional grant (EPWP Integrated Grant to Provinces)	999	550	2 131	2 342	2 342	2 342	2 404		

Table B.3e): Payments and estimates by economic classification: Earmarked fund (Infrastructure Enhancement Allocation)

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2015/16	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15				2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Current payments	6 150	3 921	6 059	7 862	7 420	7 420	11 032	11 032	11 032
Compensation of employees	461	488	577	744	624	624	792	839	839
Salaries and wages	461	488	518	744	624	624	792	839	839
Social contributions			59						
Goods and services	5 689	3 433	5 482	7 118	6 796	6 796	10 240	10 193	10 193
of which									
Contractors	5 689	3 433	5 482	7 118	6 796	6 796	10 240	10 193	10 193
Interest and rent on land									
Interest									
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to¹:	10 000	6 102	3 000	3 000	900	900			
Provinces and municipalities	10 000	6 102							
Provinces ²									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities ³	10 000	6 102							
Municipalities	10 000	6 102							
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers ⁴									
Higher education institutions									
Public corporations and private enterprises ⁵									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions			3 000	3 000	900	900			
Households									
Social benefits									
Other transfers to households									
Payments for capital assets	75 338	152 264	180 289	143 607	154 960	148 960	120 841	94 939	94 536
Buildings and other fixed structures	75 338	152 264	180 288	143 607	154 924	148 924	120 841	94 939	94 536
Buildings	75 338	152 264	180 288	143 607	154 924	148 924	120 841	94 939	94 536
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment			1		36	36			
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment			1		36	36			
Heritage Assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets									
Total economic classification: Earmarked fund (Infrastructure Enhancement Allocation)	91 488	162 287	189 348	154 469	163 280	157 280	131 873	105 971	105 568

Table B.5: Details on infrastructure

Table B.5: Sport Arts Culture and Recreation - Payments of infrastructure by category

Table 2.2: Sports, culture and recreation - Expenditure on infrastructure by category																	
No. Project name	Source of funding (Infrastructure Enhancement Allocation - IEA, Library Services Conditional Grant - Lib Serv C-Grant)	District	Municipality / Region	Town	Type of infrastructure		Project duration		Budget programme name	Targeted number of jobs for 2015/16	Total project cost	Expenditure to date from previous years	Outcome		Total available	MTEF Forward estimates	
					Library, Museum, Sport Centre	Units	Date: Start	Date: Finish					2015/16	2016/17		2017/18	2018/19
R thousands																	
1. New and replacement assets																	
1	Jacobstad Rapanang Library	IEA	Xhariep	Leisemeng	Jacobstad	Library	1	17 December 2010	01 July 2015	3 Library & Archive Sev	65	130	106				
2	Soutpan Ngomomeng Library	IEA	Lejweleputswa	Masibong	Soutpan	Library	1	Planning to commence 2014/15	30 January 2017	3 Library & Archive Sev	100	5 336	60				
3	Clarens Khubetswana Library	IEA	Thabo Motlatsanyana	Dhlabeng	Clarens	Library	1	Contractor to be appointed 15/16	2017/18	3 Library & Archive Sev	150-200	21 482	635				
4	Turnahole Library (R50m)	IEA	Fezile Dabi	Ngwathe	Parys	Library	1	01 April 2016	01 April 2019	3 Library & Archive Sev	292				1770	21 500	26 730
5	Memel - Zandela Library	IEA	Thabo Motlatsanyana	Phumelela	Memel	Library	1	23 January 2015	31 May 2016	3 Library & Archive Sev	100	13 146	4 608	6 158	7 865		
6	Smithfield Motlatshepe Library	IEA	Xhariep	Mohlale	Smithfield	Library	1	23 January 2015	31 May 2016	3 Library & Archive Sev	110	14 695	5 942	7 738	4 281		
7	Cornelia Library	Lib Serv C-Grant	Fezile Dabi	Matlabe	Cornelia	Library	1	01 April 2016	31 July 2017	3 Library & Archive Sev	99				2000	10 000	5 000
8	Luckhoff Library	IEA	Xhariep	Leisemeng	Luckhoff	Library	1	23 January 2015	31 May 2016	3 Library & Archive Sev	110	13 330	4 995	5 946	6 053		
9	Arlington Library (R12 m)	IEA	Thabo Motlatsanyana	Meibana	Arlington	Library	1	01 October 2013	31 May 2016	3 Library & Archive Sev	100	13 968	4 866	5 730	6 506		
10	Welkom (Bronville) Library & District Office	IEA	Lejweleputswa	Matlabe	Welkom	Library	1	Planning to commence 2015/16	2016/17	3 Library & Archive Sev	100	4 000					
11	Bluegummoseng Library	IEA	Thabo Motlatsanyana	Mauli-a-Phofung	Phuthaditaba	Library	1	Planning to commence 2015/16	2017/18	3 Library & Archive Sev	100	18 929			1 000	12 000	8 000
12	Soutpan Ngomomeng Library	Lib Serv C-Grant	Lejweleputswa	Masibong	Soutpan	Library	1	Planning to commence 2014/15	31 May 2016	3 Library & Archive Sev	100	13 912		5 995	6 000		
13	Wepener Qibing Library (R17 m)	Lib Serv C-Grant	Xhariep	Naledi	Wepener	Library	1	Contractor appointed to commence 13/14	31 March 2016	3 Library & Archive Sev	130	17 874	15 315	4 765	1 000		
14	Clarens Khubetswana Library	Lib Serv C-Grant	Thabo Motlatsanyana	Dhlabeng	Clarens	Library	1	Contractor to be appointed 15/16	2017/18	3 Library & Archive Sev	150-200	21 482	5			3 000	
15	Oranjeville Library (R13 m)	Lib Serv C-Grant	Fezile Dabi	Meisimaholo	Oranjeville	Library	1	01 March 2014	31 December 2015	3 Library & Archive Sev	110	13 974	11 614	7 843			
16	Botshabelo II Library	Lib Serv C-Grant	Mangung	Mangung	Botshabelo	Library	1	25 February 2015	31 March 2016	3 Library & Archive Sev	130	14 500	4 000	9 879	9 000		
17	Garep Library	Lib Serv C-Grant	Xhariep	Kopongong	Garep	Library	1	Planning to commence 2016/17	2016/17	3 Library & Archive Sev	100	11 339					
18	Verkeerdervlei Tshipang Library	Lib Serv C-Grant	Lejweleputswa	Masibong	Verkeerdervlei	Library	1	25 February 2015	31 March 2016	3 Library & Archive Sev	130	12 462	2 500	6 353	7 000		
19	Botshabelo Library	Lib Serv C-Grant	Xhariep	Leisemeng	Botshabelo	Library	1	25 February 2015	31 March 2016	3 Library & Archive Sev	110	9 744	3 000	12 736	389		
20	Van Stadensrus Library (R14 m)	Lib Serv C-Grant	Xhariep	Naledi	Van Stadensrus	Library	1	Planning to commence 2017/18	2019/20	3 Library & Archive Sev	117	13 500		2 600	6 000	10 000	2 000
21	Welkom Bronville Library	Lib Serv C-Grant	Lejweleputswa	Matlabe	Welkom	Library	1	01 April 2018	31 July 2019	3 Library & Archive Sev	82				4 000	10 000	10 000
22	Garep Library	IEA	Xhariep	Kopongong	Garep	Library	1	Planning to commence 2016/17	2016/17	3 Library & Archive Sev	100	11 339					
23	Hobhouse Library	IEA	Xhariep	Naledi	Hobhouse	Library	1	25 June 2014	31 March 2016	3 Library & Archive Sev	110	14 372	8 790	6 423			
24	Provincial Talent Development Centre for Netball	IEA	Mangung	Mangung	Mangung	Sport Centre	1	16 January 2012	15 December 2014	4 Sport & Recreation	28	3 490	5 287	9			
25	Provincial Talent Development Centre for Table Tennis/ Badminton	IEA	Mangung	Mangung	Mangung	Sport Centre	1	08 December 2012	28 March 2014	4 Sport & Recreation	45	5 301	9 621	30			
26	Turnahole indoor centre (Master Naked)	IEA	Fezile Dabi	Ngwathe	Turnahole	Sport Centre	1	15 July 2014	28 May 2016	4 Sport & Recreation	179		8 620	13 998	8 000		
27	Turnahole indoor centre (Master Naked) Swimming Pool	IEA	Fezile Dabi	Ngwathe	Parys	Sport Centre	1	14 July 2014	31 March 2016	4 Sport & Recreation	148				5 800	10 349	6 080
28	Sipho Masi Indoor centre	IEA	Lejweleputswa	Matlabe	Kutlwanoeng	Sport Centre	1	08 January 2014	28 October 2015	4 Sport & Recreation	120	18 245	9 641	1 133			
29	8 x Outdoor multi-purpose sport courts	IEA	All	All	All	Sport Centre	4	01 June 2010	2017/18	4 Sport & Recreation	120	20 688	32 573	6 000		13 000	
Total New infrastructure assets											297 429	145 937	112 015	73 797	80 849	60 810	

Table B.5: Sport Arts Culture and Recreation - Payments of infrastructure by category

No.	Project name	Source of funding (IEA; Lib Serv C-grant; ES)	District	Municipality / Region	Town	Type of infrastructure Library, Museum, Sport Centre	Project duration		Budget programme name	Targeted number of jobs for 2015/16	Total project cost	Expenditure to date from previous years	Total available 2015/16	MTEF Forward estimates	
							Date: Start	Date: Finish						2016/17	2017/18
R thousands															
Upgrades and additions															
30	Recording Studios (Various towns)	IEA	All	All	All	Recording Studio	01 April 2016	28 February 2017	2 Cultural Affairs	59				8 000	2 000
31	Wesliyan School Church	IEA	Marguang	Marguang	Boerfontein	Museum	15 October 2011	2014/05/28 phase 2 completed	2 Cultural Affairs	200	50 937	48 634			31 758
32	Winburg Museum	IEA	Leylwelepuswa	Masibong	Winburg	Museum	15 April 2013	06 March 2014	2 Cultural Affairs	33					
33	Pays Lister Skhosana Museum (Mozambique Model)	IEA	Fzilele Dabi	Ngwathe	Pays	Museum	Planning to start in 2016/17	2016/17	2 Cultural Affairs	15-20				500	3 000
34	Philippolis Museum	IEA	Xhariep	Koparong	Koparong	Museum	10 January 2011	01 February 2014	2 Cultural Affairs	3	2 494	2 931	5	330	
35	Basotho Cultural Village	IEA	Thabo Mofutsanyana	Maluti-a-Phofung	Maluti-a-Phofung	Museum	07 March 2013	15 April 2014	2 Cultural Affairs	3	1 451	2 873			
36	Thabo Mofutsanyane A&C Phase 1	IEA	Thabo Mofutsanyana	Maluti-a-Phofung	Phuthaditjhaba	Arts & Culture	13 February 2015	31 August 2016	2 Cultural Affairs	29		5 000			5 000
37	Thabong Arts Centre	IEA	Leylwelepuswa	Matlabeng	Welkom	Arts & Culture	01 April 2018	28 February 2019	2 Cultural Affairs	17					3 000
38	Zandela Arts Centre	IEA	Fzilele Dabi	Masimabolo	Sasol	Arts & Culture	01 April 2018	28 February 2019	2 Cultural Affairs	17					3 000
39	Mmabana Arts Centre	IEA	Mangaung	Mangaung	Boerfontein	Arts & Culture	01 April 2018	28 February 2019	2 Cultural Affairs	17					3 000
40	Statues (Fidel Castro & OR Tambo)	IEA	Mangaung	Mangaung	Boerfontein	Arts & Culture	01 April 2016	31 October 2016	2 Cultural Affairs	19				3 400	
41	Heroes Park Thaba Nchu	IEA	Mangaung	Mangaung	Boerfontein	Arts & Culture	01 April 2016	31 October 2016	2 Cultural Affairs	28		17 226	8 179	1 000	2 000
42	Boerfontein Library (Phase 3)	Lib Serv C-Grant	Mangaung	Mangaung	Boerfontein	Library	2005 Apr	15 July 2016	3 Library & Archive Serv	130	21 248	890	1 019		
43	Various library security	Lib Serv C-Grant	Various	Various	Various	Library fences	13 February 2015	30 April 2015	3 Library & Archive Serv	11					
44	Ladybrand Library	Lib Serv C-Grant	Thabo Mofutsanyana	Manisopa	Ladybrand	Library	Planning to start in 2016/17	2016/17	3 Library & Archive Serv	35					6 000
45	Manyatseng Library	Lib Serv C-Grant	Thabo Mofutsanyana	Manisopa	Ladybrand	Library	Planning to start in 2017/18	2017/18	3 Library & Archive Serv	35					
46	Sedibeng (Mackeng) Library	Lib Serv C-Grant	Fzilele Dabi	Mopaka	Kroonstad	Library	01 April 2017	31 October 2017	3 Library & Archive Serv	10	500	500			
47	Tswelopele	Lib Serv C-Grant	Leylwelepuswa	Tswelopele	Tswelopele	Library	2014/15	2014/15	3 Library & Archive Serv	10	500	500	621		
48	Diyatshawa (Modular Library)	Lib Serv C-Grant	Thabo Mofutsanyana	Maluti A Phofung	Diyatshawa	Library	05 March 2015	05 May 2015	3 Library & Archive Serv	2	2 983	2 981			
49	Oppemansgronde Library: Hall	Lib Serv C-Grant	Xhariep	Lesemeng	Oppemansgronde	Library	2013 Apr	15 April 2014	3 Library & Archive Serv	30	500		2 000	6 000	
50	Welkom Public Library	Lib Serv C-Grant	Leylwelepuswa	Matlabeng	Welkom	Library	Planning to start in 2015/16	2017/18	3 Library & Archive Serv	53	3 677				3 000
51	Archives Repository	IEA	Mangaung	Mangaung	Mangaung	Archive	Planning to start in 2016/17	2017/18	4 Sport & Recreation	80	8 539	870			
52	Laubscher Park	IEA	Fzilele Dabi	Fzilele Dabi	Fzilele Dabi	Stadium	Planning/part construction to start in 2016/17	2017/18	4 Sport & Recreation	44		7 500			
53	Charles Mopodi stadium	IEA	Thabo Mofutsanyana	Maluti-a-Phofung	Phuthaditjhaba	Stadium	01 April 2014	31 March 2015	4 Sport & Recreation	48	9 600	9 578			
54	Kaizer Seabotho Stadium	IEA	Mangaung	Mangaung	Mangaung	Stadium	07 April 2014	15 December 2014	4 Sport & Recreation	12	6 104	7 102	1 000		
55	Fzilele Dabi Stadium	IEA	Fzilele Dabi	Ngwathe	Turnahole	Stadium	01 April 2016	01 October 2016	4 Sport & Recreation	18	32 956	24 621	5	3 000	
56	Sipho Musi Stadium	IEA	Leylwelepuswa	Leylwelepuswa	Leylwelepuswa	Stadium	01 April 2013	31 January 2016	4 Sport & Recreation	17					
57	Zuka Balozi Stadium	IEA	Leylwelepuswa	Leylwelepuswa	Welkom	Stadium	01 April 2016	31 March 2017	4 Sport & Recreation	12					2 000
58	Mackeng Stadium (Kroonstad)	IEA	Fzilele Dabi	Mopaka	Kroonstad	Stadium	01 April 2018	31 October 2018	4 Sport & Recreation	500	300 650	233 314	73 170	56 221	25 000
59	Stadium - Sesa Ramabolu	IEA	Mangaung	Mangaung	Boerfontein	Stadium	15/02/2012	31 March 2015	4 Sport & Recreation	69			20 730		
60	Stadium - Sesa Ramabolu Roof	IEA	Mangaung	Mangaung	Boerfontein	Stadium	01 April 2011	22 November 2015	4 Sport & Recreation	2					
61	Domitries for Netball	IEA	Mangaung	Mangaung	Boerfontein	Domitries	2012 Apr	15 December 2013	4 Sport & Recreation	81					

Table B.5: Sport Arts Culture and Recreation - Payments of infrastructure by category

No.	Project name	Source of funding (E.g. Lib Serv Grant, ES)	District	Municipality / Region	Town	Type of infrastructure	Project duration		Budget programme name	Targeted number of jobs for 2015/16	Total project cost	Expenditure to date from previous years	Total available	MTEF Forward estimates		
						Library, Museum, Sport Centre	Date: Start	Date: Finish					2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	
	R thousands															
	New entrance gates and landscaping for sport fields															
	62 and upgrades to FSSSI buildings (restaurant, FSSC buildings)	IEA	Manguang	Manguang	Bloemfontein	Entrance gates	2012 Apr	2015 Mar	4 Sport & Recreation	2	11 796	13 955	120			
Total Upgrades and additions											454 435	378 556	107 849	83 433	44 090	56 739
8. Maintenance and repairs																
	63 Current Programme 1 - Administration	IEA	All	All	All	Maintenance	2014 Apr	2015 Mar	1 Administration			5 116	1 162	1 232	1 800	
	64 Building Maintenance Cultural Affairs	IEA	All	All	All	Maintenance	2014 Apr	2015 Mar	2 Cultural Affairs			6 821	2 500	2 500	3 300	
	65 Building Maintenance Libraries	IEA	All	All	All	Maintenance	2014 Apr	2015 Mar	3 Library & Archive Serv			12 168	3 394	5 000	6 000	
	66 Building Maintenance Archives	IEA	All	All	All	Maintenance	2014 Apr	2015 Mar	3 Library & Archive Serv			670	300	300	500	
	67 Building Maintenance Sport	IEA	All	All	All	Maintenance	2014 Apr	2015 Mar	4 Sport & Recreation			4 857	1 000	1 000	2 500	
Total Maintenance and repairs												29 632	8 356	10 032	11 032	14 000
14. Infrastructure transfers - capital																
	68 National Training Centre	Mass Sport C-Grant	Manguang	Manguang	Bloemfontein	Sport Centre	2014/15	2017/18	4 Sport & Recreation	145			24 818			
	69 National Training Centre	IEA	Manguang	Manguang	Bloemfontein	Sport Centre	2014/15	2017/18	4 Sport & Recreation		9 000			3 000		
Total Infrastructure transfers - capital											9 000		24 818	3 000		
Total Sport Arts Culture and Recreation Infrastructure																
											760 864	554 125	253 038	170 262	135 971	131 568

Table B.6: Detailed information for PPP's

Not applicable

Table B.7: Detailed financial information for public entities

Not applicable

Table B.7.1: Summary of departmental transfers to other entities

Table B.7.1: Summary of departmental transfers to other entities

R thousand	Sub Programme	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2015/16	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
		2012/13	2013/14	2014/15				2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
PACC	Arts and Culture	1 000	2 062	8 820	3 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500
PACC - FREEDOM DAY	Arts and Culture					2 000	2 000	1 000	1 000	1 000
PACC - EPWP	Arts and Culture	1 000	315							
FSACA	Arts and Culture		200	500	500					
PANSALB	Language Services	121	200	200	200	200	200	200	200	200
Provincial Geographical Name Committee	Heritage Resource Services	1 040	1 190	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000
Provincial Heritage Resource Authority	Heritage Resource Services	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500
Vryfees	Arts and Culture		200	200	300	300	300			
LECMA	Arts and Culture			359	500	500	500	150	150	150
Mangaung Strings Programme	Arts and Culture				500	500	500	750	750	750
Golden Bean Awards	Arts and Culture			200	200	200	200	100	100	100
Various Art Organisations	Arts and Culture			1 735						
Boertjie Kontreifees	Arts and Culture			105	150	150	150			
Free State Gospel Association	Arts and Culture				250	250	250			
Bloemfontein City Orchestra (BCO)	Arts and Culture		70		250					
Free State Symphony Orchestra	Arts and Culture				250					
Cherry Jazz Festival	Arts and Culture			200	200	200	200	400	300	300
Mangaung Drama Group (MDG)	Arts and Culture				200	200	200			
Bloemshow Organisation	Arts and Culture				200	200	200	250	250	250
Film Commission	Arts and Culture									
FS Sport Confederation	Sport	16 327	21 997	23 410	15 171	23 076	20 876	15 968	14 252	14 900
FS Sport Confederation (Maintenance)	Sport							1 000	2 000	2 500
FS Sport Confederation (Siyadlala)	Recreation							250	250	250
Sport and Recreation Councils (CG)	School Sport							1 990	2 106	2 226
Free State Cheetahs	Sport					2 000	2 000			
Sport and Recreation Councils (EPWP)	Sport	232	1 165		1 000	1 000	1 000	1 800		
Academies and Sport Councils	Sport		1 350	6 007	5 485	1 588	1 588	3 728	3 947	4 172
Recipient yet to be advised by SRSA	Recreation							3 227	3 415	3 610
Free State Sport Confederation - NTC	Sport					24 818	24 818			
Free State Sport Confederation - NTC	Sport				3 000			3 000		
Total departmental transfers to other entities		20 220	29 249	43 236	33 356	60 182	57 982	36 813	31 720	33 408

Table B.8: Details on transfers to local government**Table B.8: Transfers to local government by transfer / grant type, category and municipality: Sport Arts Culture and Recreation**

Transfers to local government, by category and municipality, 2012/13 to 2018/19									
R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
Type of transfer: Assistance to local municipalities for Library Services and Development of Sport Stadiums									
Category A		5 000	6 000		2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000
Mangaung		5 000	6 000		2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000
Category B		1 730	2 000	5 962	6 000	6 000	6 000	7 000	8 000
Letsemeng		115							
Kopanong		115							
Dihlabeng		500	667	1 667	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 334	2 334
Nketoana				270					
Maluti-a-Phofung		500	666	1 667	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 333	3 333
Phumelela				692					
Metsimaholo		500	667	1 666	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 333	2 333
Mafube									
Category C		6 103							
Xhariep District Municipality									
Lejweleputswa District Municipality									
Thabo Mofutsanyana District Municipality									
Fezile Dabi District Municipality		6 103							
Total Transfers to local government	1 730	13 103	11 962		8 000	8 000	8 000	9 000	10 000

VOTE 13 - Department of Human Settlements

Vote 13

Department of Human Settlements

To be appropriated by Vote in 2016/17	R1 335 504 000
Responsible MEC	MEC for Cooperative Governance, Traditional Affairs and Human Settlements
Administering Department	Department of Human Settlements
Accounting Officer	Head of the Department: Human Settlements

1. Overview

1.1 Vision

Integrated and Sustainable Human Settlements

1.2 Mission

The department will develop cohesive, sustainable and integrated human settlements in the Free State through;

- Sound administration and engagement of all spheres of government and social partners
- Functional settlements that are spatially, socially and economically integrated
- Provision of affordable housing
- Increased access to basic services
- Acceleration of land tenure rights

1.3 Values

The Department's inherent values as informed by, amongst other, Batho Pele principles are:

- Professionalism, Integrity and Leadership
- Quality
- Resilience
- Compassion and Empathy
- Restoration of Dignity
- Value for money

1.4 Main Services

To manage and administer housing subsidies;

To facilitate the eradication of the informal settlements and reduce buffer zones;

To manage the technical aspects of all housing programmes regarding the quality, quantity, norms and specifications

To promote, manage and regulate the Social Housing, Medium Density and Hostel Redevelopment Programme in the Province.

To promote, manage and regulate the rental housing market.

To manage, implement and monitor the Housing Capacity Building Programme and establish sustainable partnerships.

To manage, implement and regulate legal advisory services to the Member of the Executive Council (MEC), Head of Department and the Department in general on housing related civil legal suits.

To manage and administer housing contracts fairly, equitably and transparently while promoting housing delivery.

To manage and monitor the inclusion of the EPWP principles in selected housing contracts.

To formulate housing policies and the monitoring of the impact of their implementation.

To manage and administer the housing assets (rental stock) of the Department.

To ensure safe, salubrious, economic and environmentally friendly development.

To submit all applications for land development and land use changes to the Townships Board for consideration and in turn submit the recommendations of the Townships Board to the MEC.

To ensure the upgrading of land tenure rights in the Free State, conduct investigations and lodge deeds of transfer in terms of the Conversion of Certain Rights into Leasehold or Ownership Act, 1988 (Act 81/1988).

To facilitate the opening of township registers as well as assisting municipalities and to access available state land for developmental purposes.

1.5 Acts, rules and regulations that the department must consider

The legal framework under which this department operates:

- The Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996 (Act No. 108 of 1996), as amended
- Public Finance Management Act 1999
- Division of Revenue Act 2015
- Conversion of Certain Rights into Leaseholds or Ownership Act No. 81 of 1988
- Upgrading of Land Tenure Rights Act No. 112 of 1991
- Interim Protection of Informal Land Rights Act
- The Housing Act No. 107 of 1997
- Prevention of Illegal Eviction from and Unlawful Occupation of Land Act of 1998
- The Housing Consumers Protection Measures Act of 1998
- The Rental Housing Act of 1999
- Home Loan and Mortgage Disclosure Act of 2000
- Subdivision of Agricultural Land Act No. 70 of 1970
- The Development Facilitation Act No. 67 of 1995
- The Townships Ordinance No. 9 of 1969
- The Township Regulations (Government Notice R 1036 of 1968)
- Disestablishment of SA Trust Limited Act No. 26 of 2002
- The Removal of Restrictions Act No. 84 of 1967
- The Less Formal Township Establishment Act No. 113 of 1991
- The Physical Planning Act No.125 of 1991
- Municipal Demarcation Act of 1998, (Act No. 27 of 1998)
- Municipal Structures Act, 1998 as amended in 2000, 2002 and 2003
- Local Government Transition Act, 1993
- Municipal Property Rates Act, 2004 (Act No. 6 of 2004)
- Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003
- Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act, 1998
- Municipal Planning and Performance Management Regulations, 2001
- The Civil Protection Act No. 67 of 1977

- The Fund Raising Act No. 107 of 1978
- Disaster Management Act 57 of 2003
- Fire Brigade Act No. 99 of 1987
- National Veld and Forestry Act No. 101 of 1998
- The National Environmental Management Act of 1999
- Traditional Leadership and Governance Framework Act No. 41 of 2003, impacting upon
- QwaQwa Administration Authorities Act No. 6 of 1983
- National Spatial Development Perspective (NSDP)
- The Public Audit Act, 2004 (Act No. 25 of 2004)

1.6 Strategic Goals

- Effective and efficient support to the Department towards service excellence
- Improved housing delivery planning
- Subsidy allocation and management
- Management of housing assets

1.7 Events relevant to budget decision.

Due to weak and slow economic growth, the government's fiscal objective is to stabilise the debt and reduce the budget deficit. As a result of these circumstances, provincial Treasury embarked on an exercise of unpacking the budgets of different departments, this led to budget cuts of various departments in the province.

The total preliminary allocation of the department of Human Settlements was R1.397 billion 2016/17, but was reduced to R1.285 billion, R1.502 billion in 2017/18 and reduced to R1.441 billion. In the 2018/19 outer year, the preliminary allocation was R1.518 million and it was increased to R1.536 million.

The appointment of the 38 Cuban officials in the department affected the finances of the department as the resources were limited to cater for the Cuban officials because they were not budgeted for in the 2015/16 financial year. This affected compensation of the employees, goods & services and the payment of capital, therefore the department could not procure some of the planned items which were budgeted for as funds have to be shifted to accommodate Cuban officials. This is a challenge as some of the posts were not filled in the 2015/16 financial year especially the vacant posts in the Finance and Human Resource Management sections.

Department catered for Research in programme 2: Housing Needs, Research & Planning over the MTEF due to the fact that the department have appointed officials who will be responsible to identify and propose projects for research studies. This will enable the department to improve research capacity, and performance indicators and targets have been set for this activity over the MTEF period. Department reduced the budget for Policy in order to accommodate funding for Research.

It should also be indicated that the goods and services of the department has also being reduced. In programme 1: Administration, the goods and services has been reduced with the amount of R0.140 million in 2016/17, R0.537 million in 2017/18 and R0.702 million in 2018/19. This reduction of goods and services will impact negatively on the operations of the department due to the fact that some of the budget pressures of 2015/16 financial year could not be paid due to shortage of funds and were deferred to the 2016/17 financial year.

The preliminary equitable share of the department was R158.400 million in 2016/17 but funds were increased to R208 399 million during final allocation. In 2017/18 allocation was R188.568

million and increased to R238.568 million. In the outer year, 2018/19, the allocation for the equitable share was R203.809 and increased to R253.809 million. This was as a result of additional funding earmarked for the demolition and building of two roomed houses in the province. These funds are allocated over the MTEF to improve and seek innovative approach in delivering better life for those who are not privileged to have houses.

1.8. Conditional grant

The departmental is allocated the amount of R1.098 billion in 2016/17, R1.226 billion in 2017/18 and R1.306 billion in the outer year 2018/19 financial year. This allocation is expected to deliver 7 449 serviced sites, and complete 5 016 houses. Properties of about 4 207 will be transferred to Housing subsidy beneficiaries. The department has allocated 54 percent of the Human Settlement Development Grant to Mangaung projects, totalling R362 million. It is expected that 1000 serviced sites and 1 761 houses will be delivered and 8 182 properties will be transferred to Housing Subsidy beneficiaries.

Lejweleputswa district has been allocated 31 percent of the grant, meaning that the total of R326 million is expected to deliver 3 108 serviced sites, 1 471 houses and 9 643 transferred to Housing Subsidy beneficiaries.

The district of Fezile Dabi has been allocated 19 percent of the grant, which amounts to R213 million. It is expected that 2 491 serviced sites, as well as 710 houses will be delivered and 7,394 transferred to Housing Subsidy beneficiaries.

Thabo Mofutsanyane district have been allocated 12 percent of the Human Settlements Development grant, which is R139 million and it is expected to deliver 850 serviced sites, 611 houses and 2 962 to be transferred to Housing Subsidy beneficiaries.

1.9. Programme allocation

8.61 percent of the 95 million from the grant have been allocated to the Financial intervention programme whilst, 56 percent or R625 million has been allocated towards the Incremental Housing Programme. The amount of R166 million or 15.19 percent will be allocated towards the Social and Rental Programme.

The 16.75 percent or R184 million has been allocated towards Provincial Specific Programmes and 2.61 percent or R29 million is for the eradication of the title deeds backlog.

1.10. Priority programmes

The amount of R5.9 million has been prioritised for the construction of 15 houses for the Military Veterans and R101.129 million is prioritised for housing delivery in the mining town of Matjhabeng.

1.11. Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant

During the 2015/16 financial year, the department received the allocation of R2.348 million for the Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated grant for the purpose of creating job opportunities and transfer skills to the unemployed. The allocation of this programme was reduced to R2.000 million in the 2016/17 financial year and no funding was allocated in the outer year.

2. Review of the current financial year (2015/16)

Great strides have been made towards identifying issues that contributed to this Department's achievement of its core mandate, i.e. creating sustainable settlements. Of significance was

aligning human settlements within the broader Medium Term Strategic Framework (MTSF), the aim of which is to lay a foundation for transforming the functioning of human settlements and to strengthen the space economy. In striving to achieve the vision of sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life as enshrined in both the Breaking the New Ground and the National Development Plan (NDP), the Department of Human Settlements will drive effective programs to achieve the following:

- a) Adequate Housing and improved quality living environments
- b) Functionally equitable residential property market
- c) Enhanced institutional capability for effective coordination of spatial investment decisions

In addition, the critical contribution to the Provincial Growth and Development Plan (FSGDP) by the Human Settlements sector in terms of the Human Capital Organizational Efficiency was highlighted to pave the way for this Department's strategic direction for the forthcoming years.

Attention was also placed on addressing critical blockages that severely impacted on service delivery such as the lack of bulk infrastructure in some municipalities.

Department experienced severe pressures due to the appointment of 38 Cuban officials who were not budgeted for; therefore funds had to be shifted to provide for expenses relating to the appointment of these Cuban officials.

The expenditure incurred related to the Cuban officials was as follow:

- Compensation of Employees: R1.614 million
- Accommodation: R0.759 million
- Travel flights):R2.437 million
- Travel claims (S&T): R0.035 million

Beside the Cuban officials, there were other budget pressures which needed funding as the department had funding challenges. The following items also forms part of the budget pressures experiencing by the department;

- SITA payment : outstanding payments of the previous year amounting to R0.586 904
- Travel costs: Government garage payment amounting to R1. 407 929
- Events: Amount of R0.227 274 as payment towards the opening of Seisa Ramabodu stadium.

3. Outlook for the coming financial year (2016/17)

In 2016, the department is expected to pursue its core strategic priorities in support of the primary goal of the Breaking New Ground (BNG), which is to promote the achievement of a non-racial, integrated society through the development of sustainable human settlements and quality housing.

The implementation of Baken Park, Caleb Motshabi and Sasolburg (Integrated Residential Project) as Catalytic Projects, Informal Settlement Upgrading, as well as the acquisition of suitable land and the effective implementation of the capacitation of accredited municipalities is expected to further contribute towards achieving sustainable human settlements (Outcome 8). The department's plan to eradicate title deeds backlog is further illustrated by the target of 29,000 to be eradicated in the coming financial year

The targets reflected in the APP are credible against the resources available and objective constraints. We will continue to pursue new and creative approaches in seeking to fulfil our mandate.

4. Reprioritisation

The department has allocated funding in the sub-programme Research which is in programme 2: Housing Needs, Research and planning with the view of conducting research on eviction of farms labourers from farms as possible cause of attack on farmers. The department is also intending to do research on the degree or extent to which the department allows housing beneficiaries to choose their own housing plans as well as the building materials.

In terms of financial control and monitoring, Treasury introduced the cost containment measure guideline whereby few items were reduced as over the 2016 MTEF. Due to limited resources, funds have been directed to key policy imperatives in order to address service delivery priorities.

5. Procurement

The department has appointed procurement committees to adjudicate and recommend bids (90/10 thresholds) and quotations (80/20 threshold) and submit recommendations to the Head of the Department for approval. The procurement processes will be aligned to the department's procurement plan. FS Provincial Treasury has allocated service providers (Transversal Contracts) for the leases of Photocopier machines, cellular phone contracts, stationery, catering and Travel Agency.

6. Receipts and financing

The following sources of funding are used for the Vote:

6.1 Summary of receipts

Table 13.1 : Summary of receipts

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2015/16	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15				2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Equitable share	71 553	112 148	122 891	137 627	139 636	139 636	208 399	238 568	253 809
Conditional grants	976 387	1 350 936	1 060 054	1 059 632	1 074 518	1 074 518	1 100 411	1 226 608	1 306 077
Of which									
Human Settlements Development grant	976 387	1 350 936	1 060 054	1 059 632	1 074 518	1 072 170	1 098 411	1 226 608	1 306 077
Expended Public Works Programme						2 348	2 000		
Departmental receipts	20 112	21 083	24 607	27 157	27 157	27 157	26 694	26 150	26 150
Total receipts	1 068 052	1 484 167	1 207 552	1 224 416	1 241 311	1 241 311	1 335 504	1 491 326	1 586 036

6.2 Departmental receipts collection

Table 13.2 : Summary of departmental receipts collection

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2015/16	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15				2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Tax receipts									
Casino taxes									
Horse racing taxes									
Liquor licences									
Motor vehicle licences									
Sales of goods and services other than	55	284	425	70	85	130	88	90	93
Transfers received									
Fines, penalties and forfeits									
Interest, dividends and rent on land	11	14	10	13	13	11	13	14	14
Sales of capital assets									
Transactions in financial assets and	127	357	721	177	200	201	206	212	219
Total departmental receipts	193	655	1 156	260	298	342	307	316	326

The Department of Human Settlements is not a revenue-generating department, however insignificant revenue is collected through sales of goods and services, interest, dividends and rent on land as well as financial transactions in assets.

7. Payment summary

7.1 Key assumptions

The following assumptions were taken into consideration during the preparation of the departmental budget.

- *Equitable share increased by 13.4 per cent in 2016/17 and increased by 19 per cent in 2017/18 and 8.1 per cent in the outer year.*
- Conditional Grant increased by 2.4 per cent in 2016/17 and increased by 11.7 per cent in 2017/18 and increase by 6.5 per cent in the outer year.
- The 2016/17 budget is R1.285 billion and increased to R1.441 billion in 2017/18 and increased to R 1.536 billion in the outer year.
- Additional allocation of R150 million over the MTEF for the demolition and construction of two roomed houses. The funds were allocated by the province as part of the equitable share.

7.2 Programme summary

Table 13.3 : Summary of payments and estimates by programme: Human Settlements

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15				2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
1. Administration	32 086	68 257	77 314	94 000	93 964	83 125	98 423	113 395	119 627
2. Housing Needs, Research & Planning	8 098	12 829	17 607	18 232	18 232	18 232	23 514	26 416	26 740
3. Housing Development	1 027 040	1 400 500	1 111 861	1 111 319	1 128 250	1 148 828	1 212 157	1 349 700	1 438 065
4. Housing Assets Management Property Man	828	175	770	865	865	1 043	1 410	1 815	1 604
Total payments and estimates	1 068 052	1 481 761	1 207 552	1 224 416	1 241 311	1 251 228	1 335 504	1 491 326	1 586 036

7.3 Summary of economic classification

Table 13.4 : Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification: Human Settlements

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15				2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Current payments	90 656	128 380	144 316	185 638	187 647	181 519	207 357	242 789	264 408
Compensation of employees	64 901	92 442	107 772	149 685	149 594	136 027	162 610	194 857	214 026
Goods and services	25 641	35 832	36 515	35 953	38 053	45 490	44 747	47 932	50 382
Interest and rent on land	114	106	29			2			
Transfers and subsidies to:	976 387	1 351 801	1 060 406	1 035 612	1 050 498	1 067 049	1 124 982	1 245 312	1 318 248
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Higher education institutions		827	352	273	273	275	1 081	1 081	1 081
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	976 387	1 350 974	1 060 054	1 035 339	1 050 225	1 066 774	1 123 901	1 244 231	1 317 167
Payments for capital assets	1 009	1 379	2 752	3 166	3 166	2 660	3 165	3 225	3 380
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	1 009	1 379	2 752	3 166	3 166	2 660	3 165	3 225	3 380
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets		201	78						
Total economic classification	1 068 052	1 481 761	1 207 552	1 224 416	1 241 311	1 251 228	1 335 504	1 491 326	1 586 036

Table 13.4 (a): Summary of payments and estimates per sub sub-programme: Human Settlement

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised Estimates	Medium-term estimates		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16			2016/17	2017/18	2018/2019
R thousand									
Administration	32 086	68 257	77 314	94 000	93 964	83 125	98 423	113 395	119 627
Corporate Services	32 086	68 257	77 314	94 000	93 964	83 125	98 423	113 395	119 627
Housing, Needs, Research and Planning	8 098	12 829	17 607	18 232	18 232	18 232	23 514	26 416	26 740
Administration	1 438	1 492	1 874	1 832	1 832	2 210	3 301	3 652	3 773
Policy	1 886	1 831	2 129	4 139	4 139	3 564	2 465	2 874	3 616
Planning	4 774	9 506	13 604	12 261	12 261	12 458	16 687	18 764	18 166
Research							1 061	1 126	1 185
Housing Development Implementation Planning	1 027 040	1 400 500	1 111 861	1 111 319	1 128 250	1 148 828	1 212 157	1 349 700	1 438 065
Administration	51 431	49 564	48 106	51 687	53 732	74 310	61 746	73 092	81 988
Financial Interventions	286 676	193 014	211 558	196 558	196 558	209 966	143 749	209 003	302 939
Incremental Interventions	297 868	871 343	739 663	700 636	715 522	748 029	618 358	1 018 997	847 127
Social and Rental Intervention	361 486	286 579	110 534	160 090	160 090	114 175	166 808	48 608	206 011
Rural Interventions	29 579								
Provincial Specific Programme							219 496		
Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant			2 000	2 348	2 348	2 348	2 000		
Housing Asset Management	828	175	770	865	865	1 043	1 410	1 815	1 604
Administration	828	175	770	865	865	1 043	1 410	1 815	1 604
Sales and transfer of Housing Properties									
Devolution of Housing Properties									
Enhanced Extended Discount Benefit Scheme									
Housing Properties Maintenance									
Total payments and estimates	1 068 052	1 481 761	1 207 552	1 224 416	1 241 311	1 251 228	1 335 504	1 491 326	1 586 036

7.4 Transfers

7.4.1 Transfers to other entities

The department transferred the amount of R53.525 million to HAD in terms of the Division of Revenue Act No. 1 of 2015, section 30(1). The purpose thereof is to enable the HAD within its legislative mandate to acquire land for human settlements development on behalf of the province as part of acquisition pipeline to enable the department to do appropriate forward planning. The transfer will also enable the HAD in line with the signed Medium Term Operational Plan 2014 – 2019 to assist the department with support in the implementation of the Informal Settlement Upgrading Programme.

It is expected that the HAD will utilise the services of the registered professional service providers within the boundaries of the Free State Province as a first priority.

The department also transferred the amount of R0. 614 million for the allocation of 18 Finance Linked Individual Housing Subsidies to be allocated to qualifying an approved beneficiaries in Intabazwe. One of the conditions regarding the transfer payment of funds is that the disbursement of funds should be in collaboration with Banks and beneficiaries should first be approved before being considered. It is also expected that National Housing Finance Corporation (NHFC) should hold workshops with banks through BASA to engage on the implementation arrangements and the role of the lenders in the envisaged roll out of FLISP.

Table 13.5 : Summary of departmental transfers to other entities

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2015/16	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15				2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Free State University		827	352	273	273	275	1 081	1 081	1 081
Total departmental transfers		827	352	273	273	275	1 081	1 081	1 081

7.5 Conditional Grants

Table 13.6: Summary of conditional grants Payments per programme: Human Settlements

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2015/16	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15				2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Programme 3: Housing Development	964 274	1 350 936	1 061 756	1 057 284	1 072 170	1 072 170	1 098 411	1 226 608	1 306 077
Programme 3: Housing Disaster Relief	11 334								
Programme 3: EPWP Incentive Grant for Infrast			2 000	2 348	2 348	2 348	2 000		
Total payments and estimates	975 608	1 350 936	1 063 756	1 059 632	1 074 518	1 074 518	1 100 411	1 226 608	1 306 077

8. Programme description

Programme 1: Administration

Description and objectives:

This programme aims to provide strategic direction leadership and support to the department. The programme consists of the following sub-programme:

- Office of the HOD: provides leadership and support to the department in accordance with all applicable acts and policies
- Corporate Services: It provides corporate support that is non-core for the department.

Strategic Goal:

Creation of a Department geared towards service excellence.

Strategic Objectives:

- Effective and efficient administrative support to the MEC

Table 13.7 : Summary of payments and estimates by sub-programme: Administration

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2015/16	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15				2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
1. Office of the Hod	10 358	6 810	3 944	12 393	12 434	19 582	13 202	9 057	24 731
2. Financial Management	21 728	61 447	73 370	81 607	81 530	63 543	85 221	104 338	94 896
Total payments and estimates	32 086	68 257	77 314	94 000	93 964	83 125	98 423	113 395	119 627

Table 13.8 : Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification: Administration

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2015/16	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15				2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Current payments	31 361	67 191	75 740	93 235	93 144	81 012	97 608	112 536	118 768
Compensation of employees	15 787	41 184	48 677	68 897	68 806	53 237	70 472	83 164	87 668
Goods and services	15 543	25 901	27 035	24 338	24 338	27 773	27 136	29 372	31 100
Interest and rent on land	31	106	28			2			
Transfers and subsidies to:		38	3		55	55			
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions									
Households		38	3		55	55			
Payments for capital assets	725	918	1 571	765	765	2 058	815	859	859
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	725	918	1 571	765	765	2 058	815	859	859
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets		110							
Total economic classification	32 086	68 257	77 314	94 000	93 964	83 125	98 423	113 395	119 627

Programme 2: Housing Needs, Research & Planning

Description and objectives:

The aim of the programme is to facilitate and undertake housing delivery planning. The programme consists of the following sub-programmes:

- Administration: To provide administrative and/ or transversal project management services.
- Policy: To provide a regulatory framework for the Housing delivery, develop policy guidelines, Proclamation of Acts and Amendments.
- Planning: To develop provincial multi-year housing delivery plans, properly plan provincial multi-year strategic housing plans.
- Research: To conduct research on demand for housing.

Strategic Goal:

Improved housing delivery planning.

Strategic Objectives:

- Enhancing the policy environment with regard to human settlements

Table 13.9 : Summary of payments and estimates by sub-programme: Housing Needs, Research & Planning

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2015/16	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15				2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
1. Administration	1 438	1 492	1 874	1 832	1 832	2 210	3 301	3 652	3 773
2. Policy	1 886	1 831	2 129	4 139	4 139	3 564	2 465	2 874	3 616
3. Planning	4 774	9 506	13 604	12 261	12 261	12 458	16 687	18 764	18 166
4. Research							1 061	1 126	1 185
Total payments and estimates	8 098	12 829	17 607	18 232	18 232	18 232	23 514	26 416	26 740

Table 13.10 : Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification: Housing Needs, Research & Planning

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2015/16	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15				2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Current payments	7 598	11 818	16 617	17 164	17 164	17 726	19 390	22 390	22 681
Compensation of employees	5 541	8 741	12 545	14 657	14 657	14 657	15 129	18 553	18 644
Goods and services	2 057	3 077	4 072	2 507	2 507	3 069	4 261	3 837	4 037
Interest and rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to:	500	827	551	536	536	350	2 951	2 845	2 878
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Higher education institutions		827	352	273	273	275	1 081	1 081	1 081
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	500		199	263	263	75	1 870	1 764	1 797
Payments for capital assets	-	110	439	532	532	156	1 173	1 181	1 181
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment		110	439	532	532	156	1 173	1 181	1 181
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets		74							
Total economic classification	8 098	12 829	17 607	18 232	18 232	18 232	23 514	26 416	26 740

Programme 3: Housing Development

Description and objectives:

The aim of the programme is to regulate rentals and provide for the effective and efficient management of housing assets as well as upgrading of Land Tenure. The programme consists of the following sub-programme:

- Administration: Administration support funded from equitable share
- Financial Interventions: Facilitating immediate access to Housing goods & services creating enabling environments and providing implementation support.
- Incremental Interventions; facilitating access to housing opportunities through a levelled
- Social and Rental Interventions; Facilitating access to rental housing opportunities, supporting Urban restructuring and integration.
- Rural Intervention: No allocation was provided for the year 2015/16 and over the 2016 MTEF

- Provincial Specifics Programme: The Province initiated the projects such as Hlasela projects, Women Build projects, Military Veterans projects, Land Restitution as well as Teacher's accommodation.
- Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant: The programme has been allocated the amount of R 2000 million in the 2016/17 financial year and no funding was provided in the outer years, i.e. 2017/18 and 2018/19 financial years.

Strategic Goal:

Management of Housing Interventions.

Strategic Objectives:

- To provide 39 000 housing opportunities using different tenure types by 2020.

Table 13.11 : Summary of payments and estimates by sub-programme: Housing Development

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2015/16	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15				2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
1. Administration	51 431	49 564	48 106	51 687	53 732	74 310	61 746	73 092	81 988
2. District Services									
3. Financial Interventions	286 676	193 014	211 558	196 558	196 558	209 966	143 749	209 003	302 939
4. Incremental Interventions	297 868	871 343	739 663	700 636	715 522	748 029	618 358	1 018 997	847 127
5. Social And Rental Intervention	361 486	286 579	110 534	160 090	160 090	114 175	166 808	48 608	206 011
6. Rural Intervention	29 579								
7. Provincial Specifics Programme							219 496		
7. Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant			2 000	2 348	2 348	2 348	2 000		
Total payments and estimates	1 027 040	1 400 500	1 111 861	1 111 319	1 128 250	1 148 828	1 212 157	1 349 700	1 438 065

Table 13.12 : Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification: Housing Development

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2015/16	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15				2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Current payments	50 869	49 196	51 189	74 374	76 474	81 738	88 949	106 048	121 435
Compensation of employees	42 858	42 476	46 039	65 544	65 544	67 368	76 000	91 574	106 439
Goods and services	7 928	6 720	5 150	8 830	10 930	14 370	12 949	14 474	14 996
Interest and rent on land	83								
Transfers and subsidies to:	975 887	1 350 936	1 059 852	1 035 076	1 049 907	1 066 644	1 122 031	1 242 467	1 315 370
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	975 887	1 350 936	1 059 852	1 035 076	1 049 907	1 066 644	1 122 031	1 242 467	1 315 370
Payments for capital assets	284	351	742	1 869	1 869	446	1 177	1 185	1 260
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	284	351	742	1 869	1 869	446	1 177	1 185	1 260
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets		17	78						
Total economic classification	1 027 040	1 400 500	1 111 861	1 111 319	1 128 250	1 148 828	1 212 157	1 349 700	1 438 065

Programme 4: Housing Asset Management and Property Management

Description and objectives

The aim of the programme is to provide for the effective management of housing. The following sub-programmes are part of programme 4:

- Administration: The programme provides administration and management support to other sub- programme.

Strategic Goal:

Management of housing assets and the Extended Enhanced Discount Benefit Scheme (EEDBS).

Strategic Objectives:

- Reduction of a backlog of 56 housing asset/properties through transferring them to the municipalities.

Table 13.13 : Summary of payments and estimates by sub-programme: Housing Assets Management Property Man

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2015/16	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15				2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
1. Administration	828	175	770	865	865	1 043	1 410	1 815	1 604
Total payments and estimates	828	175	770	865	865	1 043	1 410	1 815	1 604

Table 13.14 : Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification: Housing Assets Management Property Man

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2015/16	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15				2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Current payments	828	175	770	865	865	1 043	1 410	1 815	1 524
Compensation of employees	715	41	511	587	587	765	1 009	1 566	1 275
Goods and services	113	134	258	278	278	278	401	249	249
Interest and rent on land			1						
Transfers and subsidies to:									
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions									
Households									
Payments for capital assets									80
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment									80
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets									
Total economic classification	828	175	770	865	865	1 043	1 410	1 815	1 604

8.1 Other programmes information

8.1.1 Personnel numbers and cost

Table 13.15 : Personnel numbers and costs by programme

Personnel numbers	As at 31 March 2013	As at 31 March 2014	As at 31 March 2015	As at 31 March 2016	As at 31 March 2017	As at 31 March 2017	As at 31 March 2017
1. Administration	55	85	111	161	196	202	203
2. Housing Needs, Research & Planning	27	38	23	32	38	38	47
3. Housing Development	84	123	126	128	123	123	127
4. Housing Assets Management Property Man	3	3	3	2	2	2	2
Direct charges							
Total provincial personnel numbers	169	249	263	323	359	365	379

Table 13.15 (a) : Summary of departmental personnel numbers and costs by component

R thousands	Actual				Revised estimate				Medium-term expenditure estimate						Average annual growth over MTEF 2015/16 - 2018/19		
	2012/13		2013/14		2014/15		2015/16		2016/17		2017/18		2018/19		Personnel growth rate	Costs growth rate	% Costs of Total
	Personnel numbers ¹	Costs	Personnel numbers ¹	Costs	Personnel numbers ¹	Costs	Filled posts	Additional posts	Personnel numbers ¹	Costs	Personnel numbers ¹	Costs	Personnel numbers ¹	Costs			
Total	169	64 901	249	92 442	263	107 772	323		323	149 394	359	162 610	365	194 857	5.5%	12.7%	100.0%
Programme																	
1. Administration	55	15 787	85	41 184	111	48 677	161		161	68 806	196	90 680	202	108 674	8.0%	20.0%	53.7%
2. Housing Needs Research & Planning	27	5 541	38	8 741	23	12 345	32		32	14 657	38	18 259	38	21 880	13.7%	17.9%	10.9%
3. Housing Development	84	42 858	123	42 476	126	46 039	128		128	65 544	123	52 863	123	63 345	-0.3%	20.0%	34.9%
4. Housing Assets Management Property Man	3	715	3	41	3	511	2		2	587	2	800	2	958			0.5%
Direct charges																	
Total	169	64 901	249	92 442	263	107 772	323		323	149 394	359	162 610	365	194 857	5.5%	12.7%	100.0%
Employee dispensation classification																	
Public Service Act appointees not covered by OSDs																	
Public Service Act appointees still to be covered by OSDs																	
Professional Nurses, Staff Nurses and Nursing Assistants																	
Legal Professionals																	
Social Services Professions																	
Engineering Professions and related occupations																	
Medical and related professionals																	
Therapeutic, Diagnostic and other related Allied Health Professionals																	
Educators and related professionals																	
Others such as interns, EPWP, learnerships, etc																	
Total																	

1. Personnel numbers includes all filled posts together with those posts additional to the approved establishment

8.1.2 Training

Table 13.16 : Payments on training by programme

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2015/16	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15				2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
1. Administration	76	242	428	1 177	1 177	177	952	941	996
Subsistence and travel									
Payments on tuition	76	242	428	1 177	1 177	177	952	941	996
Other									
2. Housing Needs, Research & Planning									
Subsistence and travel									
Payments on tuition									
Other									
3. Housing Development									
Subsistence and travel									
Payments on tuition									
Other									
4. Housing Assets Management Property Man									
Subsistence and travel									
Payments on tuition									
Other									
Total payments on training	76	242	428	1 177	1 177	177	952	941	996

Table 13.16(a) : Information on training: Human Settlements

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2015/16	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15				2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Number of staff	169	249	263	323	323	323	359	365	379
Number of personnel trained	70	70	100	295	295	295	100	150	200
<i>of which</i>									
Male	32	20	50	151	151	151	50	80	100
Female	38	50	50	144	144	144	50	70	100
Number of training opportunities	26	32	30	30	30	30	27	34	39
<i>of which</i>									
Tertiary	13	16	20	20	20	20	15	18	20
Workshops	9	8	5	5	5	5	5	7	9
Seminars	4	8	5	5	5	5	7	9	10
Other									
Number of bursaries offered	26	29	25	12	12	12	30	35	37
Number of interns appointed			10	13	13	13	15	20	21
Number of learnerships appointed									
Number of days spent on training	90	90	250	250	250	250	250	250	265

This image shows a full page of blank, lined paper. It features approximately 28 horizontal blue lines spaced evenly across the page, typical of standard notebook paper. The lines are thin and light blue, set against a plain white background. There are no margins, text, or other markings on the page.

Annexure to the Estimates of Provincial Revenue & Expenditure

Table B.1: Specifications of receipts**Table B.1: Specification of receipts: Human Settlements**

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2015/16	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15				2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Tax receipts									
Casino taxes									
Horse racing taxes									
Liquor licences									
Motor vehicle licences									
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	55	284	425	70	85	130	88	90	93
Sale of goods and services produced by department (excluding capital assets)	55	284	425	70	85	130	88	90	93
Sales by market establishments									
Administrative fees									
Other sales	55	284	425	70	85	130	88	90	93
Of which									
Health patient fees									
Other (Specify)									
Other (Specify)									
Other (Specify)									
Sales of scrap, waste, arms and other used current goods (excluding capital assets)									
Transfers received from:									
Other governmental units									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments									
International organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Households and non-profit institutions									
Fines, penalties and forfeits									
Interest, dividends and rent on land	11	14	10	13	13	11	13	14	14
Interest	11	14	10	13	13	11	13	14	14
Dividends									
Rent on land									
Sales of capital assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Other capital assets									
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	127	357	721	177	200	201	206	212	219
Total departmental receipts	193	655	1 156	260	298	342	307	316	326

Table B.3: Payments and estimates by economic classification**Table B.3: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Human Settlements**

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2015/16	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15				2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Current payments	90 656	128 380	144 316	185 638	187 647	181 519	207 357	242 789	264 408
Compensation of employees	64 901	92 442	107 772	149 685	149 594	136 027	162 610	194 857	214 026
Salaries and wages	58 881	80 804	95 114	143 039	142 948	121 469	150 013	181 765	200 570
Social contributions	6 020	11 638	12 658	6 646	6 646	14 558	12 597	13 092	13 456
Goods and services	25 641	35 832	36 515	35 953	38 053	45 490	44 747	47 932	50 382
Administrative fees	299	191	423	366	366	902	511	523	560
Advertising	423	457	245	449	449	180	453	453	456
Minor assets	206	51	250	492	492	59	780	819	819
Audit cost: External	8 900	10 724	7 009	4 824	4 824	5 160	6 589	8 596	8 974
Bursaries: Employees			43	1 267	1 267	359	1 150	1 022	1 015
Catering: Departmental activities	559	1 509	734	265	265	873	265	265	265
Communication (G&S)	1 089	215	1 084	1 875	1 875	1 283	1 884	1 924	1 980
Computer services			1 933			4 800	4 223	4 373	4 673
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services			54			487	100	100	100
Consultants and professional services: Infrastructure and planning									
Consultants and professional services: Laboratory services									
Consultants and professional services: Scientific and technological services									
Consultants and professional services: Legal costs	1 549	3 253	2 767	2 606	2 606	1 246	2 736	2 872	3 072
Contractors	747	1 662	1 724	463	463	3 083	483	666	707
Agency and support / outsourced services	37	1 623		2 000	2 000	53	800	850	850
Entertainment	14	14	10	49	49	56	48	47	47
Fleet services (including government motor transport)		2 383	2 688	2 493	2 493	2 632	2 550	2 640	2 924
Housing									
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories		6	1			32	80		
Inventory: Farming supplies									
Inventory: Food and food supplies	110			193	193		193	192	192
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	4								
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material									
Inventory: Materials and supplies				582	582	100			
Inventory: Medical supplies									
Inventory: Medicine									
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Other supplies									
Consumable supplies	27	42	104	769	769	153	769	769	769
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	431	521	963	986	986	1 059	1 060	1 058	1 098
Operating leases	3 170	2 973	3 869	3 500	3 500	3 290	3 598	3 628	4 066
Property payments	93	369	399	200	200	673	200	200	200
Transport provided: Departmental activity		2				-	200	315	315
Travel and subsistence	6 439	8 194	9 773	9 313	11 413	17 241	12 779	13 288	13 968
Training and development	76	242	428	1 177	1 177	609	1 212	1 248	1 248
Operating payments	836	857	1 335	1 808	1 808	859	1 808	1 808	1 808
Venues and facilities	632	544	679	276	276	301	276	276	276
Rental and hiring									
Interest and rent on land	114	106	29			2			
Interest	114	106	29			2			
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies	976 387	1 351 801	1 060 406	1 035 612	1 050 498	1 067 049	1 124 982	1 245 312	1 318 248
Provinces and municipalities									
Provinces									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities									
Municipalities									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers									
Higher education institutions		827	352	273	273	275	1 081	1 081	1 081
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	976 387	1 350 974	1 060 054	1 035 339	1 050 225	1 066 774	1 123 901	1 244 231	1 317 167
Social benefits					55	1 392			
Other transfers to households	976 387	1 350 974	1 060 054	1 035 339	1 050 170	1 065 382	1 123 901	1 244 231	1 317 167
Payments for capital assets	1 009	1 379	2 752	3 166	3 166	2 660	3 165	3 225	3 380
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Buildings									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	1 009	1 379	2 752	3 166	3 166	2 660	3 165	3 225	3 380
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment	1 009	1 379	2 752	3 166	3 166	2 660	3 165	3 225	3 380
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets		201	78						
Total economic classification	1 068 052	1 481 761	1 207 552	1 224 416	1 241 311	1 251 228	1 335 504	1 491 326	1 586 036

Table B.3: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Administration

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2015/16	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15				2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Current payments	31 361	67 191	75 740	93 235	93 144	81 012	97 608	112 536	118 768
Compensation of employees	15 787	41 184	48 677	68 897	68 806	53 237	70 472	83 164	87 668
Salaries and wages	15 021	35 932	42 590	67 353	67 262	46 123	66 225	81 022	86 324
Social contributions	766	5 252	6 087	1 544	1 544	7 114	4 247	2 142	1 344
Goods and services	15 543	25 901	27 035	24 338	24 338	27 773	27 136	29 372	31 100
Administrative fees	28	66	282	116	116	317	135	135	172
Advertising	42		84	93	93	86	103	93	98
Assets less than the capitalisation threshold	12	13	73	80	80	20	189	116	116
Audit cost: External	7 587	10 724	7 009	4 824	4 824	5 160	6 589	8 596	8 974
Bursaries: Employees			43	1 267	1 267	359	1 150	1 022	1 015
Catering: Departmental activities	47	156	433	132	132	297	81	65	65
Communication (G&S)	1 086	215	1 084	1 875	1 875	1 283	1 884	1 924	1 980
Computer services			1 933			4 800	3 697	4 347	4 647
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services			54			487			
Consultants and professional services: Infrastructure and planning									
Consultants and professional services: Laboratory services									
Consultants and professional services: Scientific and technological services									
Consultants and professional services: Legal costs	748	3 253	2 767	2 506	2 506	1 246	2 736	2 872	3 072
Contractors	607	917	1 289	53	53	2 732	73	60	96
Agency and support / outsourced services	37	1 620		2 000	2 000	53	800	850	850
Entertainment	6	10	9	23	23	32	30	31	31
Fleet services (including government motor transport)		2 383	2 688	2 493	2 493	2 632	2 550	2 640	2 924
Housing									
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories									
Inventory: Farming supplies									
Inventory: Food and food supplies	65			125	125		129	128	128
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	1								
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material									
Inventory: Materials and supplies						100			
Inventory: Medical supplies									
Inventory: Medicine									
Medcas inventory interface									
Inventory: Other supplies									
Consumable supplies	13	21	72	141	141	102	150	152	153
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	85	225	520	487	487	540	520	498	498
Operating leases	2 646	2 961	3 869	3 000	3 000	3 290	2 086	2 052	2 490
Property payments						331			
Transport provided: Departmental activity									
Travel and subsistence	2 457	3 058	4 205	3 625	3 625	3 047	2 258	1 754	1 954
Training and development	73	242	428	1 092	1 092	609	1 212	1 248	1 248
Operating payments	1	37	95	406	406	158	681	707	507
Venues and facilities	2		98			92	83	82	82
Rental and hiring									
Interest and rent on land	31	106	28			2			
Interest	31	106	28			2			
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies	38	3	55	55					
Provinces and municipalities									
Provinces									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities									
Municipalities									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions									
Households		38	3						
Social benefits					55	55			
Other transfers to households		38	3						
Payments for capital assets	725	918	1 571	765	765	2 058	815	859	859
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Buildings									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	725	918	1 571	765	765	2 058	815	859	859
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment	725	918	1 571	765	765	2 058	815	859	859
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets		110							
Total economic classification	32 086	68 363	77 342	94 000	93 964	83 125	98 423	113 395	119 627

Table B.3: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Housing Needs, Research & Planning

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15				2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Current payments	7 598	11 818	16 617	17 164	17 164	17 726	19 390	22 390	22 681
Compensation of employees	5 541	8 741	12 545	14 657	14 657	14 657	15 129	18 553	18 644
Salaries and wages	4 404	7 721	11 196	13 394	13 394	12 947	12 648	17 162	17 172
Social contributions	1 137	1 020	1 349	1 263	1 263	1 710	2 481	1 391	1 472
Goods and services	2 057	3 077	4 072	2 507	2 507	3 069	4 261	3 837	4 037
Administrative fees	17	35	53	60	60	71	58	61	61
Advertising	210	166	47	150	150	41	158	168	168
Assets less than the capitalisation threshold			93	100	100	13	159	168	168
Audit cost: External									
Bursaries: Employees									
Catering: Departmental activities	143	341	269	32	32	84	56	58	58
Communication (G&S)	3								
Computer services							480		
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services							100	100	100
Consultants and professional services: Infrastructure and planning									
Consultants and professional services: Laboratory services									
Consultants and professional services: Scientific and technological services									
Consultants and professional services: Legal costs	431								
Contractors		720	222	23	23	105	24	24	24
Agency and support / outsourced services		3							
Entertainment	2			6	6	1	6	6	6
Fleet services (including government motor transport)									
Housing									
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories		6							
Inventory: Farming supplies									
Inventory: Food and food supplies	3			18	18		23	23	23
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas									
Inventory: Leamer and teacher support material									
Inventory: Materials and supplies									
Inventory: Medical supplies									
Inventory: Medicine									
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Other supplies									
Consumable supplies	14	3	21	164	164	19	187	187	187
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	87	147	151	126	126	105	133	140	140
Operating leases									
Property payments		153	279			119			
Transport provided: Departmental activity		2					200	315	315
Travel and subsistence	605	972	1 354	1 088	1 088	1 910	2 290	2 194	2 394
Training and development				85	85				
Operating payments		498	1 002	643	643	570	374	379	379
Venues and facilities	542	31	581	12	12	31	13	14	14
Rental and hiring									
Interest and rent on land									
Interest									
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies	500	827	551	536	536	350	2 951	2 845	2 878
Provinces and municipalities									
Provinces									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities									
Municipalities									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers									
Higher education institutions		827	352	273	273	275	1 081	1 081	1 081
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	500		199	263	263	75	1 870	1 764	1 797
Social benefits						37			
Other transfers to households	500		199	263	263	38	1 870	1 764	1 797
Payments for capital assets	110	439	532	532	532	156	1 173	1 181	1 181
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Buildings									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	110	439	532	532	532	156	1 173	1 181	1 181
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment	110	439	532	532	532	156	1 173	1 181	1 181
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets	74								
Total economic classification	8 098	12 829	17 607	18 232	18 232	18 232	23 514	26 416	26 740

Table B.3: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Housing Development

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2015/16	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15				2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Current payments	50 869	49 196	51 189	74 374	76 474	81 738	88 949	106 048	121 435
Compensation of employees	42 858	42 476	46 039	65 544	65 544	67 368	76 000	91 574	106 439
Salaries and wages	38 870	37 110	40 886	61 850	61 850	61 741	70 286	82 213	95 973
Social contributions	3 988	5 366	5 153	3 694	3 694	5 627	5 714	9 361	10 466
Goods and services	7 928	6 720	5 150	8 830	10 930	14 370	12 949	14 474	14 996
Administrative fees	254	90	88	190	190	514	318	327	327
Advertising	171	239	114	206	206		192	192	190
Assets less than the capitalisation threshold	194	38	84	312	312	26	432	535	535
Audit cost: External	1 313								
Bursaries: Employees									
Catering: Departmental activities	369	1 012	32	101	101	492	128	142	142
Communication (G&S)									
Computer services							46	26	26
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services									
Consultants and professional services: Infrastructure and planning									
Consultants and professional services: Laboratory services									
Consultants and professional services: Scientific and technological services									
Consultants and professional services: Legal costs	370			100	100				
Contractors	140	17	213	287	287	246	325	540	545
Agency and support / outsourced services									
Entertainment	6	4	1	20	20	23	12	10	10
Fleet services (including government motor transport)									
Housing									
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories			1			32	80		
Inventory: Farming supplies									
Inventory: Food and food supplies	42			50	50		41	41	41
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	3								
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material									
Inventory: Materials and supplies				582	582				
Inventory: Medical supplies									
Inventory: Medicine									
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Other supplies									
Consumable supplies		18	11	444	444	32	342	393	392
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	223	128	134	358	358	348	360	380	420
Operating leases	524	12		500	500		1 512	1 576	1 576
Property payments	16	163	20	200	200	64	200	200	200
Transport provided: Departmental activity									
Travel and subsistence	3 377	4 164	4 214	4 557	6 657	12 284	8 169	9 310	9 590
Training and development	3								
Operating payments	835	322	238	659	659	131	612	622	822
Venues and facilities	88	513		264	264	178	180	180	180
Rental and hiring	-								
Interest and rent on land	83								
Interest	83								
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies	975 887	1 350 936	1 059 852	1 035 076	1 049 907	1 066 644	1 122 031	1 242 467	1 315 370
Provinces and municipalities									
Provinces									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities									
Municipalities									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	975 887	1 350 936	1 059 852	1 035 076	1 049 907	1 066 644	1 122 031	1 242 467	1 315 370
Social benefits						1 300			
Other transfers to households	975 887	1 350 936	1 059 852	1 035 076	1 049 907	1 065 344	1 122 031	1 242 467	1 315 370
Payments for capital assets	284	351	742	1 869	1 869	446	1 177	1 185	1 260
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Buildings									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	284	351	742	1 869	1 869	446	1 177	1 185	1 260
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment	284	351	742	1 869	1 869	446	1 177	1 185	1 260
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets		17	78						
Total economic classification	1 027 040	1 400 500	1 111 861	1 111 319	1 128 250	1 148 828	1 212 157	1 349 700	1 438 065

Table B.3: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Housing Assets Management Property Man

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15				2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Current payments	828	175	770	865	865	1 043	1 410	1 815	1 524
Compensation of employees	715	41	511	587	587	765	1 009	1 566	1 275
Salaries and wages	586	41	442	442	442	658	854	1 368	1 101
Social contributions	129		69	145	145	107	155	198	174
Goods and services	113	134	258	278	278	278	401	249	249
Administrative fees									
Advertising		52				53			
Assets less than the capitalisation threshold									
Audit cost: External									
Bursaries: Employees									
Catering: Departmental activities									
Communication (G&S)									
Computer services									
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services									
Consultants and professional services: Infrastructure and planning									
Consultants and professional services: Laboratory services									
Consultants and professional services: Scientific and technological services									
Consultants and professional services: Legal costs									
Contractors		8		100	100		61	42	42
Agency and support / outsourced services									
Entertainment									
Fleet services (including government motor transport)									
Housing									
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories									
Inventory: Farming supplies									
Inventory: Food and food supplies									
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas									
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material									
Inventory: Materials and supplies									
Inventory: Medical supplies									
Inventory: Medicine									
Medas inventory interface									
Inventory: Other supplies									
Consumable supplies				20	20		90	37	37
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	36	21	158	15	15	66	47	40	40
Operating leases									
Property payments	77	53	100			159			
Transport provided: Departmental activity									
Travel and subsistence				43	43		62	30	30
Training and development							-		
Operating payments				100	100		141	100	100
Venues and facilities									
Rental and hiring									
Interest and rent on land			1						
Interest			1						
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies									
Provinces and municipalities									
Provinces									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities									
Municipalities									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions									
Households									
Social benefits									
Other transfers to households									
Payments for capital assets									80
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Buildings									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment									80
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment									80
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets									
Total economic classification	828	175	770	865	865	1 043	1 410	1 815	1 604

Table B.3a: Conditional grant payments and estimates by economic classification: Human Settlements (Housing Development)

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2015/16	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15				2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Transfers and subsidies to¹ - continued									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises ⁴									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions									
Households									
Social benefits									
Other transfers to households	975 609	1 350 936	1 063 755	1 059 632	1 074 518	1 074 518	1 100 411	1 226 608	1 306 077
Payments for capital assets									
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Buildings									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment									
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment									
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets									
Total economic classification: Programme (3 Housing D	975 609	1 350 936	1 063 755	1 059 632	1 074 518	1 074 518	1 100 411	1 226 608	1 306 077

NOTES

[illegible]

[illegible]